1.1 *XT* IEC Power Control

Product Overview V5-T1-2
Relays and Timers V5-T1-3
Miniature Controls V5-T1-18
Contactors and Starters V5-T1-35
Thermal Overload Relays V5-T1-128
C440/***XT*** Electronic Overload Relay V5-T1-141
Manual Motor Protectors V5-T1-157
Combination Motor Controllers V5-T1-191
XT Electronic Manual Motor Protector V5-T1-217
EMS—Electronic Motor Starter V5-T1-230
XT DC Contactors V5-T1-232
Reference Data V5-T1-234

Revision notes

Volume 5—Motor Control and Protection, CA08100006E

Tab 1—IEC Contactors and Starters

Revision date	Section	Change page(s)	Description
04/07/2017	1.1	V5-T1-232	New product inserted

Powering Business Worldwide

1

XT **IEC Power Control**

Contents

Description	*Page*
Relays and Timers	**V5-T1-3**
Miniature Controls	**V5-T1-18**
Contactors and Starters	**V5-T1-35**
Thermal Overload Relays	**V5-T1-128**
C440/***XT*** Electronic Overload Relay	**V5-T1-141**
Manual Motor Protectors	**V5-T1-157**
Combination Motor Controllers	**V5-T1-191**
XT Electronic Manual Motor Protector	**V5-T1-217**
EMS—Electronic Motor Starter	**V5-T1-230**
XT DC Contactors	**V5-T1-232**
Reference Data	**V5-T1-234**

Product Overview

The ***XT*** line of IEC power control offers starting and protection solutions ideal for control panels.

Innovations in the design and development allow users to reduce material costs, reduce installation effort, and enhance panel safety and performance all in a compact design. Some of these key innovations include:

- Toolless assembly of manual motor controllers and reversing contactors
- Low coil consumption
- Front accessibility to coil terminations
- Built-in surge suppression on electronic coils
- Built-in auxiliary contact for contactors up to 32A in a 45 mm frame
- Finger-safe and back-of-hand proof ratings
- Direct PLC control on 185A–2000A contactors

The ***XT*** line includes a large offering of power control components and accessories that cover a broad range of applications and ratings:

- Three-pole contactors to 2000A
- Four-pole contactors to 200A
- Capacitor contactors to 680 kVAR
- Mini contactors to 9A
- Relays to 16A
- Thermal overload relays to 630A
- Electronic overload relays to 1500A
- Manual motor protectors to 65A
- Manual motor controllers and combination motor controllers to 65A

Relays and Timers

Contents

Description	*Page*
Relays and Timers	
Catalog Number Selection	**V5-T1-4**
Product Selection	**V5-T1-5**
Accessories	**V5-T1-6**
Technical Data and Specifications	**V5-T1-12**
Dimensions	**V5-T1-16**
An Eaton Green Solution	
Miniature Controls	**V5-T1-18**
Contactors and Starters	**V5-T1-35**
Thermal Overload Relays	**V5-T1-128**
C440/*XT* Electronic Overload Relay	**V5-T1-141**
Manual Motor Protectors	**V5-T1-157**
Combination Motor Controllers	**V5-T1-191**
XT Electronic Manual Motor Protector	**V5-T1-217**
EMS—Electronic Motor Starter	**V5-T1-230**
XT DC Contactors	**V5-T1-232**
Reference Data	**V5-T1-234**

Relays and Timers

Product Description

Eaton's new line of ***XT*** relays and timers includes mini and standard frame control relays and auxiliary contacts, mini electronic on-delay and multi-function timers and an electronic star-delta (wye-delta) timer for use in star-delta (wye-delta) combinations. Because ***XT*** meets UL®, CSA® and CE standards, it is the perfect product solution for IEC applications all over the world. The compact, space saving and easy to install ***XT*** line of IEC contactors and starters is the efficient and effective solution for customer applications.

Features

- For use with mini and standard frame size contactors and starters
- Control relays
  - AC control from 12V to 550V 50 Hz, 600V 60 Hz
  - DC control from 12V to 220V
- On-delay and multi-function timers
  - 24–240 Vac/Vdc control
- Available with screw or spring cage terminals
- Four-pole configurations
- IP20 finger and back-of-hand proof
- Large ambient temperature range: –25° to 50°C [–13° to 122°F]
- The XTRE control relays have positively driven contacts between the relay and the auxiliary contact modules as well as within the auxiliary contact modules

Standards and Certifications

- IEC EN 60947
- CE approved
- UL
- CSA

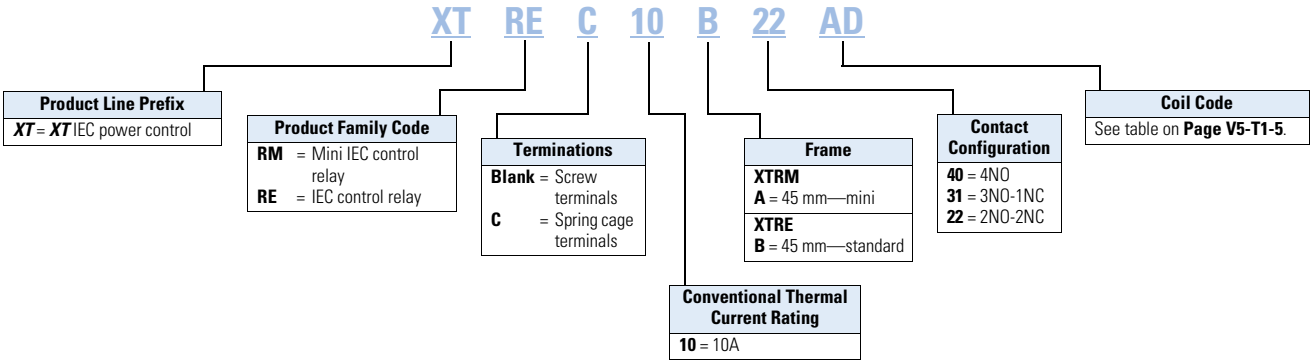
Instructional Leaflets

Pub51219	XTRM Mini Control Relays
Pub51210	XTRE Control Relays
Pub51244	XTTR Electronic Star-Delta (Wye-Delta) Timer
Pub51245	XTMT Mini Electronic On-Delay and Multi-Function Timers

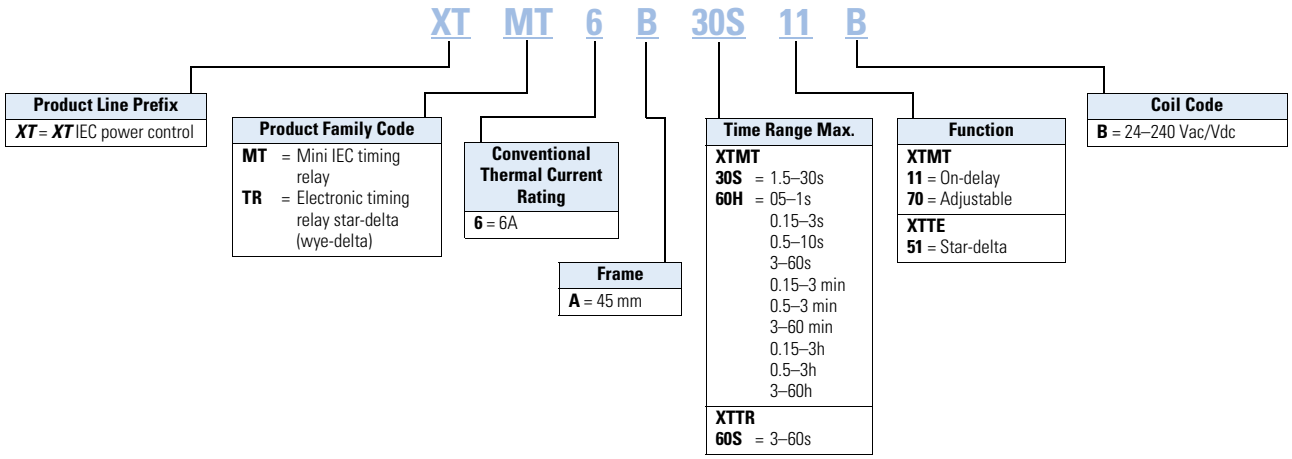
1

Catalog Number Selection

XT—Relays



XT—Timers



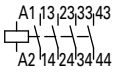
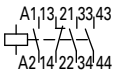
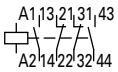
Product Selection

When Ordering

- Orders must be placed in multiples of the package quantity listed
- DC operated control relays have a built-in suppressor circuit
- Contact terminal numbers to EN50011
- Coil terminal numbers to EN50005

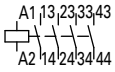
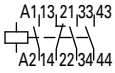
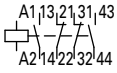
XTRM10A_

Mini Control Relays

Conventional Thermal Current I_{th} (A)	Contact Configuration	Rated Operational Current AC-15 I_e (A) 220–240V	380–415V	500V	Circuit Symbol	Screw Terminal Catalog Number ①
10	4NO	6	3	1.5		**XTRM10A40_**
10	3NO-1NC	6	3	1.5		**XTRM10A31_**
10	2NO-2NC	6	3	1.5		**XTRM10A22_** ②

XTREC10_

Control Relays

Conventional Thermal Current Open at 60°C I_{th} (A)	Contact Configuration	Rated Operational Current AC-15 I_e (A) 220–240V	380–415V	500V	Circuit Symbol	Screw Terminal Catalog Number ①	Spring Cage Terminal Catalog Number ①
16	4NO	6	4	1.5		**XTRE10B40_**	**XTREC10B40_**
16	3NO-1NC	6	4	1.5		**XTRE10B31_**	**XTREC10B31_**
16	2NO-2NC	6	4	1.5		**XTRE10B22_** ③	**XTREC10B22_** ③

Coil Voltage Suffix

Coil Voltage	Suffix Code
110V 50 Hz, 120V 60 Hz	**A**
220V 50 Hz, 240V 60 Hz	**B**
230V 50 Hz	**F**
24V 50/60 Hz	**T**
24 Vdc	**TD**

Coil Voltage	Suffix Code
415V 50 Hz, 480V 60 Hz	**C**
550V 50 Hz, 600V 60 Hz	**D**
208V 60 Hz	**E**
190V 50 Hz, 220V 60 Hz	**G**
240V 50 Hz, 277V 60 Hz	**H**

Coil Voltage	Suffix Code
380V 50 Hz, 440V 60 Hz	**L**
380V 60 Hz	**P**
12V 50/60 Hz	**R**
42V 50 Hz, 48V 60 Hz	**W**
48V 50 Hz	**Y**

Coil Voltage	Suffix Code
120 Vdc	**AD**
220 Vdc	**BD**
12 Vdc	**RD**
48 Vdc	**WD**

Notes

① Underscore (_) indicates magnet coil suffix required. See Coil Voltage Suffix table above.
② DC operated control relays XTRM(C)10A22_ cannot be used with front mount auxiliary contacts.
③ DC operated control relays XTRE(C)10B22_ can only be combined with two-pole auxiliary contacts.

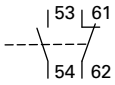
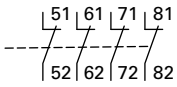
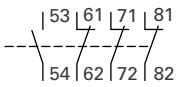
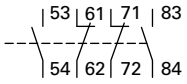
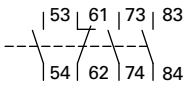
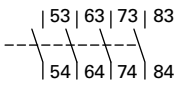
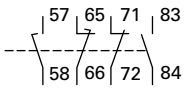
1

Accessories

Auxiliary Contacts

XTMCXF_

Front-Mount Auxiliary Contacts for Use with XTRM Mini Control Relays

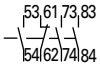
Conventional Thermal Current, I_{th} Open (A)	Rated Operational Current AC-15 I_e (A) 220V 230V 240V	380V 400V 415V	500V	Contact Configuration	Contact Sequence	Pkg. Qty. ①	Screw Terminal Catalog Number
10	4	2	1.5	2NC		5	**XTMCXFA02**
10	4	2	1.5	1NO-1NC		5	**XTMCXFA11**
10	4	2	1.5	2NO		5	**XTMCXFA20**
10	4	2	1.5	4NC		5	**XTMCXFA04**
10	4	2	1.5	1NO-3NC		5	**XTMCXFA13**
10	4	2	1.5	2NO-2NC		5	**XTMCXFA22**
10	4	2	1.5	3NO-1NC		5	**XTMCXFA31**
10	4	2	1.5	4NO		5	**XTMCXFA40**
10	4	2	1.5	1NO-1NC $1NO_E$-$1NC_L$		5	**XTMCXFAL22** ②

Notes

① Orders must be placed in multiples of package quantity listed.

② One early-make contact (NO_E), one late-break contact (NC_L).

Front-Mount Auxiliary Contacts for Use with XTRE Control Relays ①

	Conventional Thermal Current, I_{th} (A), Open at 60°C	Poles	Rated Operational Current AC-15 I_e (A) 220V 230V 240V	380V 400V 415V	500V	Contact Configuration	Circuit Symbol	Pkg. Qty. ②	Screw Terminal Catalog Number
Two-Pole	16	2	6	3	1.5	2NO		5	**XTCEXFAC20**
	16	2	6	3	1.5	1NO-1NC		5	**XTCEXFAC11** ③
	16	2	6	3	1.5	2NC		5	**XTCEXFAC02**
	16	2	6	3	1.5	$1NO_E$-$1NC_L$		5	**XTCEXFALC11** ④
Four-Pole	16	4	6	3	1.5	4NO		5	**XTCEXFAC40** ③
	16	4	6	3	1.5	3NO-1NC		5	**XTCEXFAC31** ③
	16	4	6	3	1.5	2NO-2NC		5	**XTCEXFAC22** ③
	16	4	6	3	1.5	1NO-3NC		5	**XTCEXFAC13**
	16	4	6	3	1.5	4NC		5	**XTCEXFAC04**
	16	4	6	3	1.5	1NO-1NC $1NO_E$-$1NC_L$		5	**XTCEXFCLC22** ④

Notes

① Interlocked opposing contacts, to IEC/EN 60947-5-1 Annex L (positively driven), within the auxiliary contact modules (not NO_E and NC_L contacts) and between the auxiliary contacts and built-in contacts of the XTRE control relays.

② Orders must be placed in multiples of package quantity listed.

③ Catalog number is shown with screw type terminal. For spring cage, add a "**C**" before the last 2 digits. For example, to order a spring cage version of the XTCEXFAC22, change the catalog number to XTCEXFAC**C**22.

④ One early-make contact (NO_E), one late-break contact (NC_L).

1

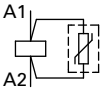
Suppressors

For AC operated contactors 50–60 Hz. On DC operated contactor relays and on XTRE10B, the suppressor circuit is built-in. Note dropout delay.

Varistor Suppressor ①②

XTCEXVSB_

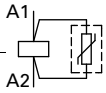
Varistor Suppressor for XTRE

Voltage	For Use with…	Contact Sequence	Pkg. Qty. ③	Catalog Number
24–48	XTRE(C)10B		10	**XTCEXVSBW**
48–130			10	**XTCEXVSBA**
130–240			10	**XTCEXVSBB**
240–500			10	**XTCEXVSBC**

XTMCXVS_

XTRM Relay with Installed Suppressor

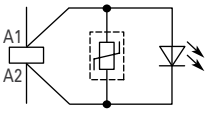
Varistor Suppressor for XTRM

Voltage	For Use with…	Circuit Symbol	Pkg. Qty. ③	Catalog Number
24–48	XTRM6A_, XTRM9A_		10	**XTMCXVSW**
48–130	XTRM6A_, XTRM9A_		10	**XTMCXVSA**
110–250	XTRM6A_, XTRM9A_		10	**XTMCXVSB**
380–415	XTRM6A_, XTRM9A_		10	**XTMCXVSN**

Varistor Suppressor with Integrated LED ①②

XTCEXVSLB_

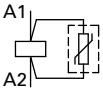
Varistor Suppressor for XTRE

Voltage	For Use with…	Contact Sequence	Pkg. Qty. ③	Catalog Number
24–48	XTRE(C)10B		10	**XTCEXVSLBW**
130–240			10	**XTCEXVSLBB**

RC Suppressor ①②

XTCEXRSB_

RC Suppressor for XTRE

Voltage	For Use with…	Contact Sequence	Pkg. Qty. ③	Catalog Number
24–48	XTRE(C)10B		10	**XTCEXRSBW**
48–130			10	**XTCEXRSBA**
110–240			10	**XTCEXRSBB**
240–500			10	**XTCEXRSBC**

Notes

① Note dropout delay.

② For AC operated contactors, 50/60 Hz. DC operated contactors have an integrated suppressor.

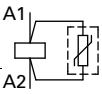
③ Orders must be placed in multiples of package quantity listed.

RC Suppressor ①②

XTMCXRS_

XTRM Relay with Installed Suppressor

RC Suppressor for XTRM ③

Voltage	For Use with…	Circuit Symbol	Pkg. Qty. ④	Catalog Number
24–48	XTRM6A_, XTRM9A_		10	**XTMCXRSW**
48–130	XTRM6A_, XTRM9A_		10	**XTMCXRSA**
110–250	XTRM6A_, XTRM9A_		10	**XTMCXRSB**

Free-Wheel Diode Suppressor

In addition to the built-in suppressor circuit for DC actuated contactors. Prevents negative breaking voltage when contactors are used in combination with a safety PLC.

XTCEXVSLBB

Free-Wheel Diode Suppressor for XTRE

Voltage	For Use with…	Pkg. Qty. ④	Catalog Number
130–240	XTRE10B	10	**XTCEXVSLBB**

Connector ⑤

Connector

XTCEXCNC

XTMCXCN

For Use with…	Pkg. Qty. ④	Catalog Number
XTRE(C)10B	50	**XTCEXCNC**
XTRM10A	50	**XTMCXCN**

Mechanical Interlock ⑥

Mechanical Interlock

XTCEXMLB

XTMCXML

For Use with…	Pkg. Qty. ④	Catalog Number
XTRE10B_	5	**XTCEXMLB**
XTRM10A_	5	**XTMCXML**

Notes

① Note dropout delay.
② For AC operated contactors, 50/60 Hz. DC operated contactors have an integrated suppressor.
③ For AC operated contactors, 50/60 Hz. Note dropout delay.
④ Orders must be placed in multiples of package quantity listed.
⑤ For mechanically arranging contactors in combinations. Distance between contactors is 0 mm.
⑥ For two contactors with AC or DC operated magnet system that are horizontally or vertically mounted. For Frame B, mechanical lifespan is 2.5 x 10^6 operations and the distance between contactors is 0 mm.

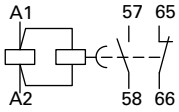
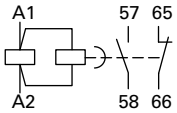
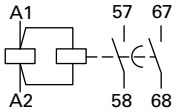
1

Electronic Timer Modules

Front- (top-) mounted timer modules for use with XTRE10B control relays. Can not be combined with top-mount auxiliary contacts, XTCEXF_.

XTCEXT_

Electronic Timer Modules for XTRE

Voltage	Contact Sequence	Timing Range	For Use with…	Pkg. Qty. ①	Catalog Number
On-Delay					
24 Vac/Vdc		0.05–1s 0.5–10s 15–100s	XTRE10B_	1	**XTCEXTEEC11T**
100–130 Vac					**XTCEXTEEC11A**
200–240 Vac					**XTCEXTEEC11B**
Off-Delay					
24 Vac/Vdc		0.05–1s	XTRE10B_	1	**XTCEXTED1C11T**
100–130 Vac					**XTCEXTED1C11A**
200–240 Vac					**XTCEXTED1C11B**
24 Vac/Vdc		0.5–10s	XTRE10B_	1	**XTCEXTED10C11T**
100–130 Vac					**XTCEXTED10C11A**
200–240 Vac					**XTCEXTED10C11B**
24 Vac/Vdc		5–100s	XTRE10B_	1	**XTCEXTED100C11T**
100–130 Vac					**XTCEXTED100C11A**
200–240 Vac					**XTCEXTED100C11B**
Star-Delta					
24 Vac/Vdc		1–30s	XTRE10B_	1	**XTCEXTEYC20T**
100–130 Vac					**XTCEXTEYC20A**
200–240 Vac					**XTCEXTEYC20B**
Sealable Shroud					
	Transparent sealable shroud used to protect electronic timer modules from unwanted access.		XTCEXTEE, XTCEXTED, XTCEXTEY	1	**XTCEXTESHRD**

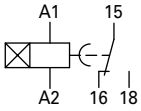
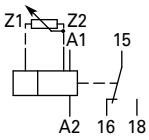
Note

① Orders must be placed in multiples of package quantity listed.

Mini Electronic Timers

XTMT6A_

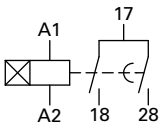
Mini Electronic On-Delay Timers

Conventional Thermal Current I_e (A)	Rated Operational Current I_e AC-11 Amps 220/230/240V	380/400/440V	Time Range	Function	Terminal Marking According to EN 50042	Catalog Number
6	3	3	1.5–30 sec	Fixed, on-delay		**XTMT6A30S11B**
6	3	6	0.05–1 sec 0.15–3 sec 0.5–10 sec 3–60 sec 0.15–3 min 0.5–10 min 3–60 min 0.15–3h 0.5–10h 3–60h	Fixed, on-delay		**XTMT6A60H11B**
6	3	3	0.05–1 sec 0.15–3 sec 0.5–10 sec 3–60 sec 0.15–3 min 0.5–10 min 3–60 min 0.15–3h 0.5–10h 3–60h	Adjustable: on-delay; fleeting contact on energization; flashing; pulse generating; ON-OFF		**XTMT6A60H70B**

Electronic Star-Delta (Wye-Delta) Timers

XTTR6A60S51

Electronic Star-Delta (Wye-Delta) Timers

Conventional Thermal Current I_e (A)	Rated Operational Current I_e AC-11 Amps 230V	400V	Time Range	Function	Terminal Marking According to EN 50042	Catalog Number
6	3	3	3–60 sec	Fixed, star-delta		**XTTR6A60S51B**

Actuating Voltage
24–240 50/60 Hz
24–240 Vdc

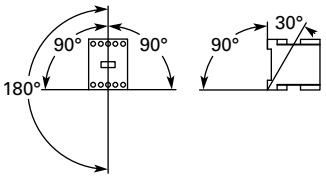
Admissible Cable Length
Cable unscreened, with cable cross-section 0.5–1.5 mm^2
Two-core cable
Two-core cable in the same cable duct with the main cable, 50/60 Hz

Connection to
Y1/Y2, Z1/Z2
M250
M50

1

Technical Data and Specifications

Relays and Timers

Description	XTRE	XTCEXFAC_	XTCEXTE_	XTRM	XTMCXFA_
General					
Standards	IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660, UL, CSA	IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660, UL, CSA	DIN EN 61812, IEC/EN 60947, VDE 060, UL, CSA	IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660, UL, CSA	IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660, UL, CSA
Lifespan, mechanical—operations					
AC operated	20,000,000	10,000,000	3,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000
DC operated	20,000,000	10,000,000	3,000,000	20,000,000	20,000,000
Maximum operating frequency (ops/hr)	9000	9000	—	9000	9000
Climatic proofing	①	①	①	①	①
Ambient temperature					
Open (°C, min./max.)	–25/60	–25/60	–40/80	–25/50	–25/50
Enclosed (°C, min./max.)	–25/40	–25/40	–25–60	–25/40	–25/40
Ambient temperature for storage (°C, min./max.)	–40/80	–40/80	–25–40	—	—
Mounting position			As required, not suspended	As required, except vertically A1/A2 at the bottom	As required, except vertically A1/A2 at the bottom
Mechanical shock resistance (IEC/EN 60068-2-27) Half-sinusoidal shock 10 ms Base unit with auxiliary contact module					
Make contact	7g	7g	6g	10g	10g
Break contact	5g	5g	6g	8g	8g
Degree of protection	IP20	IP20	IP20	IP20	IP20
Protection against direct contact from the front when actuated by a perpendicular test finger (IEC 536)	Finger and back-of-hand proof	Finger and back-of-hand proof	Finger and back-of-hand proof	Finger and back-of-hand proof	Finger and back-of-hand proof
Weight					
AC operated (kg)	0.23	0.05	0.08	0.17	—
DC operated (kg)	0.28	0.05	0.08	0.20	—
Terminal capacity					
Screw terminals					
Solid (mm^2)	1 x (0.75–4) 2 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–4) 2 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 2 x (0.75–1.5)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 2 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 2 x (0.75–2.5)
Flexible with ferrule (mm^2)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 2 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 2 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–1.5) 2 x (0.75–1.5)	1 x (0.75–1.5) 2 x (0.75–1.5)	1 x (0.75–1.5) 2 x (0.75–1.5)
Solid or stranded (AWG)	18–14		18–14	18–14	
Terminal screw	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5
Pozidriv screwdriver	Size 2	Size 2	Size 2	Size 2	Size 2
Standard screwdriver (mm)	0.8 x 5.5 1 x 6	0.8 x 5.5 1 x 6	0.8 x 5.5 1 x 6	0.8 x 5.5 1 x 6	0.8 x 5.5 1 x 6
Max. tightening torque (Nm)	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2
Spring cage terminals					
Solid (mm^2)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 2 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 2 x (0.75–2.5)	— —	1 x (0.75–2.5) 2 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 2 x (0.75–2.5)
Flexible with or without ferrule DIN 46228 (mm^2)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 2 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 2 x (0.75–2.5)	— —	1 x (0.75–2.5) 2 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 2 x (0.75–2.5)
Solid or stranded (AWG)	18–14	18–14	—	18–14	18–14
Standard screwdriver (mm)	0.6 x 3.5	0.6 x 3.5	—	0.6 x 3.5	0.6 x 3.5

Note

① Damp heat, constant, to IEC 60068-2-78; damp heat, cyclical, to IEC 60068-2-30.

Relays and Timers, continued

Description	XTRE	XTCEXFAC_	XTCEXTE_	XTRM	XTMCXFA_
Contacts					
Interlocked opposing contacts to ZH 1/457, including auxiliary contact module	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes
Rated impulse withstand voltage (U_{imp}) Vac	6000	6000	6000	6000	6000
Overvoltage category/pollution degree	III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3
Rated insulation voltage (U_i) Vac	690	690	600	690	690
Rated operational voltage (U_e) Vac	690	500	400	600	600
Safe isolation to VDE 0106 Part 101 and Part 101/A1					
Between coil and auxiliary contacts (Vac)	400	400	250	300	300
Between the auxiliary contacts (Vac)	400	400	250	300	300
Rated operational current					
AC-15 220/240V I_e	6	6	Please inquire	6	4
380/415V I_e	4	3	Please inquire	3	2
500V I_e	1.5	—	—	1.5	1.5
DC-13 ①					
DC13 L/R ≤15 ms					
Contacts in series—voltage:					
1—24V	10	10	—	2.5	2.5
1—60V	6	6	—	—	—
2—60V	10	10	—	2.5	2.5
1—110V	3	3	—	—	—
3—110V	6	6	—	1.5	1.5
1—220V	1	1	—	—	—
3—220V	5	5	—	0.5	0.5
DC13 L/R ≤50 ms					
Contacts in series—voltage:					
3—24V	4	—	—	—	—
3—60V	4	—	—	—	—
3—110V	2	—	—	—	—
3—220V	1	—	—	—	—
Control circuit reliability (at U_e = 24 Vdc, U_{min} = 17, I_{min} = 5.4 mA)	Failure rate = $<10^{-8}$, <1 failure in 100 million operations		—	Failure rate = $<10^{-8}$, <1 failure in 100 million operations	
Conventional thermal current (I_{th})	16	16	6	10	10
Short-circuit rating without welding					
Maximum overcurrent protective device					
220/240V–XTPR Frame B	4	—	—	4	4
380/415V–XTPR Frame B	4	—	—	4	4
Short-circuit protection, max. fuse					
500V (A gG/gL)	10	10	6	6	6
500V (A fast)	—	—	—	10	10
Current heat losses at load of I_{th}					
AC operated (W)	0.3	0.3	—	0.2	0.2
DC operated (W)	0.3	0.3	—	0.3	0.3

Note

① Making and breaking conditions to DC13, time constant as stated.

Relays and Timers, continued

Description	XTRE	XTCEXFAC_	XTCEXTE_	XTRM	XTMCXFA_
Magnet Systems					
Pickup and dropout values					
AC operated					
Single-voltage coil 50 Hz and dual-voltage coil 50 Hz, 60 Hz (pickup x U_c)	0.8–1.1	—	0.85–11	0.8–1.1	—
Dual-frequency coil 50/60 Hz (pickup x U_c)	0.8–1.1	—	—	0.85–1.1	—
DC operated ①					
Pickup voltage (pickup x U_c)	0.8–1.1	—	0.7–1.2	0.85–1.3	—
At 24V: without auxiliary contact module (40°C) (pickup x U_c)	0.7–1.3	—	—	0.7–1.3	—
Power consumption					
Single-voltage coil 50 Hz and dual-voltage coil 50 Hz, 60 Hz					
Pickup VA	24	—	—	25	—
Pickup W	19	—	—	22	—
Sealing VA	3.4	—	2	4.6	—
Sealing W	1.2	—	1.8	1.3	—
Dual-frequency coil 50/60 Hz at 50 Hz					
Pickup VA	27	—	—	30	—
Pickup W	22	—	—	26	—
Sealing VA	4.2	—	—	5.4	—
Sealing W	1.4	—	—	1.6	—
Dual-frequency coil 50/60 Hz at 60 Hz					
Pickup VA	25	—	—	29	—
Pickup W	21	—	—	24	—
Sealing VA	3.3	—	—	3.9	—
Sealing W	1.2	—	—	1.2	—
DC operated					
Pull-in = sealing (W)	3	—	—	2.6	—
Duty factor (% DF)	100	—	100	100	—
Switching times at 100% U_c (approximate values)					
AC operated closing delay (ms)	≤21	—	—	14–21	—
AC operated NO contact opening delay (ms)	≤18	—	—	8–18	—
AC operated with auxiliary contact module, max. closing delay (ms)	—	—	—	45	45
DC operated closing delay (ms)	≤31	—	—	26–35	—
DC operated NO contact opening delay (ms)	≤12	—	—	15–25	—
DC operated with auxiliary contact module, max. closing delay (ms)	—	—	—	70	70

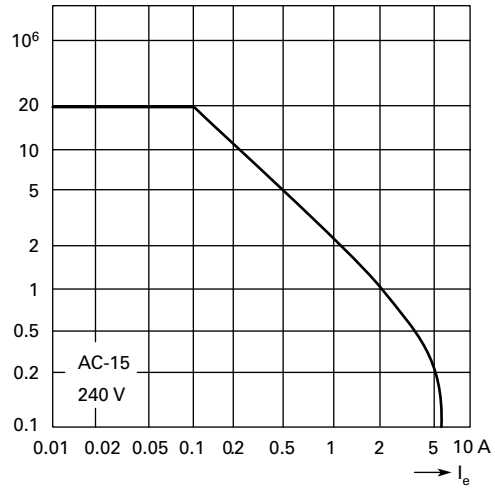
Note

① Smoothed DC or three-phase bridge rectifier.

Control Relays—Characteristic Curves

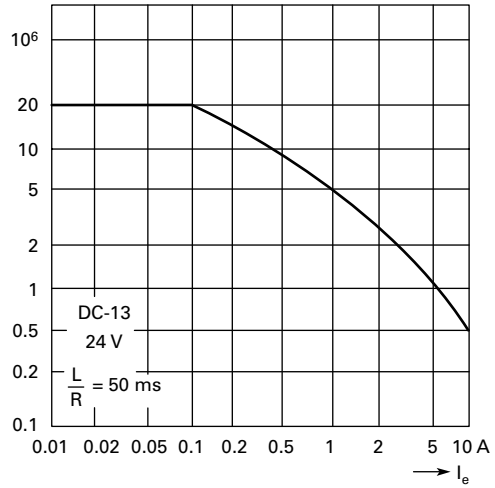
XTRE (AC-15)

Component lifespan (operations)
I_e = Rated operational current



XTRE (DC-13) ①

Component lifespan (operations)
I_e = Rated operational current



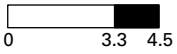
The diagrams show the closing and opening travel of the contact of the contactor relays and auxiliary contacts at no load. Tolerances are not taken into consideration.

Contact Travel Diagrams

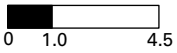
XTRE

XTRE_ — AC Operation

Normally open contact

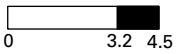


Normally closed contact

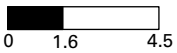


XTCEXFAC_ — AC Operation

Normally open contact

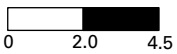


Normally closed contact

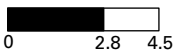


XTCEXFALC_ — AC Operation

Normally open contact (early make)

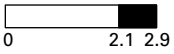


Normally closed contact (late make)

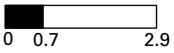


XTRE — DC Operation

Normally open contact

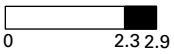


Normally closed contact

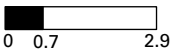


XTCEXFAC_ — DC Operation

Normally open contact

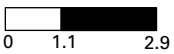


Normally closed contact

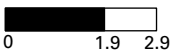


XTCEXFALC_ — DC Operation

Normally open contact (early make)



Normally closed contact (late make)



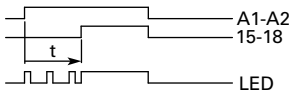
Note

① Making and breaking conditions to DC-13, time constant as stated.

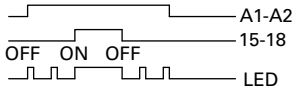
1

Flow Diagrams—Electronic Timers, XTMT Mini Timers

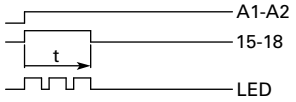
On-Delay



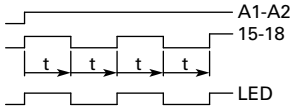
ON-OFF Function



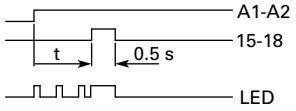
Fleeting Contact on Energization



Flashing, Pulse Initiating

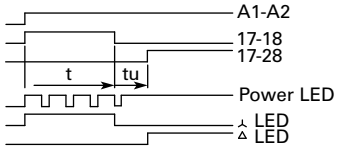


Pulse Generating



Star-Delta (Wye-Delta) Timer

Star-Delta



Rating Data

Rating Data for Approved Types

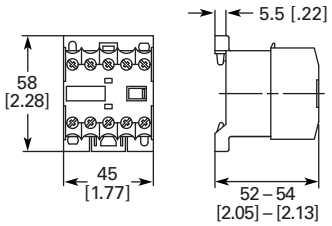
Pilot Duty	General Use
Control Relays—XTMR	
A600, P300	10A–600 Vac 0.5A–250 Vdc
Timers—XTMT, XTTR	
B300	6A–250 Vac

Dimensions

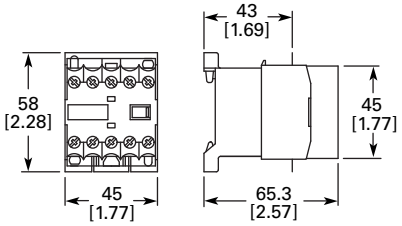
Approximate Dimensions in mm [in.]

Mini Contactor Relays

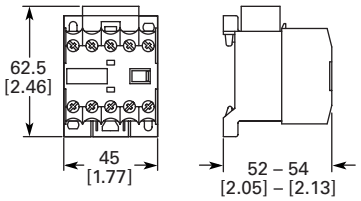
Mini Control Relay XTRM



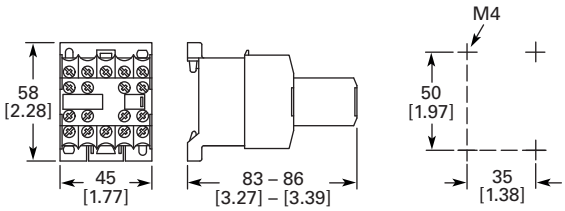
XTRM Mini Control Relay with IP40 XTMCX Shroud



XTRM Mini Control Relay with RC or Varistor Suppressor



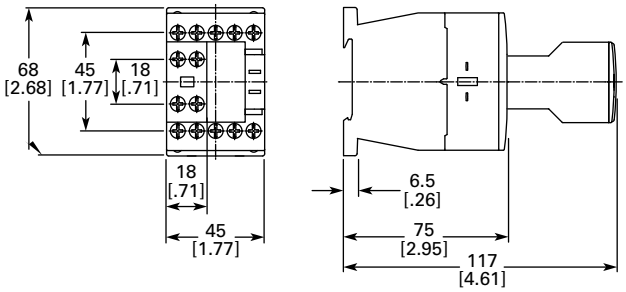
XTRM Mini Control Relay with XTMCXFA Auxiliary Contact



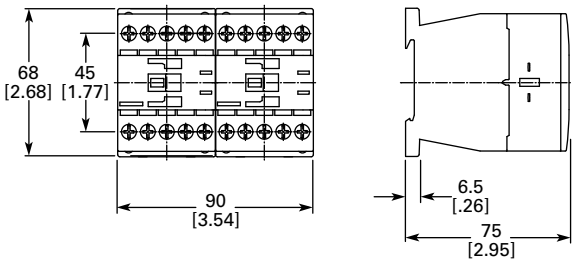
Approximate Dimensions in mm [in.]

Control Relays

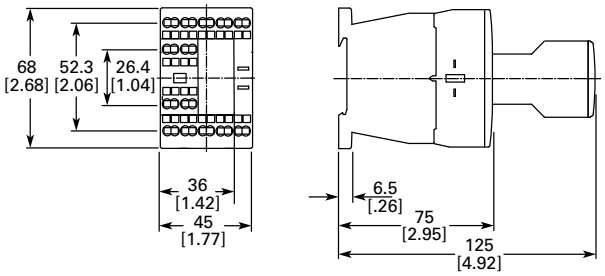
Control Relay XTRE with XTCEXFA Auxiliary Contact



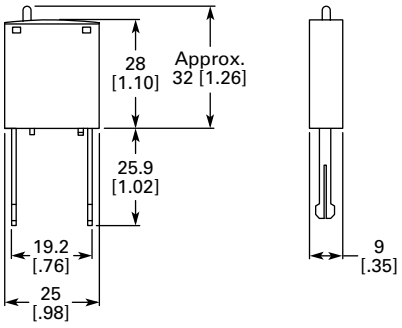
Control Relay XTRE with XTCEXMLB Mechanical Interlock



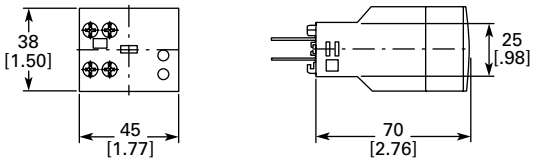
Control Relay with Spring Cage Terminals XTREC with XTCEXFA Auxiliary Contact



Coil Suppressors for Use with XTRE Control Relays



Electronic Timer Module XTCEXTE



XTMC Miniature Contactor

Contents

Description	*Page*
Relays and Timers	**V5-T1-3**
Miniature Controls	
Catalog Number Selection	**V5-T1-19**
Product Selection	**V5-T1-20**
Accessories	**V5-T1-24**
Technical Data and Specifications	**V5-T1-27**
Wiring Diagrams	**V5-T1-32**
Dimensions	**V5-T1-34**
An Eaton Green Solution	
Contactors and Starters	**V5-T1-35**
Thermal Overload Relays	**V5-T1-128**
C440/***XT*** Electronic Overload Relay	**V5-T1-141**
Manual Motor Protectors	**V5-T1-157**
Combination Motor Controllers	**V5-T1-191**
XT Electronic Manual Motor Protector	**V5-T1-217**
EMS—Electronic Motor Starter	**V5-T1-230**
XT DC Contactors	**V5-T1-232**
Reference Data	**V5-T1-234**

Miniature Controls

Product Description

Eaton's new line of ***XT*** miniature controls includes non-reversing and reversing mini contactors, mini overload relays and snap-on accessories. A wide range of applications is possible, including small electrical motors from fractional to 5 hp (460 Vac) or up to 4 kW (400 Vac).

Application Description

Due to its compact size, the ***XT*** line of mini controls is best suited to be applied in light-duty loads, such as hoisting, packaging, material handling, heating, lighting and automation systems. ***XT*** mini contactors are a particularly compact, economic and environmentally friendly solution wherever control of small motors or loads is required.

Features

Mini Contactors—Types XTMC and XTMF, 6–9A

- AC control from 12V to 550V 50 Hz, 600V 60 Hz
- DC control from 12V to 220V
- Reversing or non-reversing
- Three- and four-pole configurations
  - Three-pole XTMC
  - Four-pole XTMF
- Panel or DIN rail mounting
- IP20 finger and back-of-hand proof
- Low noise operation
- High degree of climatic proofing
- Large ambient temperature range –25° to 50°C [–13° to 122°F]

Mini Overload Relays—Bimetallic Type XTOM

- Phase failure sensitivity
- Direct mount to XTMC and XTMF mini contactors
- Trip Class 10
- 11 settings to cover 0.1 to 12A
- Ambient temperature compensated –5° to 50°C [23° to 122°F]
- Manual and automatic reset by selector switch
- One make (NO) or one break (NC) auxiliary contact as standard
- Test/Off button
- Trip-free release

Standards and Certifications

- IEC EN 60947
- CE approved
- UL
- CSA
- CCC

Instructional Leaflets

Pub51219	XTMC, XTMF Mini Contactors, XTRM Mini Control Relay and Accessories
Pub51243	XTOM Mini Overload Relays
Pub51206	Mini Reversing Link Kits
MN03402002E	XTOM Mini Overload Relays Installation and User Manual

Catalog Number Selection

XT IEC Miniature Contactors

XT MC 6 A 10 A

Designation
XT = ***XT*** IEC power control

Type
MC = Three-pole FVNR mini IEC contactor
MF = Four-pole FVNR mini IEC contactor
MR = Three-pole FVR mini IEC contactor

Current Rating, AC-3
XTMC
6 = 6.6A
9 = 8.8A
XTMF
9 = 8.8A

Frame Size
A = 45 mm mini

Integral Auxiliary Contact
01 = 1NC
10 = 1NO

Coil Codes

A	= 110V 50 Hz, 120V 60 Hz	**L**	= 380V 50 Hz, 440V 60 Hz
B	= 220V 50 Hz, 240V 60 Hz	**N**	= 400V 50 Hz
F	= 230V 50 Hz	**P**	= 380V 60 Hz
T	= 24V 50/60 Hz	**R**	= 12V 50/60 Hz
TD	= 24 Vdc	**W**	= 42V 50 Hz, 48V 60 Hz
C	= 415V 50 Hz, 480V 60 Hz	**Y**	= 48V 50 Hz
D	= 550V 50 Hz, 600V 60 Hz	**AD**	= 120 Vdc
E	= 208V 60 Hz	**BD**	= 220 Vdc
G	= 190V 50 Hz, 220V 60 Hz	**RD**	= 12 Vdc
H	= 240V 50 Hz, 277V 60 Hz	**WD**	= 48 Vdc

XT IEC Miniature Overload Relays

XT OM P16 A C1

Designation
XT = ***XT*** IEC power control

Type
OM = Mini overload relay

Overload Release

P16	= 0.1–0.16A	**2P4**	= 1.6–2.4A
P24	= 0.16–0.24A	**004**	= 2.4–4A
P40	= 0.24–0.4A	**006**	= 4–6A
P60	= 0.4–0.6A	**009**	= 6–9A
001	= 0.6–1A	**012**	= 9–12A
1P6	= 1–1.6A		

Frame Size
A = 45 mm mini

Trip Class
C1 = Class 10A

1

Product Selection

Full Voltage Non-Reversing Miniature Contactors

XTMC_

Maximum UL Ratings—Single-Phase and Three-Phase

Horsepower Ratings									
Single-Phase			Three-Phase				Number of Power Poles	Auxiliary Contacts	Screw Terminal Catalog Number ①
115V	200V	230V	200V	230V	460V	575V			
1/4	3/4	1	1-1/2	2	3	3	3	1NO	**XTMC6A10_**
1/4	3/4	1	1-1/2	2	3	3	3	1NC	**XTMC6A01_**
1/2	1	1-1/2	2	3	5	5	3	1NO	**XTMC9A10_**
1/2	1	1-1/2	2	3	5	5	3	1NC	**XTMC9A01_**
1/2	1	1-1/2	2	3	5	5	4	—	**XTMF9A00_**

Maximum IEC Ratings AC-3

Operational Current AC-3 Amp Rating 380/400V	Conventional Free Air Thermal Current AC-1 at 50°C	Three-Phase Motors 50–60 Hz				Number of Power Poles	Auxiliary Contacts	Screw Terminal Catalog Number ①
		220–240V	380–400V	550V	660/690V			
6.6	20	1.5	3	3	3	3	1NO	**XTMC6A10_**
6.6	20	1.5	3	3	3	3	1NC	**XTMC6A01_**
8.8	20	2.2	4	4	4	3	1NO	**XTMC9A10_**
8.8	20	2.2	4	4	4	3	1NC	**XTMC9A01_**
8.8	20	2.2	4	4	4	4	—	**XTMF9A00_**

Magnet Coil Suffix

Coil Voltage	Suffix Code	Coil Voltage	Suffix Code	Coil Voltage	Suffix Code	Coil Voltage	Suffix Code
110V 50 Hz, 120V 60 Hz	**A**	415V 50 Hz, 480V 60 Hz	**C**	380V 60 Hz	**P**	120 Vdc	**AD**
220V 50 Hz, 240V 60 Hz	**B**	550V 50 Hz, 600V 60 Hz	**D** ③	12V 50/60 Hz	**R** ③	220 Vdc	**BD**
230V 50 Hz	**F**	208V 60 Hz	**E**	42V 50 Hz, 48V 60 Hz	**W**	12 Vdc	**RD**
24V 50/60 Hz	**T**	190V 50 Hz, 220V 60 Hz	**G**	48V 50 Hz	**Y**	48 Vdc	**WD**
24 Vdc	**TD** ②	240V 50 Hz, 277V 60 Hz	**H**	—	—	—	—
—	—	380V 50 Hz, 440V 60 Hz	**L**	—	—	—	—

Notes

IEC Utilization Categories, see **Page V5-T1-247**.
AC-1: Non-inductive or slightly inductive loads.
AC-3: Squirrel cage motors—starting, switching of motors during running.
AC-4: Squirrel cage motors—starting, plugging, inching.

① Underscore (_) indicates magnetic coil suffix required.
② With DC operation: Integrated diode resistor combination, coil rating 2.6W.
③ XTMF four-pole contactor not available with "D" or "R" coil voltage suffix.

Full Voltage Reversing Miniature Contactors

1

XTMR_

Maximum UL Ratings—Single-Phase and Three-Phase

Horsepower Ratings

Single-Phase			Three-Phase				Spare Auxiliary Contacts		
115V	**200V**	**230V**	**200V**	**230V**	**460V**	**575V**	**K1M**	**K2M**	**Catalog Number** ①②
1/4	3/4	1	1-1/2	2	3	3	63 64	63 64	**XTMR6A21_**
1/2	1	1-1/2	2	3	5	5	63 64	63 64	**XTMR9A21_**

Maximum IEC Ratings AC-3

		Three-Phase Motors 50–60 Hz						
Operational Current AC-3 Amp Rating 380/400V	**Conventional Free Air Thermal Current AC-1 at 50°C**	**220/ 230/ 240V**	**380/ 400/ 440V**	**500V**	**660/ 690V**	**Spare Auxiliary Contacts K1M**	**K2M**	**Catalog Number** ①②
6.6	20	1.5	3	3	3	63 64	63 64	**XTMR6A21_**
8.8	20	2.2	4	4	4	63 64	63 64	**XTMR9A21_**

Magnet Coil Suffix

Coil Voltage	Suffix Code	Coil Voltage	Suffix Code	Coil Voltage	Suffix Code	Coil Voltage	Suffix Code
110V 50 Hz, 120V 60 Hz	**A**	415V 50 Hz, 480V 60 Hz	**C**	380V 60 Hz	**P**	120 Vdc	**AD**
220V 50 Hz, 240V 60 Hz	**B**	550V 50 Hz, 600V 60 Hz	**D** ③	12V 50/60 Hz	**R** ③	220 Vdc	**BD**
230V 50 Hz	**F**	208V 60 Hz	**E**	42V 50 Hz, 48V 60 Hz	**W**	12 Vdc	**RD**
24V 50/60 Hz	**T**	190V 50 Hz, 220V 60 Hz	**G**	48V 50 Hz	**Y**	48 Vdc	**WD**
24 Vdc	**TD** ②	240V 50 Hz, 277V 60 Hz	**H**	—	—	—	—
—	—	380V 50 Hz, 440V 60 Hz	**L**	—	—	—	—

Notes

IEC Utilization Categories, see **Page V5-T1-247**.
AC-1: Non-inductive or slightly inductive loads.
AC-3: Squirrel cage motors—starting, switching of motors during running.
AC-4: Squirrel cage motors—starting, plugging, inching.

① Underscore (_) indicates magnetic coil suffix required. See Magnet Coil Suffix table above.

② The factory-installed reversing mini contactor includes (2) XTMC…01 contactors, (2) XTMCXFA20 2NO front-mount auxiliary contacts (1) XTMCXRL reversing link kit and (1) XTMCXML mechanical interlock.

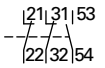
③ XTMF four-pole contactor not available with "D" or "R" coil voltage suffix.

1

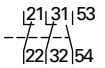
Star-Delta (Wye-Delta) Miniature Contactors

XTMC_

Maximum Current UL Ratings—Single-Phase and Three-Phase ①

Horsepower Ratings							Maximum Changeover Time (sec.)	Spare Auxiliary Contacts K1M	Component Description	Catalog Number ②
Single-Phase			Three-Phase							
115V	200V	230V	200V	230V	460V	575V				
1/2	1	1-1/2	2	3	5	7-1/2	30		K1M main contactor	**XTMC9A10_**
									K1M auxiliary contact	**XTMCXFC22**
									K5M delta contactor	**XTMC9A01_**
									K3M star contactor	**XTMC9A10_**
									K3M auxiliary contact	**XTMCXFC02**
									K1T timing relay	**XTTR6A60S51B**

Maximum IEC Ratings AC-3 ①

Horsepower Ratings			Maximum Changeover Time (sec.)	Spare Auxiliary Contacts K1M	Component Description	Catalog Number ②
Three-Phase Motors 50–60 Hz						
220/230/240V	380/400/440V	500V				
4	5.5	5.5	30		K1M main contactor	**XTMC9A10_**
					K1M auxiliary contact	**XTMCXFC22**
					K5M delta contactor	**XTMC9A01_**
					K3M star contactor	**XTMC9A10_**
					K3M auxiliary contact	**XTMCXFC02**
					K1T timing relay	**XTTR6A60S51B**

Mini Overload Relay Settings (A)

Setting	Starting
A: I_N x 0.58 Motor protection in the Y and delta configurations.	≤15 sec
B: I_N x 1 Only partial motor protection in star position	15–40 sec
C: I_N x 0.58 Motor not protected in star position.	>40 sec
Timing relay set to approximately 10 sec.	

Notes

Depending on the coordination type required (that is, Type 1 or Type 2) it must be established whether the fuse protection and the input wiring for the main and delta contactors are to be common or separate.

① Operating frequency: 30 starts/hour. See Magnet Coil Suffix table on following page.

② Underscore (_) indicates magnet coil suffix required.

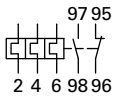
Magnet Coil Suffix

Coil Voltage	Suffix Code	Coil Voltage	Suffix Code	Coil Voltage	Suffix Code	Coil Voltage	Suffix Code
110V 50 Hz, 120V 60 Hz	**A**	415V 50 Hz, 480V 60 Hz	**C**	400V 50 Hz	**N**	120 Vdc	**AD**
220V 50 Hz, 240V 60 Hz	**B**	550V 50 Hz, 600V 60 Hz	**D**	380V 60 Hz	**P**	220 Vdc	**BD**
230V 50 Hz	**F**	208V 60 Hz	**E**	12V 50/60 Hz	**R**	12 Vdc	**RD**
24V 50/60 Hz	**T**	190V 50 Hz, 220V 60 Hz	**G**	24V 50 Hz	**U**	48 Vdc	**WD**
24 Vdc	**TD** ①	240V 50 Hz, 277V 60 Hz	**H**	42V 50 Hz, 48V 60 Hz	**W**	—	—
—	—	380V 50 Hz, 440V 60 Hz	**L**	48V 50 Hz	**Y**	—	—

Mini Overload Relays

XTOM_

Mini Overload Relays ②③

Overload Release I_r	Trip Class	Contact Sequence	Contact Configuration	Short-Circuit Protection (A) Type 1 Coordination, gG/gL	Type 2 Coordination, gG/gL	Circuit Breaker	CEC/NEC Fuse	Catalog Number
0.1–0.16A	10A		1NO-1NC	20	0.5	15	—	**XTOMP16AC1**
0.16–0.24A	10A		1NO-1NC	20	1	15	—	**XTOMP24AC1**
0.24–0.4A	10A		1NO-1NC	20	2	15	—	**XTOMP40AC1**
0.4–0.6A	10A		1NO-1NC	20	2	15	—	**XTOMP60AC1**
0.6–1A	10A		1NO-1NC	20	4	15	3	**XTOM001AC1**
1–1.6A	10A		1NO-1NC	20	6	15	6	**XTOM1P6AC1**
1.6–2.4A	10A		1NO-1NC	20	6	15	6	**XTOM2P4AC1**
2.4–4A	10A		1NO-1NC	20		15	15	**XTOM004AC1**
4–6A	10A		1NO-1NC	20		15	20	**XTOM006AC1**
6–9A	10A		1NO-1NC	20		15	35	**XTOM009AC1**
9–12A	10A		1NO-1NC	—		—	45	**XTOM012AC1**

Notes

① With DC operation: Integrated diode resistor combination, coil rating 2.6W.

② Short-circuit protection: Observe the maximum permissible fuse of the contactor with direct device mounting. See MN03402002E for more information.

③ When fitted directly to the contactor, a clearance of at least 5 mm is required between the overload relays.

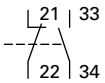
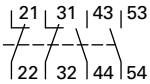
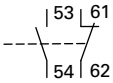
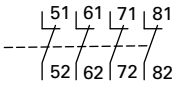
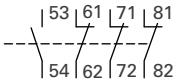
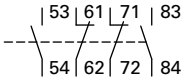
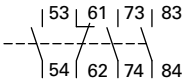
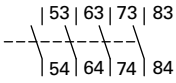
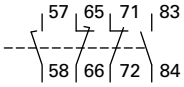
1

Accessories

Auxiliary Contacts

Front-mounted snap-on auxiliary contacts for mini contactors are available with screw terminals in a variety of contact configurations. Auxiliary contact modules are standard with interlocked opposing contacts, except in the case of early-make or late-break contacts.

Front-Mount Auxiliary Contacts for Use with Mini Contactors

Conventional Free Air Thermal Current, $I_{th} = I_e$, AC-1 in Amps	Contact Configuration	Contact Sequence	Pkg. Qty. ①	Screw Terminal Catalog Number
10	2NC		5	**XTMCXFC02**
10	1NO-1NC		5	**XTMCXFD11**
10	2NO-2NC		5	**XTMCXFC22**
10	2NC		5	**XTMCXFA02**
10	1NO-1NC		5	**XTMCXFA11**
10	2NO		5	**XTMCXFA20**
10	4NC		5	**XTMCXFA04**
10	1NO-3NC		5	**XTMCXFA13**
10	2NO-2NC		5	**XTMCXFA22**
10	3NO-1NC		5	**XTMCXFA31**
10	4NO		5	**XTMCXFA40**
10	1NO-1NC $1NO_E$-$1NC_L$		5	**XTMCXFAL22** ②

Notes

① Orders must be placed in multiples of package quantity listed.

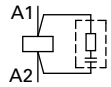
② One early-make contact (NO_E), one late-break contact (NC_L).

Suppressors

XTMCXR_

XTMC Relay with Installed Suppressor

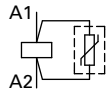
RC Suppressor ①

Voltage	For Use with…	Circuit Symbol	Pkg. Qty. ②	Catalog Number
24–48	XTMC6A_, XTMC9A_		10	**XTMCXRSW**
48–130	XTMC6A_, XTMC9A_		10	**XTMCXRSA**
110–250	XTMC6A_, XTMC9A_		10	**XTMCXRSB**

XTMCX_

XTMC Relay with Installed Suppressor

Varistor Suppressor ③

Voltage	For Use with…	Circuit Symbol	Pkg. Qty. ②	Catalog Number
24–48	XTMC6A_, XTMC9A_		10	**XTMCXVSW**
48–130	XTMC6A_, XTMC9A_		10	**XTMCXVSA**
110–250	XTMC6A_, XTMC9A_		10	**XTMCXVSB**
380–415	XTMC6A_, XTMC9A_		10	**XTMCXVSN**

Mechanical Interlock

XTMCXML

Mechanical Interlock

Description	Pkg. Qty. ②	Catalog Number
Mechanical interlock	5	**XTMCXML**

Notes

For two contactors with AC or DC operated magnet system that are horizontally or vertically mounted, the distance between contactors is 0 mm and the mechanical lifespan is 2.5 x 10^6 operations.

① For AC operated contactors, 50/60 Hz. Note dropout delay.

② Orders must be placed in multiples of package quantity listed.

③ For AC operated contactors, 50/60 Hz. DC operated contactors have integrated varistor suppressors.

Additional Accessories

XTMCXRL

Reversing Link Kit ①②

Description	Pkg. Qty. ③	Catalog Number
Main current wiring for reversing contactors and starters	1	**XTMCXRL**

XTMCXSDL

Star-Delta (Wye-Delta) Link Kit ④⑤

Description	Pkg. Qty. ③	Catalog Number
Main current wiring for star-delta (wye-delta) combinations. Includes the star-delta bridge	1	**XTMCXSDL**

XTMCXCN

Connector

Description	Pkg. Qty. ③	Catalog Number
For mechanically arranging contactors and timing relays in combinations	50	**XTMCXCN** ⑥

XTMCXSHROUD

IP40 Sealable Transparent Shroud

Description	Pkg. Qty. ③	Catalog Number
IP40 sealable transparent shroud, snap fitting on mini contactor	1	**XTMCXSHROUD**

Notes

① The following control cables are integrated as part of the electrical interlock: K1M: A1–K2M: 21; K1M: 21–K2M: A1

② Reversing link kit does not include mechanical interlock. See Mechanical Interlock.

③ Orders must be placed in multiples of package quantity listed.

④ The following control cables are integrated in addition to the electrical interlock: K3M: A1–K5M: 21; K3M: 21–K5M: A1; K3M: A2–K5M: A2

⑤ When combined with overload relay, use separate mounting.

⑥ 0 mm distance between contactors.

Technical Data and Specifications

XT Miniature Controls—General

Description	XTMC6A_ AC Coils	XTMC6A_ DC Coils	XTMC9A_ AC Coils	XTMC9A_ DC Coils	XTMF9A_ AC Coils	XTMF9A_ DC Coils
Physical and Electrical						
Standards	IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660, CSA, UL, CCC	IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660, CSA, UL, CCC	IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660, CSA, UL, CCC	IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660, CSA, UL, CCC	IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660, CSA, UL, CCC	IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660, CSA, UL, CCC
Weights in kg [lb]	0.2 [0.44]	0.17 [0.37]	0.2 [0.44]	0.17 [0.34]	0.2 [0.44]	0.17 [0.37]
Mechanical life—operations	10,000,000	20,000,000	10,000,000	20,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000
Mechanical life—coil at 50 Hz	7	—	7	—	7	—
Maximum mechanical operating frequency (ops/hr)	9000	9000	9000	9000	9000	9000
Insulation voltage (U_i) Vac	690	690	690	690	690	690
Impulse withstand voltage (U_{imp}) Vac	6000	6000	6000	6000	6000	6000
Operational Voltage (U_e) Vac	690	690	690	690	690	690
Safe isolation to VDE 0106 Part 101 and Part 101/A1						
Between coil and contacts (Vac)	300	300	300	300	300	300
Between contacts (Vac)	300	300	300	300	300	300
Making capacity (amps)	110	110	110	110	110	110
Breaking capacity (amps)						
220/230V	90	90	90	90	90	90
380/400V	90	90	90	90	90	90
500V	64	64	64	64	64	64
660/690V	54	54	54	54	54	54
Short-circuit protection rating maximum fuse (gL/gG)						
Type 2 coordination (A)	10	10	10	10	10	10
Type 1 coordination (A)	20	20	20	20	20	20
Degree of protection	IP20	IP20	IP20	IP20	IP20	IP20
Flexible with ferrule (mm^2)	1 x (0.75–1.5) 2 x (0.75–1.5)	1 x (0.75–1.5) 2 x (0.75–1.5)	1 x (0.75–1.5) 2 x (0.75–1.5)	1 x (0.75–1.5) 2 x (0.75–1.5)	1 x (0.75–1.5) 2 x (0.75–1.5)	1 x (0.75–1.5) 2 x (0.75–1.5)
Solid or stranded (AWG)	18–14	18–14	18–14	18–14	18–14	18–14
Terminal screw	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5
Pozidriv screwdriver	Size 2	Size 2	Size 2	Size 2	Size 2	Size 2
Standard screwdriver (mm)	0.8 x 5.5 1 x 6	0.8 x 5.5 1 x 6	0.8 x 5.5 1 x 6	0.8 x 5.5 1 x 6	0.8 x 5.5 1 x 6	0.8 x 5.5 1 x 6
Max. tightening torque						
Nm	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2
Lb-in	10.6	10.6	10.6	10.6	10.6	10.6
Terminal capacity of spring cage main terminals						
Solid (mm^2)	1 x (1–2.5) 2 x (1–2.5)	1 x (1–2.5) 2 x (1–2.5)	1 x (1–2.5) 2 x (1–2.5)	1 x (1–2.5) 2 x (1–2.5)	1 x (1–2.5) 2 x (1–2.5)	1 x (1–2.5) 2 x (1–2.5)
Flexible with ferrule (mm^2)	1 x (1–2.5) 2 x (1–2.5)	1 x (1–2.5) 2 x (1–2.5)	1 x (1–2.5) 2 x (1–2.5)	1 x (1–2.5) 2 x (1–2.5)	1 x (1–2.5) 2 x (1–2.5)	1 x (1–2.5) 2 x (1–2.5)
Standard screwdriver (mm)	0.6 x 3.5	0.6 x 3.5	0.6 x 3.5	0.6 x 3.5	0.6 x 3.5	0.6 x 3.5
Mounting position	①	①	①	①	①	①

Note

① As required, except vertical with terminals A1/A2 at the bottom.

XT Miniature Controls—General, continued

Description	XTMC6A_ AC Coils	XTMC6A_ DC Coils	XTMC9A_ AC Coils	XTMC9A_ DC Coils	XTMF9A_ AC Coils	XTMF9A_ DC Coils
Environmental						
Ambient temperature	–25° to 50°C [–13° to 122°F]	–25° to 50°C [–13° to 122°F]	–25° to 50°C [–13° to 122°F]	–25° to 50°C [–13° to 122°F]	–25° to 50°C [–13° to 122°F]	–25° to 50°C [–13° to 122°F]
Mechanical shock resistance (IEC/EN 60068-2-27)						
Half-sinusoidal shock 10 ms						
Contactor without auxiliary contact module						
Main contact—make contact	10g	10g	10g	10g	10g	10g
Main contact—break/make contact	10/8g	10/8g	10/8g	10/8g	—	—
Contactor with auxiliary contact module						
Main contact—make contact	10g	10g	10g	10g	10g	10g
Main contact—make/break contact	20/20g	20/20g	20/20g	20/20g	20/20g	20/20g
Climatic proofing	①	①	①	①	①	①
Pollution degree	III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3

Note

① Damp heat, constant, to IEC 60 068-2-78; damp heat, cyclic, to IEC 60 068-2-30.

XT Miniature Controls—Magnet Systems

Description	XTMC6A_ AC Coils	DC Coils	XTMC9A_ AC Coils	DC Coils	XTMF9A_ AC Coils	DC Coils
Voltage Tolerance						
Pickup (x U_c)						
Single-voltage coil 50 Hz and dual-voltage coil 50 Hz, 60 Hz	0.8–1.1	—	0.8–1.1	—	0.8–1.1	—
Dual frequency coil 50/60 Hz	0.85–1.1	—	0.85–1.1	—	0.85–1.1	—
DC operated ①	—	0.8–1.1	—	0.8–1.1	—	0.85–1.1
Power Consumption						
AC operation						
Pickup VA						
Single-voltage coil 50 Hz and dual-voltage coil 50 Hz, 60 Hz	25	—	25	—	25	—
Dual frequency coil 50/60 Hz at 50 Hz	30	—	30	—	30	—
Dual frequency coil 50/60 Hz at 60 Hz	29	—	29	—	29	—
Pickup W						
Single-voltage coil 50 Hz and dual-voltage coil 50 Hz, 60 Hz	22	—	22	—	22	—
Dual frequency coil 50/60 Hz at 50 Hz	26	—	26	—	26	—
Dual frequency coil 50/60 Hz at 60 Hz	24	—	24	—	24	—
Sealing VA						
Single-voltage coil 50 Hz and dual-voltage coil 50 Hz, 60 Hz	4.6	—	4.6	—	4.6	—
Dual frequency coil 50/60 Hz at 50 Hz	5.4	—	5.4	—	5.4	—
Dual frequency coil 50/60 Hz at 60 Hz	3.9	—	3.9	—	3.9	—
Sealing W						
Single-voltage coil 50 Hz and dual-voltage coil 50 Hz, 60 Hz	1.3	—	1.3	—	1.3	—
Dual frequency coil 50/60 Hz at 50 Hz	1.6	—	1.6	—	1.6	—
Dual frequency coil 50/60 Hz at 60 Hz	1.1	—	1.1	—	1.1	—
DC operated ①						
Power consumption pickup = sealing (VA/W)	—	2.6	—	2.6	—	2.6
Duty factor (%)	100	100	100	100	100	100
Switching Time at 100% U_c						
Make contact						
Closing delay min. (ms)	14	26	14	26	14	26
Closing delay max. (ms)	21	35	21	35	21	35
Opening delay min. (ms)	8	15	8	15	8	15
Opening delay max. (ms)	18	25	18	25	18	25
Closing delay with top-mounting auxiliary contact (ms)	Max. 45	Max. 70	Max. 45	Max. 70	Max. 45	Max. 70
Reversing Contactors						
Changeover time at 100% U_c						
Minimum (ms)	16	40	16	40	16	40
Maximum (ms)	21	50	21	50	21	50
Arcing time at 690 Vac (ms)	Max. 12	Max. 12	Max. 12	Max. 12	Max. 12	Max. 12

Note

① Smoothed DC or three-phase bridge rectifier.

XT Miniature Controls

Description	XTMC6A_ AC Coils	DC Coils	XTMC9A_ AC Coils	DC Coils	XTMF9A_ AC Coils	DC Coils
AC-1 Operation						
Conventional free air thermal current, three-pole, 50–60 Hz (A)						
at 40°C (I_{th})	22	22	22	22	22	22
at 50°C (I_{th})	20	20	20	20	20	20
at 55°C (I_{th})	19	19	19	19	19	19
Conventional free air thermal current, single-pole (I_{th})	50	50	50	50	60	60
AC-3 Operation						
Rated operational current, 50/60 Hz ① (I_e) in amperes (A)						
220/230V	6.6	6.6	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0
240V	6.6	6.6	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0
380/400V	6.6	6.6	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0
415V	6.6	6.6	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0
440V	6.6	6.6	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0
500V	5.0	5.0	6.4	6.4	6.4	6.4
660/690V	3.5	3.5	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.8
Rated power (P) in kilowatts (kW)						
220/230V	1.5	1.5	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2
240V	1.8	1.8	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5
380/400V	3.0	3.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0
415V	3.1	3.1	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3
440V	3.3	3.3	4.6	4.6	4.6	4.6
500V	3.0	3.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0
660/690V	3.0	3.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0
AC-4 Operation						
Rated operational current, 50/60 Hz ① (I_e) in amperes (A)						
220/230V	5.0	5.0	6.6	6.6	6.6	6.6
240V	5.0	5.0	6.6	6.6	6.6	6.6
380/400V	5.0	5.0	6.6	6.6	6.6	6.6
415V	5.0	5.0	6.6	6.6	6.6	6.6
440V	5.0	5.0	6.6	6.6	6.6	6.6
500V	3.7	3.7	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0
660/690V	2.9	2.9	3.4	3.4	3.4	3.4
Rated power (P) in kilowatts (kW)						
220/230V	1.1	1.1	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5
240V	1.3	1.3	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8
380/400V	2.2	2.2	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0
415V	2.3	2.3	3.1	3.1	3.1	3.1
440V	2.4	2.4	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.3
500V	2.2	2.2	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0
660/690V	2.2	2.2	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0
DC-1 Operation ②						
12V	20	20	20	20	—	—
24V	20	20	20	20	—	—
60V	20	20	20	20	—	—
110V	20	20	20	20	—	—
220V	20	20	20	20	—	—

Notes

① At maximum permissible ambient temperature.

② Rated operation current (I_e) in amperes, at maximum permissible ambient temperature.

XT Miniature Controls, continued

Description	XTMC6A_ AC Coils	XTMC6A_ DC Coils	XTMC9A_ AC Coils	XTMC9A_ DC Coils	XTMF9A_ AC Coils	XTMF9A_ DC Coils
DC-3 Operation ①						
12V	6	6	8	8	—	—
24V	6	6	8	8	—	—
60V	3	3	4	4	—	—
110V	2	2	3	3	—	—
220V	—	—	—	—	1.0	1.0
DC-4 Operation ①						
12V	1.8	1.8	2.5	2.5	—	—
24V	1.8	1.8	2.5	2.5	—	—
60V	1.8	1.8	2.5	2.5	—	—
110V	1.1	1.1	1.5	1.5	2.5	2.5
220V	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	1.0	1.0
Current Heat Loss (Three- or Four-Pole) in Watts						
at I_{th}	2.0	3.5	2.0	3.5	2.7	4.7
at I_e to AC-3/400V	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.7	—	—

XT Miniature Controls—Auxiliary Contacts

Description	Built-In Auxiliary XTMC	Add-On Auxiliary XTMCXF_
Interlocked opposing contacts to ZH1/457, including auxiliary contact module	Yes	Yes
Rated impulse withstand voltage, U_{imp} (Vac)	6000	6000
Overvoltage category/pollution degree	III/3	III/3
Rated insulation voltage, U_i (Vac)	690	690
Rated operational voltage, U_e (Vac)	600	600
Safe isolation to VDE 0106 Part 101 and Part 101(A) in Vac		
Between coil and auxiliary contacts	300	300
Between the auxiliary contacts	300	300
Rated operational current		
AC-15, I_e		
220/240V	6A	4A
380/415V	3A	2A
500V	1.5A	1.5A
DC-13 (contacts in series)		
1: 24V	2.5A	2.5A
2: 60V	2.5A	2.5A
3: 100V	1.5A	1.5A
3: 220V	0.5A	0.5A
Conventional thermal current, I_{th}	10A	10A
Control circuit reliability (at U_e = 24 Vdc, U_{min} = 17V, I_{min} = 5.4 mA)	<10–8, <1 failure at 100 million operations	<10–8, <1 failure at 100 million operations
Component lifespan at U_e = 240V		
AC-15, operations x 10^6	0.2	0.2
DC-13 L/R = 50 ms: 2 contacts in series at I_e = 0.5A, operations x 10^6	0.15	0.15
Short-circuit rating without welding		
Short-circuit protection rating maximum fuse, 500V gG/gL	6A	6A
Short-circuit protection rating maximum fuse, 500V fast	10A	10A
Current heat loss at conventional free air thermal current I_{th} per contact, W	0.2	0.2

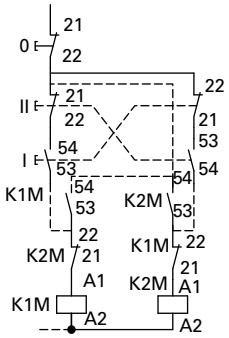
Note

① Rated operation current (I_e) in amperes, at maximum permissible ambient temperature.

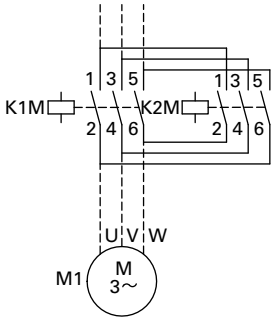
1

Wiring Diagrams

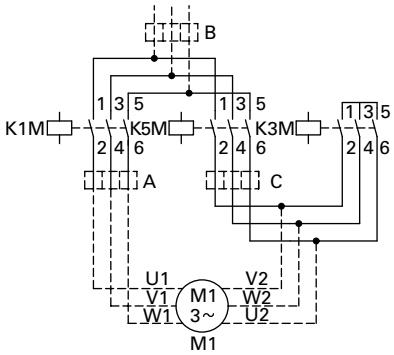
XTMR Reversing Contactor Control Circuit



XTMR Reversing Contactor Power Circuit

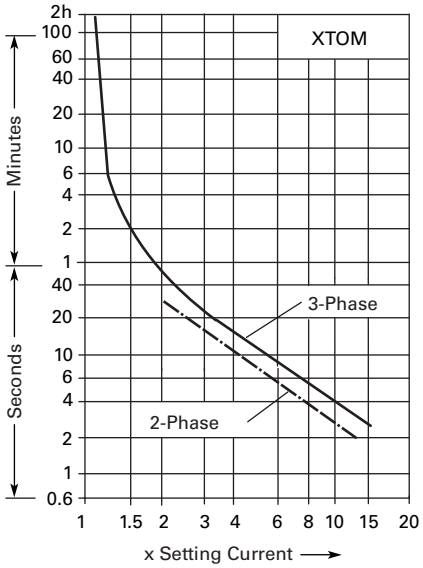


XT Mini Star-Delta (Wye-Delta) Contactor Power Circuit



Tripping Characteristics

Tripping Characteristics Chart



These tripping characteristics are mean values of the spread at 20°C ambient temperature in a cold state. Tripping time depends on response current. With devices at operating temperature, the tripping time of the overload relay reduces to approximately 25% of the read off value. Specific characteristics for each individual setting range can be found on **Page V5-T1-33**.

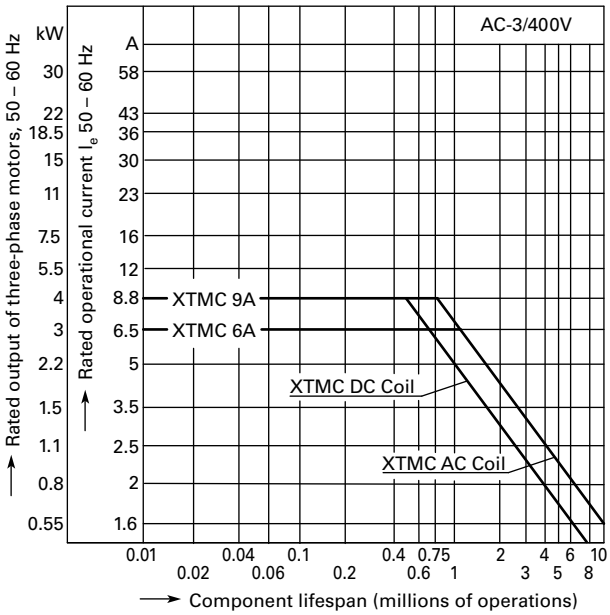
Electrical Switching Operation Charts

Squirrel cage motors

Operating characteristics
Starting: from rest
Stopping: after attaining a full running speed

Electrical characteristics
Make (NO): Up to 6x rated motor current
Breaking (NC): 1x rated motor current

Normal Switching Duty—AC-3/400V

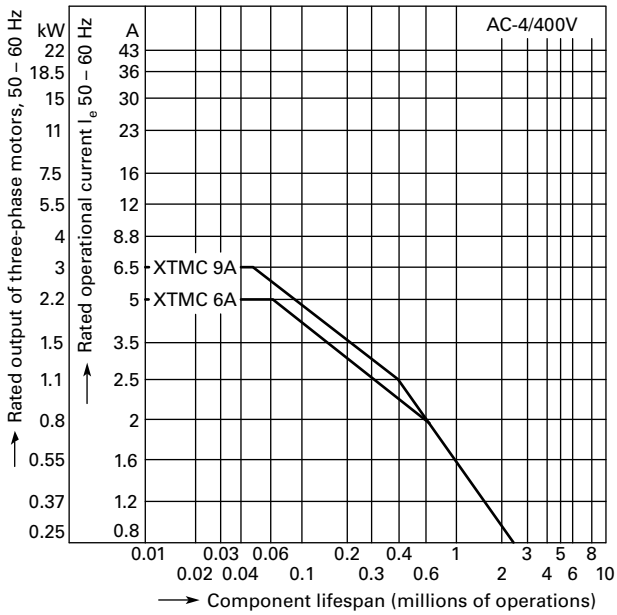


Squirrel cage motors

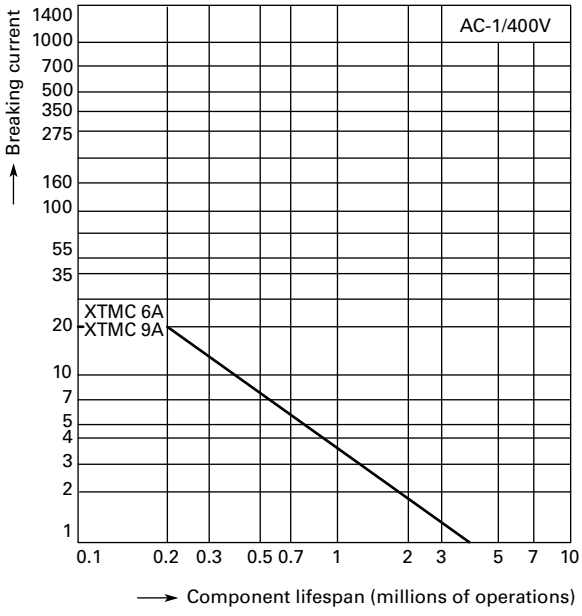
Operating characteristics
Jogging, plugging, reversing

Electrical characteristics
Make (NO): 6x rated motor current
Breaking (NC): 6x rated motor current

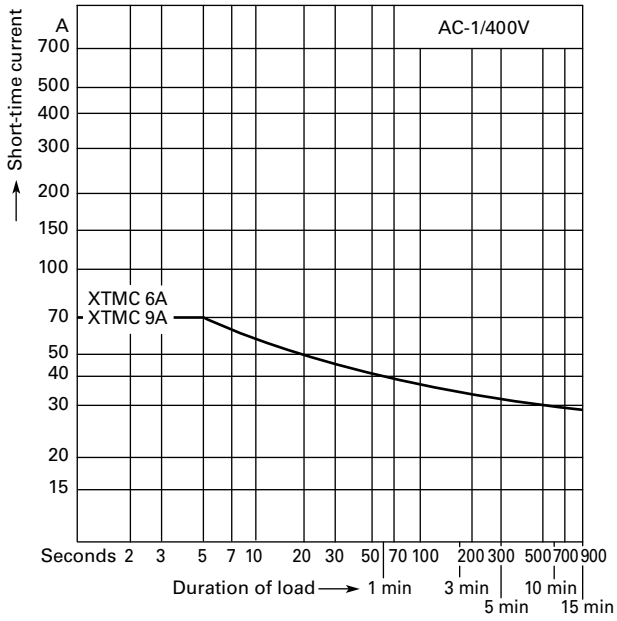
Extreme Switching Duty—AC-4/400V



Switching Duty for Non-Motor Loads, Three- and Four-Pole—AC-1/400V



Short Time Loading, Three-Pole—AC-1/400V (time interval between two loading cycles: 15 minutes)

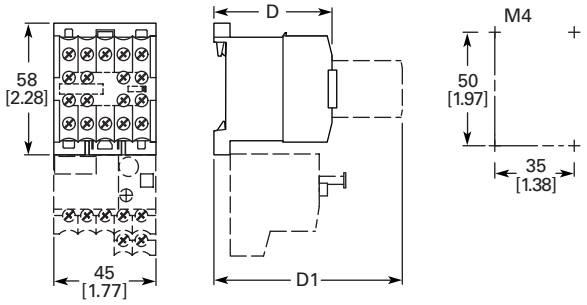


1

Dimensions

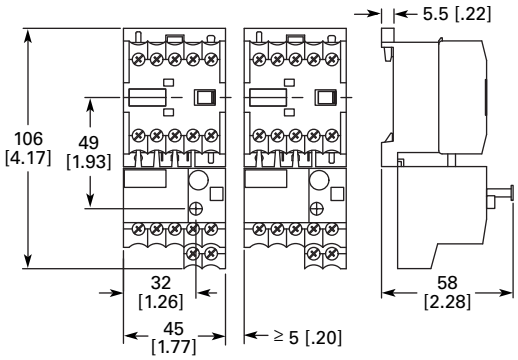
Approximate Dimensions in mm [in.]

Non-Reversing Mini Contactor

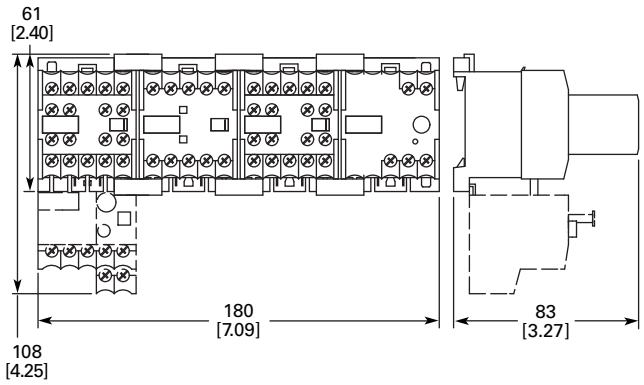


	XTMC	XTMCC
D	52 [2.05]	54 [2.13]
D1	83 [3.27]	86 [3.39]

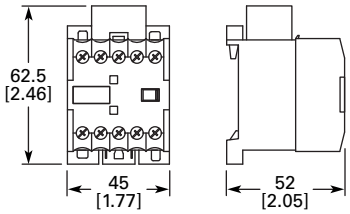
Non-Reversing Mini Contactor with Overload Relay



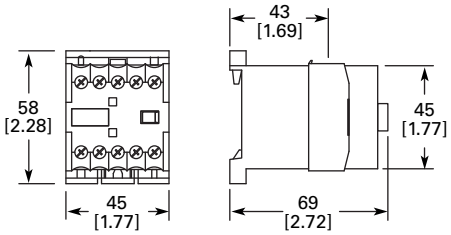
Star-Delta Starter Combinations



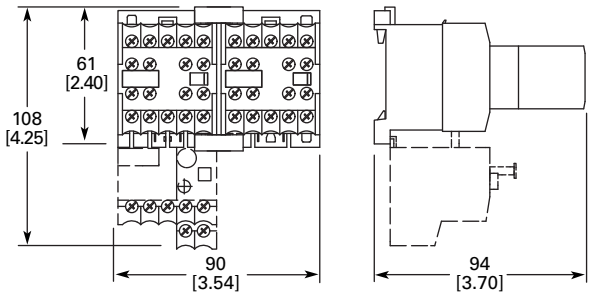
XTMCXRSA, XTMCXVSA Mini Suppressors



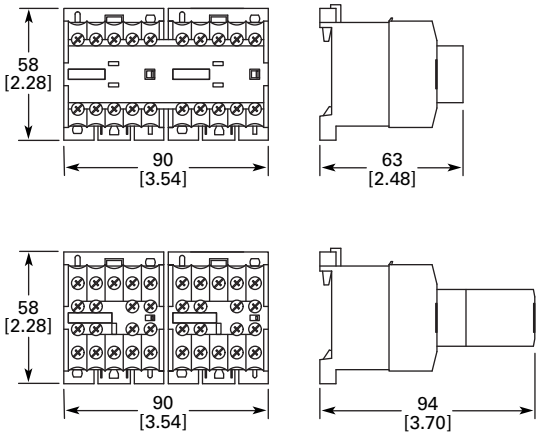
XTMCXTSA Mini Sealable Shroud



Reversing Mini Contactor



XTMCXML Mechanical Interlock



XT Family of Contactors

Contents

Description	*Page*
Relays and Timers	**V5-T1-3**
Miniature Controls	**V5-T1-18**
Contactors and Starters	
Product Identification	**V5-T1-36**
Catalog Number Selection	**V5-T1-38**
Product Selection	**V5-T1-39**
Accessories	**V5-T1-65**
Technical Data and Specifications	**V5-T1-78**
Wiring Diagrams	**V5-T1-109**
Dimensions	**V5-T1-114**
An Eaton Green Solution	
Thermal Overload Relays	**V5-T1-128**
C440/*XT* Electronic Overload Relay	**V5-T1-141**
Manual Motor Protectors	**V5-T1-157**
Combination Motor Controllers	**V5-T1-191**
XT Electronic Manual Motor Protector	**V5-T1-217**
EMS—Electronic Motor Starter	**V5-T1-230**
XT DC Contactors	**V5-T1-232**
Reference Data	**V5-T1-234**

Contactors and Starters

Product Description

The Eaton ***XT*** contactors and starters includes non-reversing and reversing contactors, overload relays and a variety of related accessories. Because ***XT*** meets IEC, UL®, CSA® and CE standards, it is the perfect product solution for IEC applications all over the world. The compact, space saving and easy to install ***XT*** line of IEC contactors and starters is the efficient and effective solution for customer applications from 7A to 2450A.

Application Description

The ***XT*** line of IEC power control was engineered to provide highly effective control and protection for a variety of loads, including motors, compressors, pumps, resistive, capacitor banks, isolation, and others. ***XT*** also includes IEC ratings for lighting applications as well.

XT contactors can be used in safety applications according to EN 954-1, EN ISO 13849-1 and IEC 62061 up to Category 4, PI e and SIL 3. Information concerning safety related characteristics (B10 and B10d values) is available online. The auxiliary contact modules and built-in auxiliary contacts meet IEC EN 60947-5-1 Annex L (positively driven) and IEC EN 60947-4-1 Annex F (mirror contacts).

Features and Benefits

- AC control from 12V to 600V 50/60 Hz
- DC control from 12V to 220V
- Available with screw or spring cage terminals
- Reversing or non-reversing contactors and starters
- AC-3 contactor ratings to 1000A and AC-1 contactor ratings to 2000A
- Non-reversing starters to 650A
- Panel or DIN rail mounting to 65A
- IP20 finger and back-of-hand proof
- Large ambient temperature range, –25 to 50°C [–13 to 122°F]
- AC and DC controlled contactors in the same compact frame
- Low power consumption AC and DC coils
- Built-in NO or NC auxiliary contacts to 32A
- Plug-in accessories for reduced installation time
- Coil replacement on Frames C–N (18–820A)
- Contact replacement on Frames D–N (40 –820A)
- Integrated suppressor 7–150A DC operated contactors and 185–2000A AC and DC operated contactors

Standards and Certifications

- IEC EN 60947
- CE approved
- UL
- CSA
- RoHS

Note: For Type 2 Coordination, see **Page V5-T1-235**.

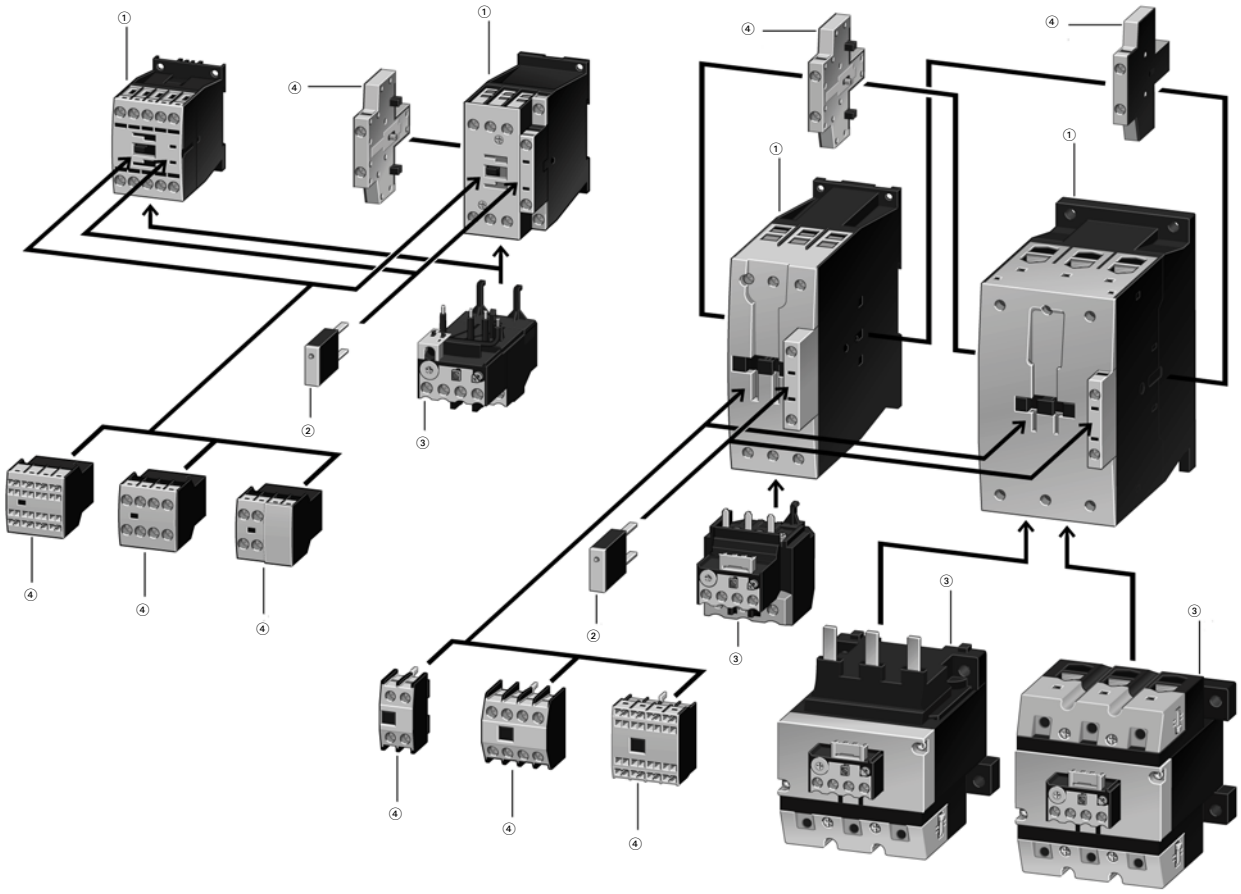
Reference

Refer to **Volume 10—Enclosed Control**, CA08100012E, Tab 3, section 3.1 for additional product information on IEC Non-Metallic Enclosed Contactors and Starters.

1

Product Identification

XTCE007B to XTCE170G (7 to 170A) Contactors



Notes

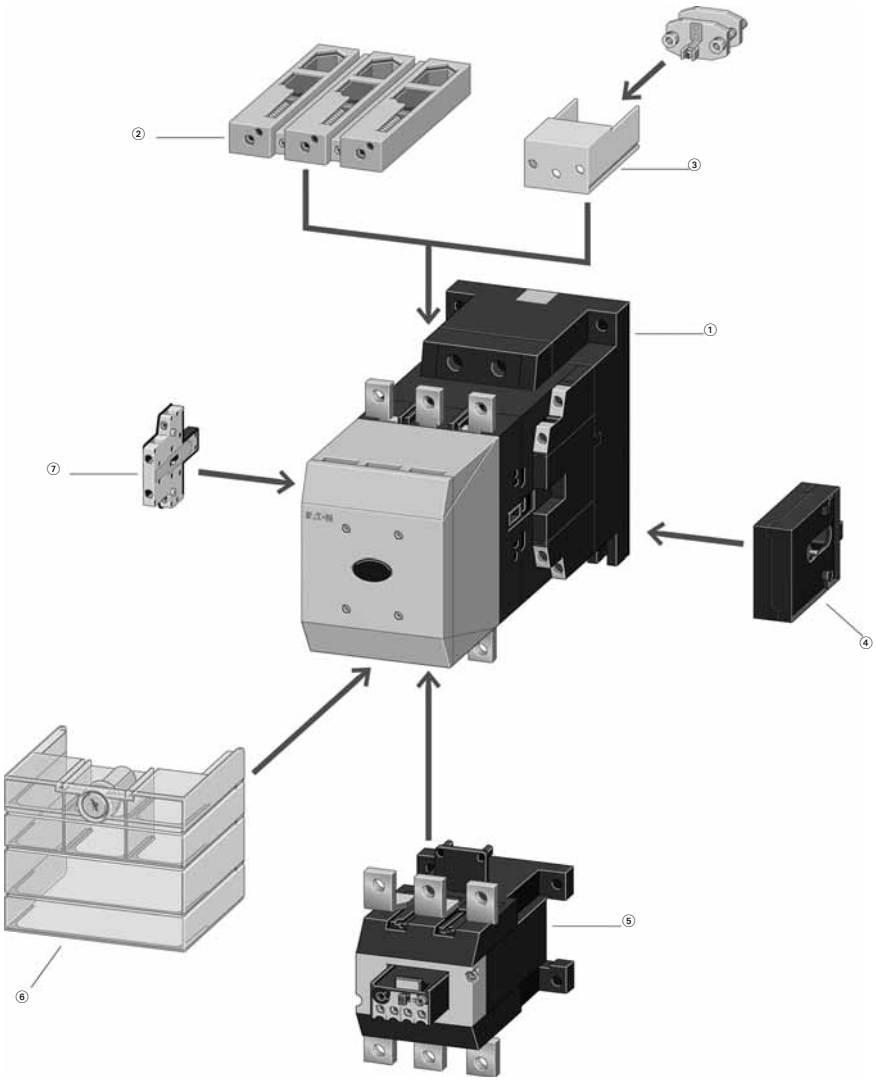
① **Contactor up to 170A AC-3** (see **Page V5-T1-39**)
AC: 12–600V, 50, 60, 50/60 Hz
0.8–1.1 x U_c)
DC: 12–250V
XTCE…B_ (7–15A): 0.8–1.1 x U_c
XTCE…C_–XTCE…G_(18–150A): 0.7–1.2 x U_c
24V: 0.7–1.3 x U_c at 40°C without additional auxiliary contacts
Coils for special voltages
"Safe Isolation" to IEC 536 between coil and contacts

② **Suppressors** (see **Page V5-T1-71**)
RC suppressor
Varistor suppressor
Free-wheel diode suppressor

③ **Overload Relays** (see **Page V5-T1-130**)
Can be mounted directly
Separate mounting, possible
Protection of EEx e-motors

④ **Auxiliary Contact Modules** (see **Page V5-T1-24**)
Two-pole, plug-in type
Four-pole, plug-in type
Overlapping contacts
Two-pole, side-mounting

XTCE185–XTCE20 Contactors



Notes

① **XTCE Contactors for 185–2000A**
(see **Page V5-T1-46**)
Multi-voltage coils:
24–48 Vdc
48–110 Vac/Vdc
110–250 Vac/Vdc
250–500 Vac
0.7–1.15 x U_c
Actuation options:
Directly
From the PLC
With low-consumption contact
XTCS Contactors for 185–570A AC-3
(see **Page V5-T1-42**)
Control voltages:
110–120V 50/60 Hz
220–240V 50/60 Hz
Conventional operation

② **Cable Terminal Block**
(see **Page V5-T1-97**)
One or two conductors per phase
Round and flat conductor connectable
Finger-proof

③ **Flat Strip Conductor Terminals**
(see **Page V5-T1-97**)
One or two strips per phase
Control circuit terminal
Cover for fingerproofing

④ **Mechanical Interlock**
(see **Page V5-T1-73**)
Fits between contactors

⑤ **Overload Relays**
(see **Page V5-T1-130**)
Can be mounted directly
Separate mounting, possible
Protection of EEx e-motors
PTB certificate

⑥ **Terminal Shroud**
(see **Page V5-T1-75**)
Finger-proof

⑦ **Auxiliary Contact Modules**
(see **Page V5-T1-24**)
Two-pole, side-mounting

1

Catalog Number Selection

XT IEC Contactors and Starters

XT CE C 007 B 01 AD P16

Designation
XT = ***XT*** line of IEC control

Type
CE = Three-pole FVNR IEC contactor
CS = Three-pole FVNR S Series IEC contactor
CF = Four-pole FVNR IEC contactor
CR = Three-pole FVR IEC contactor
CC = IEC capacitor contactor
AE = FVNR IEC starter
AS = FVNR S-Series IEC starter
AR = FVR IEC starter

Terminations
Blank = Screw terminals (6–65A); 5 mm (80–150A); no lugs (185–2000A)
C = Spring cage terminals consult local sales office for availability

Current Ratings, AC-3		
007 = 7A	**080** = 80A	**570** = 570A
009 = 9A	**095** = 95A	**580** = 580A
012 = 12A	**115**= 115A	**650** = 650A
015 = 15A	**150** = 150A	**750** = 750A
018 = 18A	**170** = 170A	**820** = 820A
025 = 25A	**185** = 185A	**C10** = 1000A
032 = 32A	**225** = 225A	**C14** = 1400A, AC-1
040 = 40A	**250** = 250A	**C16** = 1600A, AC-3
050 = 50A	**300** = 300A	**C20** = 2000A, AC-1
065 = 65A	**400** = 400A	
072 = 72A	**500** = 500A	

Frame Size Designation	
B = 45 mm	**L** = 140 mm
C = 45 mm	**M** = 160 mm
D = 55 mm	**N** = 250 mm
F = 90 mm	**P** = 260 mm
G = 90 mm	**R** = 515 mm
H = 140 mm	

Built-In Auxiliary Contact
01 = 1NC
10 = 1NO
00 = 0NO–0NC
S1 = 1NO–1NC side-mount auxiliary
11 = 1NO–1NC top-mount auxiliary
22 = 2NO–2NC

Coil Codes
See **Page V5-T1-53**.

XTAE, XTAS and XTAR Starters Only—Maximum Overload Relay

XTOB Maximum Overload Rating

Frame B	**Frame D**
P16 = 0.1–0.16A	**010** = 6–10A
P24 = 0.16–0.24A	**016** = 10–16A
P40 = 0.24–0.4A	**024** = 16–24A
P60 = 0.4–0.6A	**040** = 24–40A
001 = 0.6–1A	**057** = 40–57A
1P6 = 1.0–1.6A	**065** = 50–65A
2P4 = 1.6–2.4A	**075** = 65–75A
004 = 2.4–4A	
006 = 4–6A	**Frame F**
010 = 6–10A	**035** = 25–35A
012 = 9–12A	**050** = 35–50A
016 = 12–16A	**070** = 50–70A
	100 = 70–100A
Frame C	**Frame G**
P16 = 0.1–0.16A	**035** = 25–35A
P24 = 0.16–0.24A	**050** = 35–50A
P40 = 0.24–0.4A	**070** = 50–70A
P60 = 0.4–0.6A	**100** = 70–100A
001 = 0.6–1A	**125** = 95–125A
1P6 = 1.0–1.6A	**150** = 120–150A
2P4 = 1.6–2.4A	**175** = 145–175A
004 = 2.4–4A	
006 = 4–6A	**Frame L**
010 = 6–10A	**070** = 50–70A
016 = 10–16A	**100** = 70–100A
024 = 16–24A	**125** = 95–125A
032 = 24–32A	**160** = 120–160A
	220 = 160–220A
	250 = 200–250A

XTOE Maximum Overload Rating

	Standard Type Suffix	Ground Fault Type Suffix
Frame B		
0.33–1.65A	5E1P6	5G1P6
1–5A	5E005	5G005
4–20A	5E020	5G020
Frame C		
0.33–1.65A	5E1P6	5G1P6
1–5A	5E005	5G005
4–20A	5E020	5G020
9–45A	5E045	5G045
Frame D		
9–45A	5E045	5G045
20–100A	5E100	5G100
Frame F, G		
20–100A	5E100	5G100
Frame G, H		
35–175A	5E175	5G175

Product Selection

Full Voltage, Non-Reversing Contactors

Frame B

Three-Pole Contactors, Frame B—UL/CSA Ratings

UL General Purpose Ampere Rating	Single-Phase hp Ratings 115V	200V	230V	Three-Phase hp Ratings 200V	230V	460V	575V	Auxiliary Contacts	Screw Terminal Catalog Number ①②
20	1/4	3/4	1	1-1/2	2	3	5	1NO	**XTCE007B10_**
20	1/4	3/4	1	1-1/2	2	3	5	1NC	**XTCE007B01_**
20	1/2	1	1-1/2	3	3	5	7-1/2	1NO	**XTCE009B10_**
20	1/2	1	1-1/2	3	3	5	7-1/2	1NC	**XTCE009B01_**
20	1	2	2	3	3	10 ③	10	1NO	**XTCE012B10_**
20	1	2	2	3	3	10 ③	10	1NC	**XTCE012B01_**
20	1	2	3	5	5	10 ③	10	1NO	**XTCE015B10_**
20	1	2	3	5	5	10 ③	10	1NC	**XTCE015B01_**

Three-Pole Contactors, Frame B—IEC Ratings

AC-3 I_e (A)	AC-1 (40°C) $I_e = I_{th}$ (A)	Maximum kW Ratings AC-3/Three-Phase Motors 50–60 Hz 220/230V	380/400V	415V	660/690V	Auxiliary Contacts	Screw Terminal Catalog Number ①②
7	22	2.2	3	4	3.5	1NO	**XTCE007B10_**
7	22	2.2	3	4	3.5	1NC	**XTCE007B01_**
9	22	2.5	4	5.5	4.5	1NO	**XTCE009B10_**
9	22	2.5	4	5.5	4.5	1NC	**XTCE009B01_**
12	22	3.5	5.5	7	6.5	1NO	**XTCE012B10_**
12	22	3.5	5.5	7	6.5	1NC	**XTCE012B01_**
15.5	22	4	7.5	8	7	1NO	**XTCE015B10_**
15.5	22	4	7.5	8	7	1NC	**XTCE015B01_**

Notes

The 7–32A XTCE contactors have positively driven contacts between the integrated auxiliary contact and the auxiliary contact module as well as within the auxiliary contact modules.

DC operated contactors (Frames B–G, 7–150A) have a built-in suppressor circuit.

① Underscore (_) indicates magnet coil suffix required. See **Page V5-T1-53**.

② For spring cage terminals, insert **C** after the fourth digit of the catalog number. Example: XTCE**C**007B10A.
For 7–12A XTCEC contactors, the power, auxiliary and coil terminals are spring cage.
For 18–32A XTCEC contactors, the auxiliary and coil terminals are spring cage.
For 40–150A XTCEC contactors, the coil terminals only are spring cage.

③ For electrical life contactor application data. See **Page V5-T1-45**.

Frame C

Three-Pole Contactors, Frame C—UL/CSA Ratings

UL General Purpose Ampere Rating	Single-Phase hp Ratings 115V	200V	230V	Three-Phase hp Ratings 200V	230V	460V	575V	Auxiliary Contacts	Screw Terminal Catalog Number ①②
40	2	2	3	5	5	10	15	1NO	**XTCE018C10_**
40	2	2	3	5	5	10	15	1NC	**XTCE018C01_**
40	2	3	5	7-1/2	10	15	20	1NO	**XTCE025C10_**
40	2	3	5	7-1/2	10	15	20	1NC	**XTCE025C01_**
40	3	5	5	10	10	20	25	1NO	**XTCE032C10_**
40	3	5	5	10	10	20	25	1NC	**XTCE032C01_**
40	3	5	5	10	10	25	30	1NO	**XTCE038C10_**
40	3	5	5	10	10	25	30	1NC	**XTCE038C01_**

Three-Pole Contactors, Frame C—IEC Ratings

AC-3 I_e (A)	AC-1 (40°C) $I_e = I_{th}$ (A)	Maximum kW Ratings AC-3/Three-Phase Motors 50–60 Hz 220/230V	380/400V	415V	660/690V	Auxiliary Contacts	Screw Terminal Catalog Number ①②
18	40	5	7.5	10	11	1NO	**XTCE018C10_**
18	40	5	7.5	10	11	1NC	**XTCE018C01_**
25	45	7.5	11	14.5	14	1NO	**XTCE025C10_**
25	45	7.5	11	14.5	14	1NC	**XTCE025C01_**
32	45	10	15	18	17	1NO	**XTCE032C10_**
32	45	10	15	18	17	1NC	**XTCE032C01_**
38	45	11	18.5	18.5	21	1NO	**XTCE038C10_**
38	45	11	18.5	18.5	21	1NC	**XTCE038C01_**

Frame D

Three-Pole Contactors, Frame D—UL/CSA Ratings

UL General Purpose Ampere Rating	Single-Phase hp Ratings 115V	200V	230V	Three-Phase hp Ratings 200V	230V	460V	575V	Auxiliary Contacts	Screw Terminal Catalog Number ①②
63	3	5	7-1/2	10	15	30	40	—	**XTCE040D00_**
63	3	5	7-1/2	10	15	30	40	1NO-1NC	**XTCE040DS1_**
80	3	7-1/2	10	15	20	40	50	—	**XTCE050D00_**
80	3	7-1/2	10	15	20	40	50	1NO-1NC	**XTCE050DS1_**
88	5	10	15	20	25	50	60	—	**XTCE065D00_**
88	5	10	15	20	25	50	60	1NO-1NC	**XTCE065DS1_**
88	5	10	15	20	25	50	60	—	**XTCE072D00_**
88	5	10	15	20	25	50	60	1NO-1NC	**XTCE072DS1_**

Three-Pole Contactors, Frame D—IEC Ratings

AC-3 I_e (A)	AC-1 (40°C) $I_e = I_{th}$ (A)	Maximum kW Ratings AC-3/Three-Phase Motors 50–60 Hz 220/230V	380/400V	415V	660/690V	Auxiliary Contacts	Screw Terminal Catalog Number ①②
40	60	12.5	18.5	24	23	—	**XTCE040D00_**
40	60	12.5	18.5	24	23	1NO-1NC	**XTCE040DS1_**
50	80	15.5	22	30	30	—	**XTCE050D00_**
50	80	15.5	22	30	30	1NO-1NC	**XTCE050DS1_**
65	98	20	30	39	35	—	**XTCE065D00_**
65	98	20	30	39	35	1NO-1NC	**XTCE065DS1_**
72	98	22	37	41	35	—	**XTCE072D00_**
72	98	22	37	41	35	1NO-1NC	**XTCE072DS1_**

Notes

The 7–32A XTCE contactors have positively driven contacts between the integrated auxiliary contact and the auxiliary contact module as well as within the auxiliary contact modules.

The 40–65A XTCE contactors have positively driven contacts within the auxiliary contact module. Six auxiliary contacts are possible with a combination of side-mounted and front-mount auxiliary contacts.

DC operated contactors (Frames B–G, 7–150A) have a built-in suppressor circuit.

① Underscore (_) indicates magnet coil suffix required. See **Page V5-T1-53**.

② For spring cage terminals, insert **C** after the fourth digit of the catalog number. Example: XTCE**C**007B10A.
For 7–12A XTCEC contactors, the power, auxiliary and coil terminals are spring cage.
For 18–32A XTCEC contactors, the auxiliary and coil terminals are spring cage.
For 40–150A XTCEC contactors, the coil terminals only are spring cage.

Frame F

Three-Pole Contactors, Frame F—UL/CSA Ratings

UL General Purpose Ampere Rating	Single-Phase hp Ratings 115V	200V	230V	Three-Phase hp Ratings 200V	230V	460V	575V	Auxiliary Contacts	Screw Terminal Catalog Number ①②
125	7-1/2	15	15	25	30	60	75	—	**XTCE080F00_**
125	7-1/2	15	15	25	30	60	75	1NO-1NC	**XTCE080FS1_**
125	7-1/2	15	15	25	40	75	100	—	**XTCE095F00_**
125	7-1/2	15	15	25	40	75	100	1NO-1NC	**XTCE095FS1_**

Three-Pole Contactors, Frame F—IEC Ratings

AC-3 I_e (A)	AC-1 (40°C) $I_e = I_{th}$ (A)	Maximum kW Ratings AC-3/Three-Phase Motors 50–60 Hz 220/230V	380/400V	415V	660/690V	Auxiliary Contacts	Screw Terminal Catalog Number ①②
80	110	25	37	48	63	—	**XTCE080F00_**
80	110	25	37	48	63	1NO-1NC	**XTCE080FS1_**
95	130	30	45	57	75	—	**XTCE095F00_**
95	130	30	45	57	75	1NO-1NC	**XTCE095FS1_**

Frame G

Three-Pole Contactors, Frame G—UL/CSA Ratings

UL General Purpose Ampere Rating	Single-Phase hp Ratings 115V	200V	230V	Three-Phase hp Ratings 200V	230V	460V	575V	Auxiliary Contacts	Screw Terminal Catalog Number ①②
160	10	25	25	40	50	100	100	—	**XTCE115G00_**
160	10	25	25	40	50	100	100	1NO-1NC	**XTCE115GS1_**
180	10	25	30	40	60	125	125	—	**XTCE150G00_**
180	10	25	30	40	60	125	125	1NO-1NC	**XTCE150GS1_**
180	10	25	30	40	60	125	125	—	**XTCE170G00_**
180	10	25	30	40	60	125	125	1NO-1NC	**XTCE170GS1_**

Three-Pole Contactors, Frame G—IEC Ratings

AC-3 I_e (A)	AC-1 (40°C) $I_e = I_{th}$ (A)	Maximum kW Ratings AC-3/Three-Phase Motors 50–60 Hz 220/230V	380/400V	415V	660/690V	Auxiliary Contacts	Screw Terminal Catalog Number ①②
115	160	37	55	70	90	—	**XTCE115G00_**
115	160	37	55	70	90	1NO-1NC	**XTCE115GS1_**
150	190	48	75	91	96	—	**XTCE150G00_**
150	190	48	75	91	96	1NO-1NC	**XTCE150GS1_**
170	225	52	90	100	96	—	**XTCE170G00_**
170	225	52	90	100	96	1NO-1NC	**XTCE170GS1_**

Notes

The 40–65A XTCE contactors have positively driven contacts within the auxiliary contact module.
Six auxiliary contacts are possible with a combination of side-mounted and front-mount auxiliary contacts.

DC operated contactors (Frames B–G, 7–150A) have a built-in suppressor circuit.

① Underscore (_) indicates magnet coil suffix required. See **Page V5-T1-53**.

② For spring cage terminals, insert **C** after the fourth digit of the catalog number. Example: XTCE**C**007B10A.
For 7–12A XTCEC contactors, the power, auxiliary and coil terminals are spring cage.
For 18–32A XTCEC contactors, the auxiliary and coil terminals are spring cage.
For 40–150A XTCEC contactors, the coil terminals only are spring cage.

Frame H

Three-Pole Contactors, Frame H (Electronic Coil)—UL/CSA Ratings

UL General Purpose Ampere Rating	Three-Phase hp Ratings 200V	240V	480V	600V	Auxiliary Contacts	Catalog Number ①②③
250	50	60	125	150	2NO-2NC	**XTCE185H22_**
250	60	75	150	200	2NO-2NC	**XTCE225H22_**

Three-Pole Contactors, Frame H (Electronic Coil)—IEC Ratings

AC-3 I_e (A)	AC-1 (40°C) $I_e = I_{th}$ (A)	Maximum kW Ratings AC-3/Three-Phase Motors 50–60 Hz 220/230V	380/400V	660/690V ④	1000V ④	Auxiliary Contacts	Catalog Number ①②③
185	337	55	90	140	108	2NO-2NC	**XTCE185H22_**
225	386	70	110	215	108	2NO-2NC	**XTCE225H22_**

Frame L

Three-Pole Contactors, Frame L—UL/CSA Ratings

UL General Purpose Ampere Rating	Three-Phase hp Ratings 200V	230V	460V	575V	Auxiliary Contacts	Catalog Number ①②
Standard Coil (110/120V, 230/240 Vac Coil Only)						
300	75	100	200	250	2NO-2NC	**XTCS250L22_**
350	100	125	250	300	2NO-2NC	**XTCS300L22_**
Electronic Coil						
300	75	100	200	250	2NO-2NC	**XTCE250L22_**
350	100	125	250	300	2NO-2NC	**XTCE300L22_**

Three-Pole Contactors, Frame L—IEC Ratings

AC-3 I_e (A)	AC-1 (40°C) $I_e = I_{th}$ (A)	Maximum kW Ratings AC-3/Three-Phase Motors 50–60 Hz 220/230V	380/400V	660/690V ④	1000V ④	Auxiliary Contacts	Catalog Number ①②
Standard Coil (110/120V, 230/240 Vac Coil Only)							
250	429	75	132	240	108	2NO-2NC	**XTCS250L22_**
300	490	90	160	195	132	2NO-2NC	**XTCS300L22_**
Electronic Coil							
250	429	75	132	240	108	2NO-2NC	**XTCE250L22_**
300	490	90	160	195	132	2NO-2NC	**XTCE300L22_**

Notes

① Underscore (_) indicates magnet coil suffix required. See **Page V5-T1-53**. Terminals not included. See **Page V5-T1-75** for terminal accessories.

② Does not include lugs.

③ Add "-S730" to the end of the catalog number after the coil voltage to configure as extended H frame model. Extended H frame will align with L frame contactor for interlocks and mounting height. Consult Vista/Eaton care for availability of extended base models

④ For 185–500A contactors at 660/690V or 1000V: Do not reverse directly.

Frame M

Three-Pole Contactors, Frame M—UL/CSA Ratings

UL General Purpose Ampere Rating	Three-Phase hp Ratings 200V	230V	460V	575V	Auxiliary Contacts	Catalog Number ①②
Standard Coil (110/120V, 230/240 Vac Coil Only)						
450	125	150	300	400	2NO-2NC	**XTCS400M22_**
550	150	200	400	500	2NO-2NC	**XTCS500M22_**
Electronic Coil						
450	125	150	300	400	2NO-2NC	**XTCE400M22_**
550	150	200	400	500	2NO-2NC	**XTCE500M22_**

Three-Pole Contactors, Frame M—IEC Ratings

AC-3 I_e (A)	AC-1 (40°C) $I_e = I_{th}$ (A)	Maximum kW Ratings AC-3/Three-Phase Motors 50–60 Hz 220/230V	380/400V	415V	660/690V ③	1000V ③	Auxiliary Contacts	Catalog Number ①②
Standard Coil (110/120V, 230/240 Vac Coil Only)								
400	612	125	200	240	344	132	2NO-2NC	**XTCS400M22_**
500	800	155	250	300	344	132	2NO-2NC	**XTCS500M22_**
Electronic Coil								
400	612	125	200	240	344	132	2NO-2NC	**XTCE400M22_**
500	800	155	250	300	344	132	2NO-2NC	**XTCE500M22_**

Notes

① Underscore (_) indicates magnet coil suffix required. See **Page V5-T1-53**. Terminals not included. See **Page V5-T1-75** for terminal accessories.

② Does not include lugs.

③ For 185–500A contactors at 660/690V or 1000V: Do not reverse directly.

Frame N

Three-Pole Contactors, Frame N (Electronic Coil)—UL/CSA Ratings

UL General Purpose Ampere Rating	Three-Phase hp Ratings 200V	230V	460V	575V	Auxiliary Contacts	Catalog Number ①②
630	200	200	400	600	2NO-2NC	**XTCE580N22_** ③
700	200	250	500	600	2NO-2NC	**XTCE650N22_** ③
800	250	300	600	700	2NO-2NC	**XTCE750N22_** ③
850	290	350	700	860	2NO-2NC	**XTCE820N22_** ③
1100	350	420	850	980	2NO-2NC	**XTCEC10N22_** ③

Three-Pole Contactors, Frame N (Electronic Coil)—IEC Ratings

AC-3 I_e (A)	AC-1 (40°C) $I_e = I_{th}$ (A)	Maximum kW Ratings AC-3/Three-Phase Motors 50–60 Hz 220/230V	380/400V	415V	660/690V ④	1000V ④	Auxiliary Contacts	Catalog Number ①②
580	980	185	315	348	560	600	2NO-2NC	**XTCE580N22_** ③
650	1041	205	355	390	630	600	2NO-2NC	**XTCE650N22_** ③
750	1102	240	400	455	720	800	2NO-2NC	**XTCE750N22_** ③
820	1225	260	450	500	750	800	2NO-2NC	**XTCE820N22_** ③
1000	1225	315	560	610	1000	1000	2NO-2NC	**XTCEC10N22_** ③

Frame P

Three-Pole Contactors, Frame P (Electronic Coil)—UL/CSA Ratings

UL General Purpose Ampere Rating	Three-Phase hp Ratings 200V	230V	460V	575V	Auxiliary Contacts	Catalog Number ①②
1400	—	—	—	—	2NO-2NC	**XTCEC14P22_** ③

Three-Pole Contactors, Frame P (Electronic Coil)—IEC Ratings

AC-3 I_e (A)	AC-1 (40°C) $I_e = I_{th}$ (A)	Maximum kW Ratings AC-3/Three-Phase Motors 50–60 Hz 220/230V	380/400V	415V	660/690V ④	1000V ④	Auxiliary Contacts	Catalog Number ①②
—	1714	—	—	—	—	—	2NO-2NC	**XTCEC14P22_** ③

Frame R

Three-Pole Contactors, Frame R (Electronic Coil)—UL/CSA Ratings

UL General Purpose Ampere Rating	Three-Phase hp Ratings 200V	230V	460V	575V	Auxiliary Contacts	Catalog Number ①②
1600	560	640	1200	1300	2NO-2NC	**XTCEC16R22_** ③
2000	—	—	—	—	2NO-2NC	**XTCEC20R22_** ③

Three-Pole Contactors, Frame R (Electronic Coil)—IEC Ratings

AC-3 I_e (A)	AC-1 (40°C) $I_e = I_{th}$ (A)	Maximum kW Ratings AC-3/Three-Phase Motors 50–60 Hz 220/230V	380/400V	415V	660/690V ④	1000V ④	Auxiliary Contacts	Catalog Number ①②
1600	2200	500	900	900	1600	1700	2NO-2NC	**XTCEC16R22_** ③
—	2450	—	—	—	—	—	2NO-2NC	**XTCEC20R22_** ③

Notes

① Underscore (_) indicates magnet coil suffix required. See **Page V5-T1-53**. Terminals not included. See **Page V5-T1-75** for terminal accessories.

② Does not include lugs.

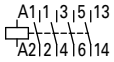
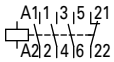
③ When operating the 580–2000A XTCE contactors with frequency inverters, the suppressor on the load side must be removed. The load side suppressor must also be removed when performing a high-voltage test—see Pub51204, Pub51209.

④ For 185–500A contactors at 660/690V or 1000V: do not reverse directly.

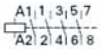
Contactor Application Data ①②

Catalog Prefix	Electrical Life (Operations) for 10 hp, 480V (14.2A) Applications
XTCE012B	1 million
XTCE015B	1.2 million
XTCE018C	2 million

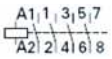
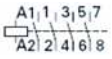
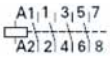
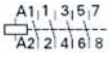
Full Voltage Non-Reversing Three-Pole Contactors—Contact Sequence (Circuit Symbols)—Standard Offering

Contactor Frame	Auxiliary Contacts	Contact Sequence
B–C	1NO	
B–C	1NC	
D–G	—	
L–R	2NO-2NC	

Four-Pole Contactors with Screw Terminals—Maximum UL/CSA Motor Ratings

Single-Phase hp Ratings 115V	230V	Three-Phase hp Ratings 200V	230V	460V	575V	Auxiliary Contacts	Contact Sequence	Catalog Number ③
1	2	3	3	10	10	—		XTCF020B00_
—	—	7.5	7.5	10	15	1NO		XTCF032C10_
—	—	7.5	10	15	20	1NO		XTCF045C10_
—	—	10	15	30	40	—		XTCF063D00_
—	—	15	20	40	50	—		XTCF080D00_
—	—	25	30	60	75	—		XTCF125G00_
—	—	25	40	75	100	—		XTCF160G00_
—	—	40	50	100	125	—		XTCF200G00_

Four-Pole Contactors with Screw Terminals—Maximum IEC Ratings

AC-3 I_e(A)	AC-1 (40°C)	Three-Phase hp Ratings 200V	230V	460V	575V	Auxiliary Contacts	Contact Sequence	Catalog Number ③
12	22	3	3	10	10	—		XTCF020B00_
12	22	3.5	5.5	7	6.5	—		XTCF020B00_
18	32	5	7.5	10	11	1NO		XTCF032C10_
25	45	7.5	11	14.5	14	1NO		XTCF045C10_
40	63	12.5	18.5	24	23	—		XTCF063D00_
50	80	15.5	22	30	30	—		XTCF080D00_
80	125	25	37	48	63	—		XTCF125G00_
95	160	30	45	57	75	—		XTCF160G00_
115	200	37	55	70	90	—		XTCF200G00_

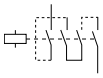
Notes

① See **Page V5-T1-111** for electrical life curves.

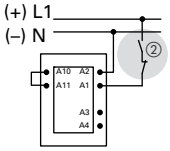
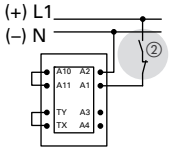
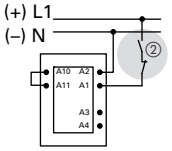
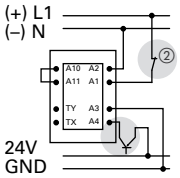
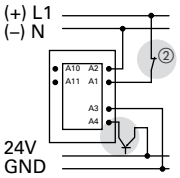
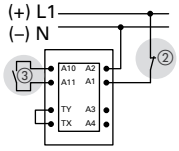
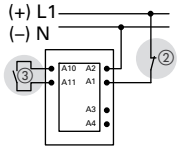
② AC and DC operated contactors have a built-in suppressor circuit (Frames L–R, 185–2000A).

③ Underscore (_) indicates magnet coil suffix required. See **Page V5-T1-53**.

Switching of DC Currents ①

Description	Single-Pole	Two-Pole
XTCF020B–XTCF200G >60 Vdc		

Controlling XTCS and XTCE Contactors Frames L–R (185–2000A)

Description	XTCS250L–XTCS500M, XTCE_H	XTCEC16R, XTCEC20R	XTCE250L–XTCEC14P
Conventional A1/A2 are applied to voltage in the usual manner.			
Direct from the PLC A 24V output from the PLC can be connected directly to connections A3/A4. 	—		
From Low-Consumption Command Devices Command devices, which can only be subject to minimal loads such as circuit board relays, control circuit devices or position switches can be connected directly to A10/A11.	—		

Notes

① When necessary, cable to be supplied by customer.

② Standstill in an emergency (emergency-stop).

③ Command device connection.

Full Voltage, Reversing Contactors

1

Frame B

Contactors with Screw Terminals, Frame B—Maximum UL/CSA Ratings

Single-Phase hp Ratings		Three-Phase hp Ratings				Spare Auxiliary Contacts		
115V	230V	200V	230V	460V	575V	K1M	K2M	Catalog Number ①
1/4	1	1-1/2	2	3	5	63 64	63 64	XTCR007B21_
1/2	1-1/2	3	3	5	7-1/2	63 64	63 64	XTCR009B21_
1/2	2	3	3	10	10	63 64	63 64	XTCR012B21_

Contactors with Screw Terminals, Frame B—Maximum IEC Ratings

AC-3	Three-Phase Motors 50–60 Hz				Spare Auxiliary Contacts		
I_e(A)	220/230V	380/400V	415V	660/690V	K1M	K2M	Catalog Number ①
7	2.2	3	4	3.5	63 64	63 64	XTCR007B21_
9	2.5	4	5.5	4.5	63 64	63 64	XTCR009B21_
12	3.5	5.5	7	6.5	63 64	63 64	XTCR012B21_

Frame C

Contactors with Screw Terminals, Frame C—Maximum UL/CSA Ratings

Single-Phase hp Ratings		Three-Phase hp Ratings				Spare Auxiliary Contacts		
115V	230V	200V	230V	460V	575V	K1M	K2M	Catalog Number ①
2	3	5	5	10	15	63 64	63 64	XTCR018C21_
2	5	7-1/2	10	15	20	63 64	63 64	XTCR025C21_
3	5	10	10	20	25	63 64	63 64	XTCR032C21_

Contactors with Screw Terminals, Frame C—Maximum IEC Ratings

AC-3	Three-Phase Motors 50–60 Hz				Spare Auxiliary Contacts		
I_e(A)	220/230V	380/400V	415V	660/690V	K1M	K2M	Catalog Number ①
18	5	7.5	8	11	63 64	63 64	XTCR018C21_
25	7.5	11	14.5	14	63 64	63 64	XTCR025C21_
32	10	15	18	17	63 64	63 64	XTCR032C21_

Note

① Underscore (_) indicates magnet coil suffix required. See **Page V5-T1-53**.

Frame D

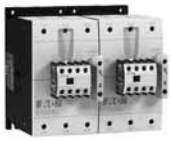
Contactors with Screw Terminals, Frame D—Maximum UL/CSA Ratings

Single-Phase hp Ratings		Three-Phase hp Ratings				Spare Auxiliary Contacts		
115V	230V	200V	230V	460V	575V	K1M	K2M	Catalog Number ①
3	7-1/2	10	15	30	40	—	—	XTCR040D11_
3	10	15	20	40	50	—	—	XTCR050D11_
5	15	20	25	50	60	—	—	XTCR065D11_

Contactors with Screw Terminals, Frame D—Maximum IEC Ratings

AC-3	Three-Phase Motors 50–60 Hz				Spare Auxiliary Contacts		
I_e(A)	220/230V	380/400V	415V	660/690V	K1M	K2M	Catalog Number ①
40	12.5	18.5	24	23	—	—	XTCR040D11_
50	15.5	22	30	30	—	—	XTCR050D11_
65	20	30	39	35	—	—	XTCR065D11_

Frame F



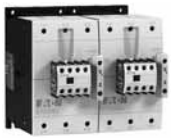
Contactors with Screw Terminals, Frame F—Maximum UL/CSA Ratings

Single-Phase hp Ratings		Three-Phase hp Ratings				Spare Auxiliary Contacts		
115V	230V	200V	230V	460V	575V	K1M	K2M	Catalog Number ①
7-1/2	15	25	30	60	75	—	—	XTCR080F11_
7-1/2	15	25	40	75	100	—	—	XTCR095F11_

Contactors with Screw Terminals, Frame F—Maximum IEC Ratings

AC-3	Three-Phase Motors 50–60 Hz				Spare Auxiliary Contacts		
I_e(A)	220/230V	380/400V	415V	660/690V	K1M	K2M	Catalog Number ①
80	25	37	48	63	—	—	XTCR080F11_
95	30	45	57	75	—	—	XTCR095F11_

Frame G



Contactors with Screw Terminals, Frame G—Maximum UL/CSA Ratings

Single-Phase hp Ratings		Three-Phase hp Ratings				Spare Auxiliary Contacts		
115V	230V	200V	230V	460V	575V	K1M	K2M	Catalog Number ①
10	25	40	50	100	100	—	—	XTCR115G11_
15	30	40	60	100	100	—	—	XTCR150G11_

Contactors with Screw Terminals, Frame G—Maximum IEC Ratings

AC-3	Three-Phase Motors 50–60 Hz				Spare Auxiliary Contacts		
I_e(A)	220/230V	380/400V	415V	660/690V	K1M	K2M	Catalog Number ①
115	37	55	70	90	—	—	XTCR115G11_
150	48	75	91	96	—	—	XTCR150G11_

Note

① Underscore (_) indicates magnet coil suffix required. See **Page V5-T1-53**.

XTCR Reversing Contactor Components

Quantity	Frame	B	C	D	F	G
2	Contactor	XTCE…B01_	XTCE…C01_	XTCE…D00_	XTCE…F00_	XTCE…G00_
2	Auxiliary contact	XTCEXFAC20	XTCEXFAC20	XTCEXFBG11	XTCEXFBG11	XTCEXFBG11
1	Mechanical interlock	XTCEXMLB	XTCEXMLC	XTCEXMLD	XTCEXMLG	XTCEXMLG
1	Reversing link kit	XTCEXRLB	XTCEXRLC	XTCEXRLD	XTCEXRLG	XTCEXRLG

Magnet Coil Suffix

Coil Voltage	Suffix Code
Frames A–B	
110V 50 Hz, 120V 60 Hz	**A**
220V 50 Hz, 240V 60 Hz	**B**
230V 50 Hz	**F**
24V 50/60 Hz	**T**
24 Vdc	**TD**
415V 50 Hz, 480V 60 Hz	**C**
600V 60 Hz	**D**
208V 60 Hz	**E**
190V 50 Hz, 220V 60 Hz	**G**
240V 50 Hz, 277V 60 Hz	**H**
380V 50 Hz, 440V 60 Hz	**L**
400V 50 Hz	**N**
380V 60 Hz	**P**
12V 50/60 Hz	**R**
42V 50 Hz, 48V 60 Hz	**W**
48V 50 Hz	**Y**
120 Vdc	**AD**
220 Vdc	**BD**
12 Vdc	**RD**
48 Vdc	**WD**

Coil Voltage	Suffix Code
Frames C–F	
110V 50 Hz, 120V 60 Hz	**A**
220V 50 Hz, 240V 60 Hz	**B**
230V 50 Hz	**F**
24V 50/60 Hz	**T**
24–27 Vdc	**TD**
415V 50 Hz, 480V 60 Hz	**C**
600V 60 Hz	**D**
208V 60 Hz	**E**
190V 50 Hz, 220V 60 Hz	**G**
240V 50 Hz, 277V 60 Hz	**H**
380V 50 Hz, 440V 60 Hz	**L**
400V 50 Hz	**N**
380V 60 Hz	**P**
12V 50/60 Hz	**R**
42V 50 Hz, 48V 60 Hz	**W**
48V 50 Hz	**Y**
110–130 Vdc	**AD**
200–240 Vdc	**BD**
48–60 Vdc	**WD**

Coil Voltage	Suffix Code
Frame G	
100–120V 50/60 Hz	**A**
190–240V 50/60 Hz	**B**
24V 50/60 Hz	**T**
24–27 Vdc	**TD**
480–500V 50/60 Hz	**C**
380–440V 50/60 Hz	**L**
42–48V 50/60 Hz	**W**
110–130 Vdc	**AD**
200–240 Vdc	**BD**
48–60 Vdc	**WD**
Frame H	
100–120V 50/60 Hz	**A**
190–240V 50/60 Hz	**B**
480–500V 50/60 Hz	**C**
380–440V 50/60 Hz	**L**
24V 50/60Hz	**T**
42–48V 50/60Hz	**W**
110–130 Vdc	**AD**
200–240 Vdc	**BD**
24–27 Vdc	**TD**
48–60 Vdc	**WD**

Coil Voltage	Suffix Code
Frames L–N	
110–250 Vdc 40–60 Hz	**A**
250–500V 40–60 Hz	**C**
48–110 Vdc 40–60 Hz	**Y**
24–48 Vdc	**TD** ①
Frames L–M, S-Series	
110–120V 50/60 Hz	**A**
220–240V 50/60 Hz	**B**
Frames P–R	
230–250 Vdc 50–60 Hz	**B**

Note

① Frames L–M only.

Full Voltage, Non-Reversing Starters, with Bimetallic or Electronic Overload

Frame B

Three-Pole Starters, Frame B—Maximum UL/CSA Ratings ①

Single-Phase hp Ratings		Three-Phase hp Ratings				Auxiliary Contacts	Catalog Number ②③
115V	230V	200V	230V	460V	575V		
1/4	1	1-1/2	2	3	5	1NO	**XTAE007B10_ _**
1/4	1	1-1/2	2	3	5	1NC	**XTAE007B01_ _**
1/2	1-1/2	3	3	5	7-1/2	1NO	**XTAE009B10_ _**
1/2	1-1/2	3	3	5	7-1/2	1NC	**XTAE009B01_ _**
1	2	3	3	10 ④	10	1NO	**XTAE012B10_ _**
1	2	3	3	10 ④	10	1NC	**XTAE012B01_ _**
1	3	5	5	10 ④	10	1NO	**XTAE015B10_ _**
1	3	5	5	10 ④	10	1NC	**XTAE015B01_ _**

Three-Pole Starters, Frame B—Maximum IEC Ratings ①

AC-3		Three-Phase Motors 50–60 Hz				Auxiliary Contacts	Catalog Number ②③
I_e(A)	AC-1	220/230V	380/400V	415V	660/690V		
7	20	2.2	3	4	3.5	1NO	**XTAE007B10_ _**
7	20	2.2	3	4	3.5	1NC	**XTAE007B01_ _**
9	20	2.5	4	5.5	4.5	1NO	**XTAE009B10_ _**
9	20	2.5	4	5.5	4.5	1NC	**XTAE009B01_ _**
12	20	3.5	5.5	7	6.5	1NO	**XTAE012B10_ _**
12	20	3.5	5.5	7	6.5	1NC	**XTAE012B01_ _**
15.5	20	4	7.5	8	7	1NO	**XTAE015B10_ _**
15.5	20	4	7.5	8	7	1NC	**XTAE015B01_ _**

Frame C

Three-Pole Starters, Frame C—Maximum UL/CSA Ratings ①

Single-Phase hp Ratings		Three-Phase hp Ratings				Auxiliary Contacts	Catalog Number ②③
115V	230V	200V	230V	460V	575V		
2	3	5	5	10 ④	15	1NO	**XTAE018C10_ _**
2	3	5	5	10 ④	15	1NC	**XTAE018C01_ _**
2	5	7-1/2	7-1/2	15	20	1NO	**XTAE025C10_ _**
2	5	7-1/2	7-1/2	15	20	1NC	**XTAE025C01_ _**
3	5	10	10	20	25	1NO	**XTAE032C10_ _**
3	5	10	10	20	25	1NC	**XTAE032C01_ _**

Three-Pole Starters, Frame C—Maximum IEC Ratings ①

AC-3		Three-Phase Motors 50–60 Hz				Auxiliary Contacts	Catalog Number ②③
I_e(A)	AC-1	220/230V	380/400V	415V	660/690V		
18	35	5	7.5	10	11	1NO	**XTAE018C10_ _**
18	35	5	7.5	10	11	1NC	**XTAE018C01_ _**
25	40	7.5	11	14.5	14	1NO	**XTAE025C10_ _**
25	40	7.5	11	14.5	14	1NC	**XTAE025C01_ _**
32	40	10	15	18	17	1NO	**XTAE032C10_ _**
32	40	10	15	18	17	1NC	**XTAE032C01_ _**

Notes

① Products shown are with the bimetallic overload relay.

② Underscore (_) indicates magnet coil suffix required. See **Page V5-T1-53**.

③ Underscore (_) indicates overload relay suffix required. See **Page V5-T1-54**.

④ For electrical life contactor application data. See **Page V5-T1-53**.

Frame D

Three-Pole Starters, Frame D—Maximum UL/CSA Ratings ①

Single-Phase hp Ratings		Three-Phase hp Ratings				Auxiliary Contacts	Catalog Number ②③
115V	230V	200V	230V	460V	575V		
3	7-1/2	10	15	30	40	—	XTAE040D00_ _
3	10	15	20	40	50	—	XTAE050D00_ _
5	15	20	25	50	60	—	XTAE065D00_ _

Three-Pole Starters, Frame D—Maximum IEC Ratings ①

AC-3		Three-Phase Motors 50–60 Hz				Auxiliary Contacts	Catalog Number ②③
I_e(A)	AC-1	220/230V	380/400V	415V	660/690V		
40	50	12.5	18.5	24	23	—	XTAE040D00_ _
50	60	15.5	22	30	30	—	XTAE050D00_ _
65	72	20	30	39	35	—	XTAE065D00_ _

Frame F

Three-Pole Starters, Frame F—Maximum UL/CSA Ratings ①

Single-Phase hp Ratings		Three-Phase hp Ratings				Auxiliary Contacts	Catalog Number ②③
115V	230V	200V	230V	460V	575V		
7-1/2	15	25	30	60	75	—	XTAE080F00_ _
7-1/2	15	25	40	75	100	—	XTAE095F00_ _

Three-Pole Starters, Frame F—Maximum IEC Ratings ①

AC-3		Three-Phase Motors 50–60 Hz				Auxiliary Contacts	Catalog Number ②③
I_e(A)	AC-1	220/230V	380/400V	415V	660/690V		
80	110	25	37	48	63	—	XTAE080F00_ _
95	110	30	45	57	75	—	XTAE095F00_ _

Frame G

Three-Pole Starters, Frame G—Maximum UL/CSA Ratings ①

Single-Phase hp Ratings		Three-Phase hp Ratings				Auxiliary Contacts	Catalog Number ②③
115V	230V	200V	230V	460V	575V		
10	25	40	50	100	125	—	XTAE115G00_ _
15	30	40	60	125	125	—	XTAE150G00_ _

Three-Pole Starters, Frame G—Maximum IEC Ratings ①

AC-3		Three-Phase Motors 50–60 Hz				Auxiliary Contacts	Catalog Number ②③
I_e(A)	AC-1	220/230V	380/400V	415V	660/690V		
115	160	37	55	70	105	—	XTAE115G00_ _
150	160	48	75	91	125	—	XTAE150G00_ _

Notes

① Products shown are with the bimetallic overload relay.

② Underscore (_) indicates magnet coil suffix required. See **Page V5-T1-53**.

③ Underscore (_) indicates overload relay suffix required. See **Page V5-T1-54**.

Full Voltage, Reversing Starters, with Bimetallic or Electronic Overload

Reversing Starters with Screw Terminals, Frame B—Maximum UL/CSA Ratings

Single-Phase hp Ratings		Three-Phase hp Ratings				
115V	230V	200V	230V	460V	575V	Catalog Number ①②
1/4	1	1-1/2	2	3	5	XTAR007B21_ _
1/2	1-1/2	3	3	5	7-1/2	XTAR009B21_ _
1	2	3	3	10	10	XTAR012B21_ _

Reversing Starters with Screw Terminals, Frame B—Maximum IEC Ratings

AC-3	Three-Phase Motors 50–60 Hz				
I_e (A)	220/230V	380/400V	415V	660/690V	Catalog Number ①②
7	2.2	3	4	3.5	XTAR007B21_ _
9	2.5	4	5.5	4.5	XTAR009B21_ _
12	3.5	5.5	7	6.5	XTAR012B21_ _

Reversing Starters with Screw Terminals, Frame C—Maximum UL/CSA Ratings

Single-Phase hp Ratings		Three-Phase hp Ratings				
115V	230V	200V	230V	460V	575V	Catalog Number ①②
2	3	5	5	10	15	XTAR018C21_ _
2	5	7-1/2	7-1/2	15	20	XTAR025C21_ _
3	5	10	10	20	25	XTAR032C21_ _

Reversing Starters with Screw Terminals, Frame C—Maximum IEC Ratings

AC-3	Three-Phase Motors 50–60 Hz				
I_e (A)	220/230V	380/400V	415V	660/690V	Catalog Number ①②
18	5	7.5	8	11	XTAR018C21_ _
25	7.5	11	14.5	14	XTAR025C21_ _
32	10	15	18	17	XTAR032C21_ _

Reversing Starters with Screw Terminals, Frame D—Maximum UL/CSA Ratings

Single-Phase hp Ratings		Three-Phase hp Ratings				
115V	230V	200V	230V	460V	575V	Catalog Number ①②
3	7-1/2	10	15	30	40	XTAR040D11_ _
3	10	15	20	40	50	XTAR050D11_ _
5	15	20	25	50	60	XTAR065D11_ _

Reversing Starters with Screw Terminals, Frame D—Maximum IEC Ratings

AC-3	Three-Phase Motors 50–60 Hz				
I_e (A)	220/230V	380/400V	415V	660/690V	Catalog Number ①②
40	12.5	18.5	24	23	XTAR040D11_ _
50	15.5	22	30	30	XTAR050D11_ _
65	20	30	39	35	XTAR065D11_ _

Notes

① Underscore (_) indicates magnet coil suffix required. See **Page V5-T1-53**.

② Underscore (_) indicates overload relay suffix required. See **Page V5-T1-54**.

Starter Application Data ①

Catalog Prefix	AC-3	Electrical Life (Operations)
XTAE012B	12A	1 million
XTAE015B	15A	1.2 million
XTAE018C	18A	2 million

Magnet Coil Suffix

Coil Voltage	Suffix Code
Frames A–B	
110V 50 Hz, 120V 60 Hz	**A**
220V 50 Hz, 240V 60 Hz	**B**
230V 50 Hz	**F**
24V 50/60 Hz	**T**
24 Vdc	**TD**
415V 50 Hz, 480V 60 Hz	**C**
600V 60 Hz	**D**
208V 60 Hz	**E**
190V 50 Hz, 220V 60 Hz	**G**
240V 50 Hz, 277V 60 Hz	**H**
380V 50 Hz, 440V 60 Hz	**L**
400V 50 Hz	**N**
380V 60 Hz	**P**
12V 50/60 Hz	**R**
42V 50 Hz, 48V 60 Hz	**W**
48V 50 Hz	**Y**
120 Vdc	**AD**
220 Vdc	**BD**
12 Vdc	**RD**
48 Vdc	**WD**

Coil Voltage	Suffix Code
Frames C–F	
110V 50 Hz, 120V 60 Hz	**A**
220V 50 Hz, 240V 60 Hz	**B**
230V 50 Hz	**F**
24V 50/60 Hz	**T**
24–27 Vdc	**TD**
415V 50 Hz, 480V 60 Hz	**C**
600V 60 Hz	**D**
208V 60 Hz	**E**
190V 50 Hz, 220V 60 Hz	**G**
240V 50 Hz, 277V 60 Hz	**H**
380V 50 Hz, 440V 60 Hz	**L**
400V 50 Hz	**N**
380V 60 Hz	**P**
12V 50/60 Hz	**R**
42V 50 Hz, 48V 60 Hz	**W**
48V 50 Hz	**Y**
110–130 Vdc	**AD**
200–240 Vdc	**BD**
48–60 Vdc	**WD**

Coil Voltage	Suffix Code
Frame G	
100–120V 50/60 Hz	**A**
190–240V 50/60 Hz	**B**
24V 50/60 Hz	**T**
24–27 Vdc	**TD**
480–500V 50/60 Hz	**C**
380–440V 50/60 Hz	**L**
42–48V 50/60 Hz	**W**
110–130 Vdc	**AD**
200–240 Vdc	**BD**
48–60 Vdc	**WD**
Frame H	
100–120V 50/60 Hz	**A**
190–240V 50/60 Hz	**B**
480–500V 50/60 Hz	**C**
380–440V 50/60 Hz	**L**
24V 50/60Hz	**T**
42–48V 50/60Hz	**W**
110–130 Vdc	**AD**
200–240 Vdc	**BD**
24–27 Vdc	**TD**
48–60 Vdc	**WD**

Coil Voltage	Suffix Code
Frames L–N	
110–250 Vdc 40–60 Hz	**A**
250–500V 40–60 Hz	**C**
48–110 Vdc 40–60 Hz	**Y**
24–48 Vdc	**TD** ②
Frames L–M, S-Series	
110–120V 50/60 Hz	**A**
220–240V 50/60 Hz	**B**
Frames P–R	
230–250 Vdc 50–60 Hz	**B**

Notes

① See **Page V5-T1-111** for electrical life curves.

② Frames L–M only.

Bimetallic Overload Relay Suffix

Motor Full Load Amperes	Suffix Code	For Use with Contactor Ampere Range	Overload Relay Catalog Number
Frame B			
0.1–0.16	**P16**	7–15A	XTOBP16BC1
0.16–0.24	**P24**	7–15A	XTOBP24BC1
0.24–0.4	**P40**	7–15A	XTOBP40BC1
0.4–0.6	**P60**	7–15A	XTOBP60BC1
0.6–1	**001**	7–15A	XTOB001BC1
1–1.6	**1P6**	7–15A	XTOB1P6BC1
1.6–2.4	**2P4**	7–15A	XTOB2P4BC1
2.4–4	**004**	7–15A	XTOB004BC1
4–6	**006**	7–15A	XTOB006BC1
6–10	**010**	7–15A	XTOB010BC1
9–12	**012**	9–15A	XTOB012BC1
12–16	**016**	12–15A	XTOB016BC1
Frame C			
0.1–0.16	**P16**	18–32A	XTOBP16CC1
0.16–0.24	**P24**	18–32A	XTOBP24CC1
0.24–0.4	**P40**	18–32A	XTOBP40CC1
0.4–0.6	**P60**	18–32A	XTOBP60CC1
0.6–1	**001**	18–32A	XTOB001CC1
1–1.6	**1P6**	18–32A	XTOB1P6CC1
1.6–2.4	**2P4**	18–32A	XTOB2P4CC1
2.4–4	**004**	18–32A	XTOB004CC1
4–6	**006**	18–32A	XTOB006CC1
6–10	**010**	18–32A	XTOB010CC1
10–16	**016**	18–32A	XTOB016CC1
16–24	**024**	18–32A	XTOB024CC1
24–32	**032**	25–32A	XTOB032CC1

Motor Full Load Amperes	Suffix Code	For Use with Contactor Ampere Range	Overload Relay Catalog Number
Frame D			
6–10	**010**	40–72A	XTOB010DC1
10–16	**016**	40–72A	XTOB016DC1
16–24	**024**	40–72A	XTOB024DC1
24–40	**04**	40–72A	XTOB040DC1
40–57	**057**	50–72A	XTOB057DC1
50–65	**065**	65–72A	XTOB065DC1
65–75	**075**	65–72A	XTOB075DC1
Frame F			
25–35	**035**	80–95A	XTOB055GC1 ①
35–50	**050**	80–95A	XTOB050GC1 ①
50–70	**070**	80–95A	XTOB070GC1 ①
70–100	**100**	80–95A	XTOB100GC1 ①
Frame G			
25–35	**035**	115–170A	XTOB055GC1 ①
35–50	**050**	115–170A	XTOB050GC1 ①
50–70	**070**	115–170A	XTOB070GC1 ①
70–100	**100**	115–170A	XTOB100GC1 ①
95–125	**125**	115–170A	XTOB125GC1 ①
120–150	**150**	150–170A	XTOB150GC1 ①
145–175	**175**	150–170A	XTOB175GC1 ①

Electronic Overload Relay Suffix

XTOE Maximum Overload Rating	Standard Type Suffix	Ground Fault Type Suffix
Frame B		
0.33–1.65A	**5E1P6**	**5G1P6**
1–5A	**5E005**	**5G005**
4–20A	**5E020**	**5G020**
Frame C		
0.33–1.65A	**5E1P6**	**5G1P6**
1–5A	**5E005**	**5G005**
4–20A	**5E020**	**5G020**
9–45A	**5E045**	**5G045**
Frame D		
9–45A	**5E045**	**5G045**
20–100A	**5E100**	**5G100**
Frame F, G		
20–100A	**5E100**	**5G100**
Frame G		
35–175A	**5E175**	**5G175**

Note

① Catalog number refers to direct mount overload relay. Add an **S** to the end of the catalog number for separate mount.

Star-Delta (Wye-Delta) Starters

Frame B—Maximum UL/CSA Ratings

Three-Phase hp Ratings 200V	230V	460V	575V	Max. Changeover Time (sec)	Component Description	Catalog Number ①
3	3	2-1/2	10	<20	K1M main contactor	**XTCE007B10_**
					K5M delta contactor	**XTCE007B01_**
					K3M star contactor	**XTCE007B01_**
					Mechanical interlock	**XTCEXMLB**
					K1T timing relay	**XTTR6A60S51B**
					Overload relay	**XTOB…BC1**
					(3) auxiliary contacts	**XTCEXFAC20**
					Star-delta link kit	**XTCEXSDLB**
3	5	7-1/2	10	<20	K1M main contactor	**XTCE009B10_**
					K5M delta contactor	**XTCE009B01_**
					K3M star contactor	**XTCE009B01_**
					Mechanical interlock	**XTCEXMLB**
					K1T timing relay	**XTTR6A60S51B**
					Overload relay	**XTOB…BC1**
					(3) auxiliary contacts	**XTCEXFAC20**
					Star-delta link kit	**XTCEXSDLB**
5	5	10	15	<20	K1M main contactor	**XTCE012B10_**
					K5M delta contactor	**XTCE012B01_**
					K3M star contactor	**XTCE012B01_**
					Mechanical interlock	**XTCEXMLB**
					K1T timing relay	**XTTR6A60S51B**
					Overload relay	**XTOB…BC1**
					(3) auxiliary contacts	**XTCEXFAC20**
					Star-delta link kit	**XTCEXSDLB**

Frame B—Maximum IEC Ratings

AC-3 I_e(A)	Three-Phase Motors 50–60 Hz 220/230V	380/400V	415V	500V	660/690V	1000V	Max. Changeover Time (sec)	Component Description	Catalog Number ①
12	3	5.5	7	5.5	5.5	—	<20	K1M main contactor	**XTCE007B10_**
								K5M delta contactor	**XTCE007B01_**
								K3M star contactor	**XTCE007B01_**
								Mechanical interlock	**XTCEXMLB**
								K1T timing relay	**XTTR6A60S51B**
								Overload relay	**XTOB…BC1**
								(3) auxiliary contacts	**XTCEXFAC20**
								Star-delta link kit	**XTCEXSDLB**
16	4	7.5	8	7.5	7.5	—	<20	K1M main contactor	**XTCE009B10_**
								K5M delta contactor	**XTCE009B01_**
								K3M star contactor	**XTCE009B01_**
								Mechanical interlock	**XTCEXMLB**
								K1T timing relay	**XTTR6A60S51B**
								Overload relay	**XTOB…BC1**
								(3) auxiliary contacts	**XTCEXFAC20**
								Star-delta link kit	**XTCEXSDLB**
22	5.5	11	14.5	11	11	—	<20	K1M main contactor	**XTCE012B10_**
								K5M delta contactor	**XTCE012B01_**
								K3M star contactor	**XTCE012B01_**
								Mechanical interlock	**XTCEXMLB**
								K1T timing relay	**XTTR6A60S51B**
								Overload relay	**XTOB…BC1**
								(3) auxiliary contacts	**XTCEXFAC20**
								Star-delta link kit	**XTCEXSDLB**

Note

① Underscore (_) indicates magnet coil suffix required. See **Page V5-T1-62**.

Frame C—Maximum UL/CSA Ratings

Three-Phase hp Ratings 200V	230V	460V	575V	Max. Changeover Time (sec)	Component Description	Catalog Number [1]
7-1/2	7-1/2	15	20	<20	K1M main contactor	**XTCE018C10_**
					K5M delta contactor	**XTCE018C01_**
					K3M star contactor	**XTCE018C01_**
					Mechanical interlock	**XTCEXMLC**
					K1T timing relay	**XTTR6A60S51B**
					Overload relay	**XTOB…CC1**
					(3) auxiliary contacts	**XTCEXFAC20**
					Star-delta link kit	**XTCEXSDLC**
10	15	30	40	<20	K1M main contactor	**XTCE025C10_**
					K5M delta contactor	**XTCE025C01_**
					K3M star contactor	**XTCE025C01_**
					Mechanical interlock	**XTCEXMLC**
					K1T timing relay	**XTTR6A60S51B**
					Overload relay	**XTOB…CC1**
					(3) auxiliary contacts	**XTCEXFAC20**
					Star-delta link kit	**XTCEXSDLC**
15	20	40	50	<20	K1M main contactor	**XTCE032C10_**
					K5M delta contactor	**XTCE032C01_**
					K3M star contactor	**XTCE032C01_**
					Mechanical interlock	**XTCEXMLC**
					K1T timing relay	**XTTR6A60S51B**
					Overload relay	**XTOB…CC1**
					(3) auxiliary contacts	**XTCEXFAC20**
					Star-delta link kit	**XTCEXSDLC**

Frame C—Maximum IEC Ratings

AC-3 I_e(A)	Three-Phase Motors 50–60 Hz 220/230V	380/400V	415V	500V	660/690V	1000V	Max. Changeover Time (sec)	Component Description	Catalog Number [1]
30	7.5	15	19	18.5	18.5	—	<20	K1M main contactor	**XTCE018C10_**
								K5M delta contactor	**XTCE018C01_**
								K3M star contactor	**XTCE018C01_**
								Mechanical interlock	**XTCEXMLC**
								K1T timing relay	**XTTR6A60S51B**
								Overload relay	**XTOB…CC1**
								(3) auxiliary contacts	**XTCEXFAC20**
								Star-delta link kit	**XTCEXSDLC**
45	11	22	30	30	22	—	<20	K1M main contactor	**XTCE025C10_**
								K5M delta contactor	**XTCE025C01_**
								K3M star contactor	**XTCE025C01_**
								Mechanical interlock	**XTCEXMLC**
								K1T timing relay	**XTTR6A60S51B**
								Overload relay	**XTOB…CC1**
								(3) auxiliary contacts	**XTCEXFAC20**
								Star-delta link kit	**XTCEXSDLC**
55	15	30	39	37	30	—	<20	K1M main contactor	**XTCE032C10_**
								K5M delta contactor	**XTCE032C01_**
								K3M star contactor	**XTCE032C01_**
								Mechanical interlock	**XTCEXMLC**
								K1T timing relay	**XTTR6A60S51B**
								Overload relay	**XTOB…CC1**
								(3) auxiliary contacts	**XTCEXFAC20**
								Star-delta link kit	**XTCEXSDLC**

Note

[1] Underscore (_) indicates magnet coil suffix required. See **Page V5-T1-62**.

Frame D—Maximum UL/CSA Ratings

Three-Phase hp Ratings 200V	230V	460V	575V	Max. Changeover Time (sec)	Component Description	Catalog Number ①
20	25	50	60	<20	K1M main contactor	**XTCE040D00_**
					K5M delta contactor	**XTCE040D00_**
					K3M star contactor	**XTCE040D00_**
					Mechanical interlock	**XTCEXMLD**
					K1T timing relay	**XTTR6A60S51B**
					Overload relay	**XTOB…DC1**
					(2) auxiliary contacts (K1M, K3M)	**XTCEXFBG11**
					(1) auxiliary contact (K5M)	**XTCEXFBG31**
					Star-delta link kit	**XTCEXSDLD**
25	30	60	75	<20	K1M main contactor	**XTCE050D00_**
					K5M delta contactor	**XTCE050D00_**
					K3M star contactor	**XTCE040D00_**
					Mechanical interlock	**XTCEXMLD**
					K1T timing relay	**XTTR6A60S51B**
					Overload relay	**XTOB…DC1**
					(2) auxiliary contacts (K1M, K3M)	**XTCEXFBG11**
					(1) auxiliary contact (K5M)	**XTCEXFBG31**
					Star-delta link kit	**XTCEXSDLD**
40	50	100	125	<20	K1M main contactor	**XTCE065D00_**
					K5M delta contactor	**XTCE065D00_**
					K3M star contactor	**XTCE040D00_**
					Mechanical interlock	**XTCEXMLD**
					K1T timing relay	**XTTR6A60S51B**
					Overload relay	**XTOB…DC1**
					(2) auxiliary contacts (K1M, K3M)	**XTCEXFBG11**
					(1) auxiliary contact (K5M)	**XTCEXFBG31**
					Star-delta link kit	**XTCEXSDLD**

Frame D—Maximum IEC Ratings

AC-3 I_e (A)	Three-Phase Motors 50–60 Hz 220/230V	380/400V	415V	500V	660/690V	1000V	Max. Changeover Time (sec)	Component Description	Catalog Number ①
70	18.5	37	37	45	37	—	<20	K1M main contactor	**XTCE040D00_**
								K5M delta contactor	**XTCE040D00_**
								K3M star contactor	**XTCE040D00_**
								Mechanical interlock	**XTCEXMLD**
								K1T timing relay	**XTTR6A60S51B**
								Overload relay	**XTOB…DC1**
								(2) auxiliary contacts (K1M, K3M)	**XTCEXFBG11**
								(1) auxiliary contact (K5M)	**XTCEXFBG31**
								Star-delta link kit	**XTCEXSDLD**
90	22	45	45	55	45	—	<20	K1M main contactor	**XTCE050D00_**
								K5M delta contactor	**XTCE050D00_**
								K3M star contactor	**XTCE040D00_**
								Mechanical interlock	**XTCEXMLD**
								K1T timing relay	**XTTR6A60S51B**
								Overload relay	**XTOB…DC1**
								(2) auxiliary contacts (K1M, K3M)	**XTCEXFBG11**
								(1) auxiliary contact (K5M)	**XTCEXFBG31**
								Star-delta link kit	**XTCEXSDLD**
115	30	55	55	75	55	—	<20	K1M main contactor	**XTCE065D00_**
								K5M delta contactor	**XTCE065D00_**
								K3M star contactor	**XTCE040D00_**
								Mechanical interlock	**XTCEXMLD**
								K1T timing relay	**XTTR6A60S51B**
								Overload relay	**XTOB…DC1**
								(2) auxiliary contacts (K1M, K3M)	**XTCEXFBG11**
								(1) auxiliary contact (K5M)	**XTCEXFBG31**
								Star-delta link kit	**XTCEXSDLD**

Note

① Underscore (_) indicates magnet coil suffix required. See **Page V5-T1-62**.

Frame F—Maximum UL/CSA Ratings

Three-Phase hp Ratings 200V	230V	460V	575V	Max. Changeover Time (sec)	Component Description	Catalog Number ①
40	60	125	150	<20	K1M main contactor	**XTCE080F00_**
					K5M delta contactor	**XTCE080F00_**
					K3M star contactor	**XTCE080F00_**
					Mechanical interlock ②	**XTCEXMLG**
					K1T timing relay	**XTTR6A60S51B**
					Overload relay	**XTOB…FC1**
					(2) auxiliary contacts (K1M, K3M)	**XTCEXFBG11**
					(1) auxiliary contact (K5M)	**XTCEXFBG31**
					Star-delta link kit	**XTCEXSDLF**
40	60	125	150	<20	K1M main contactor	**XTCE095F00_**
					K5M delta contactor	**XTCE095F00_**
					K3M star contactor	**XTCE080F00_**
					Mechanical interlock ②	**XTCEXMLG**
					K1T timing relay	**XTTR6A60S51B**
					Overload relay	**XTOB…FC1**
					(2) auxiliary contacts (K1M, K3M)	**XTCEXFBG11**
					(1) auxiliary contact (K5M)	**XTCEXFBG31**
					Star-delta link kit	**XTCEXSDLF**

Frame F—Maximum IEC Ratings

AC-3 I_e(A)	Three-Phase Motors 50–60 Hz 220/230V	380/400V	415V	500V	660/690V	1000V	Max. Changeover Time (sec)	Component Description	Catalog Number ①
140	37	75	75	90	90	—	<20	K1M main contactor	**XTCE080F00_**
								K5M delta contactor	**XTCE080F00_**
								K3M star contactor	**XTCE080F00_**
								Mechanical interlock ②	**XTCEXMLG**
								K1T timing relay	**XTTR6A60S51B**
								Overload relay	**XTOB…FC1**
								(2) auxiliary contacts (K1M, K3M)	**XTCEXFBG11**
								(1) auxiliary contact (K5M)	**XTCEXFBG31**
								Star-delta link kit	**XTCEXSDLF**
165	45	90	110	110	132	—	<20	K1M main contactor	**XTCE095F00_**
								K5M delta contactor	**XTCE095F00_**
								K3M star contactor	**XTCE080F00_**
								Mechanical interlock ②	**XTCEXMLG**
								K1T timing relay	**XTTR6A60S51B**
								Overload relay	**XTOB…FC1**
								(2) auxiliary contacts (K1M, K3M)	**XTCEXFBG11**
								(1) auxiliary contact (K5M)	**XTCEXFBG31**
								Star-delta link kit	**XTCEXSDLF**

Notes

① Underscore (_) indicates magnet coil suffix required. See **Page V5-T1-62**.

② If mechanical interlock of star contactor is required, it must be the same frame size of the delta contactor or use the same mechanical interlock, see **Page V5-T1-73** for mechanical interlocks. (Example: XTCE…L22_ and XTCE…M22_ both use mechanical interlock XTCEXMLM.)

Frame G—Maximum UL/CSA Ratings

Three-Phase hp Ratings				Max. Changeover	Component	
200V	230V	460V	575V	Time (sec)	Description	Catalog Number ①
50	60	125	150	<20	K1M main contactor	**XTCE115G00_**
					K5M delta contactor	**XTCE115G00_**
					K3M star contactor	**XTCE080F00_**
					Mechanical interlock	**XTCEXMLG**
					K1T timing relay	**XTTR6A60S51B**
					Overload relay	**XTOB…GC1**
					(2) auxiliary contacts	**XTCEXFBG11**
					(1) auxiliary contact (K5M)	**XTCEXFBG31**
					Star-delta link kit	**XTCEXSDLG**
75	100	200	250	<20	K1M main contactor	**XTCE150G00_**
					K5M delta contactor	**XTCE150G00_**
					K3M star contactor	**XTCE080F00_**
					Mechanical interlock	**XTCEXMLG**
					K1T timing relay	**XTTR6A60S51B**
					Overload relay	**XTOB…GC1**
					(2) auxiliary contacts	**XTCEXFBG11**
					(1) auxiliary contact (K5M)	**XTCEXFBG31**
					Star-delta link kit	**XTCEXSDLG**

Frame G—Maximum IEC Ratings

AC-3	Three-Phase Motors 50–60 Hz						Max. Changeover	Component	
I_e (A)	220/230V	380/400V	415V	500V	660/690V	1000V	Time (sec)	Description	Catalog Number ①
200	55	110	132	132	160	—	<20	K1M main contactor	**XTCE115G00_**
								K5M delta contactor	**XTCE115G00_**
								K3M star contactor	**XTCE080F00_**
								Mechanical interlock	**XTCEXMLG**
								K1T timing relay	**XTTR6A60S51B**
								Overload relay	**XTOB…GC1**
								(2) auxiliary contacts	**XTCEXFBG11**
								(1) auxiliary contact (K5M)	**XTCEXFBG31**
								Star-delta link kit	**XTCEXSDLG**
260	75	132	148	160	160	—	<20	K1M main contactor	**XTCE150G00_**
								K5M delta contactor	**XTCE150G00_**
								K3M star contactor	**XTCE080F00_**
								Mechanical interlock	**XTCEXMLG**
								K1T timing relay	**XTTR6A60S51B**
								Overload relay	**XTOB…GC1**
								(2) auxiliary contacts	**XTCEXFBG11**
								(1) auxiliary contact (K5M)	**XTCEXFBG31**
								Star-delta link kit	**XTCEXSDLG**

Note

① Underscore (_) indicates magnet coil suffix required. See **Page V5-T1-62**.

Frame L—Maximum UL/CSA Ratings

Three-Phase hp Ratings 200V	230V	460V	575V	Max. Changeover Time (sec)	Component Description	Catalog Number ①
125	150	300	400	<30	K1M main contactor	**XTCS250L22_**
					K5M delta contactor	**XTCS250L22_**
					K3M star contactor	**XTCS250L22_**
					Mechanical interlock	**XTCEXMLM**
					K1T timing relay	**XTTR6A60S51B**
					Overload relay	**XTOB…LC1**

Frame L—Maximum IEC Ratings

AC-3	Three-Phase Motors 50–60 Hz						Max. Changeover	Component	
I_e (A)	220/230V	380/400V	415V	500V	660/690V	1000V	Time (sec)	Description	Catalog Number ①
430	132	250	300	315	400	200	<30	K1M main contactor	**XTCS250L22_**
								K5M delta contactor	**XTCS250L22_**
								K3M star contactor	**XTCS250L22_**
								Mechanical interlock	**XTCEXMLM**
								K1T timing relay	**XTTR6A60S51B**
								Overload relay	**XTOB…LC1**

Frame M—Maximum UL/CSA Ratings

Three-Phase hp Ratings 200V	230V	460V	575V	Max. Changeover Time (sec)	Component Description	Catalog Number ①
200	250	500	600	<20	K1M main contactor	**XTCS400M22_**
					K5M delta contactor	**XTCS400M22_**
					K3M star contactor	**XTCS250L22_**
					Mechanical interlock	**XTCEXMLM**
					K1T timing relay	**XTTR6A60S51B**
					Overload relay	**XTOT…C3S**
290	350	700	860	<30	K1M main contactor	**XTCS500M22_**
					K5M delta contactor	**XTCS500M22_**
					K3M star contactor	**XTCS300M22_**
					Mechanical interlock	**XTCEXMLM**
					K1T timing relay	**XTTR6A60S51B**
					Overload relay	**XTOT…C3S**

Frame M—Maximum IEC Ratings

AC-3	Three-Phase Motors 50–60 Hz						Max. Changeover	Component	
I_e (A)	220/230V	380/400V	415V	500V	660/690V	1000V	Time (sec)	Description	Catalog Number ①
685	200	355	390	450	560	220	<20	K1M main contactor	**XTCS400M22_**
								K5M delta contactor	**XTCS400M22_**
								K3M star contactor	**XTCS250L22_**
								Mechanical interlock	**XTCSXMLM**
								K1T timing relay	**XTTR6A60S51B**
								Overload relay	**XTOT…C3S**
860	250	450	500	560	600	220	<30	K1M main contactor	**XTCS500M22_**
								K5M delta contactor	**XTCS500M22_**
								K3M star contactor	**XTCS300M22_**
								Mechanical interlock	**XTCEXMLM**
								K1T timing relay	**XTTR6A60S51B**
								Overload relay	**XTOT…C3S**

Notes

① Underscore (_) indicates magnet coil suffix required. See **Page V5-T1-62**.

② If mechanical interlock of star contactor is required, it must be the same frame size of the delta contactor or use the same mechanical interlock, see **Page V5-T1-73** for mechanical interlocks. (Example: XTCE…L22_ and XTCE…M22_ both use mechanical interlock XTCEXMLM.)

Frame N—Maximum UL/CSA Ratings are not applicable.

Frame N—Maximum IEC Ratings

AC-3 I_e(A)	Three-Phase Motors 50–60 Hz 220/230V	380/400V	415V	500V	660/690V	1000V	Max. Changeover Time (sec)	Component Description	Catalog Number ①
1000	300	560	610	710	900	355	<30	K1M main contactor	**XTCE580N22_**
								K5M delta contactor	**XTCE580N22_**
								K3M star contactor	**XTCE580N22_**
								Mechanical interlock ②	**XTCEXMLN**
								K1T timing relay	**XTTR6A60S51B**
								Overload relay	**XTOT…C3S**
1120	350	630	680	750	950	355	<30	K1M main contactor	**XTCE650N22_**
								K5M delta contactor	**XTCE650N22_**
								K3M star contactor	**XTCE580N22_**
								Mechanical interlock ②	**XTCEXMLN**
								K1T timing relay	**XTTR6A60S51B**
								Overload relay	**XTOT…C3S**
1290	400	710	760	900	1200	1400	<30	K1M main contactor	**XTCE750N22_**
								K5M delta contactor	**XTCE750N22_**
								K3M star contactor	**XTCE580N22_**
								Mechanical interlock	**XTCEXMLN**
								K1T timing relay	**XTTR6A60S51B**
								Overload relay	**XTOT…C3S**
1400	450	800	850	950	1300	1400	<30	K1M main contactor	**XTCE820N22_**
								K5M delta contactor	**XTCE820N22_**
								K3M star contactor	**XTCE580N22_**
								Mechanical interlock	**XTCEXMLN**
								K1T timing relay	**XTTR6A60S51**
								Overload relay	**XTOT…C3S**
1700	560	1000	1050	1200	1700	1700	<20	K1M main contactor	**XTCEC10N22_**
								K5M delta contactor	**XTCEC10N22_**
								K3M star contactor	**XTCE650N22_**
								Mechanical interlock	**XTCEXMLN**
								K1T timing relay	**XTTR6A60S51B**
								Overload relay	**XTOT…C3S**

Notes

Main circuit: Depending on the coordination type required (that is, Type 1 or Type 2) it must be established whether the fuse protection and the input wiring for the main and delta contactors are to be common or separate.

Control circuit: If the combinations are used in the scope of the IEC/EN 60 204-1, VDE 0113 part 1, point 9.1.1 regarding the supply of control circuits is to be observed.

① Underscore (_) indicates magnet coil suffix required. See **Page V5-T1-62**.

② If mechanical interlock of star contactor is required, it must be the same frame size of the delta contactor or use the same mechanical interlock, see **Page V5-T1-73** for mechanical interlocks. (Example: XTCE…L22_ and XTCE…M22_ both use mechanical interlock XTCEXMLM.)

Spare Auxiliary Contacts

AC-3	K1M	K3M	K5M
12–55			
90–260		—	—
315–1700			

Magnet Coil Suffix

Coil Voltage	Suffix Code
Frames A–B	
110V 50 Hz, 120V 60 Hz	**A**
220V 50 Hz, 240V 60 Hz	**B**
230V 50 Hz	**F**
24V 50/60 Hz	**T**
24 Vdc	**TD**
415V 50 Hz, 480V 60 Hz	**C**
600V 60 Hz	**D**
208V 60 Hz	**E**
190V 50 Hz, 220V 60 Hz	**G**
240V 50 Hz, 277V 60 Hz	**H**
380V 50 Hz, 440V 60 Hz	**L**
400V 50 Hz	**N**
380V 60 Hz	**P**
12V 50/60 Hz	**R**
42V 50 Hz, 48V 60 Hz	**W**
48V 50 Hz	**Y**
120 Vdc	**AD**
220 Vdc	**BD**
12 Vdc	**RD**
48 Vdc	**WD**

Coil Voltage	Suffix Code
Frames C–F	
110V 50 Hz, 120V 60 Hz	**A**
220V 50 Hz, 240V 60 Hz	**B**
230V 50 Hz	**F**
24V 50/60 Hz	**T**
24–27 Vdc	**TD**
415V 50 Hz, 480V 60 Hz	**C**
600V 60 Hz	**D**
208V 60 Hz	**E**
190V 50 Hz, 220V 60 Hz	**G**
240V 50 Hz, 277V 60 Hz	**H**
380V 50 Hz, 440V 60 Hz	**L**
400V 50 Hz	**N**
380V 60 Hz	**P**
12V 50/60 Hz	**R**
42V 50 Hz, 48V 60 Hz	**W**
48V 50 Hz	**Y**
110–130 Vdc	**AD**
200–240 Vdc	**BD**
48–60 Vdc	**WD**

Coil Voltage	Suffix Code
Frame G	
100–120V 50/60 Hz	**A**
190–240V 50/60 Hz	**B**
24V 50/60 Hz	**T**
24–27 Vdc	**TD**
480–500V 50/60 Hz	**C**
380–440V 50/60 Hz	**L**
42–48V 50/60 Hz	**W**
110–130 Vdc	**AD**
200–240 Vdc	**BD**
48–60 Vdc	**WD**
Frame H	
100–120V 50/60 Hz	**A**
190–240V 50/60 Hz	**B**
480–500V 50/60 Hz	**C**
380–440V 50/60 Hz	**L**
24V 50/60Hz	**T**
42–48V 50/60Hz	**W**
110–130 Vdc	**AD**
200–240 Vdc	**BD**
24–27 Vdc	**TD**
48–60 Vdc	**WD**

Coil Voltage	Suffix Code
Frames L–N	
110–250 Vdc 40–60 Hz	**A**
250–500V 40–60 Hz	**C**
48–110 Vdc 40–60 Hz	**Y**
24–48 Vdc	**TD** ①
Frames L–M, S-Series	
110–120V 50/60 Hz	**A**
220–240V 50/60 Hz	**B**
Frames P–R	
230–250 Vdc 50–60 Hz	**B**

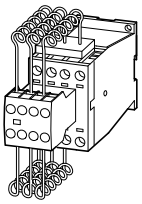
Overload Relay Settings (A)

Setting	Starting
A: I_N x 0.58 Motor protection in the star (wye) and delta configurations	≤15 sec
B: I_N x 1 Only partial motor protection in star position	15–40 sec
C: I_N x 0.58 Motor not protected in star (wye) position	>40 sec
Timing relay set to approximately 10 sec	

Note

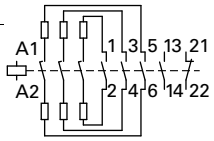
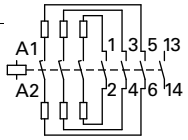
① Frames L–M only.

XTCC0_



XTCC Contactors for Three-Phase Capacitors

Three-Phase Capacitors, 50–60 Hz
Open kVAR Ratings ①

230V	400V	525V	690V	Contact Sequence	Catalog Number ②
11	20	25	33.3		**XTCC020C11_**
15	25	33.3	40		**XTCC025C11_**
20	33.3	40	55		**XTCC033D10_**
25	50	65	85		**XTCC050D10_**

Magnet Coil Suffix

Coil Voltage	Suffix Code
110V 50 Hz, 120V 60 Hz	**A**
220V 50 Hz, 240V 60 Hz	**B**
230V 50 Hz, 240V 60 Hz	**F**
400V 50 Hz, 440V 60 Hz	**N**
24V 50/60 Hz	**T**

Notes

Weld-resistant for capacitors with inrush current peaks up to 180 x I_N.

① With series resistors, without quick-discharge resistor.

② Underscore (_) indicates magnet coil suffix required.

Engineering Notes for XTCC and XTCE Contactors for Power Factor Correction

Individual Compensation, Open Version

Catalog Number	Switching Duty in kVAR			
	230V	400V, 420V, 440V	525V	690V
XTCE007B	1.5	3	3.5	5
XTCE009B	2	4	4.5	6
XTCE012B	2.5	4.5	5.5	7
XTCE015B	2.5	4.5	5.5	7
XTCE018C	6.5	12	14.5	19
XTCE025C	7	13.5	16	21
XTCE032C	7.5	14.5	17	22.5
XTCE040D	11	20.5	24.5	32
XTCE050D	11.5	22	26	34.5
XTCE065D	12.5	23.5	28	37
XTCE080F	16	30.5	36.5	48
XTCE095F	18	34	41	54
XTCE115G	24	46	54.5	72
XTCE150G	28	53	63.5	83.5
XTCE580N	175	300	400	300

Group Compensation, with Reactor, Open Version

Catalog Number	Switching Duty in kVAR			
	230V	400V, 420V, 440V	525V	690V
XTCE007B	4	7	7.5	12
XTCE009B	5	8	10	14
XTCE012B	5.5	1	12	16
XTCE015B	5.5	10	12	16
XTCE018C	7.5	16	20	28
XTCE025C	9	18	23	30
XTCE032C	10	20	24	32
XTCE040D	13	25	30	40
XTCE050D	16	30	36	48
XTCE065D	19	36	43	57
XTCE080F	30	58	68	90
XTCE095	34	6	7	10
XTCE115G	44	8	100	125
XTCE150	5	97	115	152
XTCE250L	110	190	260	340
XTCE400M	160	280	370	480
XTCE500M	220	390	500	680

Group Compensation, without Reactor, Open Version

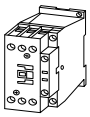
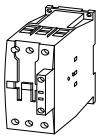
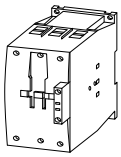
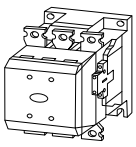
Catalog Number	Switching Duty in kVAR			
	230V	400V, 420V, 440V	525V	690V
XTCC020C	11	20	25	33.3
XTCC025C	15	25	33.3	40
XTCC033D	20	33.3	40	55
XTCC050D	25	50	65	85
XTCE580N	145	250	333	250

Accessories

Auxiliary Contacts

Front-mounted snap-on auxiliary contacts for ***XT*** contactors are available with screw or spring cage terminals in a variety of contact configurations.

Auxiliary Contacts Possible Combinations

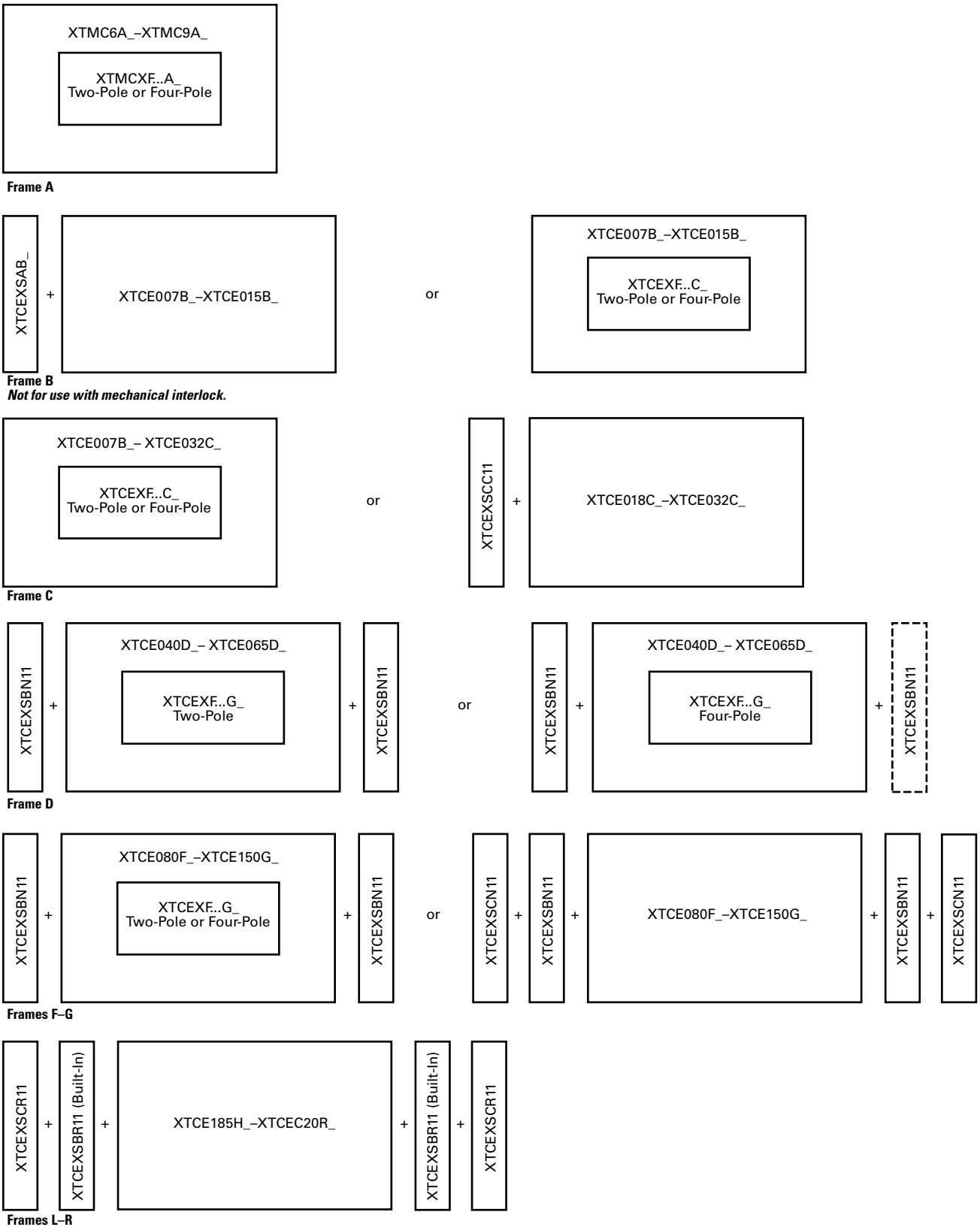
Frame Size	Catalog Number	Contactor	Built-In Auxiliary	Front (Top) Mount Two-Pole	Front (Top) Mount Four-Pole	Side-Mount Single-Pole	Side-Mount Two-Pole	Total Auxiliary Contacts Available
A	**XTMC6A_ – XTMC9A_**		1NO or 1NC	1	—	—	—	3
				—	1	—	—	5
						—	—	—
B	**XTCE007B_ – XTCE015B_**		1NO or 1NC	1	—	—	—	3
				—	1	—	—	5
				—	—	1	—	2
							—	—
C	**XTCE018C_ – XTCE032C_**		1NO or 1NC	1	—	—	—	3
				—	1	—	—	5
				—	—	—	1	3
						—		—
D	**XTCE040D00_ – XTCE065D00_**		—	1	—	—	2	6
				—	1	—	1	6
						—		—
F–G	**XTCE080F00_ – XTCE150G00_**		—	1	—	—	2	6
				—	1	—	2	8
				—	—	—	4	8
						—		—
L–R	**XTCE185H22_ – XTCEC20R22_**		2NO–2NC	—	—		2	8
				—	—			—

Notes

Forced operation contact to IEC/EN 60947-5-1 Appendix L (positively driven), inside the auxiliary contact unit (not early close and late opening).
Auxiliary normally closed contact can be used as mirror contact to IEC/EN 60947-4-1 Appendix F (not late opening).
No auxiliary contacts can be fitted between two contactors.

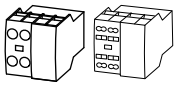
1

Auxiliary Contact Combinations



Auxiliary Contacts

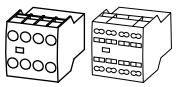
XTCEXF_



Frames B–C, Front (Top) Mount—Two-Pole

Conventional Thermal Current, Open at 60°C $I_{th} = I_e$, AC-1 in Amps	Contact Configuration	Circuit Symbol	Pkg. Qty. ①	Screw Terminal Catalog Number
16	2NO		5	**XTCEXFAC20**
16	1NO-1NC		5	**XTCEXFAC11** ④
16	2NC		5	**XTCEXFAC02**
16	$1NO_E$-$1NC_L$		5	**XTCEXFALC11** ②
16	1NO-1NC		5	**XTCEXFDC11** ③
16	2NC		5	**XTCEXFCC02** ③

XTCEXF_



Frames B–C, Front (Top) Mount—Four-Pole

Conventional Thermal Current, Open at 60°C $I_{th} = I_e$, AC-1 in Amps	Contact Configuration	Circuit Symbol	Pkg. Qty. ①	Screw Terminal Catalog Number
16	4NO		5	**XTCEXFAC40** ④
16	3NO-1NC		5	**XTCEXFAC31** ④
16	2NO-2NC		5	**XTCEXFAC22** ④
16	1NO-3NC		5	**XTCEXFAC13**
16	4NC		5	**XTCEXFAC04**
16	$1NO_E$-$1NC_L$		5	**XTCEXFCLC22** ②
16	2NO-2NC		5	**XTCEXFCC22** ③

Notes

① Orders must be placed in multiples of package quantity listed.

② 1 early-make contact ($1NO_E$), 1 late-break contact ($1NC_L$).

③ To avoid duplicate terminal numbers in contact sequence, these auxiliary contacts should only be used with contactors having a built-in 1NO contact (XTCE…B10_, XTCE…C10_).

④ Catalog number is shown with screw type terminal. For spring cage, add a "**C**" before the last 2 digits. For example, to order a spring cage version of the XTCEXFAC22, change the catalog number to XTCEXFAC**C**22.

XTCEXFATC_

Frames B–C, Front (Top) Mount—Tall Version Two-Pole ①

Conventional Thermal Current, Open at 60°C $I_{th} = I_e$, AC-1 in Amps	Contact Configuration	Circuit Symbol	Pkg. Qty. ②	Screw Terminal Catalog Number
16	2NO		5	**XTCEXFATC20**
16	1NO-1NC		5	**XTCEXFATC11**
16	2NC		5	**XTCEXFATC02**

XTCEXFATC22

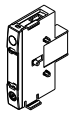
Frames B–C, Front (Top) Mount—Tall Version Four-Pole ①

Conventional Thermal Current, Open at 60°C $I_{th} = I_e$, AC-1 in Amps	Contact Configuration	Circuit Symbol	Pkg. Qty. ②	Screw Terminal Catalog Number
16	2NO-2NC		5	**XTCEXFATC22**

Frames B–C, Front (Top) Mount—Electronic Contacts, Two- and Four-Pole ①

Conventional Thermal Current, Open at 60°C $I_{th} = I_e$, AC-1 in Amps	Contact Configuration	Circuit Symbol	Pkg. Qty. ②	Screw Terminal Catalog Number
1 mA–0.5A	2NO-2NC		1	**XTCEXFARC22** ③
1 mA–5A	1NO-1NC		1	**XTCEXFARC11** ③

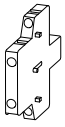
XTCEXSAB_



Frame B, Side-Mount—Single-Pole

Conventional Thermal Current, Open at 60°C $I_{th} = I_e$, AC-1 in Amps	Contact Configuration	Circuit Symbol	Pkg. Qty. ②	Screw Terminal Catalog Number
16	1NO		1	**XTCEXSAB10** ④
16	1NC		1	**XTCEXSAB01** ④

XTCEXSCC11



Frame C, Side-Mount—Two-Pole

Conventional Thermal Current, Open at 60°C $I_{th} = I_e$, AC-1 in Amps	Contact Configuration	Circuit Symbol	Pkg. Qty. ②	Screw Terminal Catalog Number
10	1NO-1NC		1	**XTCEXSCC11** ④

Notes

Interlocked opposing contacts, to IEC/EN 60947-5-1 Annex L (positively driven), within the auxiliary contact modules (not NO [early make] and NC [late break] contacts) and for the built-in auxiliary contacts of the XTCE007B_–XTCE032C_.

Auxiliary break contact can be used as mirror contact to IEC/EN 60947-4-1 Annex F (not NC [late break] contact).

No auxiliary contacts can be fitted between two contactors.

① Front (top) mount tall version is for use with Frame B electrical wire bridges and link kits (see **Page V5-T1-74**) and toolless plug combination connection kits: XTCEXRLB, XTCEXSDLB, XTPAXTPCB, XTPAXTPCRB, XTPAX.

② Orders must be placed in multiples of package quantity listed.

③ Low level inputs down to 1 mA (PLC communications). Ideal for functional safety applications.

④ Can be mounted to the left side of contactor only. Cannot be used in combination with front (top) mount auxiliary contacts or mechanical interlocks.

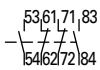
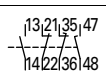
XTCEXF_

Frames D–G—Two-Pole

Conventional Thermal Current, Open at 60°C $I_{th} = I_e$, AC-1 in Amps	Contact Configuration	Circuit Symbol	Pkg. Qty. ①	Screw Terminal Catalog Number
16	2NO		5	**XTCEXFBG20**
16	1NO-1NC		5	**XTCEXFAG11**
16	1NO-1NC		5	**XTCEXFBG11**
16	2NC		5	**XTCEXFBG02**

XTCEXF_

Frames D–G—Four-Pole

Conventional Thermal Current, Open at 60°C $I_{th} = I_e$, AC-1 in Amps	Contact Configuration	Circuit Symbol	Pkg. Qty. ①	Screw Terminal Catalog Number
16	4NO-0NC		5	**XTCEXFBG40**
16	3NO-1NC		5	**XTCEXFBG31**
16	2NO-2NC		5	**XTCEXFBG22**
16	2NO-2NC		5	**XTCEXFAG_22** ②
16	1NO-3NC		5	**XTCEXFBG13**
16	0NO-4NC		5	**XTCEXFBG04**
16	$1NO_E$-$1NC_L$		5	**XTCEXFBLG22** ③

Notes

Interlocked opposing contacts, to IEC/EN 60947-5-1 Annex L (positively driven), within the auxiliary contact modules (not NO (early make) and NC (late break) contacts) and for the built-in auxiliary contacts of the XTCE007B_–XTCE032C_.

Auxiliary break contact can be used as mirror contact to IEC/EN 60947-4-1 Annex F (not NC (late break) contact).

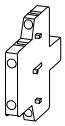
No auxiliary contacts can be fitted between two contactors.

① Orders must be placed in multiples of package quantity listed.

② A "_" denotes catalog numbers are incomplete. To complete the catalog number for ordering a spring cage terminal, insert a **C** in the "_" position or remove "_" for screw type terminal.

③ One early-make contact ($1NO_E$), one late-break contact ($1NC_L$).

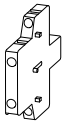
XTCEXS_



Frames D–H, Side Mount (Snap-On)—Two-Pole

Conventional Free Air Thermal Current, $I_{th} = I_e$, AC-1 in Amps	Contact Configuration	Circuit Symbol	Pkg. Qty. ①	Screw Terminal Catalog Number
10	1NO–1NC		1	**XTCEXSBN11**
10	$1NO_E$–$1NC_L$		1	**XTCEXSBLN11** ②
10	1NO–1NC		1	**XTCEXSCN11** ③

XTCEXS_



Frames L–R, Side Mount (Screw Mount)—Two-Pole

Conventional Free Air Thermal Current, $I_{th} = I_e$, AC-1 in Amps	Contact Configuration	Circuit Symbol	Pkg. Qty. ①	Screw Terminal Catalog Number
10	1NO–1NC		1	**XTCEXSBR11** ④
10	$1NO_E$–$1NC_L$		1	**XTCEXSBLR11**
10	1NO–1NC		1	**XTCEXSCR11**

Notes

① Orders must be placed in multiples of package quantity listed.

② 1 early-make contact ($1NO_E$), 1 late-break contact ($1NC_L$).

③ To avoid duplicate terminal numbers in contact sequence, the XTCEXSCN11 should be used with Frame D when a top mount auxiliary is also installed.

④ For replacement only. XTCEXSBR11 and XTCEXSBLR11 cannot be added onto side mount auxiliaries that come with the Frames L–R contactors as standard. To add auxiliaries onto the included side auxiliaries on Frames L–R contactors, use XTCEXSCR11.

Suppressors

The switching of contactor coils can generate voltage transients that may cause arching on switch contacts and/or damage electronics on the control line. Either an RC or varistor suppressor is recommended in these types of applications. All ***XT*** DC contactor coils have built-in suppression.

Varistor suppressors clamp the voltage transient above the maximum coil voltage and are recommended when the level of the transient is known to not exceed the coil voltage. RC suppressors slow and reduce the level of the voltage transient but do not clamp them at a specific level. The slowing of the transient can reduce electrical interference. These are recommended in applications where operating rates are high.

XTCEXRS_

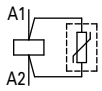
Contact Sequence

RC Suppressor ①②

Voltage	For Use with…	Pkg. Qty. ③	Catalog Number
24–48	XTCE007B–XTCE015B, XTCF020B	10	**XTCEXRSBW**
48–130		10	**XTCEXRSBA**
110–240		10	**XTCEXRSBB**
240–500		10	**XTCEXRSBC**
24–48	XTCE018C–XTCE032C	10	**XTCEXRSCW**
110–130		10	**XTCEXRSCA**
130–240		10	**XTCEXRSCB**
240–500		10	**XTCEXRSCC**
24–48	XTCE040D–XTCE095F	10	**XTCEXRSFW**
110–130		10	**XTCEXRSFA**
130–240		10	**XTCEXRSFB**
240–500		10	**XTCEXRSFC**

XTCEXVS_

Contact Sequence

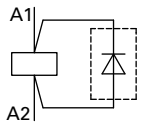


Varistor Suppressor ①②

Voltage	For Use with…	Pkg. Qty. ③	Catalog Number
24–48	XTCE007B–XTCE015B, XTCF020B	10	**XTCEXVSBW**
48–130		10	**XTCEXVSBA**
130–240		10	**XTCEXVSBB**
240–500		10	**XTCEXVSBC**
24–48	XTCE018C–XTCE032C	10	**XTCEXVSCW**
48–130		10	**XTCEXVSCA**
130–240		10	**XTCEXVSCB**
240–500		10	**XTCEXVSCC**
24–48	XTCE040D–XTCE095F	10	**XTCEXVSFW**
48–130		10	**XTCEXVSFA**
130–240		10	**XTCEXVSFB**
240–500		10	**XTCEXVSFC**

XTCEXDSB

Contact Sequence

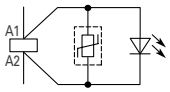


Free-Wheel Diode Suppressor ④

Voltage DC	For Use with…	Pkg. Qty. ③	Catalog Number
12–250	XTCE007B–XTCE015B, XTCF020B	10	**XTCEXDSB**

XTCEXVSL_

Contact Sequence



Varistor Suppressor with Integrated LED ①②

Voltage AC	For Use with…	Pkg. Qty. ③	Catalog Number
24–48	XTCE007B–XTCE015B	10	**XTCEXVSLBW**
130–240		10	**XTCEXVSLBB**
24–48	XTCE018C–XTCE032C	10	**XTCEXVSLCW**
130–240		10	**XTCEXVSLCB**
24–48	XTCE040D–XTCE095F	10	**XTCEXVSLFW**
130–240		10	**XTCEXVSLFB**

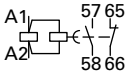
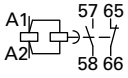
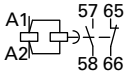
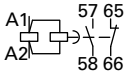
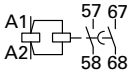
Notes

① Note dropout delay.
② For AC operated contactors, 50–60 Hz. DC operated contactors and XTCE115G_ to XTCE170G_ have a built-in suppressor circuit.
③ Orders must be placed in multiples of package quantity listed.
④ In addition to the built-in suppressor circuit for DC actuated contactors. Prevents negative breaking voltage when contactors are used in combination with a safety PLC.

Electronic Timer Modules

Frames B–C Contactors (7–32A) ①

XTCEXTE_

Voltage	Contact Sequence	Timing Range	For Use with…	Pkg. Qty. ②	Catalog Number
On-Delay					
24 Vac/Vdc		0.05s–1s 0.5s–10s 5s–100s	XTCE…B_ XTCE…C_	1	**XTCEXTEEC11T**
100–130 Vac				1	**XTCEXTEEC11A**
200–240 Vac				1	**XTCEXTEEC11B**
Off-Delay					
24 Vac/Vdc		0.05s–1s	XTCE…B_ XTCE…C_	1	**XTCEXTED1C11T**
100–130 Vac				1	**XTCEXTED1C11A**
200–230 Vac				1	**XTCEXTED1C11B**
24 Vac/Vdc		0.5s–10s	XTCE…B_ XTCE…C_	1	**XTCEXTED10C11T**
100–130 Vac				1	**XTCEXTED10C11A**
200–240 Vac				1	**XTCEXTED10C11B**
24 Vac/Vdc		5s–100s	XTCE…B_ XTCE…C_	1	**XTCEXTED100C11T**
100–130 Vac				1	**XTCEXTED100C11A**
200–240 Vac				1	**XTCEXTED100C11B**
Star-Delta					
24 Vac/Vdc		1s–30s	XTCE…B_ XTCE…C_	1	**XTCEXTEYC20T**
100–130 Vac				1	**XTCEXTEYC20A**
200–240 Vac				1	**XTCEXTEYC20B**

XTCEXTESHRD

Sealable Shroud					
—	Transparent sealable shroud used to protect electronic timer modules from unwanted access		XTCEXTEE, XTCEXTED, XTCEXTEY	1	**XTCEXTESHRD**

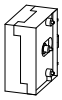
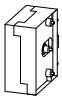
Notes

① Front (top) mounted timer modules for use with XTCE…B and XTCE…C contactors. Cannot be combined with top-mount auxiliary contacts, XTCEXF…C_.

② Orders must be placed in multiples of package quantity listed.

Additional Accessories

Mechanical Interlock ①

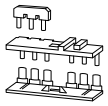
	For Use with…	Pkg. Qty. ②	Catalog Number
XTCEXMLB	XTCE007B–XTCE015B, XTCF020B	5	**XTCEXMLB**
XTCEXML_	XTCE018C–XTCE032C, XTCF032C–XTCF045C	1	**XTCEXMLC**
	XTCE040D–XTCE072D, XTCF063D–XTCF080D	1	**XTCEXMLD**
	XTCE080F–XTCE170G, XTCF125G–XTCF200G	1	**XTCEXMLG** ③
XTCEXMLM 	XTCE185H–XTCE570M	1	**XTCEXMLM**
XTCEXMLN 	XTCE580N–XTCEC10N	1	**XTCEXMLN** ③

Reversing Link Kits

	For Use with…	Pkg. Qty. ②	Catalog Number
XTCEXRLB	XTCE007B–XTCE015B	1	**XTCEXRLB** ④
XTCEXRL_	XTCE018C–XTCE032C	1	**XTCEXRLC**
	XTCE040D–XTCE065D	1	**XTCEXRLD**
	XTCE080F–XTCE150G	1	**XTCEXRLG**

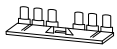
Main current wiring for reversing combinations. Includes paralleling bridge and reversing bridge. Does not include mechanical interlock, see table on this page.

Star-Delta (Wye-Delta) Link Kits

	For Use with…	Pkg. Qty. ②	Catalog Number
XTCEXSDLB	XTCE007B–XTCE015B	1	**XTCEXSDLB** ③
XTCEXSDL_ 	XTCE018C–XTCE032C	1	**XTCEXSDLC**
	XTCE040D–XTCE072D	1	**XTCEXSDLD**
	XTCE080F–XTCE095F	1	**XTCEXSDLF**
	XTCE115G–XTCE150G	1	**XTCEXSDLG**

Main current wiring for star-delta (wye-delta) combinations. includes paralleling bridge, reversing bridge and star-delta bridge. Does not include mechanical interlock, see table on this page.

Paralleling Bridge

	For Use with…	Pkg. Qty. ②	Catalog Number
XTCEXPBB	XTCE007B–XTCE015B	20	**XTCEXPBB**
XTCEXPBC 	XTCE018C–XTCE032C	20	**XTCEXPBC**

Component part of reversing link kit (XTCEXRL_). Parallels the phases on the line-side of two contactors.

Reversing Bridge

	For Use with…	Pkg. Qty. ②	Catalog Number
XTCEXRBB	XTCE007B–XTCE015B	20	**XTCEXRBB**
XTCEXRB_	XTCE018C–XTCE032C	20	**XTCEXRBC**
	XTCE040D–XTCE065D	10	**XTCEXRBD**

Component part of reversing link kit (XTCEXRL_). Reverses the phases on the load-side of two contactors.

Notes

① For two contactors with AC or DC operated magnet system which are horizontally or vertically mounted. For Frames B–G, mechanical lifespan is 2.5 x 10^6 operations and the distance between contactors is 0 mm. For Frames L–N, mechanical lifespan is 5 x 10^6 operations and no auxiliary contact can be mounted between the mechanical interlock and the contactor—the distance between contactors is 15 mm.

② Orders must be placed in multiples of package quantity listed.

③ XTCEXMLG and XTCEXMLN consist of an interlock element and mounting plate.

④ Also includes interlocking bridge (XTCEXLBB). The following control cables are integrated for electrical interlock: K1M: A1–K2M: 21; K1M: 21–K2M: A1; K1M: A2–K2M: A2.

Electrical Interlocking Bridge

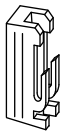
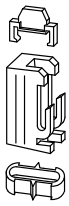
	For Use with…	Pkg. Qty. ①	Catalog Number
	XTCE007B–XTCE015B	20	**XTCEXLBB**

Star-Delta (Wye-Delta) Bridge

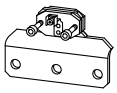
	For Use with…	Pkg. Qty. ①	Catalog Number
XTCEXSDB	XTCE007B–XTCE015B	20	**XTCEXSDBB** ②
XTCEXSDB_	XTCE080F–XTCE170G	1	**XTCEXSDBG**
	XTCE185L–XTCE400M	1	**XTCEXSDB400**
	XTCE500M	1	**XTCEXSDB500**

Component part of star-delta link kit (XTCEXSDL_). Commons the three phases on the line side of shorting contactor.

Connector

	For Use with…	Pkg. Qty. ①	Catalog Number
XTCEXCNC 	XTCE007B–XTCE032C	50	**XTCEXCNC**
XTCEXCNG 	XTCE040D–XTCE170G	10	**XTCEXCNG**

Parallel Link ④⑤⑥

	For Use with…	Pkg. Qty. ①	Catalog Number
XTCEXPLKB	XTCE007B –XTCE015B	5	**XTCEXPLKB**
XTCEXPLK_	XTCE018C –XTCE032C	5	**XTCEXPLKC**
	XTCE040D –XTCE072D	1	**XTCEXPLKD**
	XTCE080F–XTCE170G	1	**XTCEXPLKG**
XTCEXPLKL185 	XTCE185L	1	**XTCEXPLKL185**

For using one contactor per phase. Each package comes with two links for line: load.

Contactor Labels

	For Use with…	Pkg. Qty.	Catalog Number
XGKE-GE	XTC…	25	**XGKE-GE** ⑦

Notes

① Orders must be placed in multiples of package quantity listed.
② Frame B is toolless connection type.
③ For mechanically arranging contactors in combinations. Distance between contactors is 0 mm.
④ Fourth pole can be broken off: four-pole: I_{th} = 60A; three-pole: I_{th} = 50A.
⑤ AC-1 current carrying capacity of the contactor increases by a factor of 2.5. For XTCEXPLKL185, one shroud is included for protection against accidental contact.
⑥ Protected against accidental contact in accordance with IEC 536.
⑦ Quantity 1 equals one sheet. One sheet contains 240 labels.

CI-K Basic Enclosures

CI-K Basic Enclosures ①②

Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Width	Height	External Depth	Internal Depth	Internal Mounting Type	Pkg. Qty.	Catalog Number
3.94 (100.0)	6.30 (160.0)	3.94 (100.0)	2.87 (73.0)	With mounting rail	1	**CI-K2X-100-TS-NA** ③
			3.11 (79.0)	With mounting plate		**CI-K2X-100-M-NA** ③
		5.71 (145.0)	4.65 (118.0)	With mounting rail		**CI-K2X-145-TS-NA** ③
			4.88 (124.0)	With mounting plate		**CI-K2X-145-M-NA** ③
4.72 (120.0)	7.87 (200.0)	4.92 (125.0)	3.66 (93.0)	With mounting rail	1	**CI-K3X-125-TS-NA** ④
			3.86 (98.0)	With mounting plate		**CI-K3X-125-M-NA** ④
		6.30 (160.0)	5.04 (128.0)	With mounting rail		**CI-K3X-160-TS-NA** ④
			5.24 (133.0)	With mounting plate		**CI-K3X-160-M-NA** ④
6.30 (160.0)	9.45 (240.0)	6.30 (160.0)	5.04 (128.0)	With mounting rail	1	**CI-K4X-160-TS-NA** ④
			5.24 (133.0)	With mounting plate		**CI-K4X-160-M-NA** ④
7.87 (200.0)	11.02 (280.0)	6.30 (160.0)	5.04 (128.0)	With mounting rail	1	**CI-K5X-160-TS-NA** ④
			5.24 (133.0)	With mounting plate		**CI-K5X-160-M-NA** ④

XTCEXCN_

Terminal Lug Kit—Set of Three Lugs

For Use with…	Description	Pkg. Qty. ⑤	Catalog Number
XTCE500M, XTCE570M	#4-500 kcmil two-phase Cu/Al 500A Also for use with XTCS series	1	**XTCEXTL500**

XTCEXTFB6_

Terminal Flat Bar ⑥

For Use with…	Pkg. Qty. ⑤	Catalog Number
XTCE500M–XTCE570M	1	**XTCEXTFB650**
XTCE750N–XTCE820N	1	**XTCEXTFB820**

For connection of a flat strip conductor. Comes with control circuit terminal (consisting of three flat strip conductor terminals). Also for use with XTCS series.

XTCEXTS_

Terminal Shroud

For Use with…	Pkg. Qty. ⑤	Catalog Number
XTCE185H–XTCE225H	1	**XTCEXTS225**
XTCE250L–XTCE400M	1	**XTCEXTS400**
XTCE500M–XTCE570M	1	**XTCEXTS500**
XTCE580N–XTCE650N	1	**XTCEXTS650**
XTCE750N–XTCEC10N	1	**XTCEXTS820**

Protection against direct contact with connection lugs when touched vertically from the front. Also for use with XTCS series.

XTCEXTLA400

Terminal Lug Assembly

For Use with…	Pkg. Qty. ⑤	Catalog Number
XTCE185–XTCE225H	1	**XTCEXTLA225A**
XTCS250L–XTCS400M, XTCE250L_–XTCE400M_	1	**XTCEXTLA400**

For connection of: round conductor, flexible and stranded, flat strip conductor, with control circuit terminal. See **Page V5-T1-97** for terminal capacities. Consists of 3 integrated lugs for line or load side. Also for use with XTCS series.

Notes

① Enclosure base RAL 9005, black/enclosure top only RAL 7035. light gray.
② Degree of protection—IEC: IP65; UL/CSA: Type 1, 3R, 4X, 12, 13—indoor and outdoor use.
③ CI-K2X_: 4 x 1/2 inch knockouts.
④ CI-K3X_, CI-K4X_, CI-K5X_: Smooth overall with sharp corners.
⑤ Orders must be placed in multiples of package quantity listed.
⑥ Not UL listed.

1

Renewal Parts

XTCERENC_

Replacement Coil—Frame C

Voltage	Coil Suffix	Catalog Number
110/50 120/60	A	XTCERENCOILCA
110–130 Vdc	AD	XTCERENCOILCAD
220/50 240/60	B	XTCERENCOILCB
200–240 Vdc	BD	XTCERENCOILCBD
415/50 480/60	C	XTCERENCOILCC
600/60	D	XTCERENCOILCD
208/60	E	XTCERENCOILCE
230/50	F	XTCERENCOILCF
190/50 220/60	G	XTCERENCOILCG
240/50 277/60	H	XTCERENCOILCH
380/50 440/60	L	XTCERENCOILCL
400/50	N	XTCERENCOILCN
380/60	P	XTCERENCOILCP
12/50 12/60	R	XTCERENCOILCR
12–14 Vdc	RD	XTCERENCOILCRD
24/50 24/60	T	XTCERENCOILCT
24–27 Vdc	TD	XTCERENCOILCTD
42/50 48/60	W	XTCERENCOILCW
48–60 Vdc	WD	XTCERENCOILCWD
48/50	Y	XTCERENCOILCY

Replacement Coil—Frame D

Voltage	Coil Suffix	Catalog Number
110/50 120/60	A	XTCERENCOILDA
110–130 Vdc	AD	XTCERENCOILDAD
220/50 240/60	B	XTCERENCOILDB
200–240 Vdc	BD	XTCERENCOILDBD
415/50 480/60	C	XTCERENCOILDC
600/60	D	XTCERENCOILDD
208/60	E	XTCERENCOILDE
230/50	F	XTCERENCOILDF
190/50 220/60	G	XTCERENCOILDG
240/50 277/60	H	XTCERENCOILDH
380/50 440/60	L	XTCERENCOILDL
400/50	N	XTCERENCOILDN
380/60	P	XTCERENCOILDP
12/50 12/60	R	XTCERENCOILDR
12–14 Vdc	RD	XTCERENCOILDRD
24/50 24/60	T	XTCERENCOILDT
24–27 Vdc	TD	XTCERENCOILDTD
42/50 48/60	W	XTCERENCOILDW
48–60 Vdc	WD	XTCERENCOILDWD
48/50	Y	XTCERENCOILDY

Replacement Coil—Frame F ①

Voltage	Coil Suffix	Catalog Number
110/50 120/60	A	XTCERENCOILFA
110–130 Vdc	AD	XTCERENCOILFAD
220/50 240/60	B	XTCERENCOILFB
200–240 Vdc	BD	XTCERENCOILFBD
415/50 480/60	C	XTCERENCOILFC
600/60	D	XTCERENCOILFD
208/60	E	XTCERENCOILFE
230/50	F	XTCERENCOILFF
190/50 220/60	G	XTCERENCOILFG
240/50 277/60	H	XTCERENCOILFH
380/50 440/60	L	XTCERENCOILFL
400/50	N	XTCERENCOILFN
380/60	P	XTCERENCOILFP
12/50 12/60	R	XTCERENCOILFR
24/50 24/60	T	XTCERENCOILFT
24–27 Vdc	TD	XTCERENCOILFTD
42/50 48/60	W	XTCERENCOILFW
48–60 Vdc	WD	XTCERENCOILFWD
48/50	Y	XTCERENCOILFY

Replacement Coil—Frame G ②

Voltage	Coil Suffix	Catalog Number
100–120V 50/60	A	XTCERENCOILGA
110–130 Vdc	AD	XTCERENCOILGAD
190–240V 50/60	B	XTCERENCOILGB
200–240 Vdc	BD	XTCERENCOILGBD
480–500V 50/60	C	XTCERENCOILGC
380–440V 50/60	L	XTCERENCOILGL
4/50 24/60	T	XTCERENCOILGT
24–27 Vdc	TD	XTCERENCOILGTD
42–48V 50/60	W	XTCERENCOILGW
48–60 Vdc	WD	XTCERENCOILGWD

Notes

① Frame F replacement coils can only be used with contactors having the following date codes: DC coils, 2706 or later; AC coils, 4706 or later.

② Frame G replacement coils can only be used with contactors having date codes of 2706 or later.

Replacement Coil—Frame H

Voltage	Coil Suffix	Catalog Number
100–120V 50/60 Hz	**A**	**XTCERENCOILHA**
190–240V 50/60 Hz	**B**	**XTCERENCOILHB**
480–500V 50/60 Hz	**C**	**XTCERENCOILHC**
380–440V 50/60 Hz	**L**	**XTCERENCOILHL**
24V 50/60Hz	**T**	**XTCERENCOILHT**
42–48V 50/60Hz	**W**	**XTCERENCOILHW**
110–130 Vdc	**AD**	**XTCERENCOILHAD**
200–240 Vdc	**BD**	**XTCERENCOILHBD**
24–27 Vdc	**TD**	**XTCERENCOILHTD**
48–60 Vdc	**WD**	**XTCERENCOILHWD**

Replacement Coil—Frame L ①

Voltage	Coil Suffix	Catalog Number
110–250 Vac/Vdc	**A**	**XTCERENCOILLA**
250–500V 40–60	**C**	**XTCERENCOILLC**
24–48 Vdc	**TD**	**XTCERENCOILLTD**
48–110 Vac/Vdc	**Y**	**XTCERENCOILLY**

Replacement Coil—Frame L, S-Series

Voltage	Coil Suffix	Catalog Number
110–120V 50/60 Hz	**A**	**XTCSRENCOILLA**
220–240V 50/60 Hz	**B**	**XTCSRENCOILLB**

Replacement Coil—Frame M ①

Voltage	Coil Suffix	Catalog Number
110–250 Vac/Vdc	**A**	**XTCERENCOILMA**
250–500V 40–60	**C**	**XTCERENCOILMC**
24–48 Vdc	**TD**	**XTCERENCOILMTD**
48–110 Vac/Vdc	**Y**	**XTCERENCOILMY**

Replacement Coil—Frame M, S-Series

Voltage	Coil Suffix	Catalog Number
110–120V 50/60 Hz	**A**	**XTCSRENCOILMA**
220–240V 50/60 Hz	**B**	**XTCSRENCOILMB**

Replacement Coil—Frame N ①

Voltage	Coil Suffix	Catalog Number
110–250 Vac/Vdc	**A**	**XTCERENCOILNA**
250–500V 40–60	**C**	**XTCERENCOILNC**
48–110 Vac/Vdc	**Y**	**XTCERENCOILNY**

Replacement Contact Kit

For Use with…	Catalog Number
XTCE040D–XTCE065D	**XTCERENCONTACTD**
XTCE085F–XTCE095F	**XTCERENCONTACTF**
XTCE115G–XTCE150G	**XTCERENCONTACTG**
XTCE185H–XTCE225H	**XTCERENCONTACTH**
XTCE250L–XTCE300L	**XTCERENCONTACTL**
XTCE300M	**XTCERENCONTACTM300**
XTCE400M	**XTCERENCONTACTM400**
XTCE500M	**XTCERENCONTACTM500**

Replacement Vacuum Tube Assembly

For Use with…	Catalog Number
XTCE580N	**XTCERENVACT580**
XTCE650N	**XTCERENVACT650**
XTCE750N	**XTCERENVACT750**
XTCE820N	**XTCERENVACT820**

Replacement Arc Chamber

For Use with…	Catalog Number
XTCE250L	**XTCERENARC250**
XTCE300M	**XTCERENARC300**
XTCE400M	**XTCERENARC400**
XTCE500M–XTCE570M	**XTCERENARC500**

Note

① Electronic modules including coils.

1

Technical Data and Specifications

XT Contactors—Frame B

Description	XTCE007B	XTCE009B	XTCE012B	XTCE015B
General				
Standards	IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660, UL, CSA, CCC, RoHS	IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660, UL, CSA, CCC, RoHS	IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660, UL, CSA, CCC, RoHS	IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660, UL, CSA, CCC, RoHS
Weights in kg [lb]				
AC operated	0.23 [0.51]	0.23 [0.51]	0.23 [0.51]	0.23 [0.51]
DC operated	0.28 [0.62]	0.28 [0.62]	0.28 [0.62]	0.28 [0.62]
Mechanical life—operations	10,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000
Mechanical operating frequency (ops/hr)				
AC operated	9000	9000	9000	5000
DC operated	9000	9000	9000	5000
Electrical life	See Curves, **Page V5-T1-111**	See Curves, **Page V5-T1-111**	See Curves, **Page V5-T1-111**	See Curves, **Page V5-T1-111**
Electrical operating frequency (ops/hr)—see Curves, **Page V5-T1-111**				
AC-1; 400V I_e	800	800	800	800
AC-3; 400V I_e	1000	1000	1000	1000
AC-4; 400V I_e	300	300	300	300
Climatic proofing	③	③	③	③
Insulation voltage (U_i) Vac	690	690	690	690
Impulse withstand voltage (U_{imp}) Vac	8000	8000	8000	8000
Operational voltage (U_e) Vac	690	690	690	690
Safe isolation to VDE 0106 Part 101 and Part 101/A1				
Between coil and contacts (Vac)	400	400	400	400
Between contacts (Vac)	400	400	400	400
Making capacity up to 690V (amps) ①	112	112	144	155
Breaking capacity (amps)				
220/230V	70	90	120	124
380/400V	70	90	120	124
500V	50	70	100	100
660/690V	40	50	70	70
Short-circuit protection rating maximum fuse				
Type 2 coordination ②				
400V; gG/gL 500V	20	20	20	20
690V; gG/gL 690V	16	16	20	20
Type 1 coordination ②				
400V; gG/gL 500V	35	35	35	63
690V; gG/gL 690V	20	20	20	50
Degree of protection	IP20	IP20	IP20	IP20
Protection against direct contact when actuated from front (IEC 536)	Finger and back-of-hand proof	Finger and back-of-hand proof	Finger and back-of-hand proof	Finger and back-of-hand proof
Terminal capacity main cable—screw terminals				
Solid (mm^2)	1 x (0.75–4) 2 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–4) 2 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–4) 2 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–4) 2 x (0.75–2.5)
Flexible with ferrule (mm^2)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 1 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 1 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 1 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 1 x (0.75–2.5)
Solid or stranded (AWG)	18–14	18–14	18–14	18–14
Terminal capacity control circuit cable—screw terminals				
Solid (mm^2)	1 x (0.75–4) 2 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–4) 2 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–4) 2 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–4) 2 x (0.75–2.5)

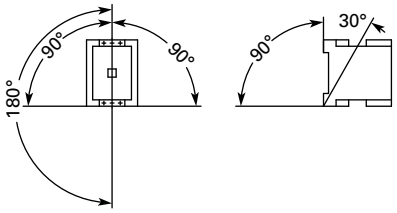
Notes

① Rated operational current: Making and breaking conditions to DC-13, L/R constant as stated.

② IEC 60947 Standard.

③ Damp heat, constant, to IEC 60068-2-78; damp heat, cyclical, to IEC 60068-2-30.

XT Contactors—Frame B, continued

Description	XTCE007B	XTCE009B	XTCE012B	XTCE015B
General, continued				
Flexible with ferrule (mm^2)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 1 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 1 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 1 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 1 x (0.75–2.5)
Solid or stranded (AWG)	18–14	18–14	18–14	18–14
Main cable and control circuit cable connection screw/bolt	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5
Tightening torque				
Nm	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2
Lb-in	10.6	10.6	10.6	10.6
Tools				
Main and control circuit cable—screw terminals	Size 2	Size 2	Size 2	Size 2
Pozidriv screwdriver	0.8 x 5.5	0.8 x 5.5	0.8 x 5.	0.8 x 5.5
Standard screwdriver	1 x 6	1 x 6	1 x 6	1 x 6
Terminal capacity main circuit cable—spring cage terminals				
Solid (mm^2)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 1 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 1 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 1 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 1 x (0.75–2.5)
Flexible (mm^2)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 1 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 1 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 1 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 1 x (0.75–2.5)
Flexible with ferrule (mm^2)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 1 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 1 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 1 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 1 x (0.75–2.5)
Solid or stranded (AWG)	18–14	18–14	18–14	18–14
Terminal capacity control circuit cable—spring cage terminals				
Solid (mm^2)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 1 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 1 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 1 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 1 x (0.75–2.5)
Flexible (mm^2)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 1 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 1 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 1 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 1 x (0.75–2.5)
Flexible with ferrule (mm^2)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 1 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 1 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 1 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 1 x (0.75–2.5)
Solid or stranded (AWG)	18–14	18–14	18–14	18–14
Tools				
Main and control circuit cable—spring cage terminals				
Stripping length (mm)	10	10	10	10
Screwdriver blade width (mm)	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5
Mounting position, AC and DC operated				
Ambient temperature				
Open	–25 to 60°C [–13 to 140°F]	–25 to 60°C [–13 to 140°F]	–25 to 60°C [–13 to 140°F]	–25 to 60°C [–13 to 140°F]
Enclosed	–25 to 40°C [–13 to 104°F]	–25 to 40°C [–13 to 104°F]	–25 to 40°C [–13 to 104°F]	–25 to 40°C [–13 to 104°F]
Ambient storage temperature	–40 to 80°C [–40 to 176°F]	–40 to 80°C [–40 to 176°F]	–40 to 80°C [–40 to 176°F]	–40 to 80°C [–40 to 176°F]
Environmental				
Mechanical shock resistance (IEC/EN 60068-2-27)				
Half-sinusoidal shock 10 ms				
Main contact—NO contact	10g	10g	10g	10g
Auxiliary contact—NO contact	7g	7g	7g	7g
Auxiliary contact—NC contact	5g	5g	5g	5g
Overvoltage category/pollution degree	III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3

XT Contactors—Frames C–D

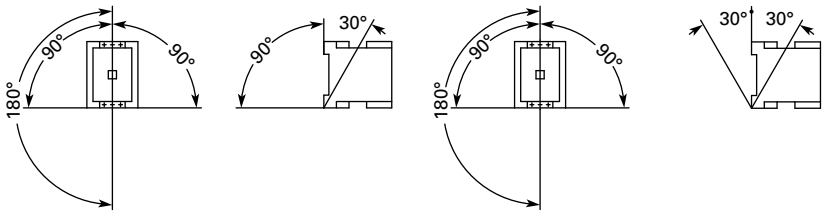
Description	XTCE018C	XTCE025C	XTCE032C	XTCE040D	XTCE050D	XTCE065D, XTCE072D
General						
Standards	IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660, UL, CSA, CCC, RoHS	IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660, UL, CSA, CCC, RoHS	IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660, UL, CSA, CCC, RoHS	IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660, UL, CSA, CCC, RoHS	IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660, UL, CSA, CCC, RoHS	IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660, UL, CSA, CCC, RoHS
Weights in kg [lb]						
AC operated	0.42 [0.93]	0.42 [0.93]	0.42 [0.93]	0.9 [2.0]	0.9 [2.0]	0.9 [2.0]
DC operated	0.48 [1.06]	0.48 [1.06]	0.48 [1.06]	1.1 [2.4]	1.1 [2.4]	1.1 [2.4]
Mechanical life—operations	10,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000
Mechanical operating frequency (ops/hr)						
AC operated	5000	5000	5000	5000	5000	5000
DC operated	5000	5000	5000	5000	5000	5000
Electrical mechanical operating frequency (ops/hr)—see Curves, **Page V5-T1-111**						
AC-1; 400V I_e	800	800	800	800	800	800
AC-3; 400V I_e	800	800	800	800	800	800
AC-4; 400V I_e	300	300	300	300	300	300
Climatic proofing	②	②	②	②	②	②
Insulation voltage (U_i) Vac	690	690	690	690	690	690
Impulse withstand voltage (U_{imp}) Vac	8000	8000	8000	8000	8000	8000
Operating voltage (U_e) Vac	690	690	690	690	690	690
Safe isolation to VDE 0106 Part 101 and Part 101/A1						
Between coil and contacts (Vac)	440	440	440	440	440	440
Between contacts (Vac)	238	440	440	440	440	440
Making capacity (amps)	238	350	384	560	700	910
Breaking capacity (amps)						
220/230V	170	250	320	400	500	650
380/400V	170	250	320	400	500	650
500V	170	250	320	400	500	650
660/690V	120	150	180	250	320	370
Short-circuit protection rating maximum fuse (amps)						
Type 2 coordination ①						
400V; gG/gL 500V	25	35	63	63	80	125
690V; gG/gL 690V	25	35	35	50	63	80
Type 1 coordination ①						
400V; gG/gL 500V	63	100	125	125	160	250
690V; gG/gL 690V	50	50	63	80	80	100
Degree of protection	IP00	IP00	IP00	IP00	IP00	IP00
Protection against direct contact when actuated from front (IEC 536)	Finger and back-of-hand proof	Finger and back-of-hand proof	Finger and back-of-hand proof	Finger and back-of-hand proof	Finger and back-of-hand proof	Finger and back-of-hand proof
Terminal capacity main cable—screw terminals						
Solid (mm^2)	1 x (0.75–16) 2 x (0.75–10)	1 x (0.75–16) 2 x (0.75–10)	1 x (0.75–16) 2 x (0.75–10)	1 x (0.75–16) 2 x (0.75–10)	1 x (0.75–16) 2 x (0.75–10)	1 x (0.75–16) 2 x (0.75–10)
Flexible with ferrule (mm^2)	1 x (0.75–16) 2 x (0.75–10)	1 x (0.75–16) 2 x (0.75–10)	1 x (0.75–16) 2 x (0.75–10)	1 x (2.5–35) 2 x (2.5–25)	1 x (2.5–35) 2 x (2.5–25)	1 x (2.5–35) 2 x (2.5–25)
Stranded (mm^2)	1 x 16	1 x 16	1 x 16	1 x (16–50) 2 x (16–35)	1 x (16–50) 2 x (16–35)	1 x (16–50) 2 x (16–35)
Solid or stranded (AWG)	14–8	14–8	14–8	14–1	14–1	14–1
Flat conductor (number of segments x width x thickness) (mm)	—	—	—	2 x (6 x 9 x 0.8)	2 x (6 x 9 x 0.8)	2 x (6 x 9 x 0.8)

Notes

① IEC 60947 Standard.

② Damp heat, constant, to IEC 60068-2-78; damp heat, cyclic, to IEC 60 068-2-30.

XT Contactors—Frames C–D, continued

Description	XTCE018C	XTCE025C	XTCE032C	XTCE040D	XTCE050D	XTCE065D, XTCE072D
General, continued						
Main cable connection screw/bolt	M5	M5	M5	M6	M6	M6
Tightening torque						
Nm	3	3	3	3.3	3.3	3.3
Lb-in	26.6	26.6	26.6	29.2	29.2	29.2
Terminal capacity control circuit cable—screw terminals						
Solid (mm^2)	1 x (0.75–4) 2 x (0.75–4)	1 x (0.75–4) 2 x (0.75–4)	1 x (0.75–4) 2 x (0.75–4)	1 x (0.75–4) 2 x (0.75–4)	1 x (0.75–4) 2 x (0.75–4)	1 x (0.75–4) 2 x (0.75–4)
Flexible with ferrule (mm^2)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 2 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 2 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 2 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 2 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 2 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 2 x (0.75–2.5)
Solid or stranded (AWG)	18–14	18–14	18–14	18–14	18–14	18–14
Control circuit cable connection screw/bolt	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5
Tightening torque						
Nm	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2
Lb-in	10.6	10.6	10.6	10.6	10.6	10.6
Tools						
Main and control circuit cable—screw terminals	Size 2	Size 2	Size 2	Size 2	Size 2	Size 2
Pozidriv screwdriver	0.8 x 5.5	0.8 x 5.5	0.8 x 5.5	0.8 x 5.5	0.8 x 5.5	0.8 x 5.5
Standard screwdriver	1 x 6	1 x 6	1 x 6	1 x 6	1 x 6	1 x 6
Terminal capacity control circuit cable—spring cage terminals						
Solid (mm^2)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 2 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 2 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 2 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 2 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 2 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 2 x (0.75–2.5)
Flexible (mm^2)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 2 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 2 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 2 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 2 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 2 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 2 x (0.75–2.5)
Flexible with ferrule (mm^2)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 2 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 2 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 2 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 2 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 2 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 2 x (0.75–2.5)
Solid or stranded (AWG)	18–14	18–14	18–14	18–14	18–14	18–14
Tools						
Main and control circuit cable—spring cage terminals						
Stripping length (mm)	10	10	10	10	10	10
Screwdriver blade width (mm)	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5
Mounting position, AC and DC operated						
Ambient temperature						
Open	–25 to 60°C [–13 to 140°F]	–25 to 60°C [–13 to 140°F]	–25 to 60°C [–13 to 140°F]	–25 to 60°C [–13 to 140°F]	–25 to 60°C [–13 to 140°F]	–25 to 60°C [–13 to 140°F]
Enclosed	–25 to 40°C [–13 to 104°F]	–25 to 40°C [–13 to 104°F]	–25 to 40°C [–13 to 104°F]	–25 to 40°C [–13 to 104°F]	–25 to 40°C [–13 to 104°F]	–25 to 40°C [–13 to 104°F]
Ambient storage temperature	–40 to 80°C [–40 to 176°F]	–40 to 80°C [–40 to 176°F]	–40 to 80°C [–40 to 176°F]	–40 to 80°C [–40 to 176°F]	–40 to 80°C [–40 to 176°F]	–40 to 80°C [–40 to 176°F]
Environmental						
Mechanical shock resistance (IEC/EN 60068-2-27)						
Main contact—NO Contact	10	10	10	10	1	1
Auxiliary contact—NO Contact	7	7	7	7	7	7
Auxiliary contact—NC Contact	5	5	5	5	5	5
Overvoltage category/pollution degree	III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3

XT Contactors—Frames F–G

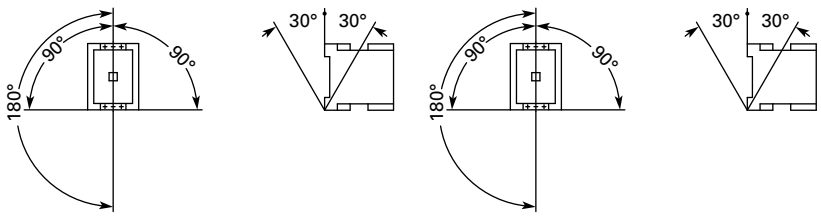
Description	XTCE080F	XTCE095F	XTCE115G	XTCE150G	XTCE170G
General					
Standards	IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660, UL, CSA, CCC, RoHS	IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660, UL, CSA, CCC, RoHS	IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660, UL, CSA, CCC, RoHS	IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660, UL, CSA, CCC, RoHS	IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660, UL, CSA, CCC, RoHS
Weights in kg [lb]					
AC operated	2 [4.41]	2 [4.41]	2 [4.41]	2 [4.41]	2 [4.41]
DC operated	2.1 [4.63]	2.1 [4.63]	2.1 [4.63]	2.1 [4.63]	2.1 [4.63]
Mechanical life—operations	10,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000
Mechanical operating frequency (ops/hr)					
AC operated	3600	3600	3600	3600	3600
DC operated	3600	3600	3600	3600	3600
Electrical mechanical operating frequency (ops/hr)— see Curves, **Page V5-T1-111**					
AC-1; 400V I_e	800	800	800	800	800
AC-3; 400V I_e	800	800	800	800	800
AC-4; 400V I_e	300	300	300	300	300
Climatic proofing	②	②	②	②	②
Insulation voltage (U_i) Vac	690	690	690	690	690
Impulse withstand voltage (U_{imp}) Vac	8000	8000	8000	8000	8000
Operational voltage (U_e) Vac	690	690	690	690	690
Safe isolation to VDE 0106 Part 101 and Part 101/A1					
Between coil and contacts (Vac)	690	690	690	690	690
Between contacts (Vac)	690	690	690	690	690
Making capacity (amps)	1120	1330	1610	2100	2100
Breaking capacity (amps)					
220/230V	800	950	1150	1500	1500
380/400V	800	950	1150	1500	1500
500V	800	950	1150	1500	1500
660/690V	650	800	1100	1200	1320
1000V	—	—	—	—	—
Short-circuit protection rating maximum fuse					
Type 2 coordination ①					
400V; gG/gL 500V	160	160	250	25	400
690V; gG/gL 690V	160	160	25	250	25
Type 1 coordination ①					
400V; gG/gL 500V	250	25	250	250	400
690V; gG/gL 690V	200	200	250	250	250
Degree of protection	IP00	IP00	IP00	IP00	IP00
Protection against direct contact when actuated from front (IEC 536)	Finger and back-of-hand proof	Finger and back-of-hand proof	Finger and back-of-hand proof	Finger and back-of-hand proof	Finger and back-of-hand proof
Terminal capacity main cable—screw terminals					
Solid (mm^2)	—	—	—	—	—
Flexible with ferrule (mm^2)	1 x (10–95) 2 x (10–70)	1 x (10–95) 2 x (10–70)	1 x (10–95) 2 x (10–70)	1 x (10–95) 2 x (10–70)	1 x (10–95) 2 x (10–70)
Stranded (mm^2)	1 x (16–95) 2 x (16–70)	1 x (16–95) 2 x (16–70)	1 x (16–95) 2 x (16–70)	1 x (16–95) 2 x (16–70)	1 x (16–95) 2 x (16–70)
Flat conductor (number of segments x width x thickness) (mm)	2 x (6 x 16 x 0.8)	2 x (6 x 16 x 0.8)	2 x (6 x 16 x 0.8)	2 x (6 x 16 x 0.8)	2 x (6 x 16 x 0.8)
Solid or stranded (AWG)	8–3/0	8–3/0	8–3/0	8–3/0	8–3/0
Main cable connection screw/bolt	M10	M10	M10	M10	M10
Tightening torque					
Nm	14	14	14	14	14
Lb-in	123.9	123.9	123.9	123.9	123.9

Notes

① IEC 60947 Standard.

② Damp heat, constant, to IEC 60068-2-78; damp heat, cyclic, to IEC 60 068-2-30.

XT Contactors—Frames F–G, continued

Description	XTCE080F	XTCE095F	XTCE115G	XTCE150G	XTCE170G
General, continued					
Terminal capacity control circuit cable—screw terminals					
Solid (mm^2)	1 x (0.75–4) 1 x (0.75–4)	1 x (0.75–4) 1 x (0.75–4)	1 x (0.75–4) 1 x (0.75–4)	1 x (0.75–4) 1 x (0.75–4)	1 x (0.75–4) 1 x (0.75–4)
Flexible with ferrule (mm^2)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 2 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 2 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 2 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 2 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 2 x (0.75–2.5)
Solid or stranded (AWG)	18–14	18–14	18–14	18–14	18–14
Control circuit cable connection screw/bolt	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5
Tightening torque					
Nm	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2
Lb-in	10.6	10.6	10.6	10.6	10.6
Tools					
Main circuit cable—screw terminals					
Hexagon socket-head spanner (mm)	5	5	5	5	5
Control circuit cable—screw terminals					
Pozidriv screwdriver	Size 2	Size 2	Size 2	Size 2	Size 2
Standard screwdriver	1 x 6, 0.8 x 5.5	1 x 6, 0.8 x 5.5	1 x 6, 0.8 x 5.5	1 x 6, 0.8 x 5.5	1 x 6, 0.8 x 5.5
Terminal capacity control circuit cable—spring cage terminals					
Solid (mm^2)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 2 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 2 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 2 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 2 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 2 x (0.75–2.5)
Flexible (mm^2)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 2 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 2 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 2 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 2 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 2 x (0.75–2.5)
Flexible with ferrule (mm^2)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 2 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 2 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 2 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 2 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 2 x (0.75–2.5)
Solid or stranded (AWG)	18–14	18–14	18–14	18–14	18–14
Tools					
Control circuit cable—spring cage terminals					
Stripping length (mm)	10	10	10	10	10
Screwdriver blade width (mm)	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5
Mounting position, AC and DC operated					
Ambient temperature					
Open	–25 to 60°C [–13 to 140°F]	–25 to 60°C [–13 to 140°F]	–25 to 60°C [–13 to 140°F]	–25 to 60°C [–13 to 140°F]	–25 to 60°C [–13 to 140°F]
Enclosed	–25 to 40°C [–13 to 104°F]	–25 to 40°C [–13 to 104°F]	–25 to 40°C [–13 to 104°F]	–25 to 40°C [–13 to 104°F]	–25 to 40°C [–13 to 104°F]
Ambient storage temperature	–40 to 80°C [–40 to 176°F]	–40 to 80°C [–40 to 176°F]	–40 to 80°C [–40 to 176°F]	–40 to 80°C [–40 to 176°F]	–40 to 80°C [–40 to 176°F]
Environmental					
Mechanical shock resistance (IEC/EN 60068-2-27)					
Half-sinusoidal shock 10 ms					
Main contact—NO contact	10g	10g	10g	10g	10g
Auxiliary contact—NO contact	7g	7g	7g	7g	7g
Auxiliary contact—NC contact	5g	5g	5g	5g	5g
Overvoltage category/pollution degree	III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3

XT Contactors—Frames H–M

Description	XTCE185H	XTCE225H	XTCE250L, XTCS250L	XTCE300L, XTCS300L	XTCE400M XTCS400M	XTCE500M, XTCS500M	XTCE570M XTCS570M
General							
Standards	IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660, UL, CSA	IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660, UL, CSA	IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660, UL, CSA	IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660, UL, CSA	IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660, UL, CSA	IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660, UL, CSA	IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660, UL, CSA
Weights in kg [lb]	3.2 [7.1]	3.2 [7.1]	6.5 [14.3]	6.5 [14.3]	8 [18]	8 [18]	8 [18]
Mechanical life—operations	10,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000	7,000,000	7,000,000	7,000,000
Mechanical operating frequency (ops/hr)							
AC operated	3000	3000	3000	3000	2000	2000	2000
DC operated	3000	3000	3000	3000	2000	2000	2000
Mechanical operating frequency (ops/hr)				See **Page V5-T1-93**			
Climatic proofing	②	②	②	②	②	②	②
Insulation voltage (U_i) Vac	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
Impulse withstand voltage (U_{imp}) Vac	8000	8000	8000	8000	8000	8000	8000
Operating voltage (U_e) Vac	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
Safe isolation to VDE 0106 Part 101 and Part 101/A1							
Between coil and contacts (Vac)	500	500	500	500	500	500	500
Between contacts (Vac)	500	500	500	500	500	500	500
Making capacity (amps)	2700	2700	3000	3600	5500	5500	5500
Breaking capacity (amps)							
Between coil and contacts (Vac)							
220/230V	2250	2250	2500	3000	5000	5000	5000
380/400V	2250	2250	2500	3000	5000	5000	5000
500V	2250	2250	2500	3000	5000	5000	5000
660/690V	2250	2250	2500	3000	5000	5000	5000
1000V	760	760	760	950	950	950	950
Short-circuit protection rating maximum fuse							
Type 2 coordination ①							
400V; gG/gL 500V	315	315	315	315	500	500	500
690V; gG/gL 690V	250	250	315	315	500	500	500
1000V; gG/gL 1000V	160	160	160	160	200	200	200
Degree of protection	IP00	IP00	IP00	IP00	IP00	IP00	IP00
Protection against direct contact when actuated from front (IEC 536)			Finger and back-of-hand proof with terminal shroud or terminal block				
Main cable cross-section							
Flexible with cable lug (mm^2)	50–185	50–185	50–240	50–240	50–240	50–240	50–240
Stranded with cable lug (mm^2)	50–185	70–185	70–240	70–240	70–240	70–240	70–240
Solid or stranded (AWG)	1/0–350 kcmil	2/0–250 kcmil	1/0–250 kcmil	2/0–500 kcmil	1/0–250 kcmil	1/0–250 kcmil	1/0–250 kcmil
Flat conductor (mm)	③	③	③	③	③	③	③
Busbar—width in mm	32	32	25	25	25	30	30
Main cable connection screw/bolt	M10	M10	M10	M10	M10	M10	M10
Tightening torque							
Nm	24	24	24	24	2	2	2
Lb-in	213	213	213	213	213	213	213

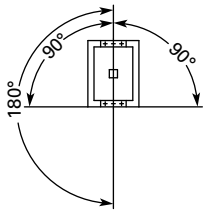
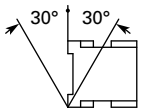
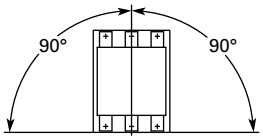
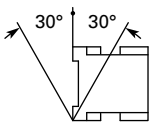
Notes

① IEC 60947 Standard.

② Damp heat, constant, to IEC 60068-2-78; damp heat, cyclic, to IEC 60 068-2-30.

③ Screw tightening with flat cable terminal or cable terminal blocks. See terminal capacity for cable terminal blocks.

XT Contactors—Frames H–M, continued

Description	XTCE185H	XTCE225H	XTCE250L, XTCS250L	XTCE300L, XTCS300L	XTCE400M XTCS400M	XTCE500M, XTCS500M	XTCE570M XTCS570M
General, continued							
Control circuit cable cross-sections							
Solid (mm^2)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 2 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 2 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 2 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 2 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 2 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 2 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 2 x (0.75–2.5)
Flexible with ferrule (mm^2)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 2 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 2 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 2 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 2 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 2 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 2 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 2 x (0.75–2.5)
Solid or stranded (AWG)	2 x (18–12)	2 x (18–12)	2 x (18–12)	2 x (18–12)	2 x (18–12)	2 x (18–12)	2 x (18–12)
Control circuit cable connection screw/bolt	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5
Tightening torque							
Nm	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2
Lb-in	10.6	10.6	10.6	10.6	10.6	10.6	10.6
Tools							
Main cable wrench	16 mm	16 mm	16 mm	16 mm	16 mm	16 mm	16 mm
Control circuit cable pozidriv screwdriver	Size 2	Size 2	Size 2	Size 2	Size 2	Size 2	Size 2
Mounting position, AC and DC operated						 	
Ambient temperature	–25 to 60°C [–13 to 140°F]	–25 to 60°C [–13 to 140°F]	–25 to 60°C [–13 to 140°F]	–25 to 60°C [–13 to 140°F]	–25 to 60°C [–13 to 140°F]	–25 to 60°C [–13 to 140°F]	–25 to 60°C [–13 to 140°F]
Ambient storage temperature	–40 to 80°C [–40 to 176°F]	–40 to 80°C [–40 to 176°F]	–40 to 80°C [–40 to 176°F]	–40 to 80°C [–40 to 176°F]	–40 to 80°C [–40 to 176°F]	–40 to 80°C [–40 to 176°F]	–40 to 80°C [–40 to 176°F]
Environmental							
Mechanical shock Resistance (IEC/EN 60068-2-27)							
Half-sinusoidal shock 10 ms							
Main contact—NO contact	10g	10g	10g	10g	10g	10g	10g
Auxiliary contact—NO contact	10g	10g	10g	10g	10g	10g	10g
Auxiliary contact—NC contact	8g	8g	8g	8g	8g	8g	8g
Overvoltage category/pollution degree	III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3
Switching capacity, kVAR ①							
Individual compensation							
230V	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
400/420/440V	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
525V	220	220	—	307	—	—	—
690V	133	133	—	177	—	—	—
Group compensation, with choke							
230V	—	—	100	—	160	160	160
400/420/440V	—	—	190	—	280	280	280
525V	—	—	260	—	370	370	370
690V	—	—	340	—	480	480	480

Note

① When using contactors for group compensation, a minimum inductance of approx. 6 uh per capacitor must be available to limit the high inrush current peaks. This corresponds to an air-cored coil with five windings and a coil diameter of approximately 140 mm. The conductor cross-section must be selected according to the rated current per phase.

XT Contactors—Frames N–R

Description	XTCE580N	XTCE650N	XTCE750N, XTCE820N	XTCEC10N	XTCEC14P	XTCEC16R, XTCEC20R
General						
Standards	IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660, UL, CSA	IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660, UL, CSA	IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660, UL, CSA	IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660, UL, CSA	IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660, UL, CSA	IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660, UL, CSA
Weights in kg [lb]	15 [33]	15 [33]	15 [33]	15 [33]	15, [33]	32 [70]
Mechanical life—operations	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000
Mechanical operating frequency (ops/hr)						
AC operated	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
DC operated	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
Maximum operating frequency (ops/hr)			See **Page V5-T1-113**			
Climatic proofing	②	②	②	②	②	②
Insulation voltage (U_i) Vac	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
Impulse withstand voltage (U_{imp}) Vac	8000	8000	8000	8000	8000	8000
Operating voltage (U_e) Vac	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
Safe isolation to VDE 0106 Part 101 and Part 101/A1						
Between coil and contacts (Vac)	500	500	500	500	500	500
Between contacts (Vac)	500	500	500	500	500	500
Making capacity (amps)	7800	7800	9840	9840	9840	19000, 9840
Breaking capacity (amps)						
220/230V	6500	6500	8200	8200	8200	16000, 8200
380/400V	6500	6500	8200	8200	8200	16000, 8200
500V	6500	6500	8200	8200	8200	16000, 8200
660/690V	6500	6500	8200	8200	8200	16000, 8200
1000V	4350	4350	5800	5800	5800	5800
Short-circuit protection rating maximum fuse						
Type 2 coordination ①						
400V; gG/gL 500V	630	630	630	630	—	—
690V; gG/gL 690V	630	630	630	630	—	—
1000V; gG/gL 1000V	500	500	630	630	—	—
Type 1 coordination ①						
400V; gG/gL 500V	1000	1000	1200	1200	—	—
690V; gG/gL 690V	1000	1000	1200	1200	—	—
1000V; gG/gL 1000V	630	630	800	800	—	—
Degree of protection	IP00	IP00	IP00	IP00	IP00	IP00
Protection against direct contact when actuated from front (IEC 536)	Finger and back-of-hand proof with terminal shroud or terminal block	Finger and back-of-hand proof with terminal shroud or terminal block	Finger and back-of-hand proof with terminal shroud or terminal block	Finger and back-of-hand proof with terminal shroud or terminal block	Finger and back-of-hand proof with terminal shroud or terminal block	Finger and back-of-hand proof with terminal shroud or terminal block
Main cable cross-section						
Flexible with cable lug (mm^2)	50-240	50-240	50-240	50-240	50-240	50-240
Stranded with cable lug (mm^2)	70-240	70-240	70-240	70-240	70-240	70-240
Solid or stranded (AWG)	2/0–500 kcmil	2/0–500 kcmil	2/0–500 kcmil	2/0–500 kcmil	2/0–500 kcmil	2/0–500 kcmil
Flat conductor (mm)	③	③	③	③	③	③
Busbar—width in mm	50	50	50	50	50	50
Main cable connection screw/bolt	M10	M10	M12	M12	M12	M1
Tightening torque						
Nm	24	24	35	35	35	35
Lb-in	213	213	311	311	311	311

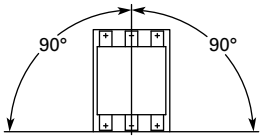
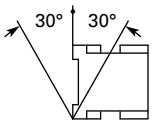
Notes

① IEC 60947 Standard.

② Damp heat, constant, to IEC 60068-2-78; damp heat, cyclic, to IEC 60 068-2-30.

③ Screw tightening with flat cable terminal or cable terminal blocks. See terminal capacity for cable terminal blocks.

XT Contactors—Frames N–R, continued

Description	XTCE580N	XTCE650N	XTCE750N, XTCE820N	XTCEC10N	XTCEC14P	XTCEC16R, XTCEC20R
General, continued						
Control circuit cable cross-sections						
Solid (mm^2)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 2 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 2 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 2 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 2 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 2 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 2 x (0.75–2.5)
Flexible with ferrule (mm^2)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 2 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 2 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 2 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 2 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 2 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 2 x (0.75–2.5)
Solid or stranded (AWG)	2 x (18–12)	2 x (18–12)	2 x (18–12)	2 x (18–12)	2 x (18–12)	2 x (18–12)
Control circuit cable connection screw/bolt	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5
Tightening torque						
Nm	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2
Lb-in	10.6	10.6	10.6	10.6	10.6	10.6
Tools						
Main cable wrench	16 mm	16 mm	18 mm	18 mm	18 mm	18 mm
Control circuit cable pozidriv screwdriver	Size 2	Size 2	Size 2	Size 2	Size 2	Size 2
Mounting position, AC and DC operated						
Ambient temperature	–25 to 60°C [–13 to 140°F]	–25 to 60°C [–13 to 140°F]	–25 to 60°C [–13 to 140°F]	–25 to 60°C [–13 to 140°F]	–25 to 60°C [–13 to 140°F]	–25 to 60°C [–13 to 140°F]
Ambient storage temperature	–40 to 80°C [–40 to 176°F]	–40 to 80°C [–40 to 176°F]	–40 to 80°C [–40 to 176°F]	–40 to 80°C [–40 to 176°F]	–40 to 80°C [–40 to 176°F]	–40 to 80°C [–40 to 176°F]
Environmental						
Mechanical shock resistance (IEC/EN 60068-2-27)						
Half-sinusoidal shock 10 ms (g)						
Main contact—NO contact	10	10	10	10	10	10
Auxiliary contact—NO contact	10	10	10	10	10	10
Auxiliary contact—NC contact	8	8	8	8	8	8
Overvoltage category/pollution degree	III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3
Switching capacity, kVAR ①						
Individual compensation						
230V	175	—	—	—	—	—
400/420/440V	300	—	—	—	—	—
525V	400	—	—	—	—	—
690V	300	—	—	—	—	—

Note

① When using contactors for group compensation, a minimum inductance of approx. 6 uh per capacitor must be available to limit the high inrush current peaks. This corresponds to an air-cored coil with five windings and a coil diameter of approximately 140 mm. The conductor cross-section must be selected according to the rated current per phase.

Coil Data—Frames B–D

Description	XTCE007B	XTCE009B	XTCE012B, XTCF020B	XTCE015B	XTCE018C	XTCE025C	XTCE032C	XTCE040D	XTCE050D	XTCE065D, XTCE072D
Voltage Tolerance										
Pickup (x U_c)										
AC operated	0.8–1.1	0.8–1.1	0.8–1.1	0.8–1.1	0.8–1.1	0.8–1.1	0.8–1.1	0.8–1.1	0.8–1.1	0.8–1.1
DC operated	0.8–1.1 ①	0.8–1.1 ①	0.8–1.1 ①	0.8–1.1 ①	0.7–1.2 ②	0.7–1.2 ②	0.7–1.2 ②	0.7–1.2 ②	0.7–1.2 ②	0.7–1.2 ②
Dropout (x U_c)										
AC operated	0.3–0.6	0.3–0.6	0.3–0.6	0.3–0.6	0.3–0.6	0.3–0.6	0.3–0.6	0.3–0.6	0.3–0.6	0.3–0.6
DC operated	0.15–0.6	0.15–0.6	0.15–0.6	0.15–0.6	0.15–0.6	0.15–0.6	0.15–0.6	0.15–0.6	0.15–0.6	0.15–0.6
Power Consumption of the Coil at Cold State and 1.0 x U_c										
AC operated Single-voltage coil 50 Hz										
Pickup VA	24	24	24	24	52	52	52	149	149	149
Pickup W	19	19	19	19	40	40	40	80	80	80
Sealing VA	3.4	3.4	3.4	3.4	7.1	7.1	7.1	16	16	16
Sealing W	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	2.1	2.1	2.1	4.3	4.3	4.3
Single-voltage coil 60 Hz										
Pickup VA	30	30	30	30	67	67	67	178	178	178
Pickup W	23	23	23	23	50	50	50	117	117	117
Sealing VA	4.4	4.4	4.4	4.4	8.7	8.7	8.7	19	19	19
Sealing W	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	2.6	2.6	2.6	5.3	5.3	5.3
50/60 Hz										
Pickup VA	27 25	27 25	27 25	27 25	62 58	62 58	62 58	168 154	168 154	168 154
Pickup W	22 21	22 21	22 21	22 21	48 43	48 43	48 43	120 43	120 43	120 43
Sealing VA	4.2 3.3	4.2 3.3	4.2 3.3	4.2 3.3	9.1 6.5	9.1 6.5	9.1 6.5	22 14	22 14	22 14
Sealing W	1.4 1.2	1.4 1.2	1.4 1.2	1.4 1.2	2.5 2	2.5 2	2.5 2	5.3 4.3	5.3 4.3	5.3 4.3
DC operated										
Pickup W	3	3	4.5	4.5	12 at 24V	12 at 24V	12 at 24V	24 at 24V	24 at 24V	24 at 24V
Sealing W	3	3	4.5	4.5	0.5 at 24V	0.5 at 24V	0.5 at 24V	0.5 at 24V	0.5 at 24V	0.5 at 24V
Duty factor (%DF)	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Switching Time at 100% U_c (Approximate Values)										
Main contact										
AC operated										
Closing delay (ms)	<21	<21	<21	<21	<22	<22	<22	<18	<18	<18
Opening delay (ms)	<18	<18	<18	<18	<14	<14	<14	<13	<13	<13
DC operated										
Closing delay (ms)	<31	<31	<31	<31	<47	<47	<47	<54	<54	<54
Opening delay (ms)	<12	<12	<12	<12	<30	<30	<30	<24	<24	<24
Arcing time (ms)	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC)										
Emitted interference	To EN-60947-1	To EN-60947-1	To EN-60947-1	To EN-60947-1	To EN-60947-1	To EN-60947-1	To EN-60947-1	To EN-60947-1	To EN-60947-1	To EN-60947-1
Noise immunity	To EN-60947-1	To EN-60947-1	To EN-60947-1	To EN-60947-1	To EN-60947-1	To EN-60947-1	To EN-60947-1	To EN-60947-1	To EN-60947-1	To EN-60947-1

Notes

① 0.7–1.3 without additional auxiliary contact modules and ambient temperature +40°C [104°F].

② Coil Suffix TD: U_{min} 24 Vdc/U_{max} 27 Vdc.
Coil Suffix WD: U_{min} 48 Vdc/U_{max} 60 Vdc.
Coil Suffix AD: U_{min} 110 Vdc/U_{max} 130 Vdc.
Coil Suffix BD: U_{min} 200 Vdc/U_{max} 240 Vdc.
Example:
U_c = 0.7 x U_{min}—1.2 x U_{max}
U_c = 0.7 x 24V—1.2 x 27 Vdc

Coil Data—Frames F–G

Description	XTCE80F	XTCE95F	XTCE115G	XTCE150G	XTCE170G
Voltage Tolerance					
Pickup (x U_c)					
AC operated	0.8–1.1	0.8–1.1	0.8–1.1	0.8–1.1	0.8–1.1
DC operated	0.7–1.2 ①	0.7–1.2 ①	0.7–1.2 ①	0.7–1.2 ①	0.7–1.2 ①
Dropout (x U_c)					
AC operated	0.3–0.6	0.3–0.6	0.25–0.6	0.25–0.6	0.25–0.6
DC operated	0.15–0.6	0.15–0.6	0.15–0.6	0.15–0.6	0.15–0.6
Power Consumption of the Coil at Cold State and 1.0 x U_c					
AC operated Single-voltage coil 50 Hz					
Pickup VA	310	310	180	180	180
Pickup W	165	165	130	130	130
Sealing VA	26	26	3.1	3.1	3.1
Sealing W	5.8	5.8	2.1	2.1	2.1
Single-voltage coil 60 Hz					
Pickup VA	345	345	170	170	170
Pickup W	190	190	130	130	130
Sealing VA	30	30	3.1	3.1	3.1
Sealing W	7.1	7.1	2.1	2.1	2.1
50/60 Hz					
Pickup VA	372	328	170	170	170
Pickup W	190	190	130	130	130
Sealing VA	37.1	22.6	3.1	3.1	3.1
Sealing W	7.5	6.1	2.1	2.1	2.1
DC operated					
Pickup W	90 at 24V	90 at 24V	149 at 24V	149 at 24V	149 at 24V
Sealing W	1.3 at 24V	1.3 at 24V	2.1 at 24V	2.1 at 24V	2.1 at 24V
Duty factor (%DF)	100	100	100	100	100
Switching Time at 100% U_c (Approximate Values)					
Main contact					
AC operated					
Closing delay (ms)	<20	<20	<33	<33	<33
Opening delay (ms)	<14	<14	<41	<41	<41
DC operated					
Closing delay (ms)	<45	<45	<35	<35	<35
Opening delay (ms)	<34	<34	<30	<30	<30
Arcing time (ms)	15	15	15	15	15
Permissible residual current with actuation of A1–A2 by the electronics (with 0 signal) (mA)	≤1	≤1	≤1	≤1	≤1
Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC)					
Emitted interference	To EN60947-1	To EN60947-1	To EN60947-1	To EN60947-1	To EN60947-1
Noise immunity	To EN60947-1	To EN60947-1	To EN60947-1	To EN60947-1	To EN60947-1

Note

① At 24V: 0.7–1.3 without additional auxiliary contact modules and ambient temperature +40°C [104°F].

Coil Data—Frames H–R

Description	XTCE185H, XTCE225H	XTCE250L, XTCS250L	XTCE300L, XTCS300L	XTCE400M, XTCS400M, XTCE500M, XTCS500M, XTCE570M, XTCS570M
Voltage Tolerance				
Pickup (x U_c)				
XTCE185H–XTCEC20R	0.8 x U_{cmin}–1.15 x U_{cmax}	0.7 x U_{cmin}–1.15 x U_{cmax}	0.7 x U_{cmin}–1.15 x U_{cmax}	0.7 x U_{cmin}–1.15 x U_{cmax}
XTCS250L–XTCS500M	—	0.85 x U_{cmin}–1.1 x U_{cmax}	0.85 x U_{cmin}–1.1 x U_{cmax}	0.85 x U_{cmin}–1.1 x U_{cmax}
Dropout (x U_c)				
XTCE185H–XTCEC20R	0.2 x U_{cmin}–0.6 x U_{cmax}	0.2 x U_{cmin}–0.6 x U_{cmax}	0.2 x U_{cmin}–0.6 x U_{cmax}	0.2 x U_{cmin}–0.6 x U_{cmax}
XTCS250L–XTCS500M	—	0.2 x U_{cmin}–0.4 x U_{cmax}	0.2 x U_{cmin}–0.4 x U_{cmax}	0.2 x U_{cmin}–0.4 x U_{cmax}
Power Consumption of the Coil at Cold State and 1.0 x U_c				
XTCE185H–XTCEC20R				
Pickup VA	210 ①	250 ①	380 ①	450 ①
Pickup W	180	200	250	350
Sealing VA	2.6	4.3	4.3	4.3
Sealing W	2.1	3.3	3.3	3.3
XTCS250L–XTCS500M				
Pickup VA	—	360	360	715
Pickup W	—	325	625	645
Sealing VA	—	4.3	4.3	4.3
Sealing W	—	3.3	3.3	3.3
Duty factor (%DF)	—	100	100	100
Switching Time at 100% Main Contact U_c (Approximate Values)				
XTCE185H–XTCEC20R				
Closing delay (ms)	<60	<100	<80	<80
Opening delay (ms)	<40	<80	<110	<80
XTCS250L–XTCS500M				
Closing delay (ms)	—	<50	<55	<50
Opening delay (ms)	—	<40	<40	<40
Reaction in Threshold and Sealing State Transition Range (XTCE185H–XTCEC20R)				
Voltage interruptions				
(0–0.2 x U_{cmin}) ≤10 ms	Time is bridged successfully	Time is bridged successfully	Time is bridged successfully	Time is bridged successfully
(0–0.2 x U_{cmin}) >10 ms	Dropout of the contactor	Dropout of the contactor	Dropout of the contactor	Dropout of the contactor
Voltage dips				
(0.2–0.6 x U_{cmin}) ≤12 ms	Time is bridged successfully	Time is bridged successfully	Time is bridged successfully	Time is bridged successfully
(0.2–0.6 x U_{cmin}) >12 ms	Contactor remains switched on	Contactor remains switched on	Dropout of the contactor	Contactor remains switched on
(0.6–0.7 x U_{cmin})	Contactor remains switched on	Contactor remains switched on	Contactor remains switched on	Contactor remains switched on
Excess voltage				
(1.15–1.3 x U_{cmax})	Contactor remains switched on	Contactor remains switched on	Contactor remains switched on	Contactor remains switched on
(>1.3 x U_{cmax}) ≤3s	Contactor remains switched on	Contactor remains switched on	Contactor remains switched on	Contactor remains switched on
(>1.3 x U_{cmax}) >3s	Dropout of the contactor	Dropout of the contactor	Dropout of the contactor	Dropout of the contactor
Pickup phase				
(0–0.7 x U_{cmin})	Contactor does not switch on	Contactor does not switch on	Contactor does not switch on	Contactor does not switch on
(0.7 x U_{cmin} –1.15 x U_{cmax})	Contactor switches on with certainty	Contactor switches on with certainty	Contactor switches on with certainty	Contactor switches on with certainty
(>1.15 x U_{cmax})	Contactor switches on with certainty	Contactor switches on with certainty	Contactor switches on with certainty	Contactor switches on with certainty

Note

① Control transformer with U_k ≤6%.

Coil Data—Frames H–R, continued

Description	XTCE185H, XTCE225H	XTCE250L, XTCS250L	XTCE300L, XTCS300L	XTCE400M, XTCS400M, XTCE500M, XTCS500M, XTCE570M, XTCS570M
Reaction in Threshold and Sealing State Transition Range (XTCE185H–XTCEC20R), continued				
Permissible contact resistance (of the external command device with actuation of A11), ohms	—	≤500	≤500	≤500
Permissible residual current (with actuation of A11 by the electronics with 0 signal)	—	≤1	≤1	≤1
SPS signal level (A3–A4) to IEC/EN 61131-2 (Type 2)				
High	15V	15V	15V	15V
Low	5V	5V	5V	5V
Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)	This product is designed for operation in industrial environments (environment 2). The use in residential environments (environment 1) could cause electrical interference so that addition suppression must be planned.			

Coil Data—Frames N–R

Description	XTCE580N	XTCE750N, XTCE820N	XTCEC10N	XTCEC14P	XTCE16R, XTCEC20R
Voltage Tolerance					
Pickup (x U_c)					
XTCE185L–XTCEC20R	0.7 x U_{cmin}–1.15 x U_{cmax}	0.7 x U_{cmin}–1.15 x U_{cmax}	0.7 x U_{cmin}–1.15 x U_{cmax}	0.7 x U_{cmin}–1.15 x U_{cmax}	0.7 x U_{cmin}–1.15 x U_{cmax}
XTCS185L–XTCS500M	0.85 x U_{cmin}–1.1 x U_{cmax}	0.85 x U_{cmin}–1.1 x U_{cmax}	0.85 x U_{cmin}–1.1 x U_{cmax}	0.85 x U_{cmin}–1.1 x U_{cmax}	0.85 x U_{cmin}–1.1 x U_{cmax}
Dropout (x U_c)					
XTCE185L–XTCEC20R	0.2 x U_{cmin}–0.6 x U_{cmax}	0.2 x U_{cmin}–0.6 x U_{cmax}	0.2 x U_{cmin}–0.6 x U_{cmax}	0.2 x U_{cmin}–0.6 x U_{cmax}	0.2 x U_{cmin}–0.6 x U_{cmax}
XTCS185L–XTCS500M	0.2 x U_{cmin}–0.4 x U_{cmax}	0.2 x U_{cmin}–0.4 x U_{cmax}	0.2 x U_{cmin}–0.4 x U_{cmax}	0.2 x U_{cmin}–0.4 x U_{cmax}	0.2 x U_{cmin}–0.4 x U_{cmax}
Power Consumption of the Coil at Cold State and 1.0 x U_c					
XTCE185L–XTCEC20R					
Pickup VA	800 ①	800 ①	800 ①	800 ①	1600 ①
Pickup W	700	700	700	700	1400
Sealing VA	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	15
Sealing W	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	13
XTCS185L–XTCS500M					
Pickup VA	—	—	—	—	—
Pickup W	—	—	—	—	—
Sealing VA	—	—	—	—	—
Sealing W	—	—	—	—	—
Duty factor (%DF)	100	100	100	100	100
Switching Time at 100% Main Contact U_c (Approximate Values)					
XTCE185L–XTCEC20R					
Closing delay (ms)	<70	<70	<70	<70	<70
Opening delay (ms)	<70	<70	<70	<40	<40
XTCS185L–XTCS500M					
Closing delay (ms)	—	—	—	—	—
Opening delay (ms)	—	—	—	—	—

Note

① Control transformer with U_k ≤7%.

Coil Data—Frames N–R, continued

Description	XTCE580N	XTCE750N, XTCE820N	XTCEC10N	XTCEC14P	XTCE16R, XTCEC20R
Reaction in Threshold and Sealing State Transition Range (XTCE185L–XTCEC20R)					
Voltage interruptions					
(0–0.2 x U_{cmin}) ≤10 ms	Time is bridged successfully	Time is bridged successfully	Time is bridged successfully	Time is bridged successfully	Time is bridged successfully
(0–0.2 x U_{cmin}) >10 ms	Dropout of the contactor	Dropout of the contactor	Dropout of the contactor	Dropout of the contactor	Dropout of the contactor
Voltage dips					
(0.2–0.6 x U_{cmin}) ≤12 ms	Time is bridged successfully	Time is bridged successfully	Time is bridged successfully	Time is bridged successfully	Time is bridged successfully
(0.2–0.6 x U_{cmin}) >12 ms	Dropout of the contactor	Dropout of the contactor	Dropout of the contactor	Dropout of the contactor	Dropout of the contactor
(0.6–0.7 x U_{cmin})	Contactor remains switched on	Contactor remains switched on	Contactor remains switched on	Contactor remains switched on	Contactor remains switched on
Excess voltage					
(1.15–1.3 x U_{cmax})	Contactor remains switched on	Contactor remains switched on	Contactor remains switched on	Contactor remains switched on	Contactor remains switched on
(>1.3 x U_{cmax}) ≤3s	Contactor remains switched on	Contactor remains switched on	Contactor remains switched on	Contactor remains switched on	Contactor remains switched on
(>1.3 x U_{cmax}) >3s	Dropout of the contactor	Dropout of the contactor	Dropout of the contactor	Dropout of the contactor	Dropout of the contactor
Pickup phase					
(0–0.7 x U_{cmin})	Contactor does not switch on	Contactor does not switch on	Contactor does not switch on	Contactor does not switch on	Contactor does not switch on
(0.7 x U_{cmin} –1.15 x U_{cmax})	Contactor switches on with certainty	Contactor switches on with certainty	Contactor switches on with certainty	Contactor switches on with certainty	Contactor switches on with certainty
(>1.15 x U_{cmax})	Contactor switches on with certainty	Contactor switches on with certainty	Contactor switches on with certainty	Contactor switches on with certainty	Contactor switches on with certainty
Permissible contact resistance (of the external command device with actuation of A11), ohms	≤500	≤500	≤500	≤500	≤500
Permissible residual current (with actuation of A11 by the electronics with 0 signal)	≤1	≤1	≤1	≤1	≤1
SPS signal level (A3–A4) to IEC/EN 61131-2 (Type 2)					
High	15V	15V	15V	15V	15V
Low	5V	5V	5V	5V	5V
Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)	①	①	①	①	①

Note

① This product is designed for operation in industrial environments. Usage in domestic areas can cause radio frequency interference (RFI). Noise suppression measures must be provided for the additional interference.

XT Contactors—Four-Pole

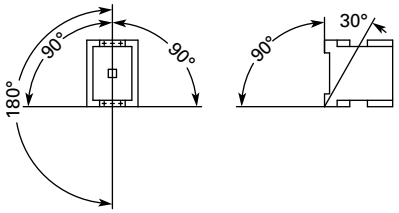
Description	XTCF020B	XTCF032C	XTCF045C	XTCF063D	XTCF080D	XTCF125G	XTCF160G	XTCF200G
General								
Standards	IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660, UL, CSA	IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660, UL, CSA	IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660, UL, CSA	IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660, UL, CSA	IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660, UL, CSA	IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660, UL, CSA	IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660, UL, CSA	IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660, UL, CSA
Weights in kg [lb]								
AC operated	0.22 [0.49]	0.49 [1.1]	0.49 [1.1]	1.0 [2.3]	1.0 [2.3]	2.8 [6.2]	2.8 [6.2]	2.8 [6.2]
DC operated	0.29 [0.64]	0.49 [1.1]	0.49 [1.1]	1.0 [2.3]	1.0 [2.3]	2.8 [6.2]	2.8 [6.2]	2.8 [6.2]
Mechanical life—operations	10,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000
Mechanical operating frequency (ops/hr)								
AC operated	5000	5000	5000	5000	5000	3600	3600	3600
DC operated	5000	5000	5000	5000	5000	3600	3600	3600
Electrical life	See Curves, **Page V5-T1-111**	See Curves, **Page V5-T1-111**	See Curves, **Page V5-T1-111**	See Curves, **Page V5-T1-111**	See Curves, **Page V5-T1-111**	See Curves, **Page V5-T1-111**	See Curves, **Page V5-T1-111**	See Curves, **Page V5-T1-111**
Electrical operating frequency (ops/hr)	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600
Climatic proofing	①	①	①	①	①	①	①	①
	②	②	②	②	②	②	②	②
Insulation voltage (U_i) Vac	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690
Impulse withstand voltage (U_{imp}) Vac	8000	8000	8000	8000	8000	8000	8000	8000
Operation voltage (U_e) Vac	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690
Safe isolation to VDE 0106 Part 101 and Part 101/A1								
Between coil and contacts (Vac)	400	440	440	440	440	440	440	440
Between contacts (Vac)	400	440	440	440	440	440	440	440
Making capacity up to 690V (amps)	144	238	350	560	700	1120	1330	1800
Breaking capacity (amps)								
220/230V	120	180	250	00	00	800	950	1150
380/400V	120	180	250	400	500	800	950	1150
500V	100	180	250	400	500	800	950	1150
660/690V	70	120	144	250	296	650	750	800
Short-circuit protection rating maximum fuse								
Type 2 coordination								
400V; gG/gL 500V	20	35	35	63	80	160	160	250
690V; gG/gL 690V	2	35	35	50	63	160	160	200
Type 1 coordination								
400V; gG/gL 500V	35	6	100	125	160	250	250	250
690V; gG/gL 690V	25	50	50	80	80	200	200	200
Degree of protection with accessories	IP20	IP00	IP00	IP00	IP00	IP00	IP00	IP00
	—	—	—	IP20	IP20	IP20	IP20	IP20
Protection against direct contact when actuated from front (IEC 536)	Finger and back-of-hand proof	Finger and back-of-hand proof	Finger and back-of-hand proof	Finger and back-of-hand proof	Finger and back-of-hand proof	Finger and back-of-hand proof	Finger and back-of-hand proof	Finger and back-of-hand proof

Notes

① Damp heat, constant, to IEC 60068-2-3.

② Damp heat, cyclical, to IEC 60068-2-30.

XT Contactors—Four-Pole, continued

Description	XTCF020B	XTCF032C	XTCF045C	XTCF063D	XTCF080D	XTCF125G	XTCF160G	XTCF200G
General, continued								
Terminal capacity main cable—screw terminals								
Solid (mm^2)	1 x (0.75–4) 2 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–16) 2 x (0.75 –10)	1 x (0.75–16) 2 x (0.75 –10)	1 x (2.5 –16) 2 x (2.5 –16)	1 x (2.5 –16) 2 x (2.5 –16)	—	—	—
Flexible with ferrule (mm^2)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 2 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–16) 2 x (0.75–10)	1 x (0.75–16) 2 x (0.75–10)	1 x (2.5–35) 2 x (2.5–25)	1 x (2.5–35) 2 x (2.5–25)	1 x (10 –95) 2 x (10–70)	1 x (10 –95) 2 x (10–70)	1 x (10 –95) 2 x (10–70)
Solid or stranded (AWG)	18–14	18–6	18–6	12–2	12–2	8–250 kcmil	8–250 kcmil	8–250 kcmil
Terminal capacity control circuit cable—screw terminals								
Solid (mm^2)	1 x (0.75–4) 2 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–4) 2 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–4) 2 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–4) 2 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–4) 2 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–4) 2 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–4) 2 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–4) 2 x (0.75–2.5)
Flexible with ferrule (mm^2)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 2 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 2 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 2 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 2 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 2 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 2 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 2 x (0.75–2.5)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 2 x (0.75–2.5)
Solid or stranded (AWG)	18–14	18–14	18–14	18–14	18–14	18–14	18–14	18–14
Main cable connection screw/bolt								
Tightening torque								
Nm	1.2	3	3	3.3	3.3	14	14	14
Lb-in	10.6	26.6	26.6	29.2	29.2	123.9	123.9	123.9
Control circuit cable connection screw/bolt								
Tightening torque								
Nm	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2
Lb-in	10.6	10.6	10.6	10.6	10.6	10.6	10.6	10.6
Tools								
Main and control circuit cable—								
Screw terminals	2	2	2	2	2	—	—	—
Pozidriv screwdriver	0.8 x 5.5	0.8 x 5.5	0.8 x 5.5	0.8 x 5.5	0.8 x 5.5	—	—	—
Standard screwdriver	1 x 6	1 x 6	1 x 6	1 x 6	1 x 6	—	—	—
Mounting position, AC and DC operated								
Ambient temperature								
Open	–25 to 60°C (–13 to 140°F)	–25 to 60°C (–13 to 140°F)	–25 to 60°C (–13 to 140°F)	–25 to 60°C (–13 to 140°F)	–25 to 60°C (–13 to 140°F)	–25 to 60°C (–13 to 140°F)	–25 to 60°C (–13 to 140°F)	–25 to 60°C (–13 to 140°F)
Enclosed	–25 to 40°C (–13 to 104°F)	–25 to 40°C (–13 to 104°F)	–25 to 40°C (–13 to 104°F)	–25 to 40°C (–13 to 104°F)	–25 to 40°C (–13 to 104°F)	–25 to 40°C (–13 to 104°F)	–25 to 40°C (–13 to 104°F)	–25 to 40°C (–13 to 104°F)
Ambient storage temperature	–40 to 80°C (–40 to 176°F)	–40 to 80°C (–40 to 176°F)	–40 to 80°C (–40 to 176°F)	–40 to 80°C (–40 to 176°F)	–40 to 80°C (–40 to 176°F)	–40 to 80°C (–40 to 176°F)	–40 to 80°C (–40 to 176°F)	–40 to 80°C (–40 to 176°F)

XT Contactors—Four-Pole, continued

Description	XTCF020B	XTCF032C	XTCF045C	XTCF063D	XTCF080D	XTCF125G	XTCF160G	XTCF200G
Environmental								
Mechanical shock resistance (IEC/EN 60068-2-27)								
Half-sinusoidal shock 10 ms								
Main contact—NO contact	10g	10g	10g	10g	10g	10g	10g	10g
Auxiliary contact—NO contact	7g	7g	7g	7g	7g	7g	7g	7g
Auxiliary contact—NC contact	5g	5g	5g	5g	5g	5g	5g	5g
Overvoltage category/pollution degree	III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3
Coil Data Voltage Tolerance								
Pickup (x U_c)								
AC operated	0.8–1.1	0.8–1.1	0.8–1.1	0.8–1.1	0.8–1.1	0.8–1.1	0.8–1.1	0.8–1.1
DC operated	0.8–1.1	0.7–1.2	0.7–1.2	0.7–1.2	0.7–1.2	0.7–1.2	0.7–1.2	0.7–1.2
Dropout (x U_c)								
AC operated	0.4–0.6	0.4–0.6	0.4–0.6	0.4–0.6	0.4–0.6	0.4–0.6	0.4–0.6	0.4–0.6
DC operated	0.2–0.6	0.2–0.6	0.2–0.6	0.2–0.6	0.2–0.6	0.2–0.6	0.2–0.6	0.2–0.6
Power Consumption of the Coil at Cold State and 1.0 x U_c								
AC operated 50/50Hz								
Pickup VA	24	50	50	150	150	180	180	180
Pickup W	19	40	40	95	95	150	150	150
Sealing VA	4	8	8	16	16	3.1	3.1	3.1
Sealing W	1.2	2.4	2.4	4	4	2.1	2.1	2.1
DC operated								
Pickup W	4.5	12	12	24	24	149	149	149
Sealing W	4.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	2.1	2.1	2.1
Duty factor (%DF)	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Switching Time at 100% U_c (Approximate Values)								
Main contact								
AC operated								
Closing delay (ms)	15 to 21	6 to 22	6 to 22	12 to 18	12 to 18	28 to 33	28 to 33	28 to 33
Opening delay (ms)	9 to 18	8 to 14	8 to 14	8 to 13	8 to 13	35 to 41	35 to 41	35 to 41
DC operated								
Closing delay (ms)	31	47	47	54	54	35	35	35
Opening delay (ms)	12	30	30	24	24	30	30	30
Arcing time (ms)	10	10	10	10	10	15	15	15

Auxiliary Contacts

Description	XTCE007B_– XTCE032C	XTCEXFAC_ XTCEXFATC_	XTCEXFCC_ XTCEXSCC_	XTCEXFAG_	XTCEXSBLN_ XTCEXSBN_ XTCEXSBNC_ XTCEXSCN_ XTCEXSCNC_
Interlocked opposing contacts with an auxiliary contact module (to IEC 60947-5 -1 Annex L)	—	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Break contact (not late-break contact) suitable as a mirror contact (to IEC/EN 60947-4 -1 Annex F)	XTCE007B_– XTCE032C	XTCE007B_–XTCE032C	XTCE007B_–XTCE032C	XTCE040D_–XTCE065D_	XTCE040D_–XTCE065D_ XTCE185L_–XTCEC10N_
Rated impulse withstand voltage, (U_{imp}) Vac	6000	6000	6000	6000	6000
Overvoltage category/pollution degree	III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3
Rated insulation voltage, (U_i) Vac	690	690	690	690	690
Rated operational voltage, (U_e) Vac	500	500	500	500	500
Safe isolation to VDE 0106 Part 101 and Part 101(A) in Vac					
Between coil and auxiliary contacts	400	400	400	440	440
Between the auxiliary contacts	400	400	400	440	440
Rated operational current, I_e					
AC-15					
230V	6A	6A	6A	6A	6A
380/415V	4A	3A	4A	4A	4A
500V	1.5A	—	1.5A	1.5A	1.5A
DC-3 L/R ≤5 ms ①					
24V	10A	10A	10A	10A	10A
60V	6A	6A	6A	6A	6A
110V	3A	3A	3A	3A	3A
220V	1A	1A	1A	1A	1A
Conventional thermal current, I_{th}	16A	16A	16A ③	10A	10A
Control circuit reliability (at U_e = 24 Vdc, U_{min} = 17 V, I_{min} = 5.4 mA)	$<10^{-8}$, <1 failure at 100 million operations	$<10^{-8}$, <1 failure at 100 million operations	$<10^{-8}$, <1 failure at 100 million operations	$<10^{-8}$, <1 failure at 100 million operations	$<10^{-8}$, <1 failure at 100 million operations
Component lifespan, operations x 10^6 at U_e = 230V, AC-15, 3A	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3
Short-circuit rating without welding ②					
Maximum fuse, gG/gL	10A	10A	10A	16A	16A

Notes

① Making and breaking conditions to DC-13, time L/R contact as stated.

② See fuses overlay for time/current characteristic (on request).

③ Conventional thermal current (I_{th}) of XTCEXSCC_ is 10A.

Parallel Link

Description	XTCEXPLKB	XTECXPLKC	XTCEXPLKD	XTCEXPLKG	XTCEXPLK185
Terminal capacity					
Solid (mm^2)	1–16	16	16	—	—
Flexible with ferrule (mm^2)	1 x (0.5–25) 2 x (0.5–16)	1 x (16–35)	1 x (16–120)	—	—
Stranded (mm^2)	1 x (0.5–25) 2 x (0.5–16)	1 x (16–50)	1 x (16–120)	1 x (35–300) 2 x (35–120)	—
Flat conductor—number of segments x width x thickness (mm)	6 x 9 x 0.8	—	—	2 x (11 x 21 x 1)	1 x (6 x 16 x 0.8) 2 x (20 x 32 x 0.5) 2 x (11 x 21 x 1)
Tightening torque (Nm)	4	4	14	—	—
Tools					
Pozidriv screwdriver	Size 2	Size 2	—	—	—
Hexagon socket head spanner—SW (mm)	—	—	5	6	—
Conventional thermal current					
Three-pole (I_{th}) A	50	100	180	400	—
Four-pole (I_{th}) A	60	—	—	—	—

Cable Terminal Block, Flat Cable Terminal

Description	XTCEXTLA225A	XTCEXTLA400	XTCEXPLK185	XTCEXTFB650	XTCEXTFB820
Terminal capacity					
Stranded (mm^2)	1 x (16–185) 2 x (16–150)	1 x (120–300) 2 x (70–240)	—	—	—
Stranded (AWG)	1 x (6–350 kcmil) 2 x (6–350 kcmil)	1 x (250–600 kcmil) 2 x (2/0–500 kcmil)	—	—	—
Flat conductor—number of segments x width x thickness (mm)	—	—	1 x (6 x 16 x 0.8) 2 x (20 x 32 x 0.5) 2 x (11 x 21 x 1)	1 x (6 x 16 x 0.8) 2 x (20 x 32 x 0.5) 2 x (11 x 21 x 1)	1 x (6 x 16 x 0.8) 2 x (10 x 40 x 1) 2 x (20 x 40 x 0.5)

AC Ratings—AC-1 Operation

Description	XTCE007B	XTCE009B	XTCE012B	XTCE015B	XTCE018C	XTCE025C	XTCE032C
Conventional free air thermal current, three-pole, 50–60 Hz							
Open							
at 40°C (I_{th})	22A	22A	22A	22A	40A	45A	45A
at 50°C (I_{th})	21A	21A	21A	21A	38A	43A	43A
at 55°C (I_{th})	21A	21A	21A	21A	37A	42A	42A
at 60°C (I_{th})	20A	20A	20A	20A	35A	40A	40A
Enclosed	18A	18A	18A	18A	32A	36A	36A
Conventional free air thermal current, single-pole (I_{th})							
Open	50A	50A	50A	50A	88A	100A	100A
Enclosed	45A	45A	45A	45A	80A	90A	90A

AC Ratings—AC-3 Operation

Description	XTCE007B	XTCE009B	XTCE012B	XTCE015B	XTCE018C	XTCE025C	XTCE032C
Rated operational current, 50/60 Hz ① (I_e) in amperes							
220/230V	7	9	12	15.5	18	25	32
240V	7	9	12	15.5	18	25	32
380/400V	7	9	12	15.5	18	25	32
415V	7	9	12	15.5	18	25	32
440V	7	9	12	15.5	18	25	32
500V	5	7	10	12.5	18	25	32
660/690V	4	5	7	9	12	15	18
1000V	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rated power (P) in kilowatts							
220/230V	2.2	2.5	3.5	4	5	7.5	10
240V	2.2	3	4	4.6	5.5	8.5	11
380/400V	3	4	5.5	7.5	7.5	11	15
415V	4	5.5	7	8	10	14.5	19
440V	4.5	5.5	7.5	8.4	10.5	15.5	20
500V	3.5	4.5	7	7.5	12	17.5	23
660/690V	3.5	4.5	6.5	7	11	14	17
1000V	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

AC Ratings—AC-4 Operation

Description	XTCE007B	XTCE009B	XTCE012B	XTCE015B	XTCE018C	XTCE025C	XTCE032C
Rated operational current, 50/60 Hz ② (I_e) in amperes							
220/230V	5	6	7	7	10	13	15
240V	5	6	7	7	10	13	15
380/400V	5	6	7	7	10	13	15
415V	5	6	7	7	10	13	15
440V	5	6	7	7	10	13	15
500V	4.5	5	6	6	1	13	1
660/690V	4	4.5	5	5	8	10	12
1000V	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rated power (P) in kilowatts							
220/230V	1	1.5	2	2	2.5	3.5	4
240V	1.5	1.6	2.2	2.2	3	4	4.5
380/400V	2.2	2.5	3	3	4.5	6	7
415V	2.3	2.8	3.4	3.4	5	6.5	7.5
440V	2.4	3	3.6	3.6	5.5	7	8
500V	2.5	2.8	3.5	3.5	6	8	9
660/690V	2.9	3.6	4.4	4.4	6.5	8.5	10
1000V	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Notes

① At maximum permissible ambient temperature.

② Example—
The transformer has a nominal current of 10A with an inrush current of 18 times the nominal current. So, the contactor must have an AC-3 current of 18/6 x 10A = 30A. Using an XTCE032C (32A AC-3) contactor is recommended.

AC Ratings—AC-6A Operation

Description	XTCE007B	XTCE009B	XTCE012B	XTCE015B	XTCE018C	XTCE025C	XTCE032C
Transformer loads	Values are application specific	Values are application specific	Values are application specific	Values are application specific	Values are application specific	Values are application specific	Values are application specific
Calculation is I_e AC-3 = X / 6 * I_e transformer where X is the inrush current of the transformer and I_e transformer is the nominal current. ①							

AC Ratings—AC-6B Operation

Description	XTCE007B	XTCE009B	XTCE012B	XTCE015B	XTCE018C	XTCE025C	XTCE032C
Capacitor loads Individual compensation rated operational current I_e of three-phase capacitors in amperes							
Up to 525V	See **Page V5-T1-63** for capacitor ratings						
690V	See **Page V5-T1-63** for capacitor ratings						
Maximum inrush current peak (x I_e)	30	30	30	30	30	30	30
Component lifesaving (operations)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Maximum operating frequency (ops/hr)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

AC Ratings—AC-1 Operation

Description	XTCE040D	XTCE050D	XTCE065D	XTCE072D	XTCE080F	XTCE095F	XTCE115G	XTCE150G	XTCE170G
Conventional free air thermal current, three-pole, 50–60 Hz									
Open									
at 40°C (I_{th})	60A	80A	98A	98A	110A	130A	160A	190A	275A ②
at 50°C (I_{th})	57A	71A	88A	88A	98A	125A	142A	180A	200A
at 55°C (I_{th})	55A	68A	83A	83A	94A	115A	135A	170A	190A
at 60°C (I_{th})	50A	65A	80A	80A	90A	110A	130A	160A	185A
Enclosed	45A	58A	72A	72A	80A	100A	115A	144A	166A
Conventional free air thermal current, single-pole (I_{th})									
Open	125A	162A	200A	200A	225A	275A	325A	400A	460A
Enclosed	112A	145A	180A	180A	200A	250A	285A	360A	415A

Notes

① Example—
The transformer has a nominal current of 10A with an inrush current of 18 times the nominal current. So, the contactor must have an AC-3 current of 18/6 x 10A = 30A. Using an XTCE032C (32A AC-3) contactor is recommended.

② For 225–275A, use 2X 70 mm^2 wire.

③ At maximum permissible ambient temperature.

AC Ratings—AC-3 Operation

Description	XTCE040D	XTCE050D	XTCE065D	XTCE072D	XTCE080F	XTCE095F	XTCE115G	XTCE150G	XTCE170G
Rated operational current, 50/60 Hz ① (I_e) in amperes									
220/230V	40	50	65	72	80	95	115	150	170
240V	40	50	65	72	80	95	115	150	170
380/400V	40	50	65	7	80	95	115	150	170
415V	40	50	65	72	80	95	115	150	170
440V	40	50	65	72	80	95	115	15	170
500V	40	50	65	72	80	95	115	150	170
660/690	25	32	37	37	65	80	93	100	150
1000V	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rated power (P) in kilowatts									
220/230V	12.5	15.5	20	22	25	30	37	48	52
240V	13.5	17	22	35	27.5	34	40	52	57
380/400V	18.5	22	30	37	37	45	55	75	90
415V	24	30	39	41	43	57	70	91	100
440V	25	32	41	44	51	60	75	95	105
500V	28	36	47	45	58	70	85	110	120
660/690V	23	30	35	35	63	75	90	96	140
1000V	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

AC Ratings—AC-4 Operation

Description	XTCE040D	XTCE050D	XTCE065D	XTCE072D	XTCE080F	XTCE095F	XTCE115G	XTCE150G	XTCE170G
Rated operational current, 50/60 Hz ① (I_e) in amperes									
220/230V	18	21	25	25	40	50	55	65	65
240V	18	21	25	25	40	50	55	65	65
380/400V	18	21	25	25	40	50	55	65	65
415V	18	21	25	25	40	50	55	65	65
440V	18	21	25	25	40	50	55	65	65
500V	18	21	25	25	40	50	55	65	65
660/690V	14	17	20	20	40	50	45	50	50
1000V	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rated power (P) in kilowatts									
220/230V	5	6	7	7	12	16	17	20	20
240V	5.5	6.5	7.5	7.5	13	17	19	22	22
380/400V	9	10	12	12	20	26	28	33	33
415V	9.5	11	13	13	24	30	33	39	39
440V	10	12	14	14	25	32	35	41	41
500V	11	13	16	16	29	36	40	47	47
660/690V	12	14	17	17	26	35	43	48	48
1000V	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Note

① At maximum permissible ambient temperature.

AC Ratings—AC6-A Operation

Description	XTCE040D	XTCE050D	XTCE065D	XTCE072D	XTCE080F	XTCE095F	XTCE115G	XTCE150G	XTCE170G
Transformer loads	Values are application specific	Values are application specific	Values are application specific	Values are application specific	Values are application specific	Values are application specific	Values are application specific	Values are application specific	Values are application specific
	Calculation is I_e AC-3 = X / 6 * I_e transformer where X is the inrush current of the transformer and I_e transformer is the nominal current. ①								

AC Ratings—AC6-B Operation

Description	XTCE040D	XTCE050D	XTCE065D	XTCE072D	XTCE080F	XTCE095F	XTCE115G	XTCE150G	XTCE170G
Capacitor loads Individual compensation rated operational current I_e of three-phase capacitors in amperes									
Up to 525V				See **Page V5-T1-63** for capacitor ratings					
690V				See **Page V5-T1-63** for capacitor ratings					
Maximum inrush current peak (x I_e)	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30
Component lifesaving (operations)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Maximum operating frequency (ops/hr)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

AC Ratings—AC-1 Operation

Description	XTCE185H	XTCE225L	XTCE250L	XTCE300L	XTCE400M	XTCE500M	XTCE570M	XTCE580N
Conventional free air thermal current, three-pole, 50–60 Hz								
at 40°C (I_{th})	337	356	429	490	612	857	857	980
at 50°C (I_{th})	301	310	383	438	548	767	767	876
at 55°C (I_{th})	287	295	366	418	522	731	731	836
at 60°C (I_{th})	275	285	350	400	500	700	700	800
Conventional free air thermal current, single-pole (I_{th})	245	275	875	315	1250	1750	1750	2000

Note

① Example—The transformer has a nominal current of 10A with an inrush current of 18 times the nominal current. So, the contactor must have an AC-3 current of 18/6 x 10A = 30A. Using an XTCE032C (32A AC-3) contactor is recommended.

AC Ratings—AC-3 Operation

Description	XTCE185H	XTCE225L	XTCE250L	XTCE300L	XTCE400M	XTCE500M	XTCE570M	XTCE580N
Rated operational current, 50/60 Hz ① (I_e) in amperes								
220/230V	185	225	250	300	400	500	580	580
240V	185	225	250	300	400	500	580	580
380/400V	185	225	250	300	400	500	580	580
415V	185	225	250	300	400	500	580	580
440V	185	225	250	300	400	500	580	580
500V	185	225	250	300	400	500	580	580
660/690V	150	160	250	210	400	500	580	580
1000V	76	76	76	95	95	95	95	435
Rated power (P) in kilowatts								
220/230V	55	70	75	90	125	155	185	185
240V	62	75	85	100	132	170	200	200
380/400V	90	110	132	160	200	250	315	315
415V	110	132	148	180	240	300	348	348
440V	115	138	157	185	255	345	370	370
500V	132	160	180	215	290	360	420	420
660/690V	140	150	240	195	344	344	344	560
1000V	108	108	108	132	132	132	132	600

AC Ratings—AC-4 Operation

Description	XTCE185H	XTCE225L	XTCE250L	XTCE300L	XTCE400M	XTCE500M	XTCE570M	XTCE580N
Rated operational current, 50/60 Hz ① (I_e) in amperes								
220/230V	136	164	200	200	296	360	360	456
240V	136	164	200	200	296	360	360	456
380/400V	136	164	200	200	296	360	360	456
415V	136	164	200	200	296	360	360	456
440V	136	164	200	200	296	360	360	456
500V	136	164	200	200	296	360	360	456
660/690V	110	120	200	200	296	360	360	456
1000V	55	55	76	76	95	95	95	348
Rated power (P) in kilowatts								
220/230V	41	51	62	75	92	112	112	143
240V	45	54	68	82	101	122	122	156
380/400V	75	90	110	132	160	200	200	250
415V	80	96	117	142	176	216	216	274
440V	85	102	125	150	186	229	229	290
500V	96	116	143	172	214	260	260	330
660/690V	102	110	189	160	283	344	344	440
1000V	77	77	108	109	132	132	132	509

Note

① At maximum permissible ambient temperature.

AC Ratings—AC-1 Operation

Description	XTCE650N	XTCE750N	XTCE820N	XTCEC10N	XTCEC14P	XTCEC16R	XTCEC20R
Conventional free air thermal current, three-pole, 50–60 Hz							
at 40°C (I_{th})	1041	1102	1225	1225	1714 ①	2200	2450 ①
at 50°C (I_{th})	931	986	1095	1095	1533 ①	1970	2190 ①
at 55°C (I_{th})	888	940	1044	1044	1462 ①	1800	2089 ①
at 60°C (I_{th})	850	900	1000	1000	1400 ①	1800	2000 ①
Conventional free air thermal current, single-pole (I_{th})	2125	2250	2500	2500	3500	4500	5000

AC Ratings—AC-3 Operation

Description	XTCE650N	XTCE750N	XTCE820N	XTCEC10N	XTCEC14P	XTCEC16R	XTCEC20R
Rated operational current, 50/60 Hz ② (I_e) in amperes							
220/230V	650	750	820	1000	—	1600	—
240V	650	750	820	1000	—	1600	—
380/400V	650	750	820	1000	—	1600	—
415V	650	750	820	1000	—	1600	—
440V	650	750	820	1000	—	1600	—
500V	650	750	820	1000	—	1600	—
660/690V	650	750	820	1000	—	1600	—
1000V	435	580	580	700	—	—	—
Rated power (P) in kilowatts							
220/230V	205	240	260	315	—	500	—
240V	225	260	285	340	—	550	—
380/400V	355	400	450	560	—	900	—
415V	390	455	500	610	—	930	—
440V	420	480	525	650	—	1000	—
500V	470	550	600	730	—	1180	—
660/690V	630	720	750	1000	—	1600	—
1000V	600	800	800	1000	—	—	—

Notes

① Up to 690V.

② At maximum permissible ambient temperature.

AC Ratings—AC-4 Operation

Description	XTCE650N	XTCE750N	XTCE820N	XTCEC10N	XTCEC14P	XTCEC16R	XTCEC20R
Rated operational current, 50/60 Hz ① (I_e) in amperes							
220/230V	512	576	656	800	—	1280	—
240V	512	576	656	800	—	1280	—
380/400V	512	576	656	800	—	1280	—
415V	512	576	656	800	—	1280	—
440V	512	576	656	800	—	1280	—
500V	512	576	656	800	—	1280	—
660/690V	512	576	656	800	—	1280	—
1000V	348	464	464	700	—	—	—
Rated power (P) in kilowatts							
220/230V	161	181	209	260	—	30	—
240V	176	200	228	280	—	450	—
380/400V	280	315	355	450	—	750	—
415V	307	346	394	490	—	770	—
440V	32	367	41	520	—	830	—
500V	370	417	474	590	—	940	—
660/690V	494	556	633	780	—	1300	—
1000V	509	678	678	1000	—	—	—

AC Ratings—AC-6A Operation

Description	XTCE650N	XTCE750N	XTCE820N	XTCEC10N	XTCEC14P	XTCEC16R	XTCEC20R
Transformer loads	Values are application specific	Values are application specific	Values are application specific	Values are application specific	Values are application specific	Values are application specific	Values are application specific
	Calculation is I_e AC-3 = X / 6 * I_e transformer where X is the inrush current of the transformer and I_e transformer is the nominal current. ②						

Notes

① At maximum permissible ambient temperature.

② Example—The transformer has a nominal current of 10A with an inrush current of 18 times the nominal current. So, the contactor must have an AC-3 current of 18/6 x 10A = 30A. Using an XTCE032C (32A AC-3) contactor is recommended.

AC Ratings—AC-6B Operation

Description	XTCE650N	XTCE750N	XTCE820N	XTCEC10N	XTCEC14P	XTCEC16R	XTCEC20R
Capacitor loads Individual compensation rated operational current I_e of three-phase capacitors in amperes							
Up to 525V	463	463	463	463	—	—	—
690V	265	265	265	265	—	—	—
Maximum inrush current peak (x I_e)	30	30	30	30	—	—	—
Component lifesaving (operations)	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	—	—	—
Maximum operating frequency (ops/hr)	200	200	200	200	—	—	—

AC Ratings—Four-Pole—AC-1 Operation

Description	XTCF020B	XTCF032C	XTCF045C	XTCF063D	XTCF080D	XTCF125G	XTCF160G	XTCF200G
Conventional free air thermal current, three-pole, 50-60 Hz								
Open (amps)								
at 40°C (I_{th})	22	32	45	3	80	125	160	200
at 50°C (I_{th})	21	30	41	60	76	116	15	188
at 60°C (I_{th})	20	28	39	54	69	108	138	172
Enclosed (amps)	18	27	36	50	64	100	128	160
Conventional free air thermal current, single-pole								
Open (amps)	60	84	117	162	207	325	415	516
Enclosed (amps)	54	76	105	146	186	292	373	464

AC Ratings—Four-Pole—AC-3 Operation

Description	XTCF020B	XTCF032C	XTCF045C	XTCF063D	XTCF080D	XTCF125G	XTCF160G	XTCF200G
Rated operational current, 50/60 Hz (I_e) in amperes								
220/230V	12	18	25	40	50	80	95	115
240V	12	18	25	40	50	80	95	115
380/400V	12	18	25	40	50	80	95	115
415V	12	18	25	40	50	80	95	115
440V	12	18	25	40	50	80	95	115
500V	10	18	25	40	50	80	95	115
660/690V	7	12	15	25	32	65	80	93
Rated power, (P) in kilowatts								
220/230V	3.5	5	7.5	2.5	15.5	25	30	37
240V	4	5.5	8.5	13.5	17	27.5	33	40
380/400V	5.5	7.5	11	18.5	22	37	45	55
415V	7	10	14.5	24	30	48	57	70
440V	7.5	10.5	15.5	25	32	51	60	75
500V	47	12	17.5	28	36	58	70	85
660/690V	6.5	11	14	23	30	63	75	90

DC Ratings—DC-1

Description Rated Operation Current {1} (I_e) in Amperes	XTCE007B	XTCE009B	XTCE012B, XTCF020B	XTCE015B	XTCE018C	XTCE025C	XTCE032C	XTCE040D	XTCE050D	XTCE065D
60V	20	20	20	20	35	40	40	50	60	72
110V	20	20	20	20	35	40	40	50	50	72
220V	15	15	15	15	3	4	40	45	45	65
440V	1	1.3	1.3	1.3	2.9	2.9	2.9	2.9	2.9	2.9

	XTCE080F	XTCE095F	XTCE115G	XTCE150G	XTCE185H	XTCE225H	XTCE250L	XTCE300L	XTCE400M	XTCE500M
60V	110	110	160	160	300	300	300	300	400	400
110V	110	110	16	160	300	300	300	300	400	400
220V	70	70	90	90	300	300	300	300	400	400
440V	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	11	11	11	11	11	11

	XTCE580N	XTCE650N	XTCE750N	XTCE820N	XTCEC10N	XTCEC14P	XTCEC20R	XTCEC16R
60V	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
110V	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
220V	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
440V	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

DC Ratings—DC-3

Description Rated Operation Current {1} (I_e) in Amperes	XTCE007B	XTCE009B	XTCE012B	XTCE015B	XTCE018C	XTCE025C	XTCE032C	XTCE040D	XTCE050D	XTCE065D
60V	20	20	20	20	35	35	40	50	60	72
110V	20	20	20	20	35	35	40	50	50	72
220V	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	10	10	25	25	25	35
440V	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6

	XTCE080F	XTCE095F	XTCE115G	XTCE150G	XTCE185H	XTCE225H	XTCE250L	XTCE300L	XTCE400M	XTCE500M
60V	110	110	160	160	300	300	300	300	400	400
110V	110	110	160	160	300	300	300	300	400	400
220V	35	35	40	40	300	300	300	300	400	400
440V	1	1	1	1	—	—	—	—	—	—

	XTCE580N	XTCE650N	XTCE750N	XTCE820N	XTCEC10N	XTCEC14P	XTCEC20R	XTCEC16R
60V	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
110V	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
220V	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
440V	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

DC Ratings—DC-5

Description Rated Operation Current {1} (I_e) in Amperes	XTCE007B	XTCE009B	XTCE012B	XTCE015B	XTCE018C	XTCE025C	XTCE032C	XTCE040D	XTCE050D	XTCE065D
60V	20	20	20	20	35	35	40	50	60	72
110V	20	20	20	20	35	35	40	50	50	72
220V	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	10	10	25	25	25	35
440V	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6

	XTCE080F	XTCE095F	XTCE115G	XTCE150G	XTCE185H	XTCE225H	XTCE250L	XTCE300L	XTCE400M	XTCE500M
60V	110	110	160	160	300	300	300	300	400	400
110V	110	110	160	160	300	300	300	300	400	400
220V	35	35	40	40	300	300	300	300	400	400
440V	1	1	1	1	—	—	—	—	—	—

	XTCE580N	XTCE650N	XTCE750N	XTCE820N	XTCEC10N	XTCEC14P	XTCEC20R
60V	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
110V	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
220V	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
440V	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

DC Ratings—Four-Pole—DC-1 Operation

Description Rated Operation Current {1} (I_e) in Amperes	XTCF020B	XTCF032C	XTCF045C	XTCF063D	XTCF080D	XTCF125G	XTCF160G	XTCF200G
60V	22	32	45	63	80	125	160	200
110V	22	32	45	6	80	125	160	200
220V	6	32	45	63	80	125	160	200
440V	1.3	3	3	5	5	100	125	150

DC Ratings—Four-Pole—DC-3 Operation

Description Rated Operation Current {1} (I_e) in Amperes	XTCF020B	XTCF032C	XTCF045C	XTCF063D	XTCF080D	XTCF125G	XTCF160G	XTCF200G
60V	20	32	45	63	80	125	160	200
110V	20	32	45	63	80	125	160	200
220V	1.5	32	45	63	80	125	160	200
440V	0.2	6	6	8	8	75	95	115

DC Ratings—Four-Pole—DC-5 Operation

Description Rated Operation Current {1} (I_e) in Amperes	XTCF020B	XTCF032C	XTCF045C	XTCF063D	XTCF080D	XTCF125G	XTCF160G	XTCF200G
60V	20	32	45	63	80	125	160	200
110V	20	25	32	508	80	125	160	200
220V	1.5	15	22	38	70	100	125	150
440V	0.2	4	4	8	8	60	75	90

Current Heat Loss (Three-Pole) in Watts

Description	XTCE007B	XTCE009B	XTCE012B, XTCF020B	XTCE015B	XTCE018C	XTCE025C	XTCE032C	XTCE040D
Current heat loss (three-pole) in watts								
at I_{th}	3	3	3	3	7.3	9.6	12.1	11.3
at I_e to AC-3/400V	0.37	0.6	1.1	1.8	1.9	3.8	6.1	7.2
Impedance per pole, megohms	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2	2	2	1.5

	XTCE050D	XTCE065D	XTCE072D	XTCE080F	XTCE095F	XTCE115G	XTCE150G	XTCE170G
Current heat loss (three-pole) in watts								
at I_{th}	19	28.8	28.8	12.2	18.2	20.3	30.7	41.1
at I_e to AC-3/400V	11.3	19	23	9.6	13.5	15.9	27.0	34.7
Impedance per pole, megohms	1.5	1.5	1.5	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.4

	XTCE185H	XTCE225H	XTCE250L	XTCE300L	XTCE400M	XTCE500M	XTCE580N	XTCE650N
Current heat loss (three-pole) in watts								
at I_{th}	34	45	55	37	58	113	61	69
at I_e to AC-3/400V	16	23	28	21	37	58	32	41
Impedance per pole, megohms	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

	XTCE750N	XTCE820N	XTCEC10N	XTCEC14P	XTCEC20R	XTCEC16R
Current heat loss (three-pole) in watts						
at I_{th}	78	96	96	188	192	155
at I_e to AC-3/400V	54	65	96	—	—	123
Impedance per pole, megohms	—	—	—	—	—	—

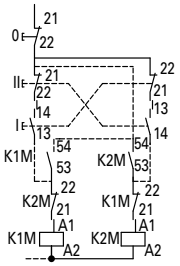
Current Heat Loss (Four-Pole) in Watts

Description	XTCF020B	XTCF032C	XTCF045C	XTCF063D	XTCF080D	XTCF125G	XTCF160G	XTCF200G
Current heat loss (four-pole) in watts								
at I_{th}	4.7	8.2	12	16	23	29	46	60
Impedance per pole, megohms	2.5	2	1.5	1	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.5

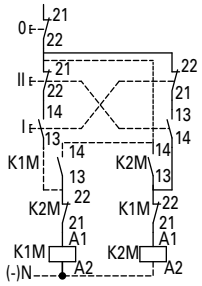
Wiring Diagrams

7–150A XTCR Reversing Contactors

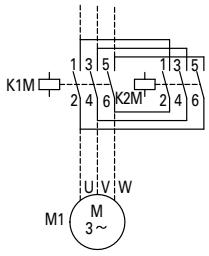
Control Circuit—7–32A



Control Circuit—40–170A

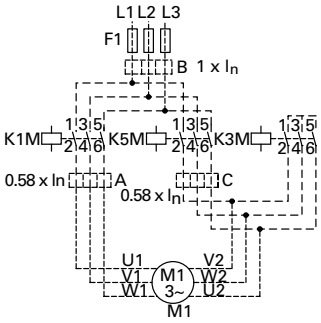


Power Circuit—7–150A with Mechanical Interlock 80–150A on Mounting Plate

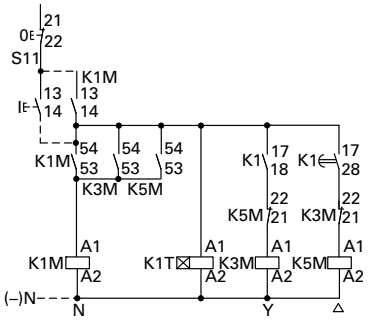


Star-Delta (Wye-Delta) Starters

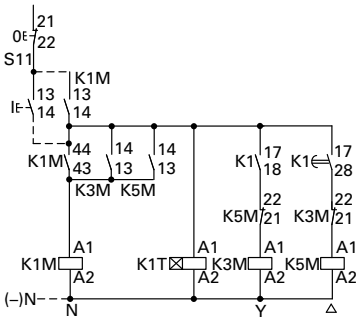
Power Circuit—12–385A AC-3



Control Circuit—12–55A AC-3

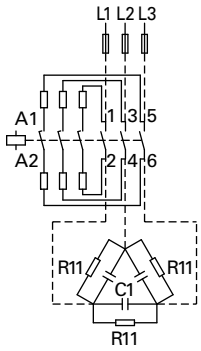


Control Circuit—70–1700A AC-3



XTCC Contactors for Three-Phase Capacitors

Power Circuit—11–85 kVAR



In the case of group compensation, multi-stage capacitor banks are connected to the mains, as required. In the process, transient currents of up to 180 x I_e can flow between the capacitors. The capacitors are pre-charged via the early-make auxiliary contacts and the fitted wire resistors, thereby reducing the inrush current. The main contacts then close after a time lag and carry the uninterrupted current. The contactors for capacitors are weld-resistant with inrush current peaks up to 180 x 1 I_e due to their special contacts. For switching reactive-power compensation equipment with chokes, observe design notes.

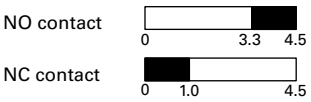
For switching of power factor connection with reactors, please observe engineering notes, **Page V5-T1-64**. Use of the contactors XTCE without series resistor for centralized power factor correction—when using contactors for group compensation, a minimum inductance of approximately 6 µH per capacitor must be available to limit the high inrush current peaks. This corresponds to an air-cored coil with 5 windings and a coil diameter of approximately 140 mm diameter. The conductor cross-section must be selected according to the rated current per phase.

1

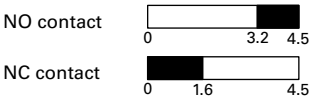
Contactor Contact Travel Diagrams

Frame B

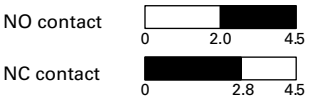
XTCE 7–15A, XTC—AC



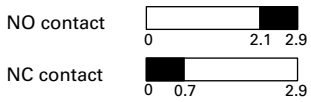
XTCEXSAC11



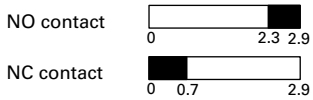
XTCEXF..LC_



XTCE 7–9A—DC

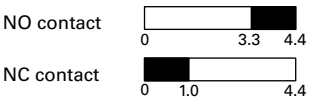


XTCEXSAC11

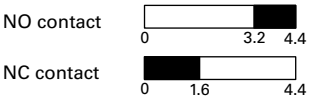


XTCEXF..LC_

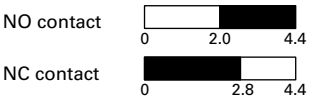
XTCE 12–15A, XTCF—DC



XTCEXSAC11

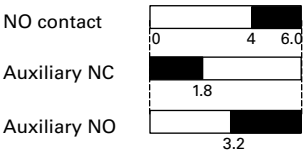


XTCEXF..LC_

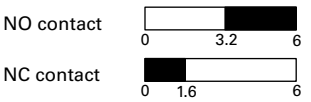


Frame C

XTCE 15–32A



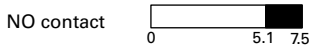
XTCEXSAC11, XTCEXF..C_



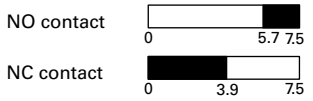
XTCEXF..LC_

Frame D

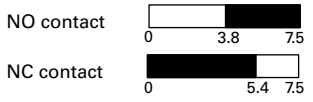
XTCE 40–72A



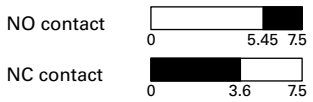
XTCEXF..G_



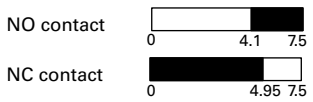
XTCEXF..LG_



XTCEXS...N_

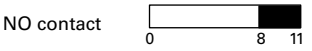


XTCEXSBLN11

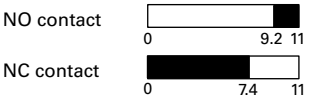


Frames F and G

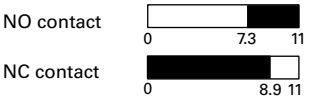
XTCE 80–170A



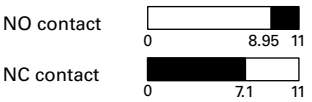
XTCEXF..G_



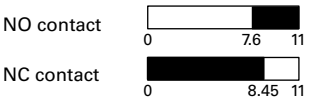
XTCEXF..LG_



XTCEXS...N_



XTCEXSBLN11

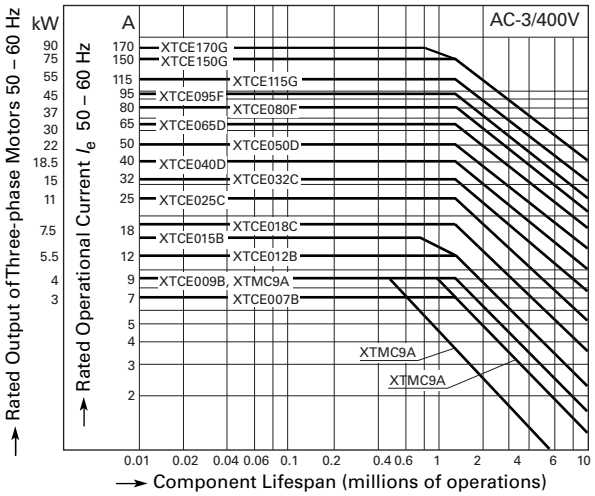


Note: The diagrams indicate the closing and travel of the contacts of the contactors and auxiliary contacts at no-load. Tolerances are not taken into consideration.

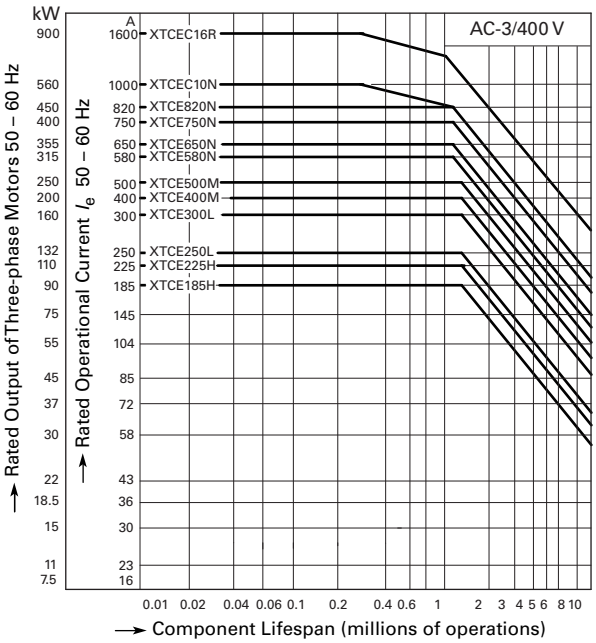
Electrical Life Curves

Normal Switching Duty

XTCE007B–XTCE170G

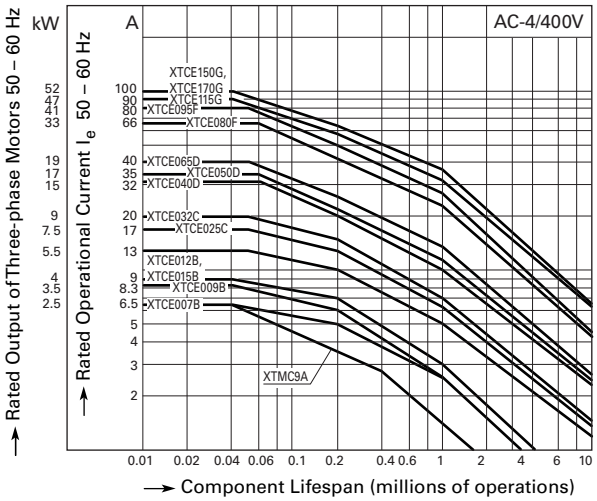


XTCE185H–XTCEC16R

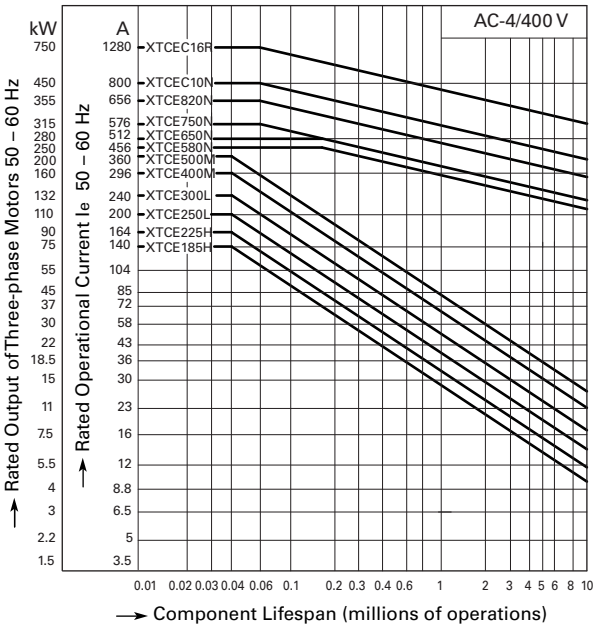


Extreme Switching Duty

XTCE007B–XTCE170G

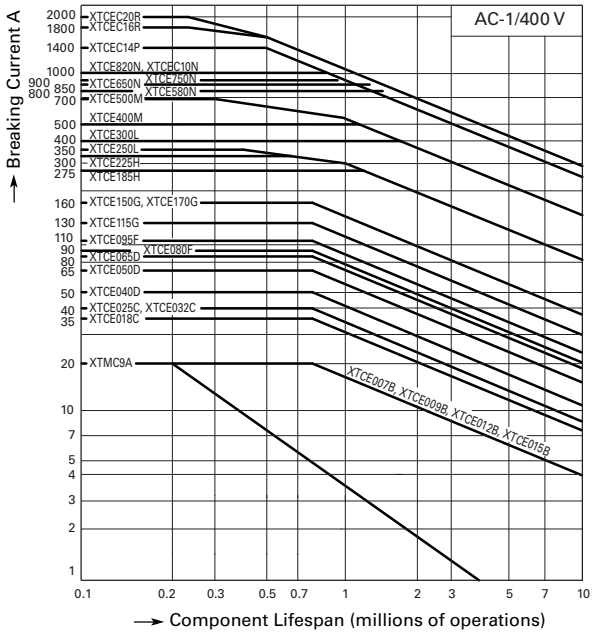


XTCE185H–XTCEC16R

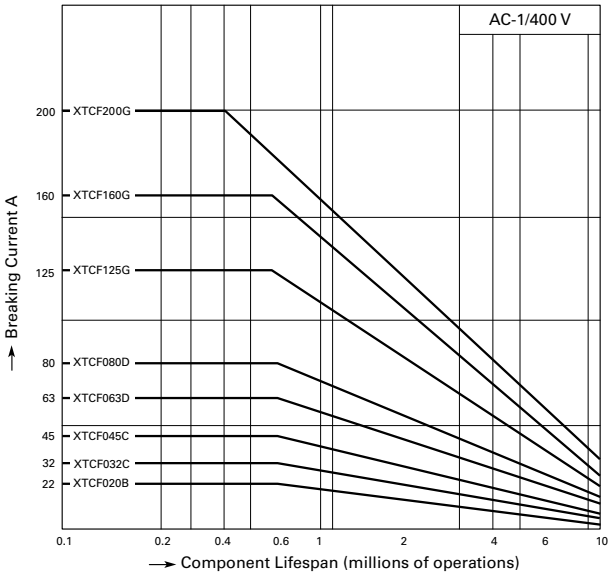


Switching Duty for Non-Motor Loads

Three-Pole—XTCE007B–XTCEC20R



Four-Pole—XTCF020B–XTCF200G



Operating characteristics:
- Non-inductive and slightly inductive loads

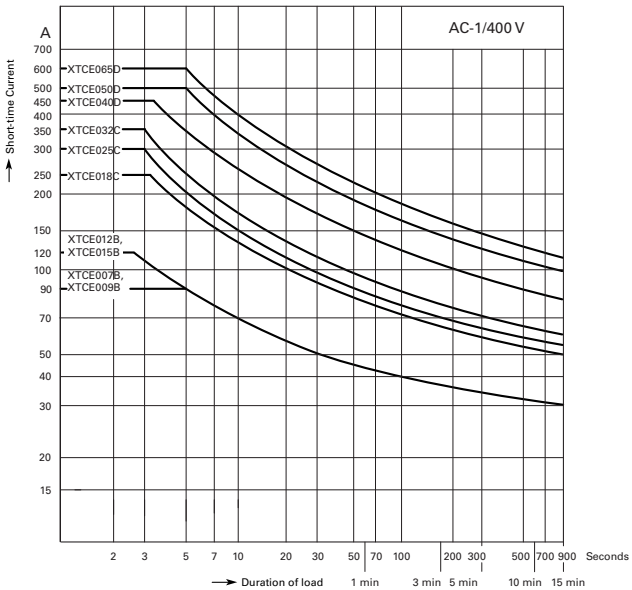
Electrical characteristics:
- Switch on: 1 x Rated current
- Switch off: 1 x Rated current

Utilization category:
- 100% AC-1

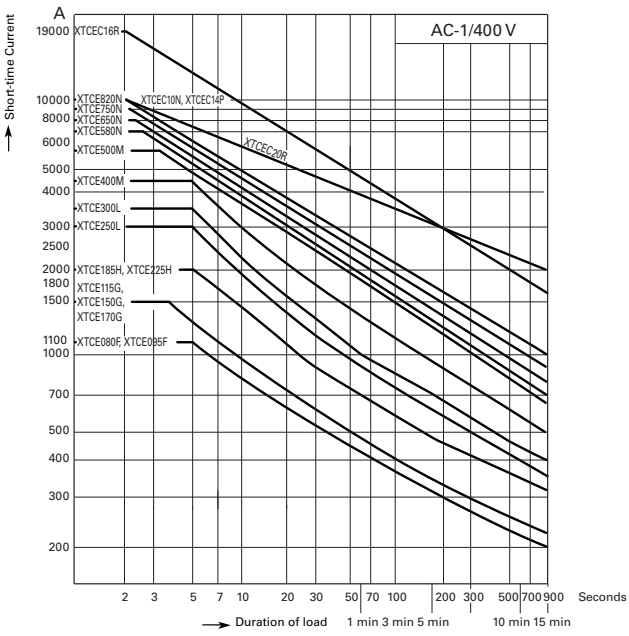
Typical applications:
- Electrical heating

Short-Time Loading

Three-Pole—XTCE007B–XTCEC20R

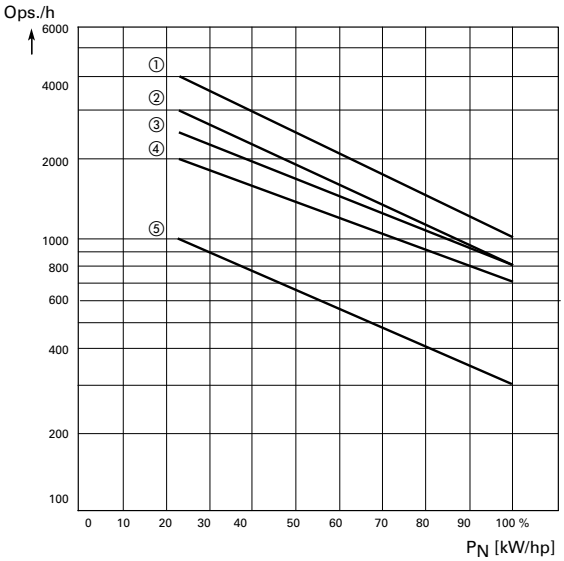


Three-Pole—XTCE080F–XTCEC16R

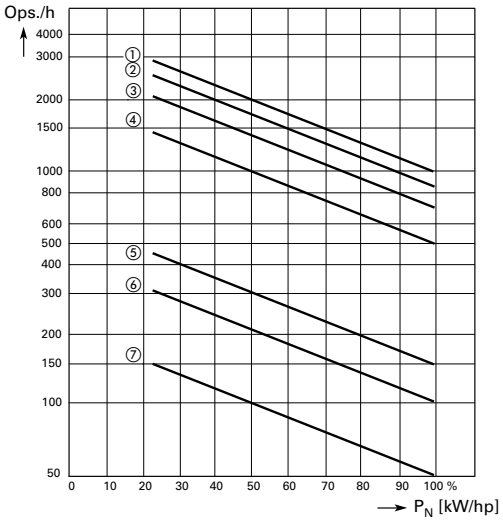


Maximum Operating Frequency—Related to Rating and Utilization Category (400V)

7 to 150 hp



185 to 820 hp



Utilization Category ①

Type	Characteristic Curve Above		
	AC-1	AC-3	AC-2, AC-4
XTCE007B–XTCE015B	3	1	5
XTCE018C–XTCE032C	3	2	5
XTCE040D–XTCE065D	3	2	5
XTCE080F–XTCE150G	3	4	5

Utilization Category ①

Type	Characteristic Curve Above		
	AC-1	AC-3	AC-2, AC-4
XTCE185H	2	1	6
XTCE225H	2	1	6
XTCE250L	2	1	6
XTCE300L	3	2	7
XTCE400M	3	2	7
XTCE500M	3	2	7
XTCE580N	3	4	5
XTCE650N	3	4	5
XTCE750N	3	4	5
XTCE820N	3	4	5

Note

① P_N = max. motor rating (kW/hp) of the relevant contactor.
ops./h = max. number of operations per hour.

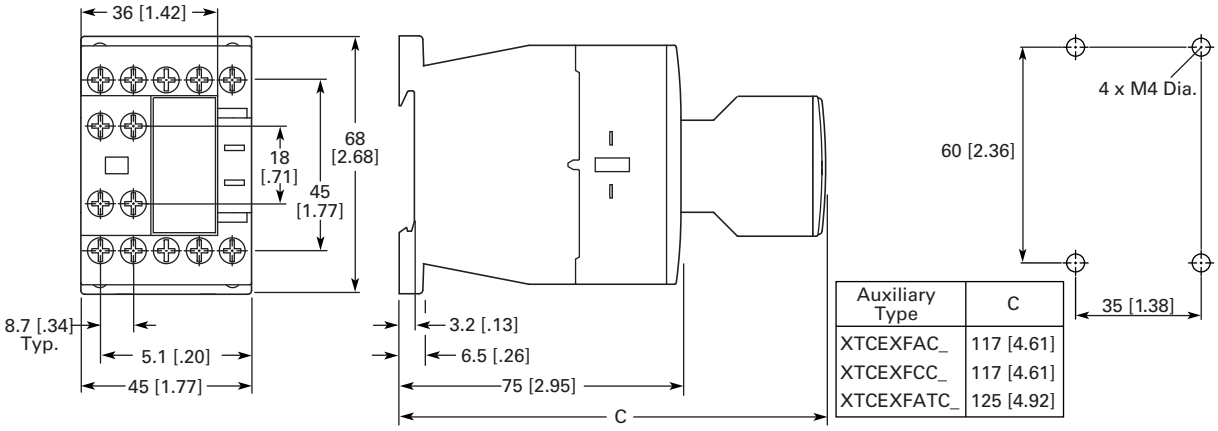
1

Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in mm [in]

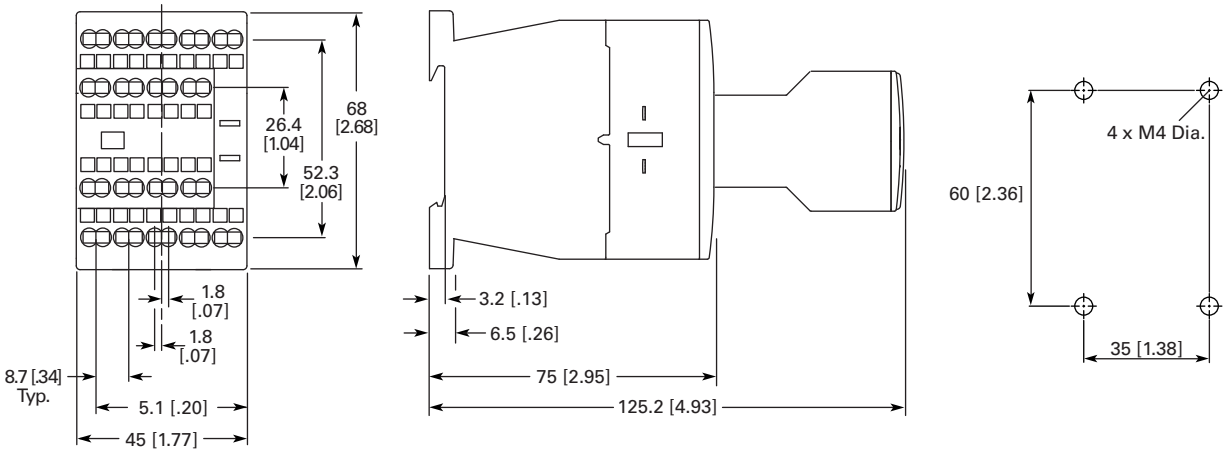
XTCE Contactors (Three-Pole)

Frame B, XTCE007B and XTCE015B Contactors with Screw Terminals (7–15A) XTCF020B



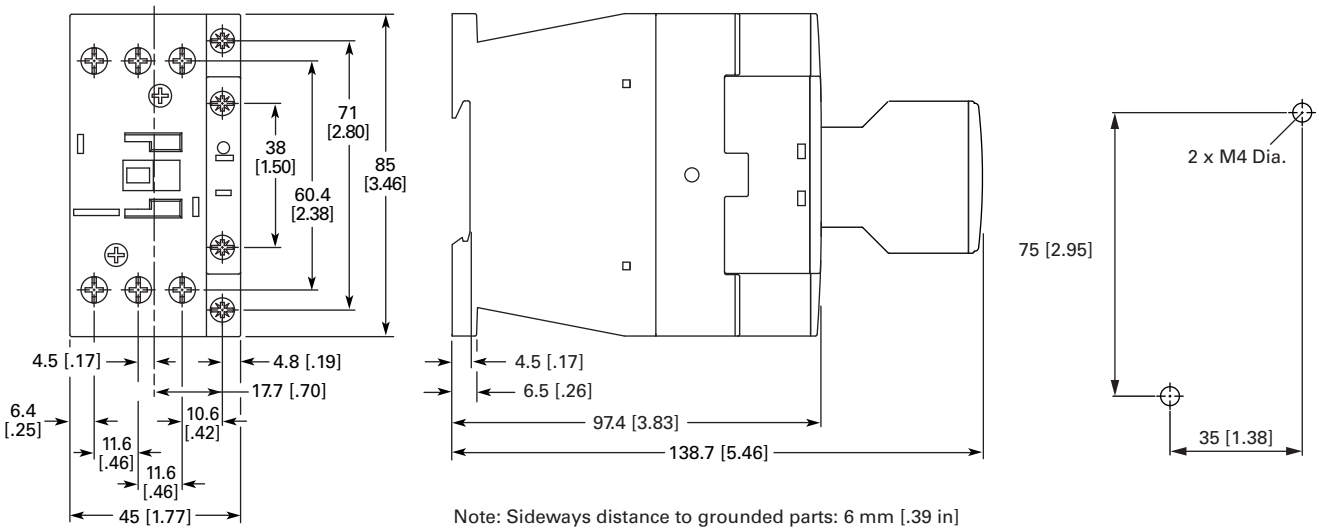
Auxiliary Type	C
XTCEXFAC_	117 [4.61]
XTCEXFCC_	117 [4.61]
XTCEXFATC_	125 [4.92]

Frame B, XTCEC007B–XTCEC012B Contactors with Spring Cage Terminals (7–12A)



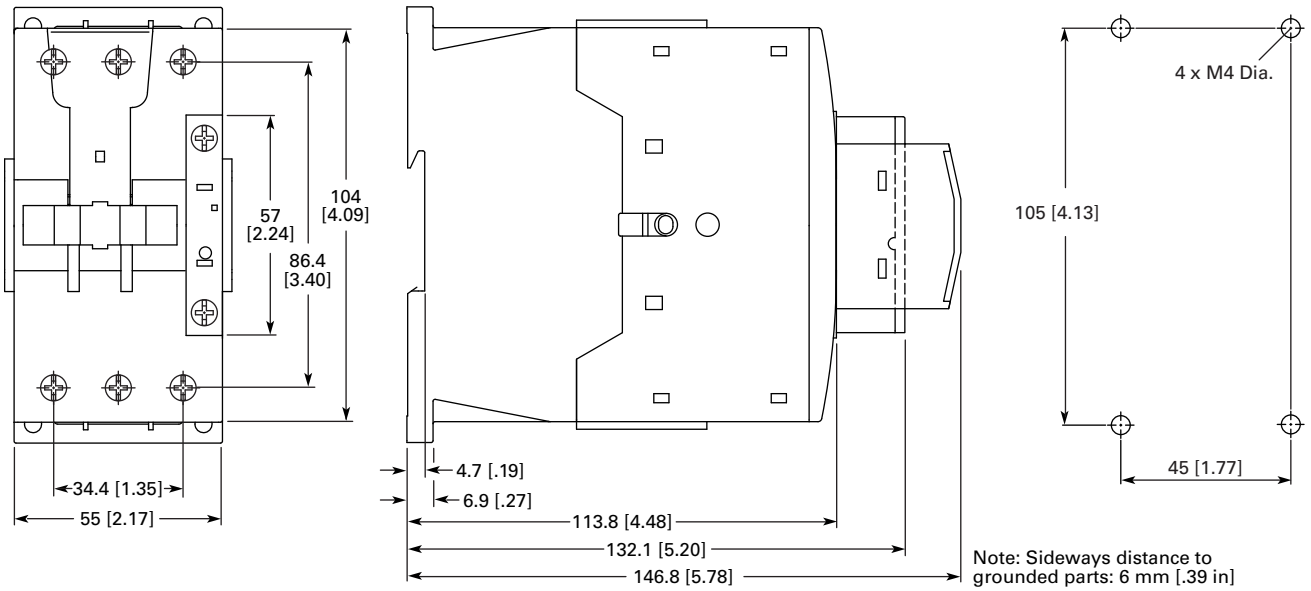
Approximate Dimensions in mm [in]

Frame C, XTCE018C–XTCE032C Contactors (18–32A)



Note: Sideways distance to grounded parts: 6 mm [.39 in]

Frame D, XTCE040D–XTCE072D Contactors (72A)

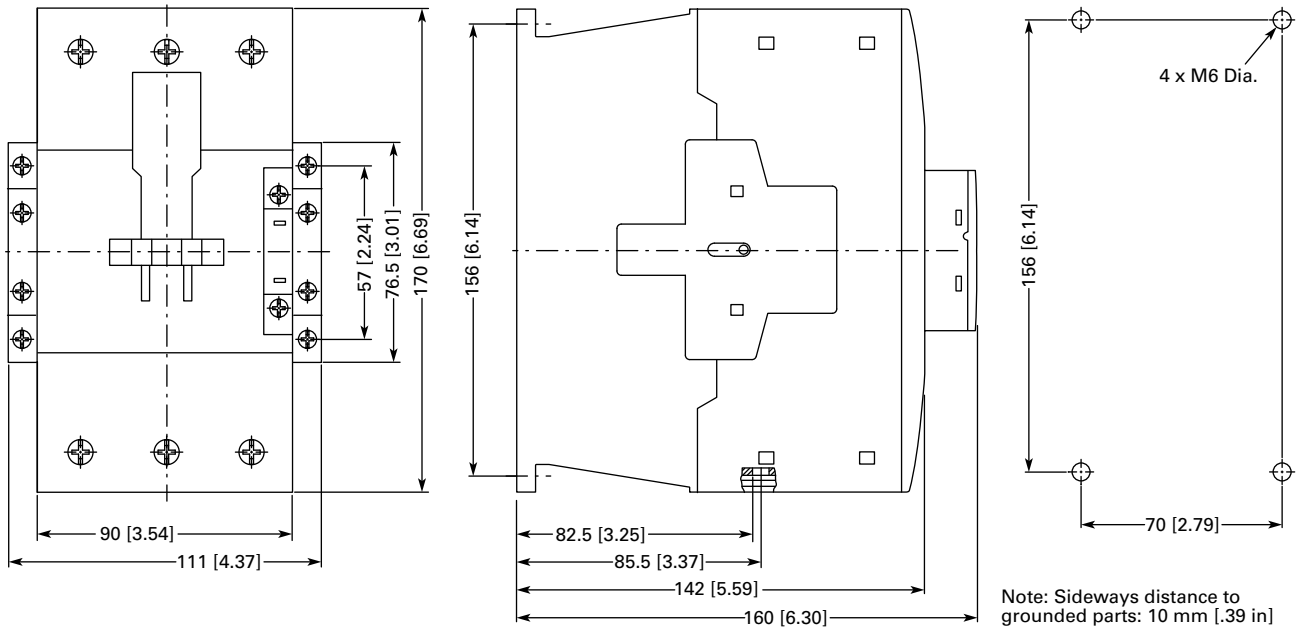


Note: Sideways distance to grounded parts: 6 mm [.39 in]

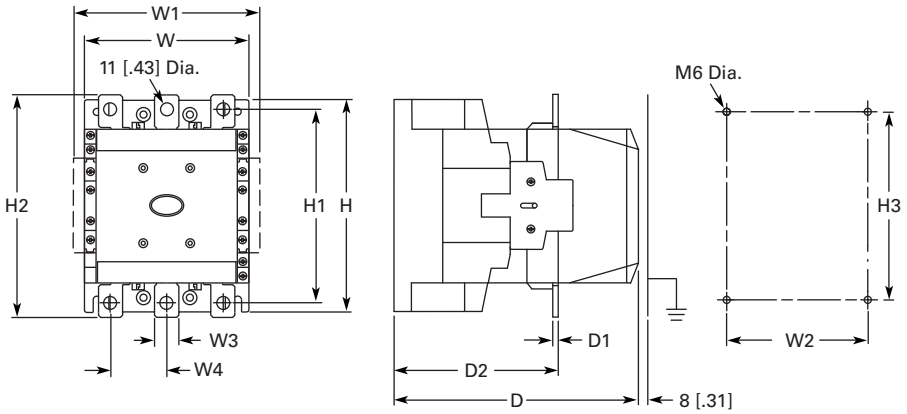
1

Approximate Dimensions in mm [in]

Frames F–G, XTCE080F–XTCE170G Contactors (80–170A)



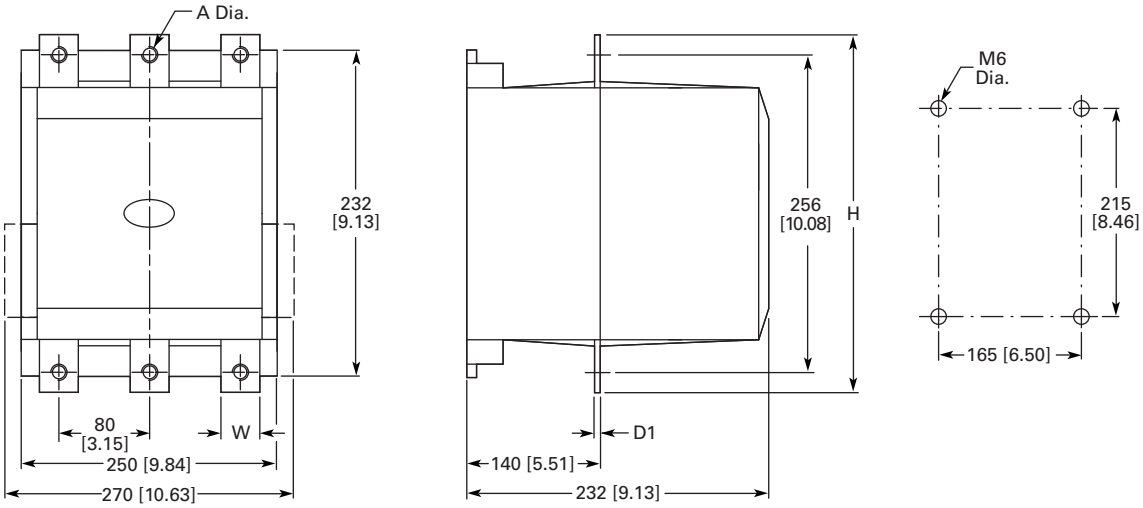
Frames H–M, XTCE185H–XTCE570M Contactors (185–580A)



	W	W1	W2	W3	W4	H	H1	H2	H3	D	D1	D2
Frame H	140 [5.51]	160 [6.30]	120 [4.72]	20 [.79]	41 [1.61]	180 [7.09]	165 [6.50]	190 [7.48]	160 [6.30]	158 [6.22]	4 [.16]	83 [3.27]
Frame L	140 [5.51]	160 [6.30]	120 [4.72]	20 [.79]	48 [1.89]	180 [7.09]	164 [6.46]	189 [7.44]	160 [6.30]	208 [8.19]	5 [.20]	140 [5.51]
Frame M	160 [6.30]	180 [7.09]	130 [5.12]	25 [.98]	48 [1.89]	200 [7.87]	184 [7.24]	209 [8.23]	180 [7.09]	216 [8.50]	6 [.24]	140 [5.51]
	160 [6.30]	180 [7.09]	130 [5.12]	38 [1.50]	57 [2.24]	200 [7.87]	189 [7.44]	219 [8.62]	180 [7.09]	216 [8.50]	6 [.24]	140 [5.51]

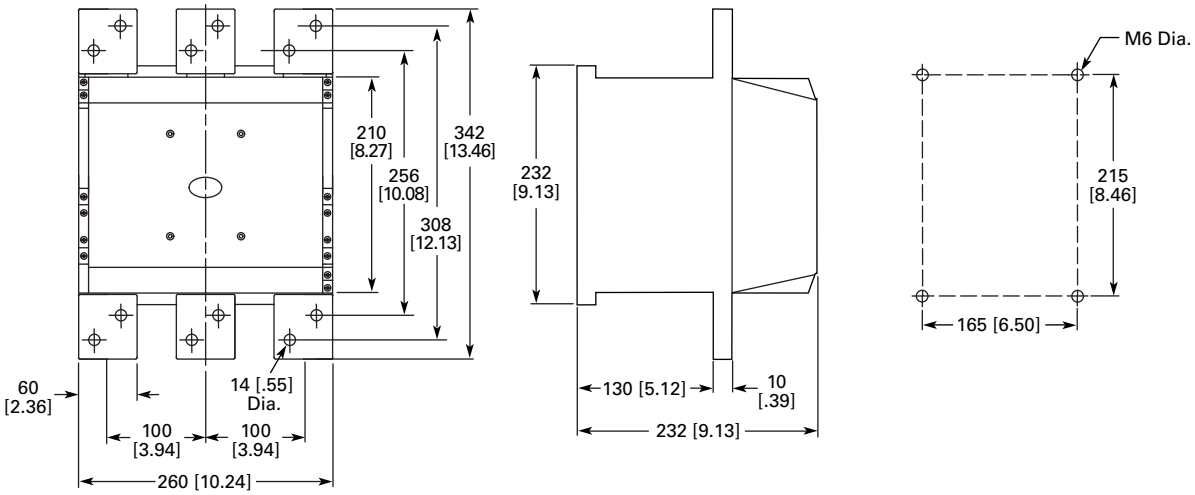
Approximate Dimensions in mm [in]

Frame N, XTCE580N–XTCEC10N Contactors (580–1000A)



	W	H	D1	A (Dia.)
XTCE580N	45 [1.77]	296 [11.65]	6 [.24]	13.5 [.53]
XTCE650N	45 [1.77]	296 [11.65]	6 [.24]	13.5 [.53]
XTCE750N	45 [1.77]	296 [11.65]	6 [.24]	13.5 [.53]
XTCE820N	45 [1.77]	296 [11.65]	6 [.24]	13.5 [.53]
XTCEC10N	45 [1.77]	296 [11.65]	10 [.40]	13.5 [.53]

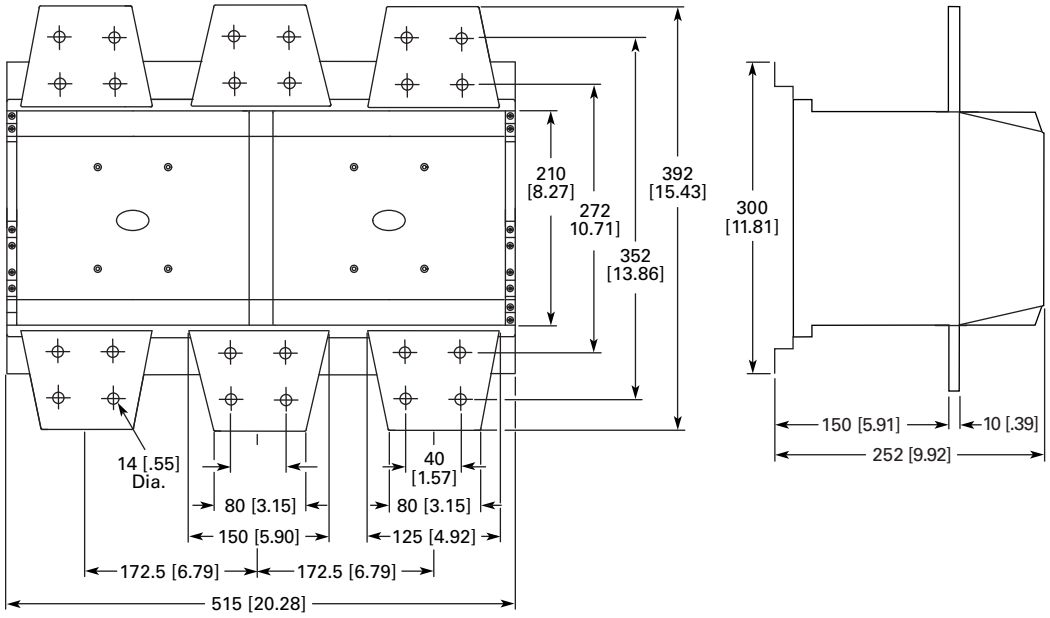
Frame P, XTCEC14P Contactor (1400A, AC-1)

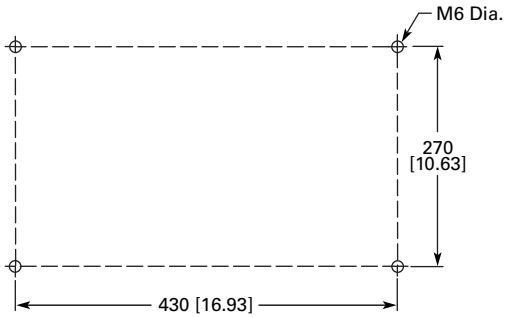


1

Approximate Dimensions in mm [in]

Frame R, XTCEC16R, XTCEC20R Contactors

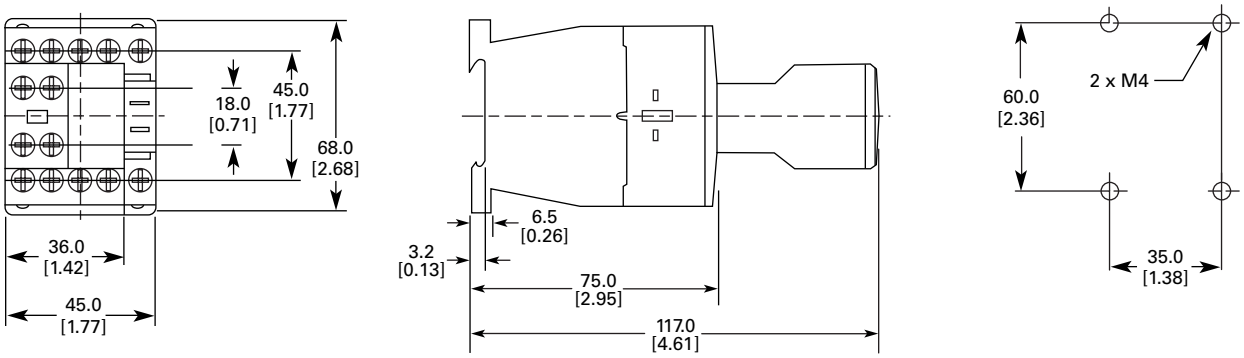




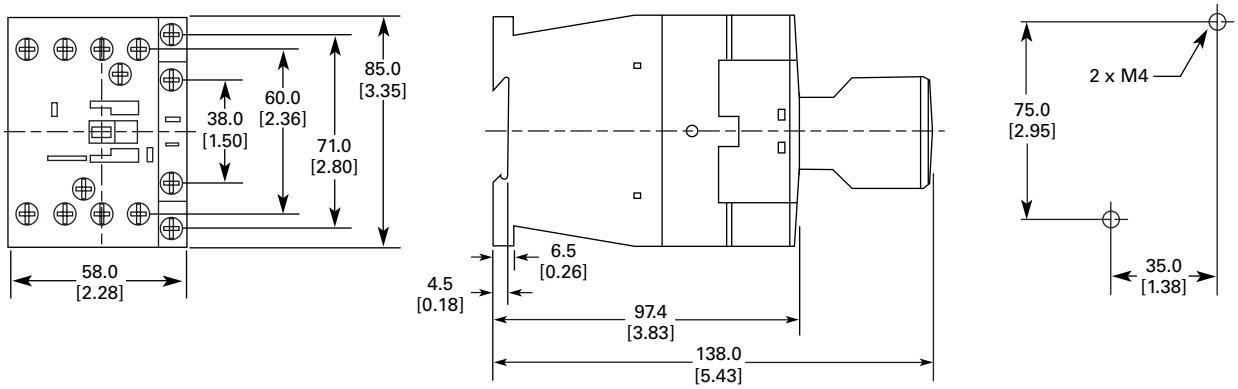
Approximate Dimensions in mm [in]

XTCF Contactors (Four-Pole)

Frame B, XTCF020B Contactors



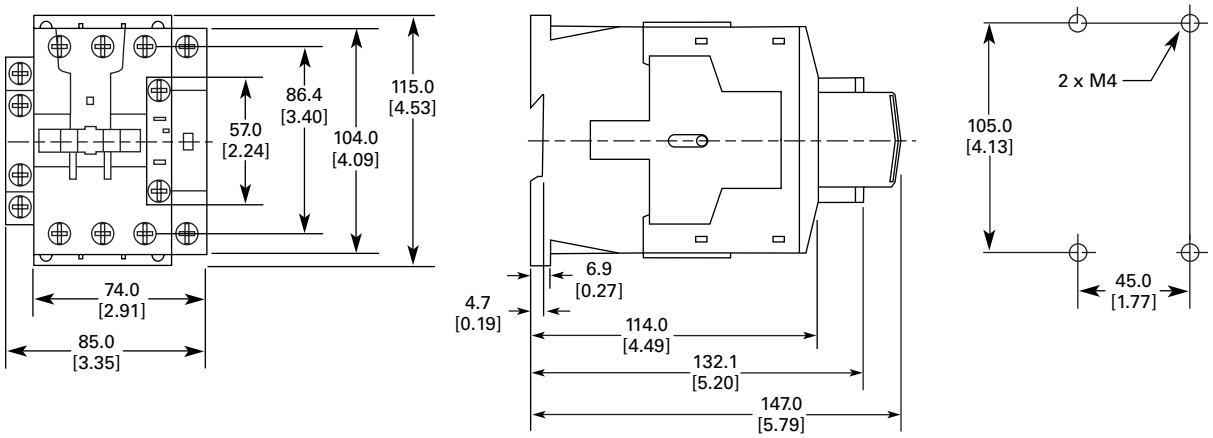
Frame C, XTCF032C–XTCF045C Contactors



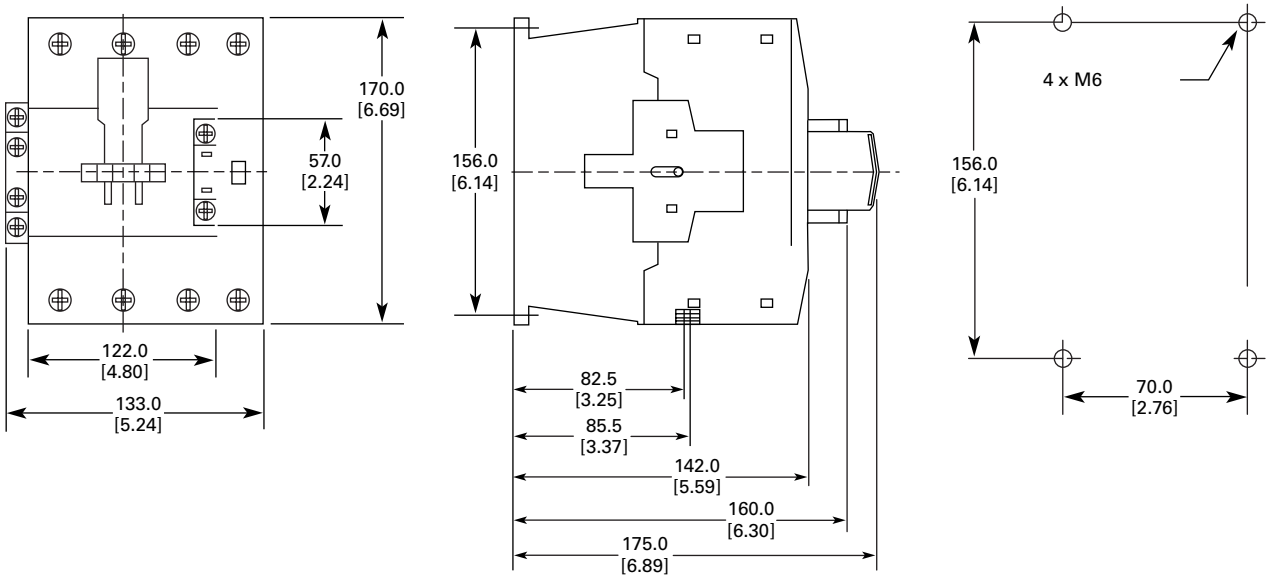
1

Approximate Dimensions in mm [in]

Frame D, XTCF063D–XTCF080D Contactors



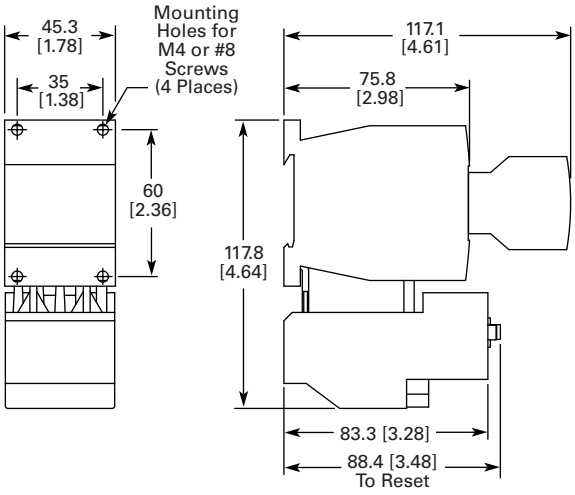
Frame G, XTCF125G–XTCF200G Contactors



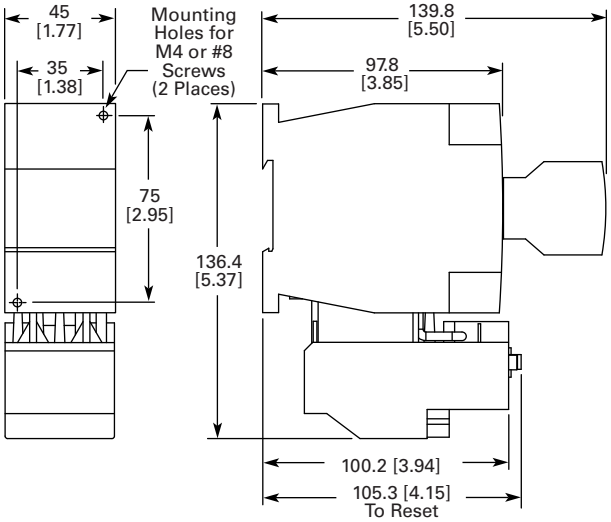
Approximate Dimensions in mm [in]

XTAE Starters with XTOB Overload Relay

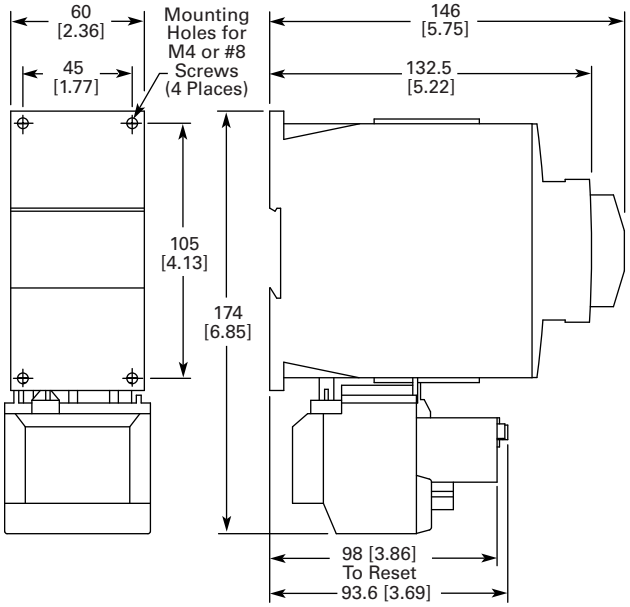
Frame B, XTAE007B–XTAE015B Starters with XTOB (7–12A)



Frame C, XTAE018C–XTAE032C Starters with XTOB (18–32A)



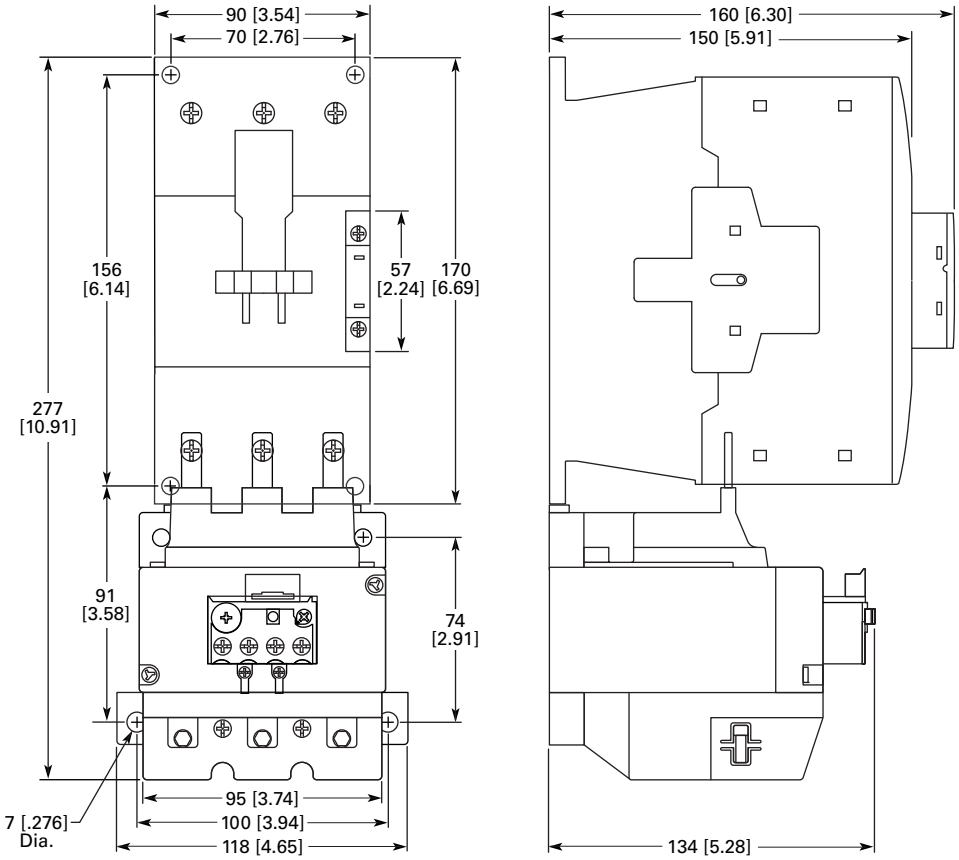
Frame D, XTAE040D–XTAE065D Starters with XTOB (40–65A)



1

Approximate Dimensions in mm [in]

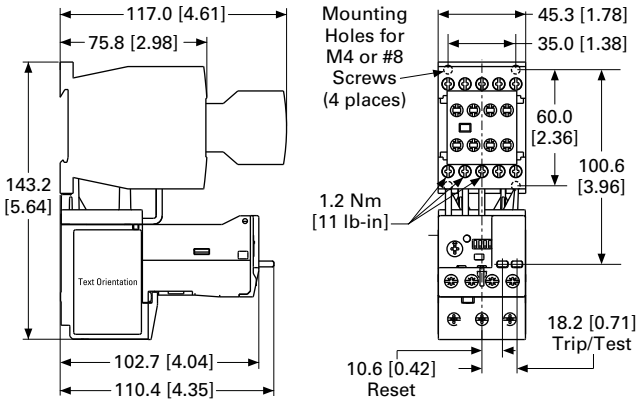
Frames F–G, XTAE080F–XTAE150G Starters with XTOB (80–150A)



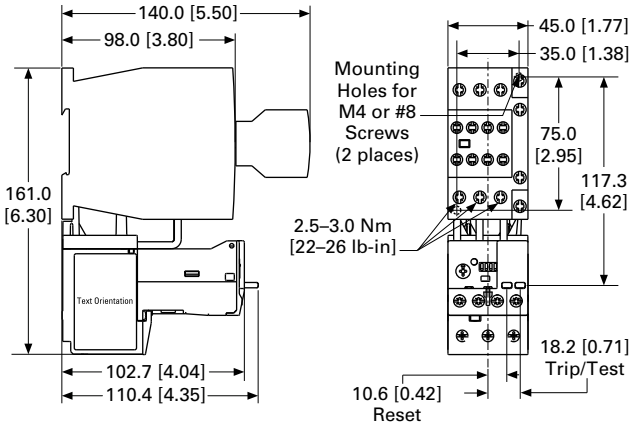
Approximate Dimensions in mm [in]

XTAE Starters with XTOE Overload Relay

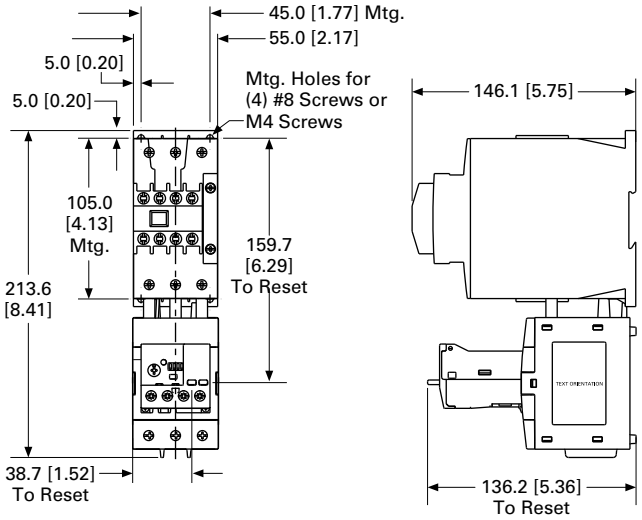
Frame B, XTAE007B–XTAE012B Starters with XTOE (0.35–20A)



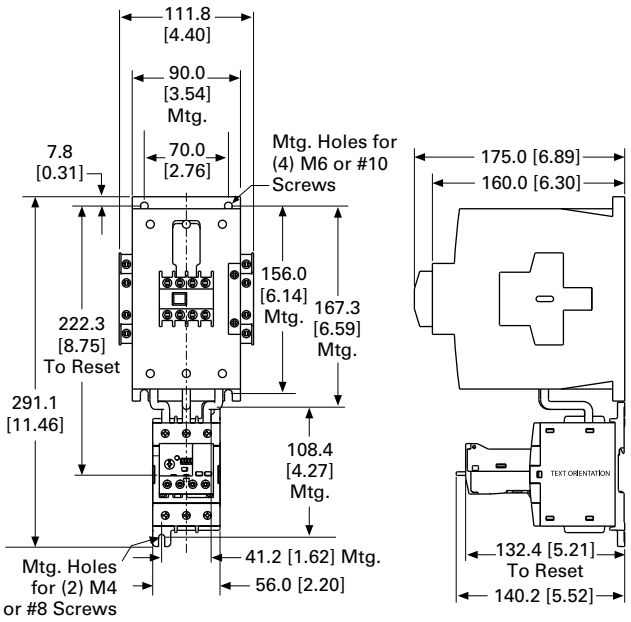
Frame C, XTAE018C–XTAE032C Starters with XTOE (0.35–45A)



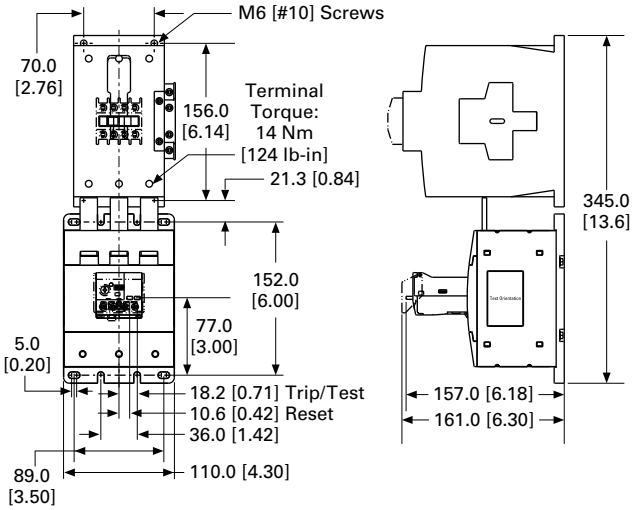
Frame D, XTAE040D–XTAE065D Starters with XTOE (20–100A)



Frames F–G, XTAE080F–XTAE115G Starters with XTOE (20–100A)



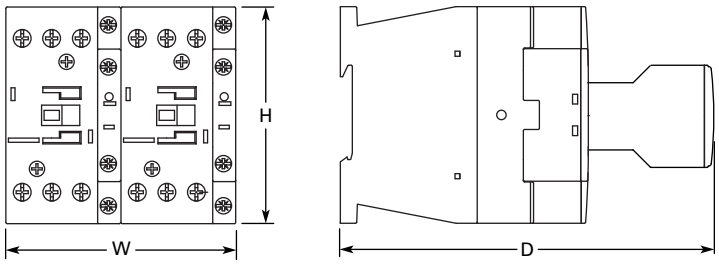
Frame G, XTAE115G–XTAE150G Starters with XTOE (100–175A)



Approximate Dimensions in mm [in]

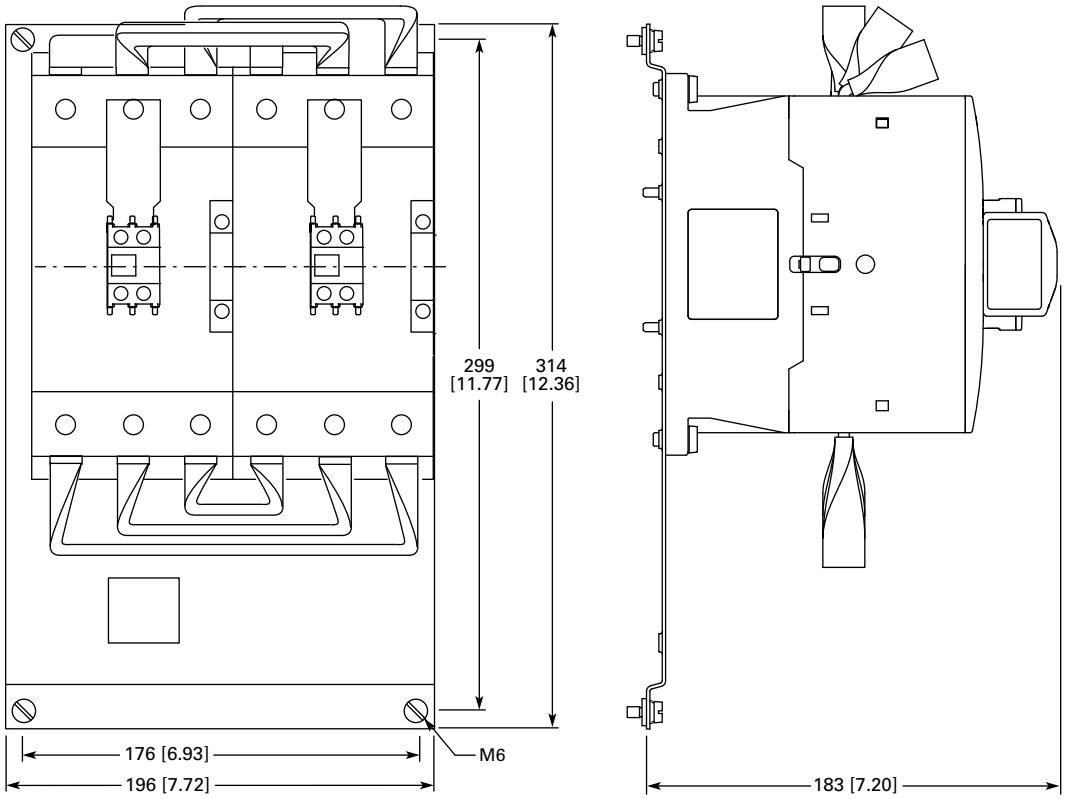
XTCR Reversing Combination

Frames B–D



Frame B (7–15A)			Frame C (18–32A)			Frame D (40–65A)		
W	**H**	**D**	**W**	**H**	**D**	**W**	**H**	**D**
90 [3.54]	68 [2.68]	117 [4.61]	90 [3.54]	85 [3.34]	138 [5.43]	110 [4.33]	115 [4.53]	146.8 [5.78]

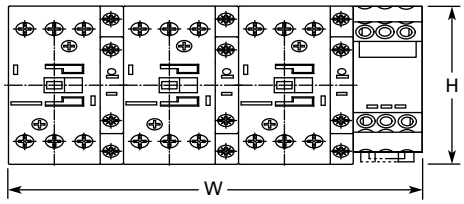
Frames F–G

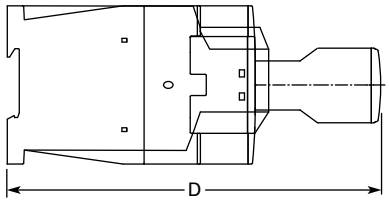


Approximate Dimensions in mm [in]

Star-Delta Combination

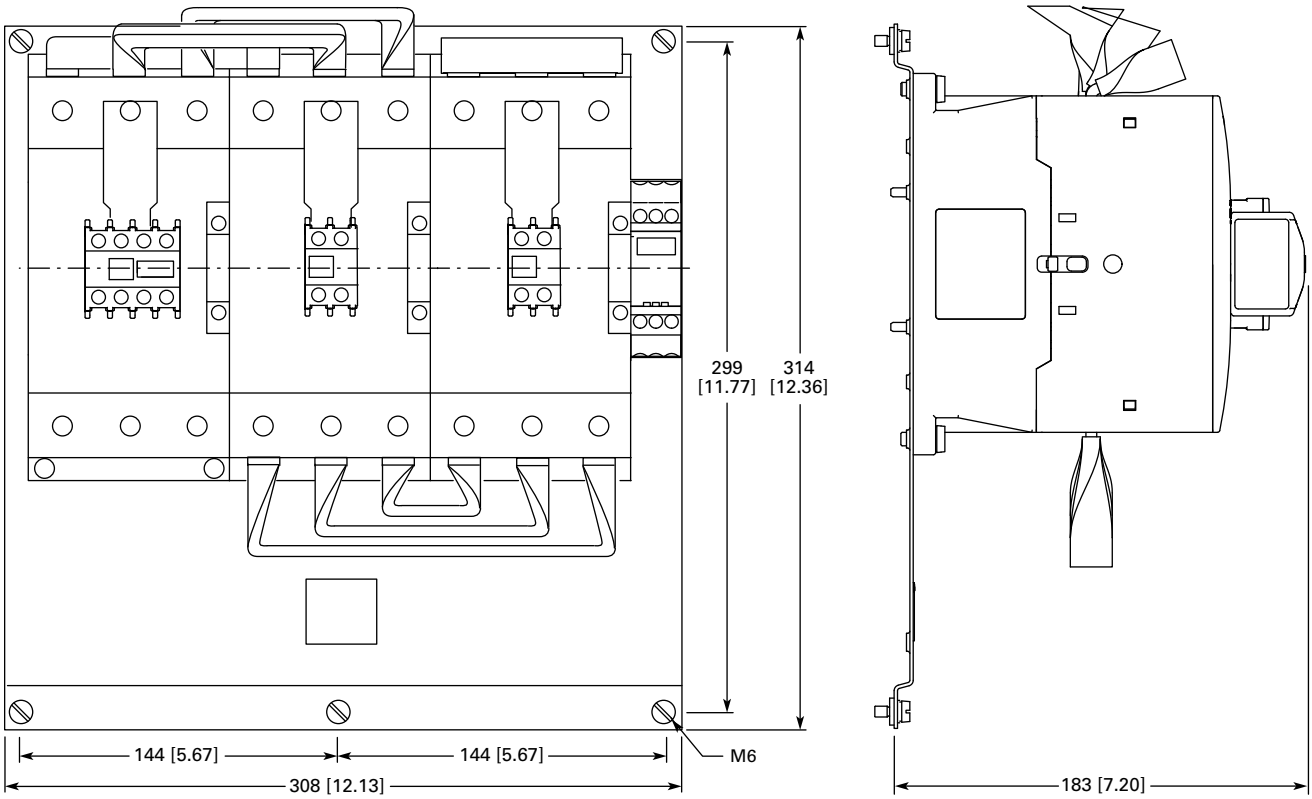
Frames B–D





Frame B			Frame C			Frame D		
W	**H**	**D**	**W**	**H**	**D**	**W**	**H**	**D**
158 [6.22]	68 [2.68]	117 [4.61]	158 [6.22]	85 [3.34]	138 [5.43]	188 [7.40]	115 [4.53]	146.8 [5.78]

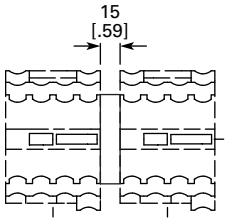
Frames F–G



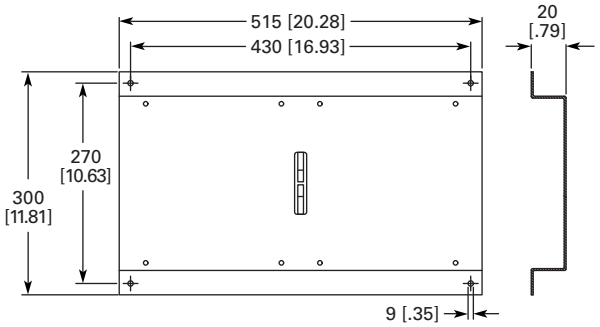
Approximate Dimensions in mm [in]

Mechanical Interlock

Frames H–M—XTCEXMLM

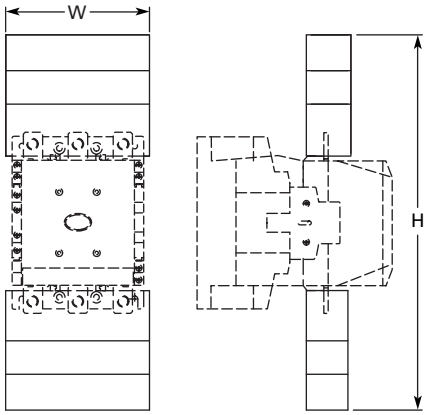


XTCEXMLN



Contactor with Terminal Shroud

Frames L–N Contactors, XTCE250L–XTCEC10N, with Terminal Shroud XTLEXTS

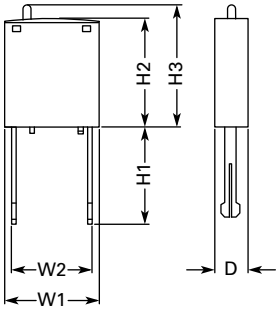


XTCE250L		XTCE400M		XTCE500M, XTCE570M		XTCE580N, XTCE650N, XTCE750N, XTCE820N, XTCEC10N	
W	**H**	**W**	**H**	**W**	**H**	**W**	**H**
150 [5.91]	384 [15.12]	150 [5.91]	404 [15.91]	174 [6.85]	426 [16.77]	236 [9.29]	506 [19.92]

Approximate Dimensions in mm [in]

Suppressor

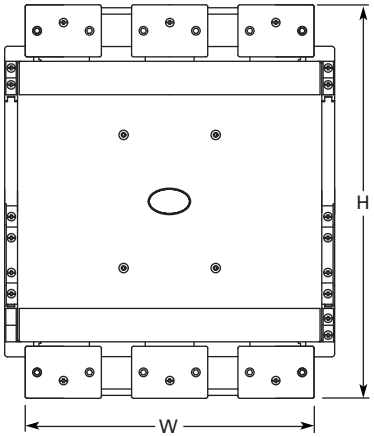
XTCE_ Suppressor



	W1	W2	H1	H2	H3	D
XTCEXRSB_ **XTCEXVSB_** **XTCEXVSLB_** **XTCEXDSB_**	25 [.98]	9.2 [.36]	25.9 [1.02]	28 [1.10]	32 [1.26]	9 [.35]
XTCEXRSC_ **XTCEXVSC_** **XTCEXVSLC_**	25 [.98]	9.2 [.36]	16 [.63]	28 [1.10]	32 [1.26]	9 [.35]
XTCEXRSF_ **XTCEXVSF_** **XTCEXVSLF_**	25 [.98]	20 [.79]	18.5 [.73]	28 [1.10]	32 [1.26]	9 [.35]

Flat Strip Conductor Terminals

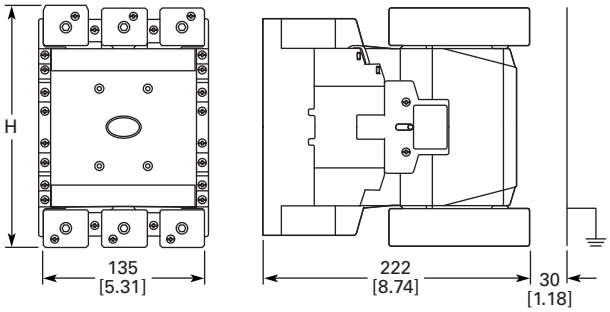
XTCEXTFB



	W	H
XTCE500M–XTCE570M	171 [6.73]	232 [9.13]
XTCE750N–XTCE820N	231 [9.09]	310 [12.20]

Cable Terminal Block

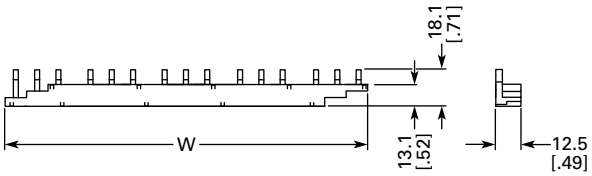
XTCEXTLA



	H
XTCE250L	198 [7.80]
XTCE400M	218 [8.58]

Three-Phase Commoning Link

Frame B



	W
XTCEXCLK3B	112 [4.41]
XTCEXCLK4B	157 [6.18]
XTCBXCLK5B	202 [7.95]

1

XTOB, XTOT Overload Relays

Contents

Description	*Page*
Relays and Timers	**V5-T1-3**
Miniature Controls	**V5-T1-18**
Contactors and Starters	**V5-T1-35**
Thermal Overload Relays	
Catalog Number Selection	**V5-T1-129**
Product Selection	**V5-T1-130**
Accessories	**V5-T1-133**
Technical Data and Specifications	**V5-T1-136**
Dimensions	**V5-T1-138**
C440/***XT*** Electronic Overload Relay	**V5-T1-141**
Manual Motor Protectors	**V5-T1-157**
Combination Motor Controllers	**V5-T1-191**
XT Electronic Manual Motor Protector	**V5-T1-217**
EMS—Electronic Motor Starter	**V5-T1-230**
XT DC Contactors	**V5-T1-232**
Reference Data	**V5-T1-234**

Thermal Overload Relays

Product Description

The ***XT*** line of IEC motor thermal overload relays provides an efficient motor protection solution, available up to 630A. XTOB units can be directly mounted to the contactor or mounted separately.

Features and Benefits

- Direct connect up to 250A
- Stand alone and CT type up to 630A
- Large thermal overcurrent range
- Test button
- Manual/automatic selectable reset
- NO-NC auxiliary as standard
- Class 10A (to 250A)
- Class 30 (CT type)

Standards and Certifications

- IEC EN 60947
- CE approved
- UL
- CSA
- ATEX
- RoHS

Notes

Short-circuit protection: Observe the maximum permissible fuse of the contactor with direct device mounting. See MN03402001E for more information on overload relays for Frames B–G.

Trip Class: 10A

Suitable for protection of EEx e-motors. EC prototype test certificate available upon request.

See manuals MN03402001E and MN03407001E, **Page V5-T1-133**.

Instructional Leaflets

Pub51221	XTOB, D Frame overload relays (inside of packaging)
Pub51222	XTOB, B–C Frame overload relays (inside of packaging)

Catalog Number Selection

XT IEC Overload Relays

XT OB P16 B C1 S

Device Type
XT = ***XT*** line of IEC control

Type	
OB	= Bimetallic overload relay
OT	= Current transformer overload relay

Overload Release	
Frame B	**Frame G**
P16 = 0.1–0.16A	**035** = 25–35A
P24 = 0.16–0.24A	**050** = 35–50A
P40 = 0.24–0.4A	**070** = 50–70A
P60 = 0.4–0.6A	**100** = 70–100A
001 = 0.6–1A	**125** = 95–125A
1P6 = 1.0–1.6A	**150** = 120–150A
2P4 = 1.6–2.4A	**175** = 145–175A
004 = 2.4–4A	
006 = 4–6A	**Frame H**
010 = 6–10A	**070** = 50–70A
012 = 9–12A	**100** = 70–100A
016 = 12–16A	**125** = 95–125A
	160 = 120–160A
Frame C	**220** = 160–220A
P16 = 0.1–0.16A	**250** = 200–250A
P24 = 0.16–0.24A	
P40 = 0.24–0.4A	**Frame L**
P60 = 0.4–0.6A	**070** = 50–70A
001 = 0.6–1A	**100** = 70–100A
1P6 = 1.0–1.6A	**125** = 95–125A
2P4 = 1.6–2.4A	**160** = 120–160A
004 = 2.4–4A	**220** = 160–220A
006 = 4–6A	**250** = 200–250A
010 = 6–10A	**300** = 200–300A
016 = 12–16A	
024 = 16–24A	**Frame M**
032 = 24–32A	**063** = 42–63A
	090 = 60–90A
Frame D	**125** = 85–125A
010 = 6–10A	**160** = 110–160A
016 = 12–16A	**240** = 160–240A
024 = 16–24A	**290** = 190–290A
040 = 24–40A	**400** = 170–400A
057 = 40–57A	**540** = 360–540A
065 = 50–65A	
075 = 65–75A	**Frame N**
	063 = 42–63A
Frame F	**090** = 60–90A
035 = 25–35A	**125** = 85–125A
050 = 35–50A	**160** = 110–160A
070 = 50–70A	**240** = 160–240A
100 = 70–100A	**290** = 190–290A
	400 = 170–400A
	540 = 360–540A
	630 = 420–630A

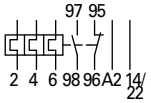
Frame Size Designation
B = 45 mm
C = 45 mm
D = 55 mm
G = 90 mm
L = 140 mm
Blank = XTOT only

Trip Class	
C1	= Class 10A (XTOB)
C3	= Class 30 (XTOT)

Mounting	
Blank	= Direct to contactor
S	= Separate mount

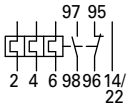
Frame B

Overload Relay, Direct Mount—Frame B

Overload Releases, I_r	Contact Sequence	Contact Configuration	For Use with Contactor Amp Range	Short-Circuit Protection (A) Fuse Type 1 Coordination, gG/gL	Type 2 Coordination, gG/gL	Maximum Circuit Breaker	CEC/NEC Fuse	Catalog Number
0.1–0.16		1NO-1NC	7–15A	25	0.5	25	3	**XTOBP16BC1**
0.16–0.24		1NO-1NC	7–15A	25	1	25	3	**XTOBP24BC1**
0.24–0.4		1NO-1NC	7–15A	25	2	25	3	**XTOBP40BC1**
0.4–0.6		1NO-1NC	7–15A	25	4	25	3	**XTOBP60BC1**
0.6–1		1NO-1NC	7–15A	25	4	25	3	**XTOB001BC1**
1–1.6		1NO-1NC	7–15A	25	6	25	6	**XTOB1P6BC1**
1.6–2.4		1NO-1NC	7–15A	25	10	25	6	**XTOB2P4BC1**
2.4–4		1NO-1NC	7–15A	25	16	25	15	**XTOB004BC1**
4–6		1NO-1NC	7–15A	25	20	25	20	**XTOB006BC1**
6–10		1NO-1NC	7–15A	50	25	25	35	**XTOB010BC1**
9–12		1NO-1NC	9–15A	50	25	25	45	**XTOB012BC1**
12–16		1NO-1NC	12–15A	50	25	30	45	**XTOB016BC1**

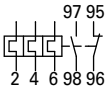
Frame C

Overload Relay, Direct Mount—Frame C

Overload Releases, I_r	Contact Sequence	Contact Configuration	For Use with Contactor Amp Range	Short-Circuit Protection (A) Fuse Type 1 Coordination, gG/gL	Type 2 Coordination, gG/gL	Maximum Circuit Breaker	CEC/NEC Fuse	Catalog Number
0.1–0.16		1NO-1NC	18–32A	25	0.5	25	3	**XTOBP16CC1**
0.16–0.24		1NO-1NC	18–32A	25	1	25	3	**XTOBP24CC1**
0.24–0.4		1NO-1NC	18–32A	25	2	25	3	**XTOBP40CC1**
0.4–0.6		1NO-1NC	18–32A	25	4	25	3	**XTOBP60CC1**
0.6–1		1NO-1NC	18–32A	25	4	25	3	**XTOB001CC1**
1–1.6		1NO-1NC	18–32A	25	6	25	6	**XTOB1P6CC1**
1.6–2.4		1NO-1NC	18–32A	25	10	25	6	**XTOB2P4CC1**
2.4–4		1NO-1NC	18–32A	25	16	25	15	**XTOB004CC1**
4–6		1NO-1NC	18–32A	25	20	25	20	**XTOB006CC1**
6–10		1NO-1NC	18–32A	50	25	25	25	**XTOB010CC1**
10–16		1NO-1NC	18–32A	63	35	30	25	**XTOB016CC1**
16–24		1NO-1NC	18–32A	100	35	30	25	**XTOB024CC1**
24–32		1NO-1NC	25–32A	125	63	30	25	**XTOB032CC1**
32–38		1NO-1NC	32–38A	125	63	30	25	**XTOB032CC1**

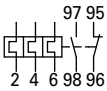
Frame D

Overload Relay, Direct Mount—Frame D

Overload Releases, I_r	Contact Sequence	Contact Configuration	For Use with Contactor Amp Range	Short-Circuit Protection (A) Fuse Type 1 Coordination, gG/gL	Type 2 Coordination, gG/gL	Maximum Circuit Breaker	CEC/NEC Fuse	Catalog Number
6–10		1NO-1NC	40–72A	50	25	25	25	**XTOB010DC1**
10–16		1NO-1NC	40–72A	63	35	25	25	**XTOB016DC1**
16–24		1NO-1NC	40–72A	63	50	30	25	**XTOB024DC1**
24–40		1NO-1NC	40–72A	125	63	125	125	**XTOB040DC1**
40–57		1NO-1NC	50–72A	160	80	150	150	**XTOB057DC1**
50–65		1NO-1NC	65–72A	160	100	150	200	**XTOB065DC1**
65–75		1NO-1NC	72A	200	125	150	200	**XTOB075DC1**

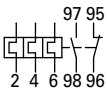
Frames F–G

Overload Relay, Direct Mount—Frames F–G

Overload Releases, I_r	Contact Sequence	Contact Configuration	For Use with Contactor Amp Range	Short-Circuit Protection (A) Fuse Type 1 Coordination, gG/gL	Type 2 Coordination, gG/gL	Maximum Circuit Breaker	CEC/NEC Fuse	Catalog Number
25–35		1NO-1NC	80–170A	125	100	125	125	**XTOB035GC1**
35–50		1NO-1NC	80–170A	160	125	150	200	**XTOB050GC1**
50–70		1NO-1NC	80–170A	250	160	150	200	**XTOB070GC1**
70–100		1NO-1NC	80–170A	315	200	400	400	**XTOB100GC1**
95–125		1NO-1NC	80–170A	315	200	500	400	**XTOB125GC1**
120–150		1NO-1NC	80–170A	315	200	600	600	**XTOB150GC1**
145–175		1NO-1NC	150–170A	315	200	600	600	**XTOB175GC1**

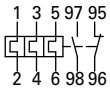
Frames F–G

Overload Relay, Separate Mount—Frames F–G

Overload Releases, I_r	Contact Sequence	Contact Configuration	For Use with Contactor Amp Range	Short-Circuit Protection (A) Fuse Type 1 Coordination, gG/gL	Type 2 Coordination, gG/gL	Maximum Circuit Breaker	CEC/NEC Fuse	Catalog Number
25–35		1NO-1NC	80–170A	125	100	125	125	**XTOB035GC1S**
35–50		1NO-1NC	80–170A	160	125	150	200	**XTOB050GC1S**
50–70		1NO-1NC	80–170A	250	160	150	200	**XTOB070GC1S**
70–100		1NO-1NC	80–170A	315	200	400	400	**XTOB100GC1S**
95–125		1NO-1NC	80–170A	315	250	500	400	**XTOB125GC1S**
120–150		1NO-1NC	80–170A	315	250	600	600	**XTOB150GC1S**
145–175		1NO-1NC	150–170A	315	250	600	600	**XTOB175GC1S**

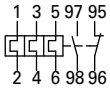
Frame H

Overload Relay, Separate Mount—Frame H

Overload Releases, I_r	Contact Sequence	Contact Configuration	For Use with Contactor Amp Range	Short-Circuit Protection (A) Fuse Type 1 Coordination, gG/gL	Type 2 Coordination, gG/gL	Maximum Circuit Breaker	CEC/NEC Fuse	Catalog Number
50–70		1NO-1NC	185–250A	250	160	150	200	**XTOB070HC1**
70–100		1NO-1NC	185–250A	315	200	400	400	**XTOB100HC1**
95–125		1NO-1NC	185–250A	315	250	500	400	**XTOB125HC1**
120–160		1NO-1NC	185–250A	400	250	600	600	**XTOB160HC1**
160–220		1NO-1NC	185–250A	400 ①	315 ①	600	800	**XTOB220HC1**
200–250		1NO-1NC	225–250A	400 ①	315 ①	600	700	**XTOB250HC1**

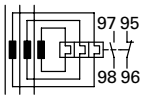
Frame L

Overload Relay, Separate Mount—Frame L

Overload Releases, I_r	Contact Sequence	Contact Configuration	For Use with Contactor Amp Range	Short-Circuit Protection (A) Fuse Type 1 Coordination, gG/gL	Type 2 Coordination, gG/gL	Maximum Circuit Breaker	CEC/NEC Fuse	Catalog Number
50–70		1NO-1NC	185–250A	250	160	150	200	**XTOB070LC1**
70–100		1NO-1NC	185–250A	315	200	400	400	**XTOB100LC1**
95–125		1NO-1NC	185–250A	315	250	500	400	**XTOB125LC1**
120–160		1NO-1NC	185–250A	400	250	600	600	**XTOB160LC1**
160–220		1NO-1NC	185–250A	400 ①	315 ①	600	800	**XTOB220LC1**
200–250		1NO-1NC	225–250A	400 ①	315 ①	600	700	**XTOB250LC1**
200–300		1NO-1NC	225–300A	630 ①	630 ①	600	700	**XTOB300LC1**

Frames M-N

Current Transformer Operated Overload Relays, Separate Mount—Frames M–N ②

Overload Releases, I_r	Contact Sequence	Contact Configuration	For Use with Contactor Amp Range	Short-Circuit Protection (A) Type 1 Coordination, gG/gL	Type 2 Coordination, gG/gL	Circuit Breaker	CEC/NEC Fuse	Catalog Number
42–63		1NO-1NC	300–500A	—	—	150	200	**XTOT063C3S**
60–90		1NO-1NC	300–500A	—	—	250	250	**XTOT090C3S**
85–125		1NO-1NC	300–500A	—	—	500	400	**XTOT125C3S**
110–160		1NO-1NC	300–500A	—	—	600	600	**XTOT160C3S**
160–240		1NO-1NC	300–500A	—	—	600	700	**XTOT240C3S**
190–290		1NO-1NC	300–500A	—	—	600	700	**XTOT290C3S**
270–400		1NO-1NC	300–500A	—	—	1000	1000	**XTOT400C3S**
360–540		1NO-1NC	500A	—	—	600	1000	**XTOT540C3S**
420–630 ③		1NO-1NC	630A	—	—	600	1000	**XTOT630C3S**

Notes

① For separate mounting, short-circuit Type 1 rating is 500A and short-circuit Type 2 rating is 400A.

② The main current parameters are defined by the main current wiring that is used.

③ Recommend busbar solution at 600A, 1.06 diameter CT openings.

Accessories

XTOBXDIN_

DIN Rail or Panel Mount Adapter, Frames C–D ①

For Use with…	Pkg. Qty. ②	Catalog Number
XTOB…CC1	5	**XTOBXDINC**
XTOB…DC1	2	**XTOBXDIND**

XTOBXTSL

Terminal Shroud

For Use with…	Catalog Number
XTOB…LC1	**XTOBXTSL**
XTOB…HC1	**XTOBXTSCH**

XTOBXTSCL

For Use with…	Catalog Number
XTOB…LC1 to XTCE250L or XTCE300L	**XTOBXTSCL**

Terminal Lug Kit—Set of Three Lugs

Description	For Use with…	Pkg. Qty. ②	Catalog Number
#6 AWG-350 kcmil	XTOB…LC1	1	**XTOBXTLL**

Documentation—Manuals for Overload Monitoring of EEX e-motors

Publication Number	For Use with…
MN03402001E	XTOB…BC1 XTOB…CC1
MN03407001E	XTOB…DC1 XTOB…GC1

Notes

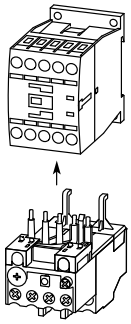
① Can be snap fitted on a top hat rail (DIN rail) to IEC/EN 60715 or can be screw fitted.

② Orders must be placed in multiples of package quantity listed.

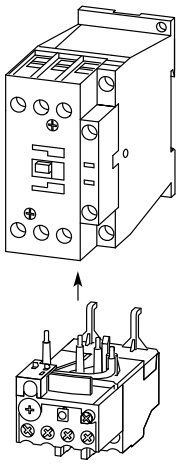
1

Overload Fitted Directly to the Contactor

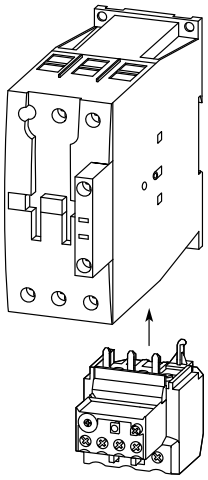
Frame B (7–15A)



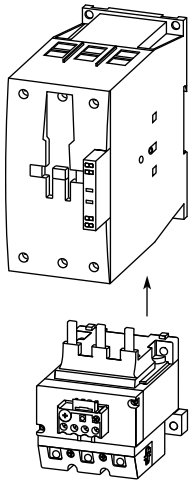
Frame C (18–32A)



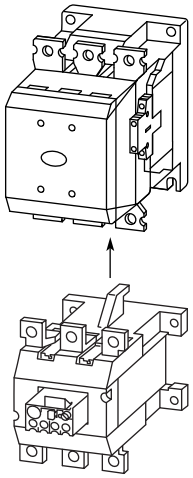
Frame D (40–72A)



Frames F–G (80–170A)

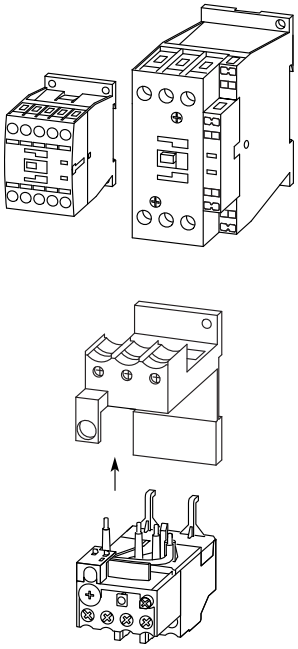


Frames H–L (185–250A)

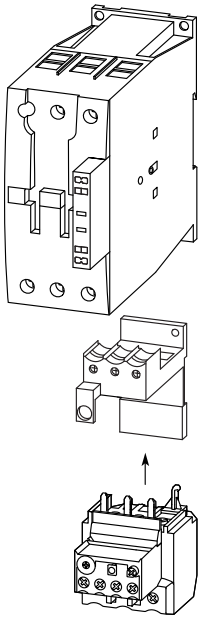


Overload Mounted Separately from the Contactor

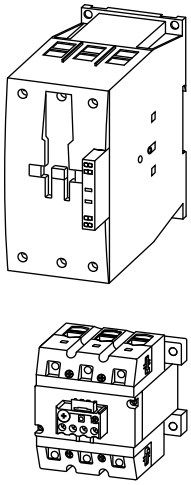
Frame C (18–32A)



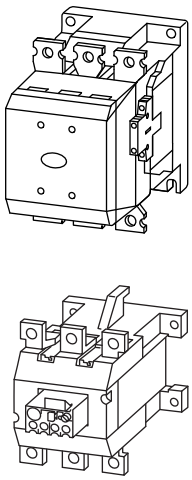
Frame D (40–72A)



Frames F–G (80–170A)



Frames H–L (185–250A)



1

Technical Data and Specifications

XTOB Overload Relay—General

Description	XTOB…BC1, XTOB…CC1	XTOB…DC1	XTOB…GC1, XTOB…GC1S	XTOB…HC1, XTOB…LC1
Standards	IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660, UL, CSA	IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660, UL, CSA	IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660, UL, CSA	IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660, UL, CSA
Climate proofing	①	①	①	①
Ambient temperature ②	–25°C to 55°C [–13°F to 131°F]	–25°C to 55°C [–13°F to 131°F]	–25°C to 55°C [–13°F to 131°F]	–25°C to 50°C [–13°F to 122°F]
Temperature compensation	Continuous	Continuous	Continuous	Continuous
Mechanical shock resistance (IEC/EN 60068-2-27) half-sinusoidal shock 10 ms	10g	10g	10g	10g
Degree of protection	IP20	IP20	IP20	P00
Protection against direct contact when actuated from front (IEC 536)	Finger and back-of-hand proof	Finger and back-of-hand proof	Finger and back-of-hand proof	Finger and back-of-hand proof
Insulation voltage (U_i) Vac	690	690	690	1000
Overvoltage category/pollution degree	III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3
Impulse withstand voltage (Uimp) Vac	6000	6000	6000	8000
Operational voltage (U_e) Vac	690	690	690	1000
Safe isolation to VDE 0106 Part 101 and part 101/A1				
between auxiliary contacts and main contacts (Vac)	440	440	440	500
between main contacts (Vac)	440	440	440	500
Overload release setting range	0.1–32A	6–75A	25–150A	50–300A
Short-circuit protection maximum fuse	See overload relay tables starting on **Page V5-T1-144**.			
Temperature compensation residual error >40°C	<0.25	<0.25	<0.25	<0.25
Current heat loss (three conductors)				
Lower value of setting range, W	2.5	3	16	16
Upper value of setting range	6	7.5	28	28
Terminal capacity				
Solid, mm^2	2 x (1–6)	2 x (1–16)	2 x (4–16)	—
Flexible with ferrule, mm^2	2 x (1–4) 2 x (1–6) ③	1 x 25 2 x (1–10) ④	1 x (4–70) 2 x (4–50)	— —
Flexible with cable lug, mm^2	—	—	—	50–240
Stranded with cable lug, mm^2	—	—	—	50–240
Solid or stranded, AWG	14 - 8	14 - 2	3 / 0	250 kcmil
Flat conductor (number of segments x width x thickness, mm^2)	—	—	—	6 x 16 x 0.8
Busbar—width (mm)	—	—	—	25
Terminal screw	M4	M6	M10	M10 x 35
Tightening torque				
Nm	1.8	3.5	10	18
Lb-in	16	31	88.5	159.31
Tools				
Pozidriv screwdriver	Size 2	Size 2	—	—
Standard screwdriver	1 x 6	1 x 6	—	—
Hexagon socket head spanner (SW)	—	—	5 mm	16 mm

Notes

① Damp heat, constant, to IEC 60068-2-78; damp heat, cyclic, to IEC 60068-2-30.

② Ambient temperature operating range to IEC/EN 60947, PTB: –5°C to 50°C.

③ 6 mm^2 flexible with ferrules to DIN 46228.

④ Main contact terminal capacity, solid and stranded conductors with ferrules: When using two conductors use identical cross-section.

XTOB Overload Relay—Auxiliary and Control Circuit Connections

Description	XTOB…BC1, XTOB…CC1	XTOB…DC1	XTOB…GC1, XTOB…GC1S	XTOB…HC1, XTOB…LC1
Impulse withstand voltage (U_{imp}) Vac	6000	6000	6000	4000
Overvoltage category/pollution degree	III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3
Terminal capacity				
Solid, mm^2	2 x (0.75–4)	2 x (0.75–4)	2 x (0.75–4)	2 x (0.75–4)
Flexible with ferrule, mm^2	2 x (0.75–2.5)	2 x (0.75–2.5)	2 x (0.75–2.5)	2 x (0.75–2.5)
Solid or stranded (AWG)	2 x (18–12)	2 x (18–12)	2 x (18–12)	2 x (18–12)
Terminal screw	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5
Tightening torque				
Nm	0.8–1.2	0.8–1.2	0.8–1.2	0.8–1.2
Lb-in	7–10.6	7–10.6	7–10.6	7–10.6
Tools				
Pozidriv screwdriver	Size 2	Size 2	Size 2	Size 2
Standard screwdriver	1 x 6	1 x 6	1 x 6	1 x 6
Rated insulated voltage (U_i) Vac	500	500	500	500
Rated operational voltage	500	500	500	500
Safe isolation to VDE 0106 Part 101 and part 101/A1 between auxiliary contacts	240	240	240	240
Conventional thermal current, I_{th}	6	6	6	6
Rated operational current—AC-15				
Make contact				
120V	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5
240V	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5
415V	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
500V	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
Break contact				
120V	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5
240V	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5
415V	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9
500V	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8
Rated operational current—DC-13 L/R ≤15 ms ①				
24V	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9
60V	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75
110V	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4
220V	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
Short-circuit rating without welding maximum fuse, A gG/gl	6	6	6	6

Note

① Rated operational current: Making and breaking conditions to DC-13, L/R constant as stated.

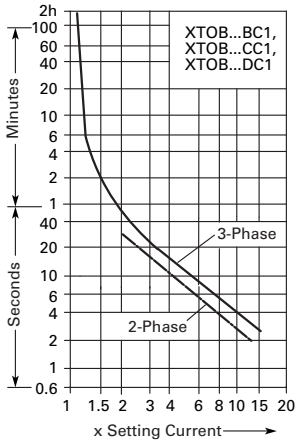
1

Tripping Characteristics

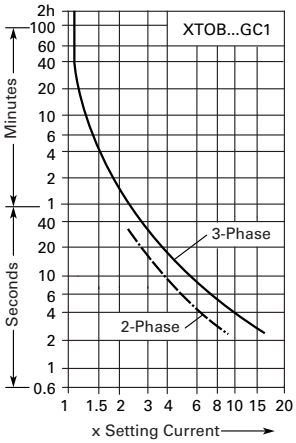
These tripping characteristics are the mean values of the spread at 20°C ambient temperature in a cold state.

Tripping time depends on response current. With devices at operating temperature, the tripping time of the overload relay reduces to approximately 25% of the read off value. Specific characteristics for each individual setting range can be found in MN03402001E.

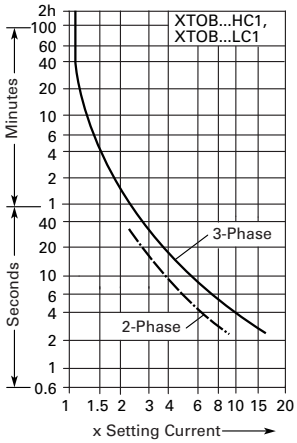
XTOB...BC1, XTOB...CC1, XTOB...DC1



XTOB...GC1



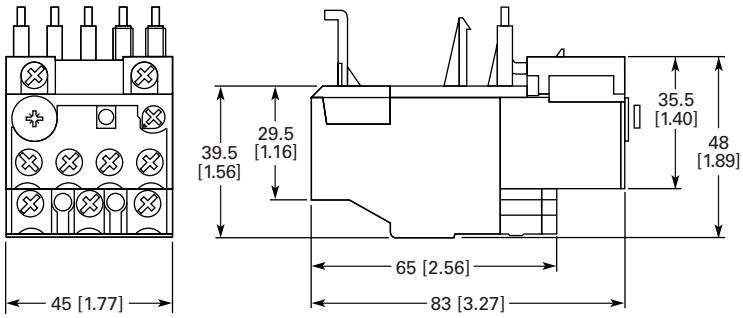
XTOB...HC1, XTOB...LC1



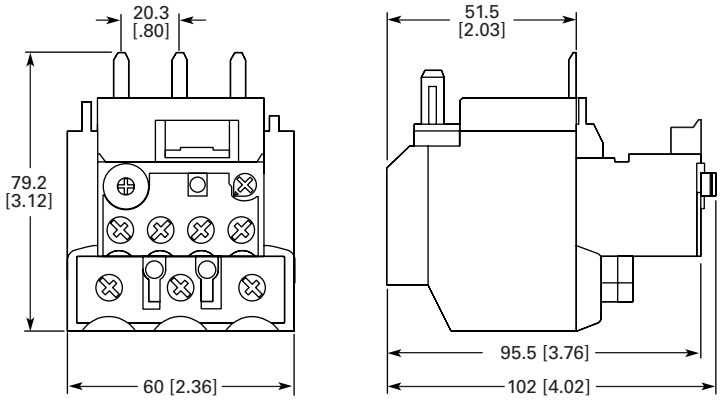
Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in mm [in]

Frames B–C, XTOB...BC1 and XTOB...CC1 Overload Relays

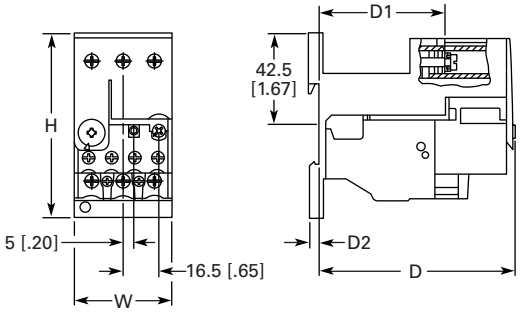


Frame D, XTOB...DC1 Overload Relay



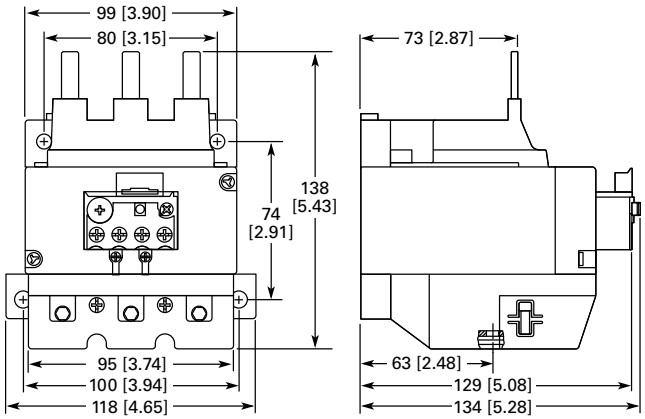
Approximate Dimensions in mm [in]

Frame C, XTOBXDINC DIN Rail or Panel Mount Adapter and Frame D, XTOBXDIND DIN Rail or Panel Mount Adapter

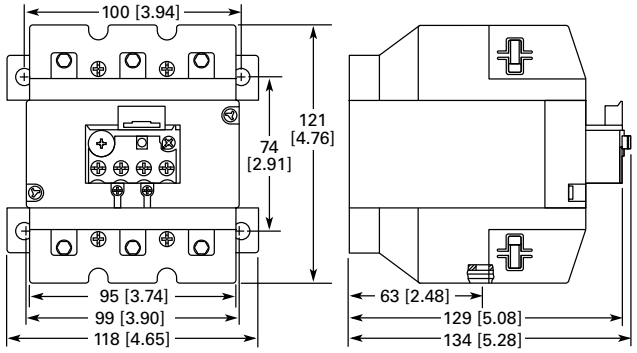


	H	W	D	D1	D2
XTOB...CC1	85 [3.46]	45 [1.77]	90.5 [3.56]	58.3 [2.30]	3.8 [.15]
XTOB...DC1	86 [3.39]	60 [2.36]	112 [4.41]	80.5 [3.17]	4.7 [.19]

Frames F–G, XTOB...GC1 Overload Relay



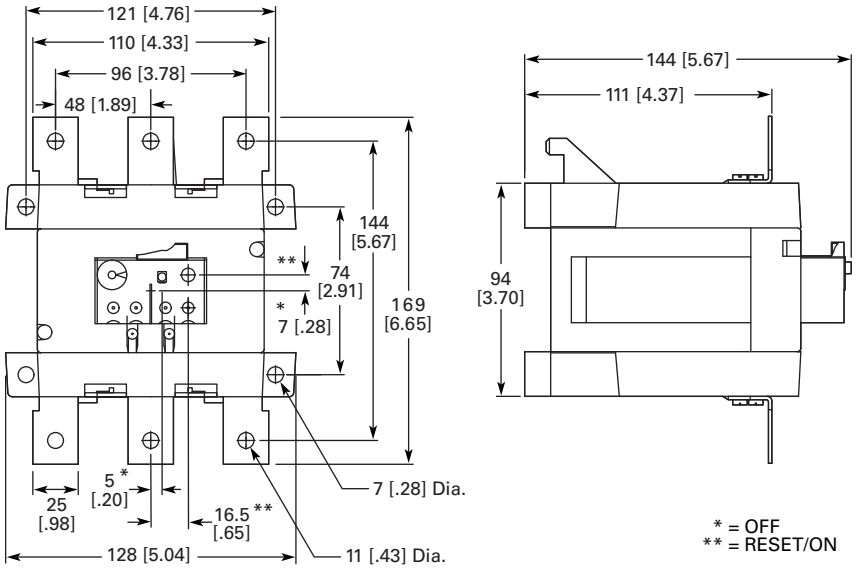
Frames F–G, XTOB...G1CS Overload Relay



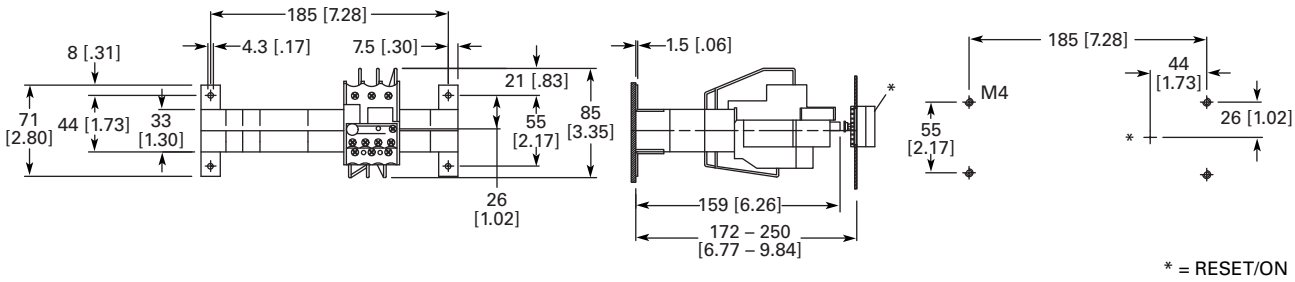
1

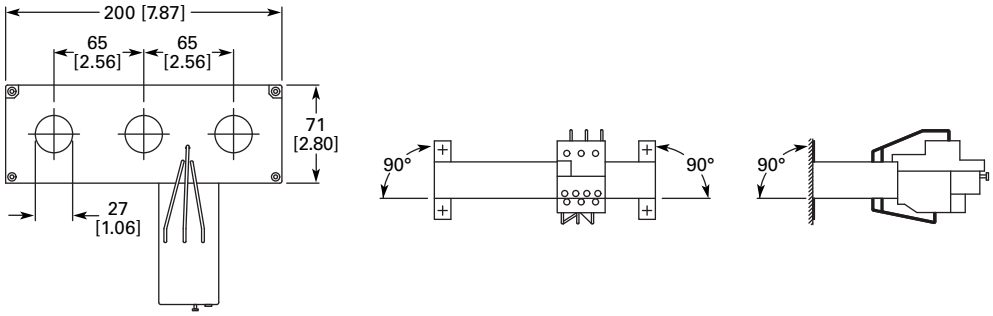
Approximate Dimensions in mm [in]

Frames L and H, XTOB…LC1, HC1 Overload Relay



XTOT…C3S Current Transformer Operated Overload Relay





C440/*XT* Electronic Overload Relay

Contents

Description	*Page*
Relays and Timers	V5-T1-3
Miniature Controls	V5-T1-18
Contactors and Starters	V5-T1-35
Thermal Overload Relays	V5-T1-128
C440/*XT* Electronic Overload Relay	
Standards and Certifications	V5-T1-142
Catalog Number Selection	V5-T1-143
Product Selection	V5-T1-144
Accessories	V5-T1-146
Technical Data and Specifications	V5-T1-149
Dimensions	V5-T1-155
An Eaton Green Solution	
Manual Motor Protectors	V5-T1-157
Combination Motor Controllers	V5-T1-191
XT Electronic Manual Motor Protector	V5-T1-217
EMS—Electronic Motor Starter	V5-T1-230
XT DC Contactors	V5-T1-232
Reference Data	V5-T1-234

C440/*XT* Electronic Overload Relay

Product Description

Eaton's new electronic overload relay (EOL) is the most compact, high-featured, economical product in its class. Designed on a global platform, the new EOL covers the entire power control spectrum including NEMA, IEC and DP contactors. The NEMA and DP versions are offered with the *C440* designation while the IEC offering has the ***XT*** designation. The electronic design provides reliable, accurate and value driven protection and communications capabilities in a single compact device. It is the flexible choice for any application requiring easy-to-use, reliable protection.

Eaton has a long history of innovations and product development in motor control and protection, including both traditional NEMA, as well as IEC control. It was from this experience that the C440 was developed, delivering new solutions to meet today's demands.

C440 is a self-powered electronic overload relay available up to 175A as a self contained unit. With external CTs, C440 can protect motor up to 1500 FLA. Available add-on accessories include remote reset capability and communication modules with I/O for DeviceNet, PROFIBUS, and Modbus.

Features and Benefits

Features

- Reliable, accurate, electronic motor protection
- Easy to select, install and maintain
- Compact size
- Flexible, intelligent design
- Global product offering—available with NEMA, IEC and DP power control

Size/Range

- Broad FLA range (0.33–1500A)
- Selectable trip class (10A, 10, 20, 30)
- Direct mounting to NEMA, IEC and DP contactors
- Most compact electronic overload in its class

Motor Control

- Two B600 alarm (NO) and fault (NC) contacts
- Test/Trip button

Motor Protection

- Thermal overload
- Phase loss
- Selectable (ON/OFF) phase unbalance
- Selectable (ON/OFF) ground fault

User Interface

- Large FLA selection dial
- Trip status indicator
- Operating mode LED
- DIP switch selectable trip class, phase unbalance and ground fault
- Selectable Auto/Manual reset

Feature Options

- Remote reset
  - 120 Vac
  - 24 Vac
  - 24 Vdc
- Tamper-proof cover
- Communications modules
  - Modbus RTU RS-485
  - DeviceNet with I/O
  - PROFIBUS with I/O
  - Modbus RTU with I/O
  - Ethernet IP with I/O
  - Modbus TCP with I/O

1

Benefits

Reliability and Improved Uptime

- C440 provides the users with peace of mind knowing that their assets are protected with the highest level of motor protection and communication capability in its class
- Extends the life of plant assets with selectable motor protection features such as trip class, phase unbalance and ground fault
- Protects against unnecessary downtime by discovering changes in your system (line/load) with remote monitoring capabilities
- Status LED provides added assurance that valuable assets are protected by indicating the overload operational status

Flexibility

- Available with NEMA, IEC and DP contactors
- Improves return on investment by reducing inventory carrying costs with wide FLA adjustment (5:1) and selectable trip class
- Design incorporates built-in ground fault protection thus eliminating the need for separate CTs and modules
- Flexible communication with optional I/O enables easy integration into plant management systems for remote monitoring and control
- Available as an open component and in enclosed control and motor control center assemblies

Monitoring Capabilities

- Individual phase currents RMS
- Average three-phase current RMS
- Thermal memory
- Fault indication (overload, phase loss, phase unbalance, ground fault)

Safety

- IP 20 rated terminal blocks
- Available in Eaton's industry leading FlashGard MCCs
- Tested to the highest industry standards such as UL, CSA, CE and IEC
- RoHS compliant

Standards and Certifications

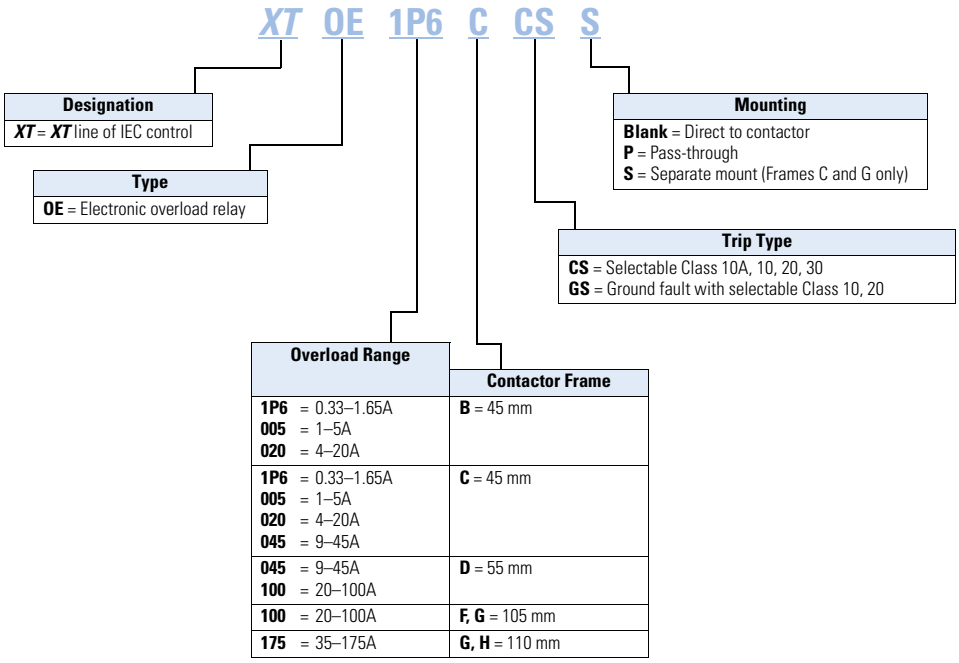
- UL
- CSA
- CE
- NEMA
- IEC/EN 60947 VDE 0660
- ISO 13849-1 (EN954-1)
- RoHS
- ATEX directive 94/9/EC
- Equipment Group 2, Category 2

Electronic Overload Education

Description	Definition	Cause	Effect if not Protected	C440/*XT* Protection
Motor Protection				
Thermal overload	Overload is a condition in which current draw exceeds 115% of the full load amperage rating for an inductive motor.	• An increase in the load or torque that is being driven by the motor. • A low voltage supply to the motor causes the current to go high to maintain the power needed. • A poor power factor causing above normal current draw.	• Increase in current draw leads to heat and insulation breakdown, which can cause system failure. • Increase in current can increase power consumption and waste valuable energy.	• Thermal trip behavior is defined by UL, CSA and IEC standards. • Trip class is settable from 10A, 10, 20, 30
Ground fault	A line to ground fault.	A current leakage path to ground.	An undetected ground fault can burn through multiple insulation windings, ultimately leading to motor failure, not to mention risk to equipment or personnel	Fixed protective setting that takes the starter offline if ground fault current exceeds 50% of the FLA dial setting, that is, if the FLA dial is set to 12A, the overload relay will trip if the ground current exceeds 6A.
Unbalanced phases (voltage and current)	Uneven voltage or current between phases in a three-phase system.	When a three-phase load is powered with a poor quality line, the voltage per phase may be unbalanced.	Unbalanced voltage causes large unbalanced currents and as a result this can lead to motor stator windings being overloaded, causing excessive heating, reduced motor efficiency and reduced insulation life.	Fixed protective setting that takes the starter offline if a phase drops below 50% of the other two phases.
Phase loss—current (single-phasing)	One of the three-phase voltages is not present.	Multiple causes, loose wire, improper wiring, grounded phase, open fuse, etc.	Single-phasing can lead to unwanted motor vibrations in addition to the results of unbalanced phases as listed above.	Fixed protective setting that takes the starter offline if a phase is lost.

Catalog Number Selection

XT Electronic Overload Relay—IEC ①



Note

① See **Page V5-T1-144** for Product Selection.

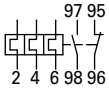
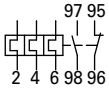
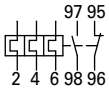
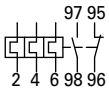
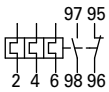
1

Product Selection

XT Electronic Overload Relays

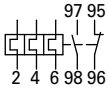
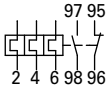
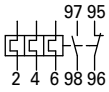
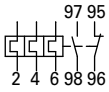
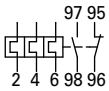
45 mm *XT* for Direct Mount

XT Electronic Overload Relays for Direct Mount to *XT* Contactors

For Use with *XT* Contactor Frame	For Use with Contactor	Overload Range (Amps)	Contact Sequence	Frame Size	Auxiliary Contact Configuration	Type	Catalog Number
B	XTCE007B…, XTCE009B…, XTCE012B…, XTCE015B…	0.33–1.65		45 mm	NO-NC	ZEB12-1,65	**XTOE1P6BCS**
		1–5				ZEB12-5	**XTOE005BCS**
		4–20				ZEB12-20	**XTOE020BCS**
C	XTCE018C…, XTCE025C…, XTCE032C	0.33–1.65		45 mm	NO-NC	ZEB32-1,65	**XTOE1P6CCS**
		1–5				ZEB32-5	**XTOE005CCS**
		4–20				ZEB32-20	**XTOE020CCS**
		9–45				ZEB32-45	**XTOE045CCS**
D	XTCE040D…, XTCE050D…, XTCE065D…, XTCE072D…	9–45		45 mm	NO-NC	ZEB65-45	**XTOE045DCS**
		20–100		55 mm		ZEB65-100	**XTOE100DCS**
F	XTCE080F…, XTCE095F…	20–100		55 mm	NO-NC	ZEB150-100	**XTOE100GCS**
G	XTCE115G…, XTCE150G…, XTCE170G…	20–100		55 mm	NO-NC	ZEB150-100	**XTOE100GCS**
		35–175		110 mm		ZEB150-175	**XTOE175GCS**
H	XTCE185H…	35–175		110 mm	NO-NC	ZEB225-175	**XTOE175HCS**

45 mm *XT* for Direct Mount with Ground Fault

XT Electronic Overload Relays with Ground Fault for Direct Mount to *XT* Contactors

For Use with *XT* Contactor Frame	For Use with Contactor	Overload Range (Amps)	Contact Sequence	Frame Size	Auxiliary Contact Configuration	Type	Catalog Number
B	XTCE007B…, XTCE009B…, XTCE012B…, XTCE015B…	0.33–1.65		45 mm	NO-NC	ZEB12-1,65-GF	**XTOE1P6BGS**
		1–5				ZEB12-5-GF	**XTOE005BGS**
		4–20				ZEB12-20-GF	**XTOE020BGS**
C	XTCE018C…, XTCE025C…, XTCE032C	0.33–1.65		45 mm	NO-NC	ZEB32-1,65-GF	**XTOE1P6CGS**
		1–5				ZEB32-5-GF	**XTOE005CGS**
		4–20				ZEB32-20-GF	**XTOE020CGS**
		9–45				ZEB32-45-GF	**XTOE045CGS**
D	XTCE040D…, XTCE050D…, XTCE065D…, XTCE072D…	9–45		45 mm	NO-NC	ZEB65-45-GF	**XTOE045DGS**
		20–100		55 mm		ZEB65-100-GF	**XTOE100DGS**
F	XTCE080F…, XTCE095F…	20–100		55 mm	NO-NC	ZEB150-100-GF	**XTOE100GGS**
G	XTCE115G…, XTCE150G…, XTCE170G…	20–100		55 mm	NO-NC	ZEB150-100-GF	**XTOE100GGS**
		35–175		110 mm		ZEB150-175-GF	**XTOE175GGS**
H	XTCE185H…	35–175		110 mm	NO-NC	ZEB225-175-GF	**XTOE175HGS**

1–5A OL with CTs

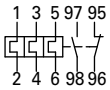
XT Electronic Overload Relays for use with Large Frame *XT* Contactors (L–R)

Use CTs and 1-5A ***XT*** overload relay. CT kit does not include overload relay (order separately).

XT Contactor Frame	For Use with IEC Contactor Amp Range (AC-3)	CT Range (Amps)	Description	CT Kit Catalog Number	Terminal Size	Overload Relay Catalog Number	Overload Relay with Ground Fault Catalog Number
L, M	185–500A	60-300	300: 5 panel-mount CT kit with integrated lugs	**ZEB-XCT300**	750 kcmil (2) 250 kcmil 3/0 Cu/Al	**XTOE005CCSS**	**XTOE005CGSS**
M, N	300–820A	120-600	600: 5 panel-mount CT kit with integrated, pass through holes	**ZEB-XCT600**	(2) 750 kcmil 3/0 Cu/Al	**XTOE005CCSS**	**XTOE005CGSS**
N	580–1000A	200-1000	1000: 5 panel-mount CT kit with integrated, pass through holes	**ZEB-XCT1000**	(3) 750 kcmil 3/0 Cu/Al	**XTOE005CCSS**	**XTOE005CGSS**
R	1600A	300-1500	1500: 5 panel-mount CT kit with integrated, pass through holes	**ZEB-XCT1500**	(4) 750 kcmil 1/0 Cu/Al	**XTOE005CCSS**	**XTOE005CGSS**

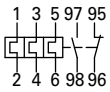
45 mm *XT* for Separate Mount

XT Electronic Overload Relays for Separate Mount

Overload Range (Amps)	Frame Size	Contact Sequence	Type	Overload Relay Catalog Number	Overload Relay with Ground Fault Catalog Number
Overload Relay					
0.33–1.65	45 mm		ZEB32-1,65/KK	**XTOE1P6CCSS**	**XTOE1P6CGSS**
1–5			ZEB32-5/KK	**XTOE005CCSS**	**XTOE005CGSS**
4–20			ZEB32-20/KK	**XTOE020CCSS**	**XTOE020CGSS**
9–45			ZEB32-45/KK	**XTOE045CCSS**	**XTOE045CGSS**
20–100	55 mm		ZEB150-100/KK	**XTOE100GCSS**	**XTOE100GGSS**
35–175	110 mm		ZEB150-175/KK	**XTOE175GCSS**	**XTOE175GGSS**

XT Electronic Overload Relay for Pass-Through Design

Pass-through design does not include any lugs to land wires.
Terminate motor leads directly on contactor.

Overload Range (Amps)	Frame Size	Contact Sequence	Type	Overload Relay Catalog Number	Overload Relay with Ground Fault Catalog Number
35–175	110 mm		ZEB150-175/PT	**XTOE175GCSP**	**XTOE175GGSP**

Accessories

CT Kits

Accessories

Description	Catalog Number
Safety Cover	
Clear Lexan cover that mounts on top of the FLA dial and DIP switches when closed.	**ZEB-XSC**
Reset Bar	
Assembles to the top of the overload to provide a larger target area for door mounted reset operators.	**ZEB-XRB**
Remote Reset	
Remote reset module (24 Vdc) ①	**C440-XCOM**
Remote reset module (120 Vac) ①	**ZEB-XRR-120**
Remote reset module (24 Vac) ①	**ZEB-XRR-24**

Safety Cover

Reset Bar

Remote Reset

Communication

The C440 is provided with two levels of communication capability.

Basic Communication via Expansion Module—Monitoring Only

Basic communication on the C440 is accomplished using an expansion module. The expansion module plugs into the expansion bay on the C440 overload relay, enabling communications with the overload via their Modbus RTU (RS-485) network. No additional parts are required. See figure below.

Basic Communication—Modbus

Advanced Communication—Monitoring and Control

C440 also has the ability to communicate on industrial protocols such as DeviceNet, PROFIBUS, Modbus RTU and Modbus TCP, and Ethernet (planned) while providing control capability using I/O.

An expansion module (mentioned earlier) combined with a communication adapter and a communication module allows easy integration onto the customer's network. See figure below.

Advanced Communication—Communication Adapter with Communication Module

Advanced Communication—Communication Module

The communication adapter comes standard with four inputs and two outputs (24 Vdc or 120 Vac) while providing the customer with flexible mounting options (DIN rail or panel). See figure below,

Note

① Customer can wire remote mounted button to reset module (that is, 22 mm pushbutton, catalog number M22-D-B-GB14-K10).

The following information can be viewed using the communication option:

- Motor status—running, stopped, tripped or resetting
- Individual rms phase currents (A, B, C)
- Average of three-phase rms current
- Percent thermal capacity
- Fault codes (only available prior to reset)
- Percent phase unbalance
- Ground fault current and percent
- Overload relay settings—trip class, DIP switch selections, reset selections
- Modbus address (can be set over the network)

Communication Accessories

	Description	Catalog Number
Expansion Module	Expansion module (Remote Reset/Modbus RTU, RS-485 Communication)	**C440-XCOM**
Communication Adapter	Communication adapter kit (DIN C Panel mounted adapter, required for advance communication option)	**C440-COM-ADP**
	DeviceNet communication module kit—120V I/O (consists of C440-XCOM + C441K + C440-COM-ADP)	**C440-DN-120**
	DeviceNet communication module kit—24 Vdc I/O (consists of C440-XCOM + C441L + C440-COM-ADP)	**C440-DN-24**
	PROFIBUS communication module kit—120V I/O (consists of C440-XCOM + C441S + C440-COM-ADP)	**C440-DP-120**
	PROFIBUS communication module kit—24V I/O (consists of C440-XCOM + C441Q + C440-COM-ADP)	**C440-DP-24**
	Modbus communication module kit—120V I/O (consists of C440-XCOM + C441N + C440-COM-ADP)	**C440-MOD-120**
	Modbus communication module kit—24 Vdc I/O (consists of C440-XCOM + C441P + C440-COM-ADP)	**C440-MOD-24**
	Modbus TCP/Ethernet IP communication module kit—120V I/O (consists of C440-XCOM + C441U)	**C440-ET-120**
	Modbus TCP/Ethernet IP communication module kit—24V I/O (consists of C440-XCOM + C441V)	**C440-ET-24**

1

Modbus Communication Module

The Modbus module combined with an expansion module and a communication adapter provide Modbus communication capability to the C440 electronic overload relay.

Modbus Communication Module

Features and Benefits

- The Modbus communication module is capable of baud rates up to 115K
- The Modbus address and baud rate configuration can be easily changed using the HMi user interface
- Modbus address and baud rate are set via convenient DIP switches; LEDs are provided to display Modbus traffic
- Configuration with common Modbus configuration tools
- Terminals
  - Unique locking mechanism provides for easy removal of the terminal block with the field wiring installed
  - Each terminal is marked for ease of wiring and troubleshooting
- Selectable I/O assemblies
  - 4IN/2OUT
  - Signal types include 24 Vdc I/O and 120 Vac I/O
- Each I/O module is optically isolated between the field I/O and the network adapter to protect the I/O and communication circuits from possible damage due to transients and ground loops
- Input Module features a user-definable input debounce, which limits the effects of transients and electrical noise
- Output Module supports a user-definable safe state for loss of communication; hold last state, ON or OFF

DeviceNet Communication Modules

The DeviceNet Communication Module provides monitoring and control for the C440 overload relay from a single DeviceNet node. These modules also offer convenient I/O in two voltage options, 24 Vdc and 120 Vac.

DeviceNet Communication Module

Features and Benefits

- Communication to DeviceNet uses only one DeviceNet MAC ID
- Configuration
  - DeviceNet MAC ID and Baud rate are set via convenient DIP switches with an option to set from the network
  - Advanced configuration available using common DeviceNet tools
- Terminals
  - Unique locking mechanism provides for easy removal of the terminal block with the field wiring installed
  - Each terminal is marked for ease of wiring and troubleshooting
- Selectable I/O assemblies
  - 4IN/2OUT
  - Signal types include 24 Vdc I/O and 120 Vac I/O
- Each I/O module is optically isolated between the field I/O and the network adapter to protect the I/O and communication circuits from possible damage due to transients and ground loops
- Input Module features a user-definable input debounce, which limits the effects of transients and electrical noise
- Output Module supports a user-definable safe state for loss of communication; hold last state, ON or OFF
- Combined status LED

PROFIBUS Communication Modules

The PROFIBUS module combined with an expansion module and a communication adapter provide Modbus communication capability to the C440 electronic overload relay.

PROFIBUS Communication Module

Features and Benefits

- The PROFIBUS communication module is capable of baud rates up to 12 Mb
- PROFIBUS address is set via convenient DIP switches; LEDs are provided to display PROFIBUS status
- Intuitive configuration with common PROFIBUS configuration tools
- Terminals
  - Unique locking mechanism provides for easy removal of the terminal block with the field wiring installed
  - Each terminal is marked for ease of wiring and troubleshooting
- Selectable I/O assemblies
  - 4IN/2OUT
  - Signal types include 24 Vdc I/O and 120 Vac I/O
- Each I/O module is optically isolated between the field I/O and the network adapter to protect the I/O and communication circuits from possible damage due to transients and ground loops
- Input Module features a user-definable input debounce, which limits the effects of transients and electrical noise
- Output Module supports a user-definable safe state for loss of communication; hold last state, ON or OFF

Technical Data and Specifications

Electronic Overload Relays up to 1500A

Description	Specification 45 mm	55 mm	110 mm
Electrical Ratings	**Range**	**Range**	**Range**
Operating voltage (three-phase) and frequency	690 Vac (60/50 Hz)	690 Vac (60/50 Hz)	690 Vac (60/50 Hz)
FLA Range			
	0.33–1.65A 1–5A 4–20A 9–45A	20–100A	28–140A (NEMA) 35–175A (IEC)
Use with Contactors			
XT IEC frames	B, C, D	F, G	G, H
Freedom NEMA sizes	00, 0, 1, 2	3	4
Trip Class			
	10A, 10, 20, 30 Selectable	10A, 10, 20, 30 Selectable	10A, 10, 20, 30 Selectable
Motor Protection			
Thermal overload setting	1.05 x FLA: does not trip 1.15 x FLA: overload trip	1.05 x FLA: does not trip 1.15 x FLA: overload trip	1.05 x FLA: does not trip 1.15 x FLA: overload trip
Feature	**Range**	**Range**	**Range**
Phase loss	Fixed threshold 50%	Fixed threshold 50%	Fixed threshold 50%
Phase unbalance (selectable: enable/disable)	Fixed threshold 50%	Fixed threshold 50%	Fixed threshold 50%
Ground fault (selectable: enable/disable)	50% of FLA dial setting >150% = 2 sec >250% = 1 sec	50% of FLA dial setting >150% = 2 sec >250% = 1 sec	50% of FLA dial setting >150% = 2 sec >250% = 1 sec
Reset	Manual/automatic	Manual/automatic	Manual/automatic
Indicators			
Trip status	Orange flag	Orange flag	Orange flag
Mode LED	One flash: Overload operating properly Two flashes: Current is above FLA dial setting—pending trip	One flash: Overload operating properly Two flashes: Current is above FLA dial setting—pending trip	One flash: Overload operating properly Two flashes: Current is above FLA dial setting—pending trip
Options			
Remote reset	Yes	Yes	Yes
Reset bar	Yes	Yes	Yes
Communication expansion module	Yes	Yes	Yes
Communication adapter	Yes	Yes	Yes
Capacity			
Load terminals			
Terminal capacity	12–10 AWG (4–6 mm^2) 8–6 AWG (6–16 mm^2)	6–1 AWG (16–50 mm^2)	8–4/0 AWG (10–95 mm^2)
Tightening torque	20–25 lb-in (2.3–2.8 Nm) 25–30 lb-in (2.8–3.4 Nm)	25–30 lb-in (2.8–3.4 Nm)	124 lb-in (14 Nm)
Input, auxiliary contact and remote reset terminals			
Terminal capacity	2 x (18–12) AWG	2 x (18–12) AWG	2 x (18–12) AWG
Tightening torque	7–11 lb-in (0.8–1.2 Nm)	7–11 lb-in (0.8–1.2 Nm)	7–11 lb-in (0.8–1.2 Nm)
Voltages			
Insulation voltage U_i (three-phase)	690 Vac	690 Vac	690 Vac
Insulation voltage U_i (control)	500 Vac	500 Vac	500 Vac
Rated impulse withstand voltage	6000 Vac	6000 Vac	6000 Vac
Overvoltage category/pollution degree	III/3	III/3	III/3

Electronic Overload Relays up to 1500A, continued

Description	Specification 45 mm	55 mm	110 mm
Auxiliary and Control Circuit Ratings			
Conventional thermal continuous current	5A	5A	5A
Rated operational current—IEC AC-15			
Make contact (1800 VA)			
120V	15A	15A	15A
240V	15A	15A	15A
415V	0.5A	0.5A	0.5A
500V	0.5A	0.5A	0.5A
Break contact (180 VA)			
120V	1.5A	1.5A	1.5A
240V	1.5A	1.5A	1.5A
415V	0.9A	0.9A	0.9A
500V	0.8A	0.8A	0.8A
IEC DC-13 (L/R F 15 ms1)			
0–250V	1.0A	1.0A	1.0A
Rated operational current—UL B600			
Make contact (3600 VA)			
120V	30A	30A	30A
240V	15A	15A	15A
480V	7.5A	7.5A	7.5A
600V	6A	6A	6A
Break contact (360 VA)			
120V	3A	3A	3A
240V	1.5A	1.5A	1.5A
480V	0.75A	0.75A	0.75A
600V	0.6A	0.6A	0.6A
R300—Vdc ratings (28 VA)			
0–120V	0.22A	0.22A	0.22A
250V	0.11A	0.11A	0.11A
Short-Circuit Rating without Welding			
Maximum fuse	6A gG/gL	6A gG/gL	6A gG/gL
Environmental Ratings			
Ambient temperature (operating)	–13° to 149°F (–25° to 65°C)	–13° to 149°F (–25° to 65°C)	–13° to 149°F (–25° to 65°C)
Ambient temperature (storage)	–40° to 185°F (–40° to 85°C)	–40° to 185°F (–40° to 85°C)	–40° to 185°F (–40° to 85°C)
Operating humidity UL 991 (H3)	5% to 95% non-condensing	5% to 95% non-condensing	5% to 95% non-condensing
Altitude (no derating) NEMA ICS1	2000m	2000m	2000m
Shock (IEC 600068-2-27)	15g any direction	15g any direction	15g any direction
Vibration (IEC 60068-2-6)	3g any direction	3g any direction	3g any direction
Pollution degree per IEC 60947-4-1	3 for product (2 for pcb)	3 for product (2 for pcb)	3 for product (2 for pcb)
Ingress protection	IP20	IP20	IP20
Protection against direct contact when actuated from front (IEC 536)	Finger- and back-of-hand proof	Finger- and back-of-hand proof	Finger- and back-of-hand proof
Mounting position	Any	Any	Any
Climatic proofing	Damp heat, constant to IEC 60068-2-30	Damp heat, constant to IEC 60068-2-30	Damp heat, constant to IEC 60068-2-30

Electronic Overload Relays up to 1500A, continued

Description	Specification 45 mm	55 mm	110 mm
Electrical/EMC			
Radiated emissions IEC 60947-4-1-Table 15 EN 55011 (CISPIR 11) Group 1, Class A, ISM	30 mHz to 1000 mHz	30 mHz to 1000 mHz	30 mHz to 1000 mHz
Conducted emissions IEC 60947-4-1-Table 14 EN 55011 (CISPIR 11) Group 1; Class ISM	0.15 mHz to 30 mHz	0.15 mHz to 30 mHz	0.15 mHz to 30 mHz
ESD immunity IEC 60947-4-1 (Table 13)	±8 kV air, ±6 kV contact	±8 kV air, ±6 kV contact	±8 kV air, ±6 kV contact
Radiated immunity IEC 60947-4-1 IEC 61000-4-3	10 V/m 80 mHz–1000 mHz 3 V/m from 1.4 to 2.7 gHz 80% amplitude modulated 1 kHz sine wave	10 V/m 80 mHz–1000 mHz 3 V/m from 1.4 to 2.7 gHz 80% amplitude modulated 1 kHz sine wave	10 V/m 80 mHz–1000 mHz 3 V/m from 1.4 to 2.7 gHz 80% amplitude modulated 1 kHz sine wave
Conducted immunity IEC 60947-4-1, IEC 61000-4-6	140 dub (10V rms) 150 kHz–100 mHz	140 dub (10V rms) 150 kHz–100 mHz	140 dub (10V rms) 150 kHz–100 mHz
Fast transient immunity IEC 60947-4-1 (Table 13) IEC 61000-4-4	±4 kV using direct method with accessory installed in expansion bay ±2 kV using direct method	±4 kV using direct method with accessory installed in expansion bay ±2 kV using direct method	±4 kV using direct method with accessory installed in expansion bay ±2 kV using direct method
Surge immunity IEC 60947-4-1 (Table 13) IEC 61000-4-5 a Class 4	Three-phase power inputs: ±4 kV line-to-line (DM) ±4 kV line-to-ground (CM)	Three-phase power inputs: ±4 kV line-to-line (DM) ±4 kV line-to-ground (CM)	Three-phase power inputs: ±4 kV line-to-line (DM) ±4 kV line-to-ground (CM)
	With accessory installed in expansion bay: ±2 kV line-to-line (DM) –>1.2/50 us; 2 kV line-to-earth, 1 kV line-to-line ±4 kV line-to-ground (CM)	With accessory installed in expansion bay: ±2 kV line-to-line (DM) –>1.2/50 us; 2 kV line-to-earth, 1 kV line-to-line ±4 kV line-to-ground (CM)	With accessory installed in expansion bay: ±2 kV line-to-line (DM) –>1.2/50 us; 2 kV line-to-earth, 1 kV line-to-line ±4 kV line-to-ground (CM)
Power freq. magnetic field immunity IEC 60947-4-1, IEC 61000-4-8	30 A/m, 50 Hz	30 A/m, 50 Hz	30 A/m, 50 Hz
Electromagnetic field IEC 60947-4-1 Table 13, IEC 61000-4-3	10 V/m	10 V/m	10 V/m
Distortion IEEE 519	5% THD max., 5th harmonic 3% max.	5% THD max., 5th harmonic 3% max.	5% THD max., 5th harmonic 3% max.
Electrostatic discharge (ESD) IEC 61000-4-2, EN 61131-2	4 kV contact 8 kV air discharge	4 kV contact 8 kV air discharge	4 kV contact 8 kV air discharge
Electrical fast transient (EFT) IEC 61000-4-4, EN 61131-2	±2 kV using direct method	±2 kV using direct method	±2 kV using direct method
Surge immunity IEC 61000-4-5, EN 61131-2	±2 kV line-to-ground (CM)	±2 kV line-to-ground (CM)	±2 kV line-to-ground (CM)

Communication Modules

Description	Modbus	DeviceNet	PROFIBUS	Ethernet
Electrical/EMC				
Radiated emissions IEC 60947-4-1—Table 15, EN 55011 (CISPIR 11) Group 1, Class A	30–1000 mHz	30–1000 mHz	30–1000 mHz	30–1000 mHz
Conducted emissions IEC 60947-4-1—Table 14, EN 55011 (CISPIR 11) Group 1, Class A	0.15–30 mHz	0.15–30 mHz	0.15–30 mHz	0.15–30 mHz
ESD immunity IEC 60947-4-1 (Table 13)	±8 kV air, ±4 kV contact	±8 kV air, ±4 kV contact	±8 kV air, ±4 kV contact	±8 kV air, ±4 kV contact
Radiated immunity IEC 60947-4-1	10 V/m 80–1000 mHz 80% amplitude modulated 1 kHz sine wave	10 V/m 80–1000 mHz 80% amplitude modulated 1 kHz sine wave	10 V/m 80–1000 mHz 80% amplitude modulated 1 kHz sine wave	10 V/m 80–1000 mHz 80% amplitude modulated 1 kHz sine wave
Conducted immunity IEC 60947-4-1	140 dBuV (10V rms) 150 kHz–80 mHz	140 dBuV (10V rms) 150 kHz–80 mHz	140 dBuV (10V rms) 150 kHz–80 mHz	140 dBuV (10V rms) 150 kHz–80 mHz
Fast transient immunity IEC 60947-4-1 (Table 13) IEC 6100-4-4	±2 kV using direct method	±2 kV supply and control, ±1 kV communication	±2 kV supply and control, ±1 kV communication	±2 kV supply and control, ±1 kV communication
Surge immunity IEC 60947-4-1 (Table 13) IEC 61000-4-5 Class 3	User IO and communication lines ①: ±1 kV line-to-line (DM) ±2 kV line-to-ground (CM)	User IO and communication lines: ±0.5 kV line-to-line (DM) ±1 kV line-to-ground (CM)	User IO and communication lines: ±0.5 kV line-to-line (DM) ±1 kV line-to-ground (CM)	User IO and communication lines: ±0.5 kV line-to-line (DM) ±1 kV line-to-ground (CM)
Electromagnetic field ① IEC 60947-4-1 (Table 13) IEC 61000-4-3	10 V/m	10 V/m	10 V/m	10 V/m
Environmental Ratings				
Ambient temperature (operating)	–4° to 122°F (–20° to 50°C)	–13° to 122°F (–25° to 50°C)	–13° to 122°F (–25° to 50°C)	–13° to 122°F (–25° to 50°C)
Ambient temperature (storage)	–40° to 185°F (–40° to 85°C)	–40° to 185°F (–40° to 85°C)	–40° to 185°F (–40° to 85°C)	–40° to 185°F (–40° to 85°C)
Operating humidity	5–95% noncondensing	5–95% noncondensing	5–95% noncondensing	5–95% noncondensing
Altitude (no derating)	2000m	2000m	2000m	2000m
Shock (IEC 600068-2-27)	15G any direction	15G any direction	15G any direction	15G any direction
Vibration (IEC 60068-2-6)	3G any direction	3G any direction	3G any direction	3G any direction
Pollution degree per IEC 60947-1	3	3	3	3
Degree of protection	IP20	IP20	IP20	IP20
Overvoltage category per UL 508	III	III	III	III
DeviceNet				
DeviceNet connections	—	Group 2, polling, bit strobe, explicit, no UCMM	—	Group 2, polling, bit strobe, explicit, no UCMM
DeviceNet baud rate	—	125K, 250K, 500K	—	125K, 250K, 500K
Ethernet				
Ethernet connections	—	—	—	Integrated two-port switch with dual RJ45 Ethernet connections
Ethernet type	—	—	—	Ethernet 10/100 Mbs, AutoMDX, Auto Negotiation
PROFIBUS				
PROFIBUS connections	—	—	Group 2, polling, bit strobe, explicit, no UCMM	—
PROFIBUS baud rate	—	—	9.6K, 19.2K, 45.45K, 93.75K, 187.5K, 500K, 1.5M, 3M, 6M, 12M	—

Note

① Relates to C441M only.

Communication Modules, continued

Description	Modbus	DeviceNet	PROFIBUS	Ethernet
C441_ 24 Vdc Input				
Nominal input voltage	24 Vdc	24 Vdc	24 Vdc	24 Vdc
Operating voltage	18–30 Vdc	18–30 Vdc	18–30 Vdc	18–30 Vdc
Number of inputs	4	4	4	4
Signal delay	5 ms (programmable to 65 sec)	5 ms (programmable to 65 sec)	5 ms (programmable to 65 sec)	5 ms (programmable to 65 sec)
OFF-state voltage	<6 Vdc	<6 Vdc	<6 Vdc	<6 Vdc
ON-state voltage	>18 Vdc	>18 Vdc	>10 Vdc	>18 Vdc
Nominal input current	5 mA	5 mA	5 mA	5 mA
Isolation	1500V	1500V	1500V	1500V
Terminal screw torque	7–9 in-lb	7–9 in-lb	7–9 in-lb	7–9 in-lb
24V source current	50 mA	50 mA	50 mA	50 mA
Operating Voltage Range—DC Input Modules				
OFF state	0–6 Vdc	0–6 Vdc	0–6 Vdc	0–6 Vdc
Transition region	6–18 Vdc	6–18 Vdc	6–18 Vdc	6–18 Vdc
ON state	18–30 Vdc	18–30 Vdc	18–30 Vdc	18–30 Vdc
C441_ 120 Vac Input				
Nominal input voltage	120 Vac	120 Vac	120 Vac	120 Vac
Operating voltage	80–140 Vac	80–140 Vac	80–140 Vac	80–140 Vac
Number of inputs	4	4	4	4
OFF-state voltage	<30 Vac	<30 Vac	<20 Vac	<30 Vac
ON-state voltage	>80 Vac	>80 Vac	>70 Vac	>80 Vac
Nominal input current	15 mA	15 mA	15 mA	15 mA
Signal delay	1/2 cycle	1/2 cycle	1/2 cycle	1/2 cycle
Isolation	1500V	1500V	1500V	1500V
Terminal screw torque	7–9 in-lb	7–9 in-lb	7–9 in-lb	7–9 in-lb
Operating Voltage Range—AC Input Modules				
OFF state	0–30 Vac	0–30 Vac	0–30 Vac	0–30 Vac
Transition region	30–80 Vac	30–80 Vac	30–80 Vac	30–80 Vac
ON state	80–140 Vac	80–140 Vac	80–140 Vac	80–140 Vac
Output Modules				
Nominal voltage	120 Vac 24 Vdc	120 Vac 24 Vdc	120 Vac 24 Vdc	120 Vac 24 Vdc
Number of outputs	(2) 1NO Form A 1NO/NC Form C	(2) 1NO Form A 1NO/NC Form C	(2) 1NO Form A 1NO/NC Form C	(2) 1NO Form A 1NO/NC Form C
Relay OFF time	3 ms	3 ms	3 ms	3 ms
Relay ON time	7 ms	7 ms	7 ms	7 ms
Max. current per point ①	5A (B300 rated)	5A (B300 rated)	5A (B300 rated)	5A (B300 rated)
Electrical life	100,000 cycles	100,000 cycles	100,000 cycles	100,000 cycles
Mechanical life	1,000,000 cycles	1,000,000 cycles	1,000,000 cycles	1,000,000 cycles

Note

① Relates to C441M only.

1

Short Circuit Ratings (North America CSA, cUL)

Changes to UL 508A and NEC in recent years have brought a focus to control panel safety with regard to short-circuit current ratings (SCCR). Eaton's C440 electronic overload relays combined with ***XT*** series IEC and Freedom Series NEMA contactors provide a wide variety of SCCR solutions needed for a variety of applications. The SCCR data in this document reflects the latest information as of April 2010.

C440/*XT* Standalone Overload Relays (*XT*, C440)

		Standard-Fault Short Circuit Data			High-Fault Short Circuit Data					
					Fuses (RK5, J, CC)			Thermal-Magnetic Circuit Breakers		
Overload FLA Range	Maximum Operating Voltage	600V (kA)	Maximum Fuse Size (A) (RK5)	Maximum Breaker Size (A)	480V (kA)	600V (kA)	Maximum Fuse Size	480V (kA)	600V (kA)	Maximum Breaker Size
0.33–1.65A	600 Vac	1	6	15	—	—	—	—	—	—
1–5A	600 Vac	5	20	20	100	100	30	100	35	20
4–20A	600 Vac	5	80	80	100	100	100	100	35	80
9–45A	600 Vac	5	175	175	100	100	100	100	35	100/175 (480/600)
20–100A	600 Vac	10	400	400	100	100	200	150	35	250/400 (480/600)
28–140A	600 Vac	10	450	500	100	100	400	100	65	400
35–175A	690 Vac	10	500 (gG)	350 (690 Vac) 320 (415 Vac)	100	100	500 (gG)	100 (415 Vac)	—	350 (LGC3350) 320 (NZMH3)

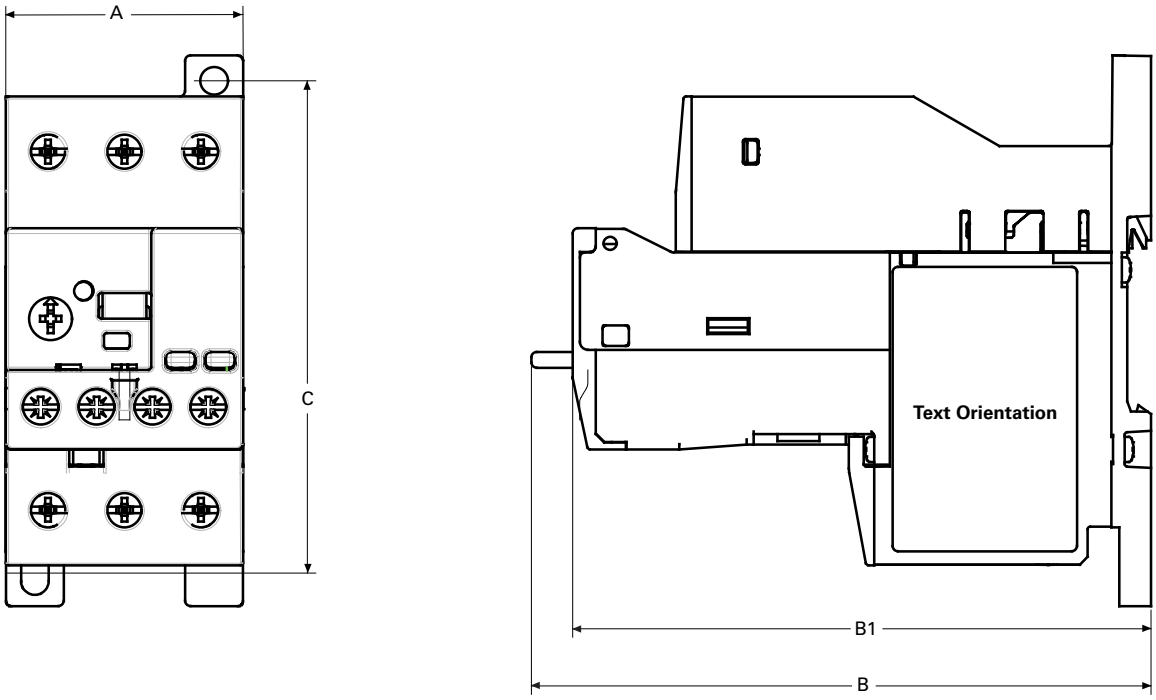
IEC *XT* Starters with *XT* Electronic Overload Relays

		High-Fault Short Circuit Data			Thermal-Magnetic Circuit Breakers		
	Maximum	Fuses (RK5, J, CC)					
Contactor Frame Size	Operating Voltage	480V	600V	Maximum Fuse Size	480V	600V	Maximum Breaker Size
B	1–5A	100	100	30	—	—	—
	4–20A	100	100	30	—	—	—
C	1–5A	100	100	60	—	—	—
	4–20A	100	100	60	—	—	—
	9–45A	100	100	60	—	—	—
D	9–45A	100	100	200	65	35	175
	20–100A	100	100	200	65	35	175
F	20–100A	100	100	200	65	65	350
G	20–100A	100	100	200	65	65	350
	35–175A	100	100	400	65	30	250 (480 Vac) 350 (600 Vac)
H	35–175A	100	100	400	65	30	400

Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

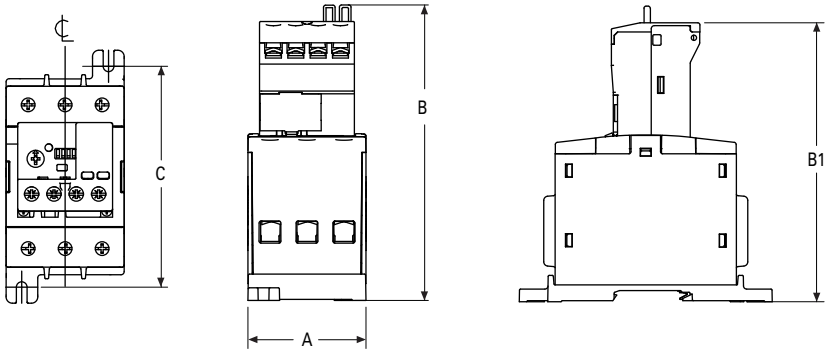
45 mm C440/*XT* Electronic Overload Relays



	Width A	Depth B1	B	Mounting Holes (Height) C
NEMA Starter Size				
00–2	1.80 (45.7)	4.32 (109.7)	4.63 (117.5)	3.68 (93.5)
***XT* IEC Frame Size**				
B, C, D	1.80 (45.7)	4.00 (101.6)	4.30 (109.2)	3.68 (93.5)
Standalone				
0.35–45A	1.80 (45.7)	4.30 (109.2)	4.60 (116.8)	3.68 (93.5)

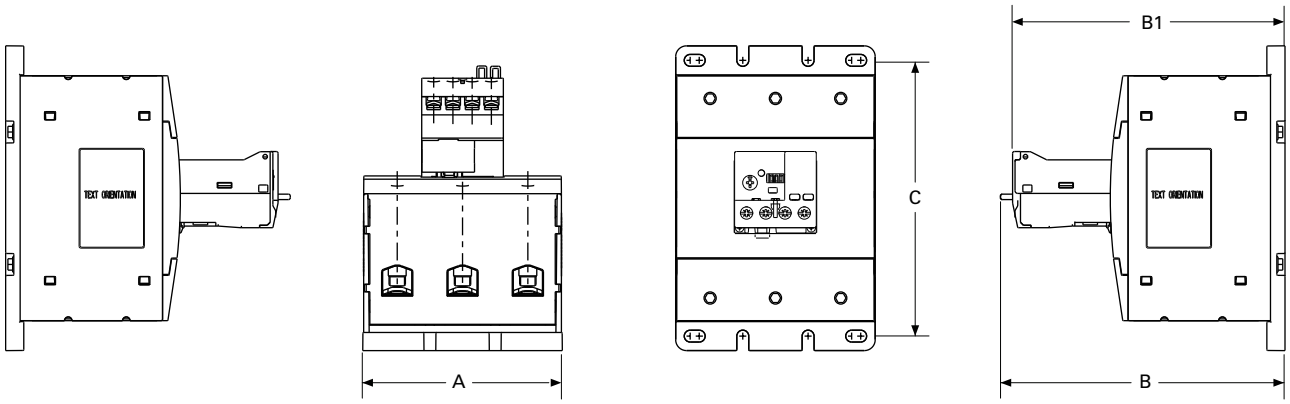
Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

55 mm C440/*XT* Electronic Overload Relays



	Width A	Height To Reset B	B1	Mounting Depth C
NEMA Starter Size				
3	2.21 (56.0)	5.52 (140.2)	5.21 (132.4)	4.13 (104.8)
***XT* IEC Frame Size**				
D, F, G	2.21 (56.0)	5.52 (140.2)	5.21 (132.4)	4.13 (104.8)
Standalone				
20–100A	2.21 (56.0)	5.52 (140.2)	5.21 (132.4)	4.13 (104.8)

110 mm C440/*XT* Electronic Overload Relays



	Width A	Height To Reset B	B1	Mounting Depth C
NEMA Starter Size				
4	4.33 (110.0)	6.20 (157.0)	5.90 (150.0)	6.00 (152.0)
***XT* IEC Frame Size**				
G	4.33 (110.0)	6.20 (157.0)	5.90 (150.0)	6.00 (152.0)
H	4.33 (110.0)	6.20 (157.0)	5.90 (150.0)	6.00 (152.0)
Standalone				
	4.33 (110.0)	6.20 (157.0)	5.90 (150.0)	6.00 (152.0)
Pass-Through				
	4.33 (110.0)	5.90 (149.0)	5.60 (142.0)	4.00 (102.0)

Manual Motor Protectors

Contents

Description	*Page*
Relays and Timers	**V5-T1-3**
Miniature Controls	**V5-T1-18**
Contactors and Starters	**V5-T1-35**
Thermal Overload Relays	**V5-T1-128**
C440/*XT* Electronic Overload Relay	**V5-T1-141**
Manual Motor Protectors	
Features and Benefits	**V5-T1-158**
Standards and Certifications	**V5-T1-158**
Product Identification	**V5-T1-159**
Catalog Number Selection	**V5-T1-160**
Product Selection	**V5-T1-161**
Accessories	**V5-T1-164**
Technical Data and Specifications	**V5-T1-174**
Dimensions	**V5-T1-183**
Combination Motor Controllers	**V5-T1-191**
XT Electronic Manual Motor Protector	**V5-T1-217**
EMS—Electronic Motor Starter	**V5-T1-230**
XT DC Contactors	**V5-T1-232**
Reference Data	**V5-T1-234**

Manual Motor Protectors

Product Description

Eaton's new ***XT*** family of manual motor protectors (MMPs) features a pushbutton or rotary ON/OFF manual disconnect, Class 10 adjustable bimetallic overload relay and fixed magnetic short-circuit trip capability in one compact unit. Two frame sizes are available: Frame B (45 mm) for motors with FLA ratings up to 32A and Frame D (55 mm) covers motor FLA ratings up to 65A.

Application Description

The XTPB and XTPR MMPs can be used in the following applications.

Motor Protective Circuit Breaker

In many countries outside of the United States and Canada, especially Europe, the MMPs are tested and classified as thermal-magnetic circuit breakers for use in motor branch circuits. This can be an important consideration for all companies who export their equipment and machines internationally. Both the XTPB and XTPR conform to IEC/EN 60947 and have the CE Mark.

Manual Motor Protectors

The XTPB and XTPR MMPs are UL listed under UL 508 as manual motor protectors. They provide an economical solution for applications requiring simple manual starting and stopping of motors. When used as a manual starter, they are typically installed in an enclosure. Many enclosures are offered as accessories for the MMPs. Separate short-circuit protective devices, such as circuit breakers or fuses, are wired ahead of the MMPs. The short-circuit protective device should be sized per the NEC and should not exceed 400% of the maximum FLA dial setting of the MMP.

Group Motor Installations

A group motor installation can be defined as more than one motor circuit protected by a single set of fuses or circuit breaker on a motor branch circuit. This eliminates the need for individual fuses or circuit breakers for each motor circuit. Substantial component cost savings, panel space savings and reduced wiring installation time can be achieved in group motor installations.

The MMPs are tested and listed for group installation. If remote operation is required, a magnetic contactor can be wired in series with the MMP.

Article 430.53 of the NEC contains the rules and requirements for group motor installations. Refer to application note AP03402001E for NEC requirement for group motor installation.

Individual Branch Motor Applications

A UL 508 Type E self-protected manual combination starter/motor controller consists of a single device possessing four essential elements: disconnect, short circuit protection, motor controller, and motor overload protection. Some MMPs require use of a lineside adapter for this type of approval. When tested as an official combination by UL, this device takes the place of a fuse-starter or breaker-starter, ***XT*** Type E MMPs are self-protected, meaning they do not need additional short circuit protection of a fuse or breaker. Type E devices can also be used with a contactor or other types of UL approved controllers. If tested with a contactor, the combination motor controller becomes a Type F device. See **Page V5-T1-197** for XTFC Type F devices.

1

Features and Benefits

- ON/OFF rotary handle with lockout provision
- Visible trip indication
- Class 10 overload protection
- Phase loss sensitivity
- Ambient temperature compensation to IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660
- Fixed short-circuit trip—14 times maximum setting of overload FLA dial
- Type 2 coordination per IEC 947
- Identification markers standard on starter faceplate
- Motor applications from 0.1A to 65A
- Built-in heater and magnetic trip elements to protect the motor
- Adjustment dial for setting motor FLA
- DIN rail mount
- Terminal types available:
  - Screw terminals
  - Screw (line) and spring cage (load) terminals
  - Spring cage terminals
- Accessories include:
  - Front and side auxiliary contacts
  - Trip indicating contacts
  - Tamperproof cover for OLR dial
  - Undervoltage release
  - Shunt trip
  - Through-the-door operators
  - Enclosures
  - Three-phase line side connecting links

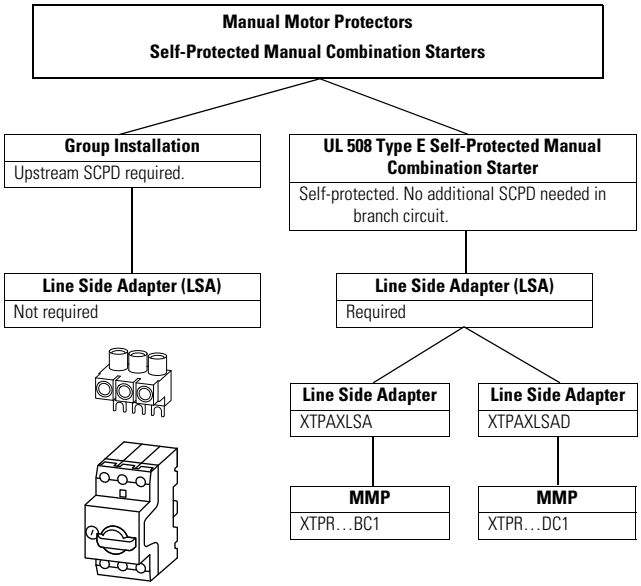
Standards and Certifications

- ATEX
- CE approved
- UL listed File No. E36332
- UL listed File No. E123500
- UL 508 group motor and Type E compliant
- IEC/EN 60947
- CSA File 229767, Class 3211-05
- DIN VDE 0660 Part 100, Part 101 and Part 102

Note: For Type 2 Coordination of MMCs, see **Page V5-T1-235**.

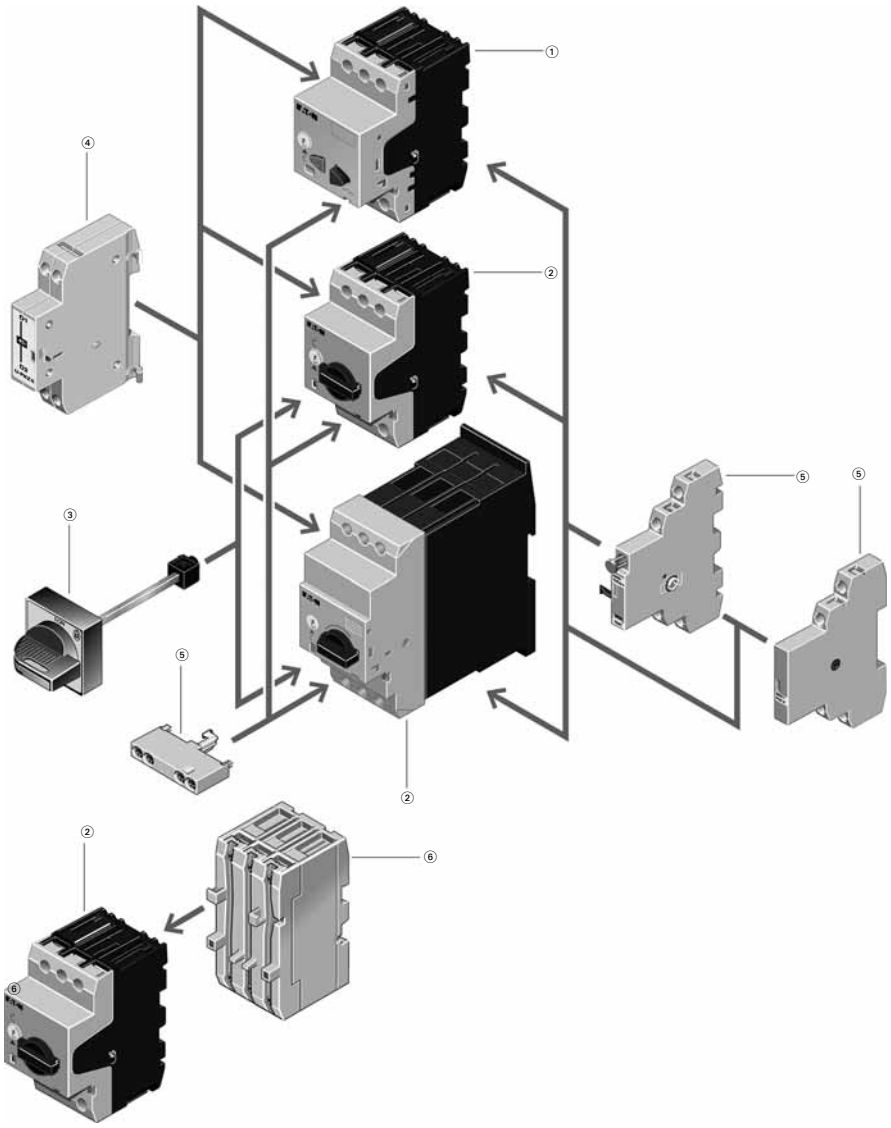
Line Side Adapters—When to Use Them

Note: Line side adapters are not required for non-US applications. Most countries outside of the US classify the MMP as a thermal magnetic circuit breaker.



Manual Motor Protector and Line Side Adapter

Product Identification



Notes

Basic Units

① XTPB pushbutton manual motor protectors (see **Page V5-T1-161**)
- Rated operational current up to 25A
- Switching capacity 50 kA/415V
- Short-circuit release, adjustable 0.6–1 x I_u
- Single-phasing sensitive

② XTPR rotary manual motor protectors (see **Page V5-T1-162**)
- Rated operational current up to 32A, 65A
- Switching capacity 150/50 kA/415V
- Short-circuit release, fixed setting to 14 x I_u
- Overload release, adjustable 0.6–1 x I_u
- Single-phasing sensitive
- With screws or spring-loaded terminals

Mounting Accessories

③ Rotary handle mechanism (see **Page V5-T1-167**)
- ON/OFF/tripped switch position indication
- Lockable door/cover interlock
- Extendable y plug fit extension shaft
- Handle latched in switch positions
- Optionally also without locking and door interlock function

Insulated enclosures (see **Page V5-T1-170**)
- Surface mounting, enclosures, IP40, IP55 and IP40 and IP55 front flush mounting enclosure

Mounting/wiring (see **Page V5-T1-167**)
- Component adapter for busbar mounting
- Three-phase commoning link for side-by-side-mounting
- Mounting kits for rapid mounting of direct-on-line, reversing and star-delta starters

Add-On Functions

④ Voltage releases (see **Page V5-T1-166**)
- Undervoltage release
- Shunt releases
- With screws or spring-loaded terminals

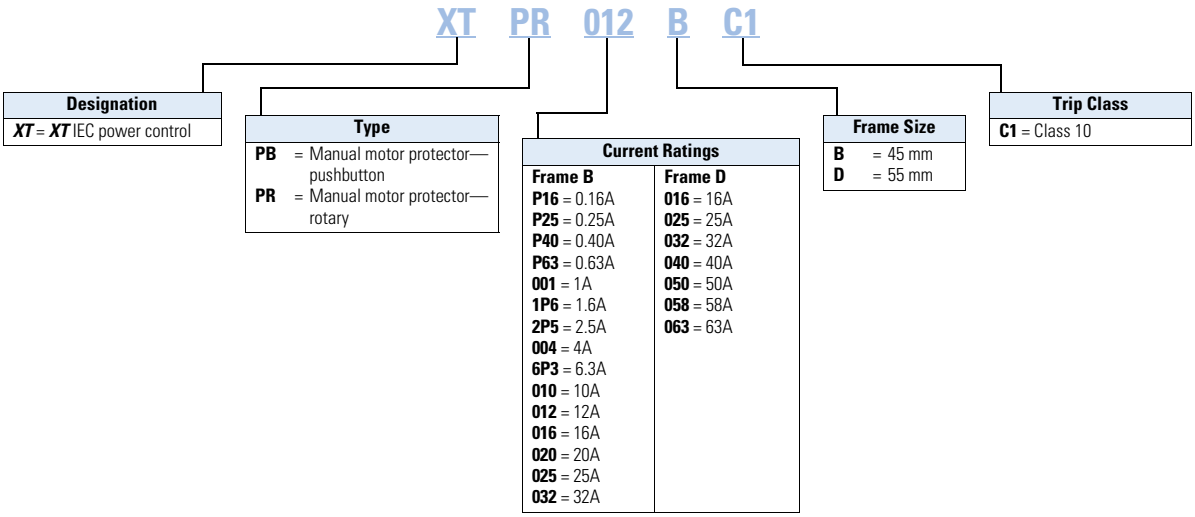
⑤ Standard auxiliary contacts (see **Page V5-T1-164**)
- ON/OFF indication
- Differential fault indication overload/short-circuit release
- ON/OFF for (high capacity) contact module
- ON/OFF for starter combination
- With early-make contacts
- With screws or spring-loaded terminals

⑥ Current limiter (see **Page V5-T1-166**)
- Increases the switching capacity of the 10–25A manual motor protectors to 100 kA/440V
- Can be used for individual group protection

1

Catalog Number Selection

XT Manual Motor Protectors



Product Selection

Product Selection for Manual Motor Starter Applications

When ordering, specify catalog numbers according to the following stipulations:

XT manual motor protectors are selected based on the overload current range required for a given motor. This current range is determined from the motor full load ampere rating and motor service factor usually found on the motor nameplate.

For motors with service factors less than 1.15, multiply the motor FLA by 0.90 to select appropriate MMP.

Example: For motor having FLA of 6.4A and service factor of 1.0 (6.4A x 0.90 = 5.76A) select catalog number XTPB6P3B01.

See Application Note—AP03402001E.

For motor with service factor of 1.15 or greater, use motor nameplate full load amperes to select the appropriate MMP.

Example: For motor having FLA of 11A and service factor of 1.15, select catalog number XTPR012BC1.

Frame B

XTPB Pushbutton Manual Motor Protectors—Global and North American Ratings—Frame B

Type 1 and Type 2 Coordination Motor Protective Device with Thermal and Magnetic Trip

Rated Uninterrupted Current— $I_u = I_e$ (Amps)	FLA Adjustment Range/ Overload Release— I_r (Amps)	Short Circuit Release— I_{rm} (Amps)	Maximum Motor Ratings ① Maximum kW Rating AC-3—P (kW) Three-Phase					Maximum hp Rating—P (hp) UL 508/CSA C22.2 No. 14 Three-Phase				Screw Terminal Catalog Number
			220–240V	380–415V	440V	500V	660–690V	200V	240V	480V	600V	
0.16	0.1–0.16	2.2	—	—	—	—	0.06	②	②	②	②	**XTPBP16BC1**
0.25	0.16–0.25	3.5	—	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.12	②	②	②	②	**XTPBP25BC1**
0.4	0.25–0.4	5.6	0.06	0.09	0.12	0.12	0.18	②	②	②	②	**XTPBP40BC1**
0.63	0.4–0.63	8.8	0.09	0.12	0.18	0.25	0.25	②	②	②	②	**XTPBP63BC1**
1	0.63–1	14	0.12	0.25	0.25	0.37	0.55	②	②	2	1/2	**XTPB001BC1**
1.6	1–1.6	22	0.25	0.55	0.55	0.75	1.1	②	②	3/4	3/4	**XTPB1P6BC1**
2.5	1.6–2.5	35	0.37	0.75	1.1	1.1	1.5	1/2	1/2	1	1-1/2	**XTPB2P5BC1**
4	2.5–4	56	0.75	1.5	1.5	2.2	3	3/4	3/4	2	3	**XTPB004BC1**
6.3	4–6.3	88	1.1	2.2	3	3	4	1	1-1/2	3	5	**XTPB6P3BC1**
10	6.3–10	140	2.2	4	4	4	7.5	3	3	7-1/2	10	**XTPB010BC1**
12	8–12	168	3	5.5	5.5	5.5	11	3	3	7-1/2	10	**XTPB012BC1**
16	10–16	224	4	7.5	9	9	12.5	3	5	10	10	**XTPB016BC1**
20	16–20	280	5.5	9	11	12.5	15	5	—	—	15	**XTPB020BC1**
25	20–25	350	5.5	12.5	12.5	15	22	—	7-1/2	15	20	**XTPB025BC1**

Notes

Single-phasing sensitivity to IEC/EN 60947-4-1, VDE 0660 Part 102.

Can be snap-fit to IEC/EN 60715 top-hat (DIN) with 7.5 or 15 mm height.

Service Factor (SF)—Setting I_r of current scale in dependence of load factor:
SF = 1.15 → $I_r = 1 \times I_{n\ mot}$
SF = 1 → $I_r = 0.9 \times I_{n\ mot}$

For manual motor protective circuit breaker switching capacity, see **Page V5-T1-179**.

① Select manual motor protectors by full load amperes. Maximum motor ratings (kW, hp) are for reference only.
② In this range, calculate motor rating according to rated current. Specified values to NEC 430.6(A)(1).

Frame B

XTPR Rotary Manual Motor Protectors with Screw Terminals—Global Ratings and North American Ratings—Frame B

Type 1 and Type 2 Coordination Motor Protective Device with Thermal and Magnetic Trip

Rated Uninterrupted Current— $I_u = I_e$ (Amps)	FLA Adjustment Range/ Overload Release— I_r (Amps)	Short Circuit Release— I_{rm} (Amps) I>	Maximum Motor Ratings ① Maximum kW Rating AC-3—P (kW) Three-Phase 220–240V	380–415V	440V	500V	660–690V	Maximum hp Rating—P (hp) UL 508/CSA C22.2 No. 14 Three-Phase 200V	240V	480V	600V	Screw Terminal Catalog Number
0.16	0.1–0.16	2.2	—	—	—	—	0.06	②	②	②	②	**XTPRP16BC1**
0.25	0.16–0.25	3.5	—	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.12	②	②	②	②	**XTPRP25BC1**
0.4	0.25–0.4	5.6	0.06	0.09	0.12	0.12	0.18	②	②	②	②	**XTPRP40BC1**
0.63	0.4–0.63	8.8	0.09	0.12	0.18	0.25	0.25	②	②	②	②	**XTPRP63BC1**
1	0.63–1	14	0.12	0.25	0.25	0.37	0.55	②	②	②	②	**XTPR001BC1**
1.6	1–1.6	22	0.25	0.55	0.55	0.75	1.1	②	②	3/4	3/4	**XTPR1P6BC1**
2.5	1.6–2.5	35	0.37	0.75	1.1	1.1	1.5	1/2	1/2	1	1-1/2	**XTPR2P5BC1**
4	2.5–4	56	0.75	1.5	1.5	2.2	3	3/4	3/4	2	3	**XTPR004BC1**
6.3	4–6.3	88	1.1	2.2	3	3	4	1	1-1/2	3	5	**XTPR6P3BC1**
10	6.3–10	140	2.2	4	4	4	7.5	3	3	7-1/2	10	**XTPR010BC1**
12	8–12	168	3	5.5	5.5	5.5	11	3	3	7-1/2	10	**XTPR012BC1**
16	10–16	224	4	7.5	9	9	12.5	3	5	10	10	**XTPR016BC1**
20	16–20	280	5.5	9	11	12.5	15	5	—	—	15	**XTPR020BC1**
25	20–25	350	5.5	12.5	12.5	15	22	—	7-1/2	15	20	**XTPR025BC1**
32	25–32	448	7.5	15	15	22	30	7-1/2	10	20	25	**XTPR032BC1**

Frame D

XTPR Rotary Manual Motor Protectors with Screw Terminals—Global Ratings and North American Ratings—Frame D

Type 1 and Type 2 Coordination Motor Protective Device with Thermal and Magnetic Trip

Rated Uninterrupted Current— $I_u = I_e$ (Amps)	FLA Adjustment Range/ Overload Release— I_r (Amps)	Short Circuit Release— I_{rm} (Amps) I>	Maximum Motor Ratings ① Maximum kW Rating AC-3—P (kW) Three-Phase 220–240V	380–415V	440V	500V	660–690V	Maximum hp Rating—P (hp) UL 508/CSA C22.2 No. 14 Three-Phase 200V	240V	480V	600V	Screw Terminal Catalog Number
16	10–16	224	4	7.5	9	9	12.5	3	5	10	15	**XTPR016DC1**
25	16–25	350	5.5	12.5	12.5	15	22	7-1/2	7-1/2	15	20	**XTPR025DC1**
32	25–32	448	7.5	15	17.5	22	22	10	10	20	30	**XTPR032DC1**
40	32–40	560	11	20	22	24	30	10	15	30	30	**XTPR040DC1**
50	40–50	700	14	25	30	30	45	10	15	30	40	**XTPR050DC1**
58	50–58	812	17	30	37	37	55	15	15	40	50	**XTPR058DC1**
65	55–65	882	18.5	34	37	45	55	15	15	40	50	**XTPR063DC1**

Notes

Single-phasing sensitivity to IEC/EN 60947-4-1, VDE 0660 Part 102.

Can be snap-fit to IEC/EN 60715 top-hat (DIN) with 7.5 or 15 mm height.

Service Factor (SF)—Setting I_r of current scale in dependence of load factor:
SF = 1.15 → $I_r = 1 \times I_{n\ mot}$
SF = 1 → $I_r = 0.9 \times I_{n\ mot}$

For manual motor protective circuit breaker switching capacity, see **Page V5-T1-179**.

① Select manual motor protectors by full load amperes. Maximum motor ratings (kW, hp) are for reference only.

② In this range, calculate motor rating according to rated current. Specified values to NEC 430.6(A)(1).

Frame B

XTPR Manual Self-Protected Motor Starters—North American Ratings, UL 508 Type E—Frame B ①

Motor Protective Device with Thermal and Magnetic Trip

Rated Uninterrupted Current—I_u (Amps)	FLA Adjustment Range/ Overload Release—I_r (Amps)	Short Circuit Release—I_{rm} (Amps)	Maximum Motor Ratings ② Maximum hp Rating—P (hp) Three-Phase 200V	240V	480V/ 277V	600V/ 247V	Rated Short-Circuit Breaking Capacity (kA) 480/ 277V	600/ 347V	Line Side Adapter ① Catalog Number	Manual Motor Protector—Screw Terminal Catalog Number
0.16	0.1–0.16	2.2	③	③	1/2	1/2	50	50	**XTPAXLSA**	**XTPRP16BC1**
0.25	0.16–0.25	3.4	③	③	1/2	1/2	50	50	**XTPAXLSA**	**XTPRP25BC1**
0.4	0.25–0.4	5.6	③	③	1/2	1/2	50	50	**XTPAXLSA**	**XTPRP40BC1**
0.63	0.4–0.63	8.8	③	③	1/2	1/2	50	50	**XTPAXLSA**	**XTPRP63BC1**
1	0.63–1	14	③	③	1/2	1/2	50	50	**XTPAXLSA**	**XTPR001BC1**
1.6	1–1.6	22	③	③	3/4	3/4	50	50	**XTPAXLSA**	**XTPR1P6BC1**
2.5	1.6–2.5	35	1/2	1/2	1	1-1/2	50	50	**XTPAXLSA**	**XTPR2P5BC1**
4	2.5–4	56	3/4	1	2	3	50	50	**XTPAXLSA**	**XTPR004BC1**
6.3	4–6.3	88	1	1-1/2	3	5	65	50	**XTPAXLSA**	**XTPR6P3BC1**
10	6.3–11	140	3	3	7-1/2	10	65	50	**XTPAXLSA**	**XTPR010BC1**
12	8–12	168	3	3	7-1/2	—	65	—	**XTPAXLSA**	**XTPR012BC1**
16	10–16	224	3	5	10	—	42	—	**XTPAXLSA**	**XTPR016BC1**
20	16–20	280	5	5	—	—	18	—	**XTPAXLSA**	**XTPR020BC1**
25	20–25	350	5	7-1/2	15	—	18	—	**XTPAXLSA**	**XTPR025BC1**
32	25–32	448	7-1/2	10	25	—	18	—	**XTPAXLSA**	**XTPR032BC1**

Frame D

XTPR Circuit Breaker According to UL 489—Frame D

Rated Uninterrupted Current—I_u (Amps)	FLA Adjustment Range/ Overload Release—I_r (Amps)	Short Circuit Release—I_{rm} (Amps)	Maximum Motor Ratings ② Maximum hp Rating—P (hp) Three-Phase 200V	240V	480V/ 277V	600V/ 247V	Rated Short-Circuit Breaking Capacity (kA) 240V	480/ 277V	600/ 347V	Manual Motor Protector—Screw Terminal Catalog Number
16	10–16	224	3	5	10	10	65	65	25	**XTPR016DCB**
25	16–25	350	7-1/2	7-1/2	20	25	65	65	25	**XTPR025DCB**
32	24–32	448	10	10	25	30	65	65	25	**XTPR032DCB**

Frame D

XTPR Manual Self-Protected Motor Starters—North American Ratings, UL 508 Type E—Frame D ①

Motor Protective Device with Thermal and Magnetic Trip

Rated Uninterrupted Current—I_u (Amps)	FLA Adjustment Range/ Overload Release—I_r (Amps)	Short Circuit Release—I_{rm} (Amps)	Maximum Motor Ratings ② Maximum hp Rating—P (hp) Three-Phase 200V	240V	480V/ 277V	600V/ 247V	Rated Short-Circuit Breaking Capacity (kA) 240V	480/ 277V	600/ 347V	Line Side Adapter ① Catalog Number	Manual Motor Protector—Screw Terminal Catalog Number
16	10–16	224	3	5	10	10	65	65	25	**XTPAXLSAD**	**XTPR016DC1**
25	16–25	350	7-1/2	7-1/2	20	25	65	65	25	**XTPAXLSAD**	**XTPR025DC1**
32	25–32	448	10	10	25	30	65	65	25	**XTPAXLSAD**	**XTPR032DC1**
40	32–40	560	10	—	30	30	65	65	25	**XTPAXLSAD**	**XTPR040DC1**
50	40–50	700	—	15	30	—	65	65	—	**XTPAXLSAD**	**XTPR050DC1**
58	50–58	812	—	—	40	—	65	65	—	**XTPAXLSAD**	**XTPR058DC1**
65	55–65	882	—	—	40	—	65	65	—	**XTPAXLSAD**	**XTPR063DC1**

Notes

A UL 508 Type E self-protected manual combination starter (XTPR) consists of a manual motor protector (XTPR) and a UL Listed line side adapter (for example, XTPAXLSA). The Type E self-protected manual combination starter alone is a legitimate short-circuit protective device and disconnect means for the downstream motor, while the contactor has been added to provide remote operation of the motor circuit. Conductor size for XTPAXLSA is 14–6 AWG, XTPAXLSAD is 8 AWG–1/0.

① UL 508 Type E starters are assembled from a standard XTPR and a special incoming terminal line side adapter (XTPAXLSA or XTPAXLSAD).

② Select manual motor protectors by full load amperes. Maximum motor ratings (kW, hp) are for reference only.

③ In this range, calculate motor rating according to rated current. Specified values to NEC 430.6(A)(1).

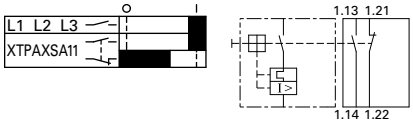
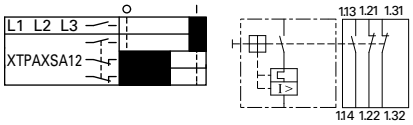
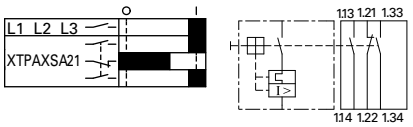
1

Accessories

Auxiliary Contacts

XTPAXSA_

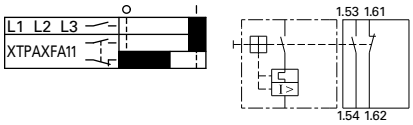
Side-Mount Auxiliary Contacts

Contact Configuration	Contact Sequence	Pkg. Qty. ①	Screw Terminal Catalog Number
1NO-1NC		5	**XTPAXSA11**
1NO-2NC		5	**XTPAXSA12**
2NO-1NC		5	**XTPAXSA21**

Can be fitted on the right side of manual motor protectors (XTPB, XTPR, XTPM) and manual transformer protectors (XTPT) and can be combined with XTPAXSATR_ and XTPAXFA_ trip indicating auxiliary contact.

XTPAXFA11

Front-Mount Auxiliary Contacts

Contact Configuration	Contact Sequence	Pkg. Qty. ①	Screw Terminal Catalog Number
1NO-1NC		5	**XTPAXFA11**

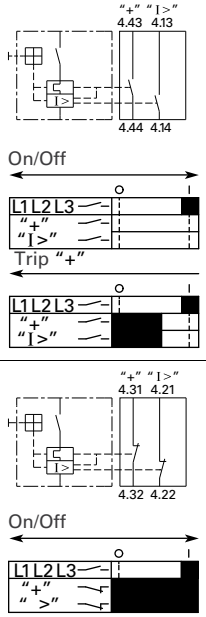
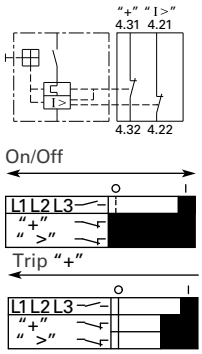
Can be fitted to manual motor protectors (XTPB, XTPR, XTPM) and manual transformer protectors (XTPT). 45 mm (XTPR…B and XTPB) or 55 mm (XTPR…D) widths of manual motor protectors remain unchanged.

Note

① Orders must be placed in multiples of package quantity listed.

Side-Mount Trip Indicating Auxiliary Contacts

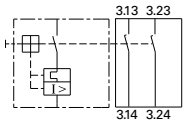
XTPAXSATR_

Contact Configuration	Contact Sequence	Pkg. Qty. ①	For Use with…	Catalog Number
2 x 1NO		2	XTPB, XTPR, XTPM, XTPT	**XTPAXSATR20**
2 x 1NC		2	XTPB, XTPR, XTPM, XTPT	**XTPAXSATR02**

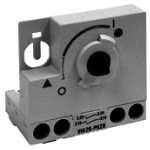
Can be fitted on the right side of manual motor protectors. Can be combined with standard auxiliary contacts. Trip indication: A. General trip indication (overload) B. Short-circuit trip. Local short-circuit indication by red indicator, manually resettable.

Early-Make Front-Mount Auxiliary Contacts

XTPBXFAEM20

Contact Configuration	Contact Sequence	Pkg. Qty. ①	For Use with…	Catalog Number
2NO		5	XTPB	**XTPBXFAEM20**

XTPAXFAEM20



2NO		2	XTPR… NL, PKZM	**XTPAXFAEM20** ②③

For use with XTPB_, Frame B XTPR and XTPT. Can be fitted to the front of a manual motor protector. 45 mm width of manual motor protector remains unchanged. For early energization of undervoltage release, for example, in emergency-stop circuits to EN 60204.

Notes

① Orders must be placed in multiples of package quantity listed.

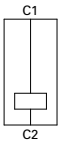
② Not for use with rotary handle mechanism.

③ Not compatible with XTPR lockable handle, order PKZM0 or XTPR… NL. NL is the non-lockable handle version.

Additional Accessories

XTPAXSR_

Contact Sequence



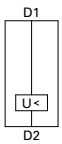
Shunt Release

Pkg. Qty. ①	Screw Terminal Catalog Number
2	**XTPAXSR24V50H**
2	**XTPAXSR48V50H**
2	**XTPAXSR110V50H**
2	**XTPAXSR120V60H**
2	**XTPAXSR208V60H**
2	**XTPAXSR220V50H**
2	**XTPAXSR230V50H**
2	**XTPAXSR240V50H**
2	**XTPAXSR240V60H**
2	**XTPAXSR380V50H**
2	**XTPAXSR400V50H**
2	**XTPAXSR415V50H**
2	**XTPAXSR440V60H**
2	**XTPAXSR480V60H**
2	**XTPAXSR24VDC**
2	**XTPAXSR48VDC**
2	**XTPAXSR60VDC**
2	**XTPAXSR110VDC**
2	**XTPAXSR125VDC**
2	**XTPAXSR220VDC**
2	**XTPAXSR250VDC**

Can be used to trip the manual motor protector from a remote location. Can be fitted on the left side of manual motor protectors. Cannot be combined with the XTPAXUVR. DC: Intermittent operation 5 sec.

XTPAXUVR_

Contact Sequence



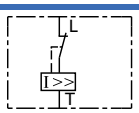
Undervoltage Release

Pkg. Qty. ①	Screw Terminal Catalog Number
2	**XTPAXUVR24V50H**
2	**XTPAXUVR24V60H**
2	**XTPAXUVR48V50H**
2	**XTPAXUVR60V50H**
2	**XTPAXUVR110V50H**
2	**XTPAXUVR120V60H**
2	**XTPAXUVR208V60H**
2	**XTPAXUVR220V50H**
2	**XTPAXUVR230V50H**
2	**XTPAXUVR240V50H**
2	**XTPAXUVR240V60H**
2	**XTPAXUVR380V50H**
2	**XTPAXUVR400V50H**
2	**XTPAXUVR415V50H**
2	**XTPAXUVR440V60H**
2	**XTPAXUVR480V60H**
2	**XTPAXUVR600V60H**

Can be used to trip the manual motor protector from a remote location. Can be fitted on left side manual motor protectors. Cannot be combined with XTPAXSR. When combined with a circuit breaker, it can be used as emergency-stop device to IEC/EN 60204.

XTPAXCL

Current Limiter ②

Description	Contact Sequence	Pkg. Qty. ①	Catalog Number
To enhance the switching capacity of non-inherently safe 10–25A manual motor protectors to 150 kA/440V		1	**XTPAXCL**

The XTPAXCL enhances the switching capacity of the XT manual motor protectors. It can be used with the XTPB, XTPR…BC1, XTPR…DC1 for individual or group protections. The rated uninterrupted current is 63A for IEC and 25A for UL/CSA. It can be mounted next to or behind the manual motor protector. See **Page V5-T1-179** for ratings when using the current limiter.

Notes

① Orders must be placed in multiples of package quantity listed.

② Max. rated operation voltage U_e = 690V, rated uninterrupted current I_u = 63A. Can be used for individual and group protection. For group protection and in combination with the XTPR…D order additional XTPAXIT incoming terminal if required. Mounting next to or behind the manual motor protector. 16–63A XTPR…D: 100 kA/400V, 10 kA/690V.

IP65 Rotary Handle Mechanism ①②③④

XTPAXRHM_

Description	Enclosure Rating	Pkg. Qty. ⑤	Catalog Number
Complete Kits—Includes Handle, Shaft and Required Hardware			
Rotary handle mechanism—black ⑥	IP65 NEMA 12 UL/CSA 4X	1	**XTPAXRHMB**
Rotary handle mechanism—red/yellow ⑦		1	**XTPAXRHMRY**
Rotary handle mechanism—black—rotated 90° from vertical ⑥		1	**XTPAXRHM90B**
Rotary handle mechanism—red/yellow—rotated 90° from vertical ⑦		1	**XTPAXRHM90RY**
Separate Parts			
Shaft only—includes shaft to mount to XTPR, 175 mm length	—	10	**XTPAXRHMSFT**
MMP shaft support, metal, D-frame MMP only	—	1	**XTPAXMBM**
Replacement lockable handle for XTPR	—	1	**XTPAXLRH**

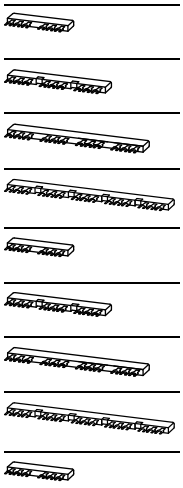
XTPAXRHMSFT

XTPAXSW

Sealing Facility

Description	Pkg. Qty. ⑤	Catalog Number
To prevent tampering with the overload release and the test function. It can be sealed using industry standard sealing wire. For use with XTPR manual motor protectors.	5	**XTPAXSW**

Three-Phase Commoning Links ⑧



For Use with…	Qty. MMP	MMP Frame Size	Pkg. Qty. ⑤	Catalog Number
MMP with no side-mounted auxiliaries or voltage releases	2	B	10	**XTPAXCLKA2**
		D	1	**XTPAXCLKA2D**
	3	B	10	**XTPAXCLKA3**
		D	1	**XTPAXCLKA3D**
	4	B	10	**XTPAXCLKA4**
		D	1	**XTPAXCLKA4D**
	5	B	10	**XTPAXCLKA5**
Each MMP with one auxiliary contact or trip-indicating auxiliary contact fitted on the right	2	B	10	**XTPAXCLKB2**
		D	1	**XTPAXCLKB2D**
	3	B	10	**XTPAXCLKB3**
		D	1	**XTPAXCLKB3D**
	4	B	10	**XTPAXCLKB4**
		D	1	**XTPAXCLKB4D**
	5	B	10	**XTPAXCLKB5**
Each MMP with an auxiliary contact and trip-indicating auxiliary contact mounted on the right or a voltage release mounted on the left.	2	B	10	**XTPAXCLKC2**
	4	D	1	**XTPAXCLKC4D**

For parallel power feed to several manual motor protectors on terminals 1, 3 and 5.

Notes

① Plug-in connection shafts, XTPAXRHMSFT_ can be cut to desired length for mounting depths of 100–240 mm. Carrier with extension shaft included.

② With ON/OFF switch position and "+" (tripped), lockable with 3 padlocks, 4–8 mm hasp. Can be locked in the OFF position, if required.

③ Rotary handle mechanisms ship with door interlock disabled. See instruction publication with product for how to enable door interlock.

④ Not for use with XTPAXFAEM20 early-make front-mount auxiliary contact.

⑤ Orders must be placed in multiples of package quantity listed.

⑥ For use on main switches to IEC/EN 60204.

⑦ For use on main switches with emergency-stop function to IEC/EN 60204.

⑧ Protected against accidental contact. Frame B short-circuit proof U_e = 690V, I_u = 63A. Frame B links can be combined by rotating mounting.

XTPAXUTS

Shroud for Unused Terminals of Three-Phase Commoning Links

For Use with…	Description	Pkg. Qty. ①	Catalog Number
Frame B XTPR	To cover unused terminals on three-phase commoning link. Protected against direct contact.	20	**XTPAXUTS**

XTPAXIT

Incoming Terminals for Three-Phase Commoning Link ②

For Use with…	Pkg. Qty. ①	Catalog Number
Frame B XTPR, XTPB	5	**XTPAXIT**

Line-Side Adapters ③

XTPAXLSA

XTPAXIP2X

For Use with…	Catalog Number
Frame B XTPR to create a UL 508 Type E/F manual combination starter	**XTPAXLSA**
Reduced size Frame D XTPR to create a UL 508 Type E/F manual combination starter (not to be used with 3-phase commoning links)	**XTPAXIP2X**

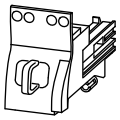
XTPAXLSAD

For Use with…	Catalog Number
Frame D XTPR to create a UL 508 Type E/F manual combination starter	**XTPAXLSAD** ④

Combination Connection Kits

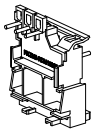
Non-Reversing Starters

XTPAXTPCB



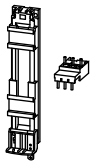
For Use with…	Description/Comprised of …	Std. Pack ①	Catalog Number
XTPR…B + XTCE…B	Mechanical connection element for XTPR…B and contactor	1	**XTPAXTPCB**
	Main current wiring between XTPR…B and contactor in toolless plug connection	1	
	Use contactor auxiliary switch XTCEXFAT_. Control cable guidance: max. six cables up to 2.5 mm^2 external diameter or four cables up to 3.5 mm^2 external diameter.		

XTPAXEMCB



For Use with…	Description/Comprised of …	Std. Pack ①	Catalog Number
XTPR…B + XTCE…B	Mechanical connection element for XTPR…B and contactor	1	**XTPAXEMCB**
	Main current wiring between XTPR…B and contactor screw in type connection	1	

XTPAXTPC_



For Use with…	Description/Comprised of …	Std. Pack ①	Catalog Number
XTPR…B + XTCE…C	DIN rail adapter plate Main current wiring between XTPR and contactor	1	**XTPAXTPCC**
XTPR…D + XTCE…D	DIN rail adapter plate Main current wiring between XTPR and contactor	1	**XTPAXTPCD**

Notes

① Orders must be placed in multiples of package quantity listed.

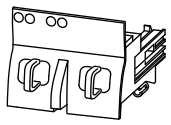
② For three-phase commoning link, protected against accidental contact, U_e = 690V, I_u = 63A;
For conductor cross-sections: 2.5–25 mm^2 stranded; 2.5–16 mm^2 flexible with ferrules, AWG 14-6.

③ XTPAXLSA is for three-phase commoning link, finger and back-of-hand proof,
U_e = 690V, I_u = 60A for conductor cross sections: 2.5–25 mm^2 stranded,
2.5–16 mm^2 flexible with ferrule, AWG 14-6.

④ XTPAXLSAD cannot be combined with three-phase commoning links. Conductor size 8 AWG–1/0.

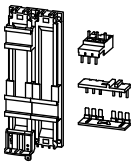
Reversing Starters

XTPAXTPCRB



For Use with…	Description/Comprised of …	Std. Pack ①	Catalog Number
XTPR…B + XTCE…B01_	Mechanical connection element for XTPR…B and contactor	1	**XTPAXTPCRB**
	Reversing starter main current wiring in toolless plug connection	1	
	Control cables for electrical interlocking in toolless plug connection: – K1M: A1–K2M: 21 – K1M: 21–K2M: A1 – K1M: A2–K2M: A2	1	
	Cable guidance	1	
	Use contactor auxiliary switch XTCEXFAT_. Control cable guidance: max. six cables up to 2.5 mm^2 external diameter or four cables up to 3.5 mm^2 external diameter.		

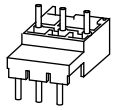
XTPAXTPCRC



For Use with…	Description/Comprised of …	Std. Pack ①	Catalog Number
XTPR…B + XTCE…C	DIN rail adapter plate	1	**XTPAXTPCRC**
	Reversing starter main current wiring	1	

Electrical Connection Module

XTPAXECM_



For Use with…	Description/Comprised of …	Std. Pack ①	Catalog Number
XTPR…B + XTCE…C	Main current wiring between XTPR…B and contactor	5	**XTPAXECMC**
XTPR…D + XTCE…D	Main current wiring between XTPR…D and contactor	5	**XTPAXECMD**

DIN Rail Adapter Plates

XTPAXTPCPB

For Use with…	Description/Comprised of …	Std. Pack ①	Catalog Number
XTPAXTPCB XTPAXTPCRB	45 mm wide adapter plate with one DIN rail	4	**XTPAXTPCPB**
	Connection element for side-by-side positioning of further plates		

XTPAXTPCPD

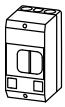
For Use with…	Description/Comprised of …	Std. Pack ①	Catalog Number
XTPAXECMD XTPR…D + XTCE…C XTPR…D + XTCE…D	55 mm wide adapter plate with two DIN rails	4	**XTPAXTPCPD**
	Connection cams for further plates		
	For use with reversing and star-delta starters		

Note

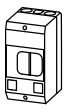
① Orders must be placed in multiples of package quantity listed.

Pushbutton MMP Enclosures

Insulated Enclosures for Surface Mounting of XTPB Pushbutton Motor-Protective Circuit Breakers—Global Usage ①

	Degree of Protection	For Use with…	Description	Catalog Number
	IP40 NEMA 1	XTPB MMP only or with: XTPAXFA_, XTPBXFAEM20, XTPAXSA_, XTPAXUVR_, XTPAXSR_	—	**XTPBXENCS40**
	IP65 NEMA 3R, 4X, 12, 13		With actuation membrane.	**XTPBXENCS65**
	IP65 NEMA 3R, 4X, 12, 13	XTPB MMP only or with: XTPAXFA_, XTPAXUVR_, XTPAXSR_, XTPAXCL	Lockable in OFF position.	**XTPBXENCSLO65**
	IP65 NEMA 3R, 4X, 12, 13	XTPB MMP only or with: XTPAXFA_, XTPBXFAEM20, XTPAXUVR_, XTPAXSR_, XTPAXCL	Lockable in OFF position in combination with XTPBXFAEM20 early-make front-mount auxiliary contact	**XTPBXENCSLE65**
	IP65 NEMA 3R, 4X, 12, 13		With emergency-stop (e-stop) pushbutton actuator, red-yellow	**XTPBXENCSES65**
	IP65 NEMA 3R, 4X, 12, 13		With emergency-stop (e-stop) pushbutton actuator, red-yellow key release	**XTPBXENCSEK65**

Insulated Enclosures for Surface Mounting of XTPB Pushbutton Manual Motor Protectors—North American Usage ②③

	Degree of Protection	For Use with…	Description	Catalog Number
	IP41 NEMA 1	XTPB MMP only or with: XTPAXFA_, XTPBXFAEM20, XTPAXSA_, XTPAXUVR_, XTPAXSR_	—	**XTPBXENAS41**
	IP65 NEMA 3R, 4X, 12, 13		With actuating diaphragm	**XTPBXENAS65**
	IP65 NEMA 3R, 4X, 12, 13	XTPB MMP only or with: XTPAXFA_, XTPAXUVR_, XTPAXSR_, XTPAXCL	Lockable in OFF position	**XTPBXENASLO65**
	IP65 NEMA 3R, 4X, 12, 13	XTPB MMP only or with: XTPAXFA_, XTPBXFAEM20, XTPAXUVR_, XTPAXSR_, XTPAXCL	Lockable in OFF position in combination with XTPBXFAEM20 early-make front-mount auxiliary contact	**XTPBXENASLE65**
	IP65 NEMA 3R, 4X, 12, 13		With emergency-stop (e-stop) pushbutton actuator, red-yellow	**XTPBXENASES65**
	IP65 NEMA 3R, 4X, 12, 13		With emergency-stop (e-stop) pushbutton actuator, red-yellow key release	**XTPBXENASEK65**

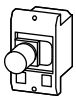
Notes

① Integrated terminal for PE(N) connection, two M25 cable entry knockouts at top and at bottom.

② Built-in terminal for PE(N).

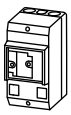
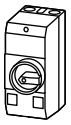
③ North American enclosures come with conduit adapters for use with 1/2 in NPT.

Insulated Enclosures for Surface Mounting of XTPB Pushbutton Manual Motor Protectors—North American Usage ①

	Degree of Protection	For Use with…	Description	Catalog Number
	Front IP40 NEMA 1	XTPB MMP only or with: XTPAXFA_, XTPBXFAEM20, XTPAXSA_, XTPAXUVR_, XTPAXSR_	—	**XTPBXENCF40**
	Front IP65 NEMA 3R, 4X, 12, 13		With actuating diaphragm	**XTPBXENCF55**
	Front IP65 NEMA 3R, 4X, 12, 13	XTPB MMP only or with: XTPAXFA_, XTPAXUVR_, XTPAXSR_, XTPAXCL	Lockable in OFF position	**XTPBXENCFLO55**
	Front IP65 NEMA 3R, 4X, 12, 13	XTPB MMP only or with: XTPAXFA_, XTPBXFAEM20, XTPAXUVR_, XTPAXSR_, XTPAXCL	Lockable in OFF position in combination with XTPBXFAEM20 early-make front-mount auxiliary contact	**XTPBXENCFLE55**
	Front IP65 NEMA 3R, 4X, 12, 13		With emergency-stop (e-stop) pushbutton actuator, red-yellow	**XTPBXENCFES55**
	Front IP65 NEMA 3R, 4X, 12, 13		With emergency-stop (e-stop) pushbutton actuator, red-yellow key release	**XTPBXENCFEK55**

Rotary MMP Enclosures

Insulated Enclosures for Surface Mounting of Frame B (0.1–32A) XTPR Motor-Protective Circuit Breakers—Global Usage

	Degree of Protection	For Use with…	Description	Catalog Number
	IP41 with vertical mounting	Frame B XTPR only or with: XTPAXFA_, XTPAXSA_, XTPAXSATR_, XTPAXUVR_, XTPAXSR_, XTPAXCL	Cover with aperture dimensioned to accommodate front of MMP. IP40, when mounted turned through 90° to left/right	**XTPAXENCS41** ①
	IP65		With black/grey rotary handle	**XTPAXENCS65B** ①
	IP65		With red/yellow rotary handle for use as emergency-stop switches to IEC/EN 60204	**XTPAXENCS65RY** ①
	IP40	Frame B XTPR only or with: XTPAXSA_, XTPAXUVR_, XTPAXSR_, XTPAXCL	Cover with aperture dimensioned to accommodate front of MMP	**XTPAXENCS40** ②
	IP55	Frame B XTPR only or with: XTPAXFA_, XTPAXSA_, XTPAXUVR_, XTPAXSR_, XTPAXCL	With black/gray rotary handle	**XTPAXENCS55B** ②
	IP55		With red/yellow rotary handle for use as emergency-stop switches to IEC/EN 60204	**XTPAXENCS55RY** ②

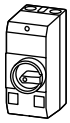
Note

① Integrated terminal for PE(N) connection.

Insulated Enclosures for Surface Mounting of Frame B (0.1–32A) XTPR Rotary Manual Motor Protectors—North American Usage ③

Degree of Protection	For Use with…	Description	Catalog Number
IP55 NEMA 1, 12, 3R	Frame B XTPR only or with: XTPAXSA_ and XTPAXFA_, XTPAXUVR_ and XTPAXFA_, XTPAXSR_ and XTPAXFA_, XTPAXCL	With black/gray rotary handle	**XTPAXENAS55B**
		With red/yellow rotary handle for use as emergency-stop switch to VDE 0113	**XTPAXENAS55RY**

Insulated Enclosures for Surface Mounting of Frame B XTPR (0.1–32A) Rotary Motor-Protective Circuit Breakers with XTPAXFAEM20 Early-Make Front-Mount Auxiliary Contact—Global Usage

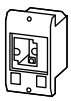


Degree of Protection	For Use with…	Description	Catalog Number
IP65	Frame B XTPR and XTPAXFAEM20 only or with: XTPAXFA_, XTPAXSA_, XTPAXSATR_, XTPAXUVR_, XTPAXSR_, XTPAXCL	With black/gray rotary handle	**XTPAXENCSEM65B**
IP65		With red/yellow rotary handle for use as emergency-stop switches to IEC/EN 60204	**XTPAXENCSEM65RY**
IP55	Frame B XTPR and XTPAXFAEM20 only or with: XTPAXFA_, XTPAXUVR_, XTPAXSR_, XTPAXCL	With black/gray rotary handle	**XTPAXENCSEM55B**
IP55		With red/yellow rotary handle for use as emergency-stop switches to IEC/EN 60204	**XTPAXENCSEM55RY**

Insulated Enclosures for Surface Mounting of Frame B XTPR (0.1–32A) Rotary Manual Motor Protectors with XTPAXFAEM20 Early-Make Front-Mount Auxiliary Contact—North American Usage ④

Degree of Protection	For Use with…	Description	Catalog Number
IP55 NEMA 1, 12, 3R	Frame B XTPR only or with: XTPAXSA_, XTPAXUVR_, XTPAXCL	With black/grey rotary handle	**XTPAXENASEM55B**
		With red/yellow rotary handle for use as emergency-stop switch to VDE 0113	**XTPAXENASEM55RY**

Insulated Enclosures for Flush Mounting of Frame B (0.1–32A) XTPR Rotary Manual Motor Protectors—Global Usage ⑤



Degree of Protection	For Use with…	Description	Catalog Number
Front IP40	Frame B XTPR only or with: XTPAXSA_, XTPAXUVR_, XTPAXSR_, XTPAXCL	Cover with aperture dimensioned to accommodate front of MMP	**XTPAXENCF40**
Front IP55	Frame B XTPR only or with: XTPAXSA_, XTPAXUVR_, XTPAXSR_, XTPAXFA_, XTPAXCL	With black/gray rotary handle	**XTPAXENCF55B**
		With red/yellow rotary handle for use as emergency-stop switches to IEC/EN 60204	**XTPAXENCF55RY**

Insulated Enclosures for Surface Mounting of Frame D (10–65A) Rotary Motor-Protective Circuit Breakers

Degree of Protection	For Use with…	Description	Catalog Number
IP65 NEMA 1, 12, 3R, 4X	Frame D XTPR only or with: XTPAXFA_, XTPAXFAEM20, XTPAXSA_, XTPAXSATR_, XTPAXUVR_, XTPAXSR_, XTPAXCL	With black/gray rotary handle	**XTPAXENCSD65B**
IP65 NEMA 1, 12, 3R, 4X		With red/yellow rotary handle for use as emergency-stop switches to IEC/EN 60204	**XTPAXENCSD65RY**

Notes

① M25 metric cable entry knock-out, top and bottom. Cable push-through membrane, top and bottom, in the back plate and as a control line entry. Includes N and PE terminals.

② Integrated terminal for PE(N) connection, two M25 cable entry knockouts at the top and bottom.

③ Built-in N and PE terminal, lower part without knockouts.

④ Built-in N and PE terminal, lower part without knockouts.

⑤ Integrated terminal for PE(N) connection.

MMP Enclosure Accessories

XTPAXPL_

XTPR Manual Motor Protector Enclosure Padlock Attachment

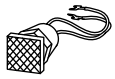
For Use with…	Description	Pkg. Qty. ①	Catalog Number
XTPAXENCS65B, XTPAXENCS65RY, XTPAXENCSEM65B, XTPAXENCSEM65RY, XTPAXENCS55B, XTPAXENCS55RY, XTPAXENCSEM55B, XTPAXENCSEM55RY	Padlocking feature. Up to three padlocks with 3–6 mm hasp thickness. For use as main switch to IEC/EN 60204	3	**XTPAXPL1** ②
XTPAXENCSD65B, XTPAXENCSD65RY		1	**XTPAXPL2** ②
XTPAXENCF55B, XTPAXENCF55RY		3	**XTPAXPL3** ③

XTPAXNT

Neutral Terminal for Use with XTPB and Frame B XTPR Flush-Mount Enclosures

For Use with…	Description	Pkg. Qty. ①	Catalog Number
XTPBXENCF40, XTPBXENCF55, XTPAXENCF40, XTPAXENCF55B, XTPAXENCF55RY	For connection of a fifth conductor	20	**XTPAXNT**

XTPAXIL_



Indicating Lights with Neon Bulb ④

Color	Description—Indicating Light	Pkg. Qty. ①	Catalog Number
White	110–230V	10	**XTPAXILWB**
	230–400V	10	**XTPAXILWN**
	415–500V	10	**XTPAXILWC**
Green	110–230V	10	**XTPAXILGB**
	230–400V	10	**XTPAXILGN**
	415–500V	10	**XTPAXILGC**
Red	110–230V	10	**XTPAXILRB**
	230–400V	10	**XTPAXILRN**

For use with XTPR and XTPB enclosures.

Lights do not carry individual IP or NEMA rating. All enclosure ratings remain valid when using indicating lights.

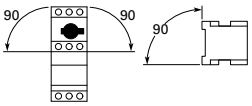
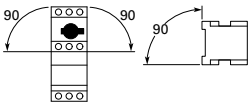
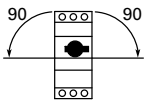
Notes

① Orders must be placed in multiples of package quantity listed.
② Lockable in the 0-position of the XTPR manual motor protector.
③ Lockable in the OFF position of the Frame B XTPR manual motor protector.
④ Product is not UL Listed/Registered.

1

Technical Data and Specifications

XT Manual Motor Protectors

Description	XTPBP16B– XTPB025B	XTPRP16B– XTPR032B	XTPR016D– XTPR063D
General			
Standards	IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660, UL 508, CSA C22.2 No. 14	IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660, UL 508, CSA C22.2 No. 14	IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660, UL 508, CSA C22.2 No. 14
Climatic proofing	①	①	①
Ambient temperature, °C			
Storage	–25/80	–25/80	–25/70
Open	–25/55	–25/55	–25/55
Enclosed	–25/40	–25/40	–25/40
Mounting position			
Direction of incoming supply	As required	As required	As required
Degree of protection			
Device	IP20	IP20	IP20
Terminals	IP00	IP00	IP00
Protection against direct contact	Finger and back-of-hand proof	Finger and back-of-hand proof	Finger and back-of-hand proof
Shock resistance half-sinusoidal shock 10 ms to IEC 60068-2-27 (g)	25	25	15
Altitude (m), maximum	2000	2000	2000
Terminal capacity			
Solid (mm^2)	1 x (1–6) 2 x (1–6)	1 x (1–6) 2 x (1–6)	1 x (1–50) 2 x (1–35)
Flexible with ferrule to DIN 46228, (mm^2)	1 x (1–6) 2 x (1–6)	1 x (1–6) 2 x (1–6)	1 x (1–35) 2 x (1–35)
Solid or stranded (AWG)	18–10	18–10	14–2
Terminal screw tightening torque			
Main cable, Nm	1.7	1.	3
Main cable, lb-in	15.0	15.0	26.6
Control circuit cable, Nm	1	1	1
Control circuit cable, lb-in	8.9	8.9	8.9
Main Contacts			
Rated impulse withstand voltage (U_{imp}), Vac	6000	6000	6000
Overvoltage category/pollution degree	III/3	III/3	III/3
Rated operational voltage (U_e), Vac	690	690	690
Rated uninterrupted current = rated operational current ($I_u = I_e$) in amperes	25 or current setting of the overcurrent release	25 or current setting of the overcurrent release	25 or current setting of the overcurrent release
Rated frequency, Hz	40–60	40–60	40–60
Current heat loss (three-pole at operating temperature), W	6	6	22
Lifespan, mechanical (ops)	50,000	100,000	30,000
Lifespan, electrical (AC-3 at 400V) (ops)	50,000	100,000	30,000
Maximum operating frequency, operations/hr	25	40	40
Short-circuit rating			
AC	See **Page V5-T1-179**	See **Page V5-T1-179**	See **Page V5-T1-179**
DC (kA)	60	60 (up to XTPR016B) 40 (XTPR020B–XTPR032B)	60
Motor switching capacity			
AC-3 (up to 690V) in amperes	25	32	65
DC-5 (up to 250V) in amperes	25	25 (3 contacts in series)	63 (3 contacts in series)

Note

① Damp heat, constant, to IEC 60068-2-78; damp heat, cyclic, to IEC 60068-2-30.

XT Manual Motor Protectors, continued

Description	XTPBP16B– XTPB025B	XTPRP16B– XTPR032B	XTPR016D– XTPR063D
Releases			
Overload release setting range (x I_u)	0.6–1.0	0.6–1.0	0.6–1.0
Fixed short-circuit release (x I_u)	14	14	14
Short-circuit release tolerance	± 20%	± 20%	± 20%
Phase-failure sensitivity	IEC/EN 60947-1-1, VDE 0660 Part 102	IEC/EN 60947-1-1, VDE 0660 Part 102	IEC/EN 60947-1-1, VDE 0660 Part 102
Temperature compensation			
to IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660, °C	–5/40	–5/40	–5/40
operating range, °C	–25/55	–25/55	–25/55
Temperature compensation residual error for T >20°C, %/K	≤0.25	≤0.25	≤0.25

Auxiliary Contacts

Description	XTPAXSA_ _	XTPAXFA_ _	XTPA(B)XFAEM_ _	XTPAXSATR_ _
Rated impulse withstand voltage, U_{imp} (Vac)	6000	4000	4000	6000
Overvoltage category/pollution degree	III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3
Rated operational voltage				
U_e (Vac)	500	440	440	500
U_e (Vdc)	250	250	250	250
Safe isolation to VDE 0106 Part 101 and Part 101/A1 between auxiliary contacts and main contacts (Vac)	690	690	690	690
Rated operational current				
AC-15				
220–240 V, I_e (A)	3.5	1	1	3.5
380–415 V, I_e (A)	2	—	—	2
440–500 V, I_e (A)	1	—	—	1
DC-13 L/R <100 ms				
24 V, I_e (A)	2	2	2	2
60 V, I_e (A)	1.5	—	—	1.5
110 V, I_e (A)	1	—	—	1
220 V, I_e (A)	0.25	—	—	0.25
Lifespan				
Mechanical, operations (x 10^6)	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.01
Electrical, operations (x 10^6)	0.05	0.1	0.1	0.005
Contact reliability (at U_e = 24 Vdc, U_{min}–17V, I_{min} = 5.4 mA, fault probability	$<10^{-8}$ <1 fault at 1 x 10^8 operations	$<10^{-8}$ <1 fault at 1 x 10^8 operations	$<10^{-8}$ <1 fault at 1 x 10^8 operations	$<10^{-8}$ <1 fault at 1 x 10^8 operations
Positively driven contacts to ZH 1/457	Yes	—	—	—
Short-Circuit Rating without Welding				
Fuseless	FAZ-B4/1-HI	—	—	FAZ-B4/1-HI
Fuse (A gG/gL)	10	10	10	10
Terminal Capacity				
Solid or flexible conductor with ferrule (mm^2)	0.75–2.5	0.75–1.5	0.75–1.5	0.75–2.5
Solid or stranded (AWG)	18–14	18–16	18–16	18–14

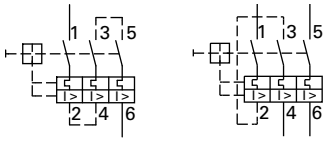
Undervoltage Release

Description	XTPAXUVR_
Cross-Section	
Solid or flexible conductor with ferrule (mm^2)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 2 x (0.75–2.5)
Solid or stranded (AWG)	1 x (18–14) 2 x (18–14)
Main Contact	
Rated operational voltage, U_e (Vac)	42–480
Rated operational voltage, U_e (Vdc)	24–250
Pickup voltage, x U_s	0.85–1.1
Dropout voltage, x U_s	0.7–0.35
Power Consumption	
Pickup AC (VA)	5
Sealing AC (VA)	3

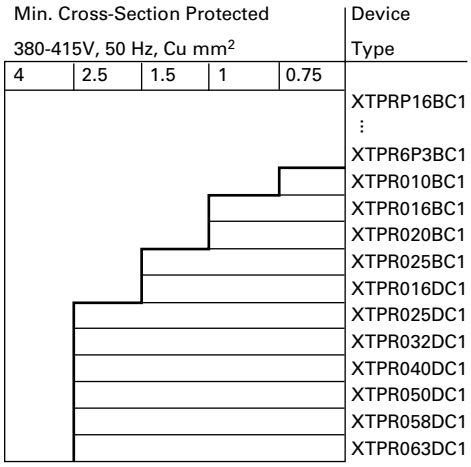
Current Limiter

Description	XTPAXCL
Rated impulse withstand voltage (U_{imp}), Vac	6000
Overvoltage category/pollution degree	III/3
Rated operational voltage, U_e (Vac)	690
Rated interrupted current = Rated operational current ($I_u = I_e$) in amperes	63

XTPB, XTPR Single- and Two-Pole Circuits with DC and AC Current



Protection of PVC Insulated Cables Against Thermal Overload at Short-Circuit



The chart above indicates which minimum cable cross-sections are protected by XTPR motor protective circuit breakers up to their rated conditional short-circuit current I_q.

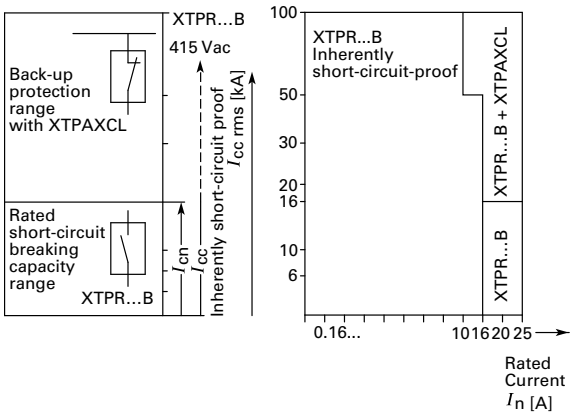
Shunt Release

Description	XTPAXSR __
Cross-Section	
Solid or flexible conductor with ferrule (mm^2)	1 x (0.75–2.5) 2 x (0.75–2.5)
Solid or stranded (AWG)	1 x (18–14) 2 x (18–14)
Main Contact	
Rated operational voltage, U_e (Vac)	42–480
Rated operational voltage, U_e (Vdc)	24–250
AC operating range, x U_s	0.7–1.1
DC operating range, x U_s (intermittent operation 5s)	0.7–1.1
Power Consumption	
Pickup AC (VA)	5
Sealing AC (VA)	3
Pickup DC (VA)	3
Sealing DC (VA)	3

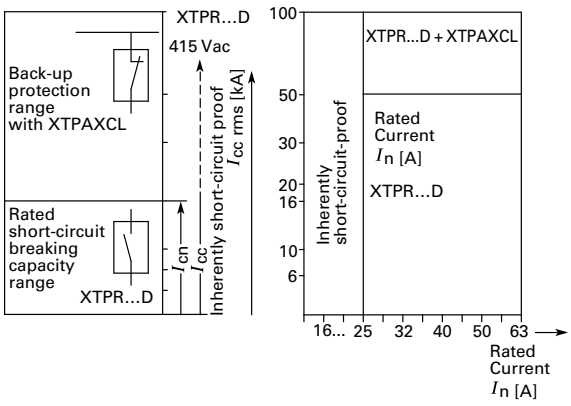
Wiring Diagrams

Fuseless Installation with XTPR

Backup Protection Diagram—XTPR...B



Backup Protection Diagram—XTPR...D



Time/Current Curves

Characteristics

The time/current characteristic, the current limiting characteristics and the I^2t characteristics were determined in accordance with DIN VDE 0660 and IEC 60 947.

The tripping characteristic of the **inverse-time delayed overload releases** (thermal overload releases or "a" releases) for DC and AC with a frequency of 0 to 400 Hz also apply to the time/current characteristic.

The characteristics apply to the cold state. At operating temperature, the tripping times of the thermal releases are reduced to approximately 25%.

Under normal operating conditions, all three-poles of the device must be loaded. The three main conducting paths must be connected in series in order to protect single-phase or DC loads.

With three-pole loading, the maximum deviation in the tripping time for 3 times the setting current and upwards is ±20% and thus in accordance with DIN VDE 0165.

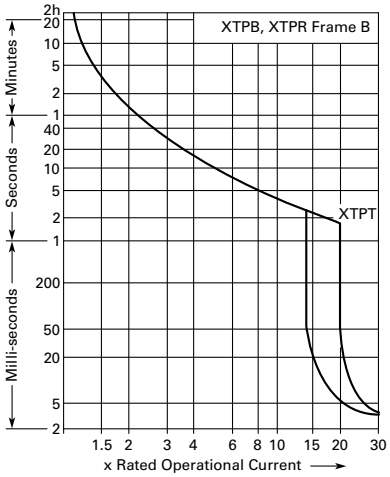
The tripping characteristics for the instantaneous, electromagnetic overcurrent releases (short-circuit releases or "n" releases) are based on the rated current I_n, which is also the maximum value of the setting range for circuit breakers with adjustable overload releases. If the current is set to a lower value, the tripping current of the "n" release is increased by a corresponding factor.

The characteristics of the electromagnetic overcurrent releases apply to frequencies of 50/60 Hz. Appropriate correction factors must be used for lower frequencies up to 16-2/3 Hz, for higher frequencies up to 400 Hz and for DC.

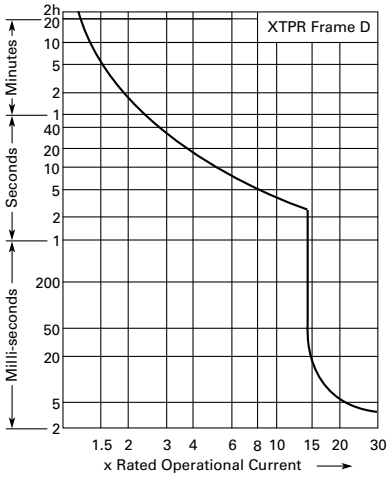
Time/current characteristics, current limiting characteristics and I^2t characteristics are available on request.

MMP Tripping Characteristics

XTPB, XTPR Frame B



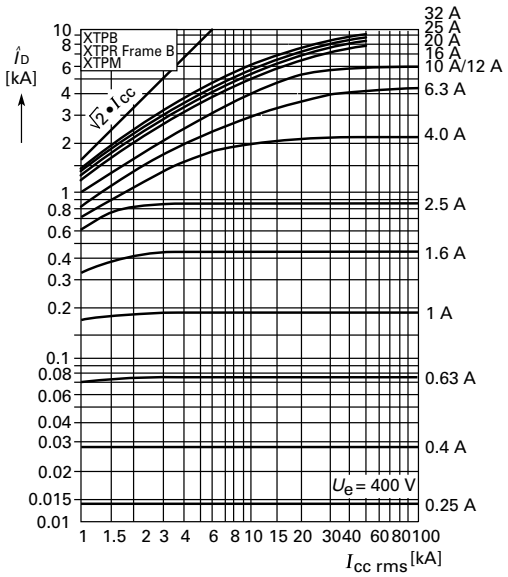
XTPR Frame D



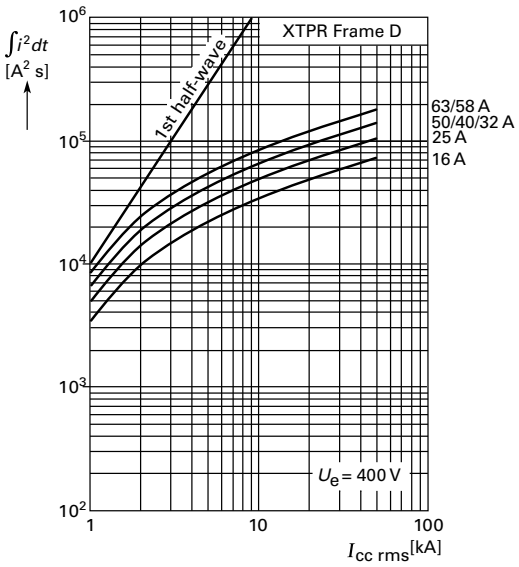
1

MMP Let-Through Tripping Characteristics

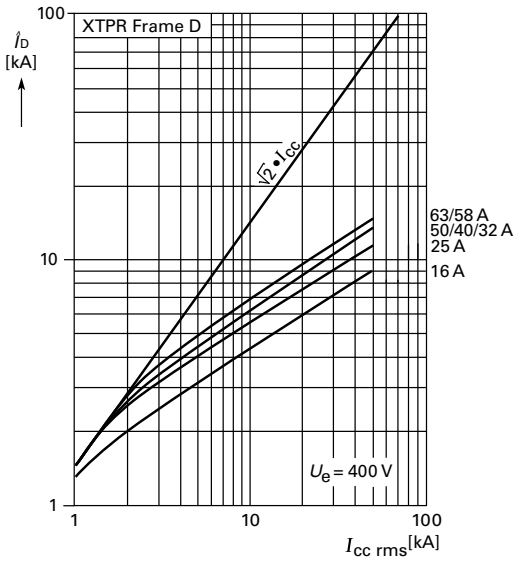
XTPB, XTPR Frame B



XTPR Frame D



XTPR Frame D



Manual Motor Protector Short-Circuit Ratings

Rated uninterrupted current I_u = Rated operational current I_e.
Rated conditional short-circuit current I_q—IEC/EN 60947-4-1.
Rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity I_{cu}— IEC/EN 60947-2.
Rated operational short-circuit breaking capacity I_{cs}— IEC/EN 60947-2.

Global Use, IEC/EN 60947—XTPB with Classification Type "1" and Type "2"

	230V				400V				440V				500V				690V			
I_u	I_q	I_{cu}	I_{cs}	Fuse ①②	I_q	I_{cu}	I_{cs}	Fuse ①②	I_q	I_{cu}	I_{cs}	Fuse ①②	I_q	I_{cu}	I_{cs}	Fuse ①②	I_q	I_{cu}	I_{cs}	Fuse ①②
A	kA	kA	kA	A	kA	kA	kA	A	kA	kA	kA	A	kA	kA	kA	A	kA	kA	kA	A
0.16–1	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1.6	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2.5	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6.3	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
10	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	42	42	10	50	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
12	50	50	10	50	50	50	10	50	15	15	10	50	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
16	50	50	10	50	50	50	10	50	15	15	10	50	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
20	50	50	10	50	50	50	10	50	10	10	10	50	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
25	50	50	10	50	50	50	10	50	10	10	10	50	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Global Use, IEC/EN 60947—XTPR…BC1 with Classification Type "1" and Type "2"

	230V				400V				440V				500V				690V			
I_u	I_q	I_{cu}	I_{cs}	Fuse ①②	I_q	I_{cu}	I_{cs}	Fuse ①②	I_q	I_{cu}	I_{cs}	Fuse ①②	I_q	I_{cu}	I_{cs}	Fuse ①②	I_q	I_{cu}	I_{cs}	Fuse ①②
A	kA	kA	kA	A	kA	kA	kA	A	kA	kA	kA	A	kA	kA	kA	A	kA	kA	kA	A
0.16–1	150 ③	150 ③	150 ③	N	150 ③	150 ③	150 ③	N	③	③	③	N	③	③	③	N	③	③	③	N
1.6	150 ③	150 ③	150 ③	N	150 ③	150 ③	150 ③	N	③	③	③	N	③	③	③	N	③	③	③	N
2.5	150 ③	150 ③	150 ③	N	150 ③	150 ③	150 ③	N	③	③	③	N	③	③	③	N	5	5	5	50
4	150 ③	150 ③	150 ③	N	150 ③	150 ③	150 ③	N	③	③	③	N	③	③	③	N	3	3	3	50
6.3	150 ③	150 ③	150 ③	N	150 ③	150 ③	150 ③	N	③	③	③	N	42	42	6	50	3	3	2	50
10	150 ③	150 ③	150 ③	N	150 ③	150 ③	150 ③	N	42	42	10	50	42	42	6	50	3	3	2	50
12	50	50	10	50	50	50	10	50	15	15	10	50	15	15	6	50	3	3	2	50
16	50	50	10	50	50	50	10	50	15	15	10	50	15	15	6	50	3	3	2	50
20	50	50	10	50	50	50	10	50	15	15	10	50	6	6	6	50	3	3	2	50
25	50	50	10	50	50	50	10	50	10	10	10	50	6	6	6	50	3	3	2	50
32	50	50	10	50	50	50	10	50	10	10	10	50	6	6	6	50	3	3	2	50

Notes

① N = Not required.

② XTPR…BC1, XTPT, XTPM—Required back-up fuse if the short-circuit current exceeds the rated conditional short-circuit current ($I_{cc} > I_q$); XTPB, XTPR…DC1—Fuse (A gG/gL) for enhancing the switching capacity of the motor protective circuit breaker to 100 kA.

③ No upstream protective device required, as it is the auto-protected range (100/150 kA—Frame B, 150 kA—Frame D).

Global Use, IEC/EN 60947—XTPR…DC1 with Classification Type "1" and Type "2"

	230V				400V				440V				500V				690V			
I_u	I_q	I_{cu}	I_{cs}	Fuse ①②	I_q	I_{cu}	I_{cs}	Fuse ①②	I_q	I_{cu}	I_{cs}	Fuse ①②	I_q	I_{cu}	I_{cs}	Fuse ①②	I_q	I_{cu}	I_{cs}	Fuse ①②
A	kA	kA	kA	A	kA	kA	kA	A	kA	kA	kA	A	kA	kA	kA	A	kA	kA	kA	A
16	150 ③	150 ③	25	N	150 ③	150 ③	25	N	45	45	25	100	15	15		100	8	8	2.5	100
25	150 ③	150 ③	25	N	150 ③	150 ③	25	N	45	45	25	100	15	15		100	8	8	2.5	100
32	50	50	25	100	50	50	25	100	45	45	25	100	15	15		100	5	5	2.5	100
40	50	50	25	100	50	50	25	100	45	45	25	100	15	15		100	5	5	2.5	100
50	50	50	25	100	50	50	25	100	45	45	25	100	15	15		100	5	5	2.5	100
58	50	50	25	160	50	50	25	160	45	45	25	160	15	15		160	5	5	2.5	160
63	50	50	25	160	50	50	25	160	45	45	25	160	15	15		160	5	5	2.5	160

Ratings for Group Motor Applications

UL 508/CSA C22.2 No. 14—XTPB—Frame B, Manual Motor Protector with Thermal and Magnetic Trip

Catalog Number	Rated Uninterrupted Current—I_u (Amps)	FLA Adjustment Range/Overload Release—I_r (Amps)	Short Circuit Release—I_{rm} (Amps)	Maximum Protective Device for UL/CSA Group Protection					
				Maximum rms Sym Current—480V (kA)	w/Current Limiter—XTPAXCL	Maximum Fuse Rating (A)	w/Current Limiter—XTPAXCL	Circuit Breaker Maximum (A)	w/Current Limiter—XTPAXCL
XTPBP16BC1	0.16	0.1–0.16	2.2	50	—	600	—	600	—
XTPBP25BC1	0.25	0.16–0.25	3.5	50	—	600	—	600	—
XTPBP40BC1	0.4	0.25–0.4	5.6	50	—	600	—	600	—
XTPBP63BC1	0.63	0.4–0.63	8.8	50	—	600	—	600	—
XTPB001BC1	1	0.63–1	14	50	—	600	—	600	—
XTPB1P6BC1	1.6	1–1.6	22	50	—	600	—	600	—
XTPB2P5BC1	2.5	1.6–2.5	35	50	—	600	—	600	—
XTPB004BC1	4	2.5–4	56	50	—	600	—	600	—
XTPB6P3BC1	6.3	4–6.3	88	50	—	600	—	600	—
XTPB010BC1	10	6.3–10	140	30	50	600	600	600	600
XTPB012BC1	12	8–12	168	10	50	150	600	125 ⑤	600
XTPB016BC1	16	10–16	224	10	50	150	600	125 ⑤	600
XTPB020BC1 ④	20	16–20	280	10	18	150	600	125	600
XTPB025BC1 ④	25	20–25	350	10	18	150	600	125	600

Notes

① N = Not required.

② XTPR…BC1, XTPT, XTPM—Required back-up fuse if the short-circuit current exceeds the rated conditional short-circuit current ($I_{cc} > I_q$); XTPB, XTPR…DC1—Fuse (A gG/gL) for enhancing the switching capacity of the motor protective circuit breaker to 100 kA.

③ No upstream protective device required, as it is the auto-protected range (100/150 kA—Frame B, 150 kA—Frame D).

④ IEC/EN 60947-4-1.

⑤ 22 kA 600 Vac.

UL 508/CSA C22.2 No. 14—XTPR—Frame B (all Screw and Spring Cage Terminal Options), Manual Motor Protector with Thermal and Magnetic Trip

Catalog Number	Rated Uninterrupted Current—I_u (Amps)	FLA Adjustment Range/Overload Release—I_r (Amps)	Short Circuit Release—I_{rm} (Amps)	Maximum Protective Device for UL/CSA Group Protection					
				Maximum rms Sym Current—480V (kA)	w/Current Limiter—XTPAXCL	Maximum Fuse Rating (A)	w/Current Limiter—XTPAXCL	Circuit Breaker Maximum (A)	w/Current Limiter—XTPAXCL
XTPRP16BC1	0.16	0.1–0.16	2.2	50	—	600	—	600	—
XTPRP25BC1	0.25	0.16–0.25	3.5	50	—	600	—	600	—
XTPRP40BC1	0.4	0.25–0.4	5.6	50	—	600	—	600	—
XTPRP63BC1	0.63	0.4–0.63	8.8	50	—	600	—	600	—
XTPR001BC1	1	0.63–1	14	50	—	600	—	600	—
XTPR1P6BC1	1.6	1–1.6	22	50	—	600	—	600	—
XTPR2P5BC1	2.5	1.6–2.5	35	50	—	600	—	600	—
XTPR004BC1	4	2.5–4	56	50	—	600	—	600	—
XTPR6P3BC1	6.3	4–6.3	88	50	—	600	—	600	—
XTPR010BC1	10	6.3–10	140	30	50	600	600	600	600
XTPR012BC1	12	8–12	168	10	50	150	600	125	600
XTPR016BC1	16	10–16	224	10	50	150	600	125 ①	600
XTPR032BC1	32	25–32	448	10	18	150	600	125	600
XTPR025BC1	25	20–25	350	10	18	150	600	125	600
XTPR032BC1	32	25–32	448	10	18	150	600	125	600

UL 508/CSA C22.2 No. 14—XTPR—Frame D, Manual Motor Protector with Thermal and Magnetic Trip

Catalog Number	Rated Uninterrupted Current—I_u (Amps)	FLA Adjustment Range/Overload Release—I_r (Amps)	Short Circuit Release—I_{rm} (Amps)	Maximum Protective Device for UL/CSA Group Protection					
				Maximum rms Sym Current—480V (kA)	w/Current Limiter—XTPAXCL	Maximum Fuse Rating (A)	w/Current Limiter—XTPAXCL	Circuit Breaker Maximum (A)	w/Current Limiter—XTPAXCL
XTPR016DC1	16	10–16	224	65	—	600	—	600	—
XTPR025DC1	25	16–25	350	65	—	600	—	600	—
XTPR032DC1	32	25–32	448	65	—	600	—	600	—
XTPR040DC1	40	32–40	560	65	—	600	—	600	—
XTPR050DC1	50	40–50	700	65	—	600	—	600	—
XTPR058DC1	58	50–58	812	65	—	600	—	600	—
XTPR063DC1	65	55–63	882	65	—	600	—	600	—

Note

① 22 kA 600 Vac.

UL 508 Type E Ratings—XTPR Frame B + XTPAXLSA

Manual Motor Protector—Screw Terminal Catalog Number	Line Side Adapter Catalog Number	FLA Adjustment Range/Overload Release—I_r (Amps)	Short Circuit Release—I_{rm} (Amps)	UL 508 Type E Application Maximum rms Symmetrical Short-Circuit Ratings (kA) 480/277V	600/347V	Maximum Upstream Protective Device (A) ① Maximum Fuse 600V	Maximum Circuit Breaker 600V
XTPRP16BB1	**XTPAXLSA**	0.1–0.16	2.2	50	50	Not required	Not required
XTPRP25BC1	**XTPAXLSA**	0.16–0.25	3.5	50	50	Not required	Not required
XTPRP40BC1	**XTPAXLSA**	0.25–0.4	5.6	50	50	Not required	Not required
XTPRP63BC1	**XTPAXLSA**	0.4–0.63	8.82	50	50	Not required	Not required
XTPR001BC1	**XTPAXLSA**	0.63–1	14	50	50	Not required	Not required
XTPR1P6BC1	**XTPAXLSA**	1–1.6	22.4	50	50	Not required	Not required
XTPR2P5BC1	**XTPAXLSA**	1.6–2.5	35	50	50	Not required	Not required
XTPR004BC1	**XTPAXLSA**	2.5–4	56	50	50	Not required	Not required
XTPR6P3BC1	**XTPAXLSA**	4–6.3	88.2	65	50	Not required	Not required
XTPR010BC1	**XTPAXLSA**	6.3–10	140	65	50	Not required	Not required
XTPR012BC1	**XTPAXLSA**	8–12	168	65	—	Not required	Not required
XTPR016BC1	**XTPAXLSA**	10–16	224	42	—	Not required	Not required
XTPR020BC1	**XTPAXLSA**	16–20	280	18	—	Not required	Not required
XTPR025BC1	**XTPAXLSA**	20–25	350	18	—	Not required	Not required
XTPR032BC1	**XTPAXLSA**	25–32	448	18	—	Not required	Not required

UL 508 Type E Ratings—XTPR Frame D + XTPAXLSAD

Manual Motor Protector—Screw Terminal Catalog Number	Line Side Adapter Catalog Number	FLA Adjustment Range/Overload Release—I_r (Amps)	Short Circuit Release—I_{rm} (Amps)	UL 508 Type E Application Maximum rms Symmetrical Short-Circuit Ratings (kA) 240V	480/277V	600/347V	Maximum Upstream Protective Device (A) ① Maximum Fuse 600V	Maximum Circuit Breaker 600V
XTPR016DC1	**XTPAXLSAD**	10–16	224	65	65	25	Not required	Not required
XTPR025DC1	**XTPAXLSAD**	16–25	350	65	65	25	Not required	Not required
XTPR032DC1	**XTPAXLSAD**	25–32	448	65	65	25	Not required	Not required
XTPR040DC1	**XTPAXLSAD**	32–40	560	65	65	25	Not required	Not required
XTPR050DC1	**XTPAXLSAD**	40–50	700	65	65	—	Not required	Not required
XTPR058DC1	**XTPAXLSAD**	50–58	812	65	65	—	Not required	Not required
XTPR063DC1	**XTPAXLSAD**	55–65	882	65	65	—	Not required	Not required

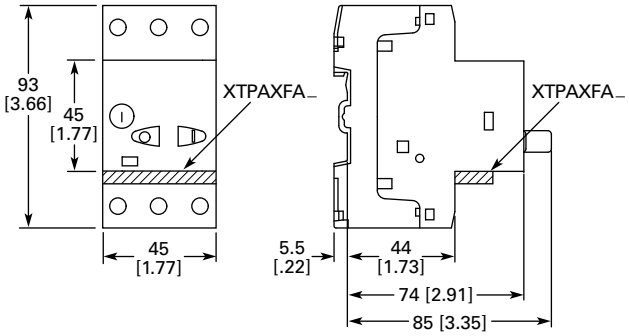
Note

① For UL 508 Type E applications, the manual motor protector assembly does not require a dedicated upstream protective device in the panel, thus a maximum rating is not required.

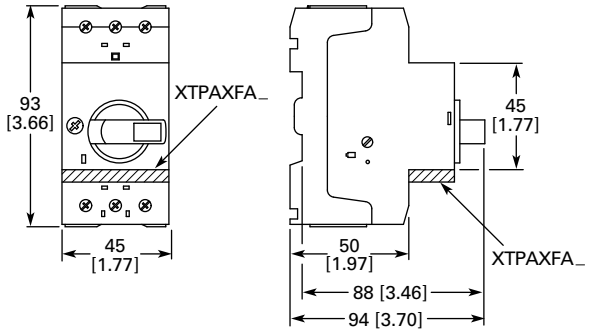
Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in mm [in]

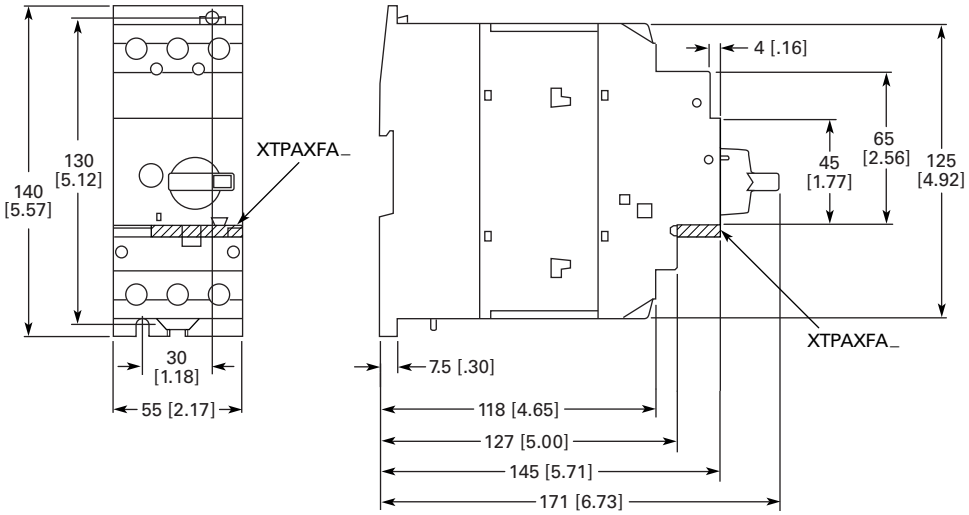
Manual Motor Protectors—XTPB



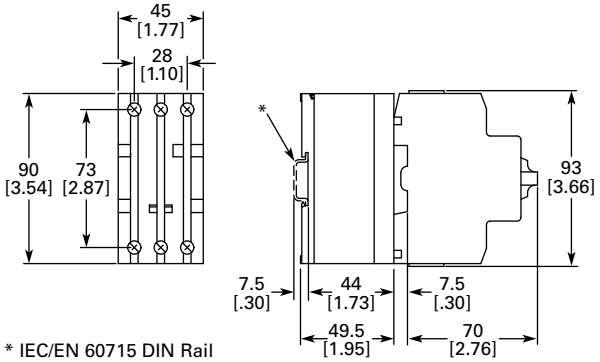
Manual Motor Protectors, Manual Transformer Protectors—XTPR...B



Manual Motor Protector—XTPR...DC1

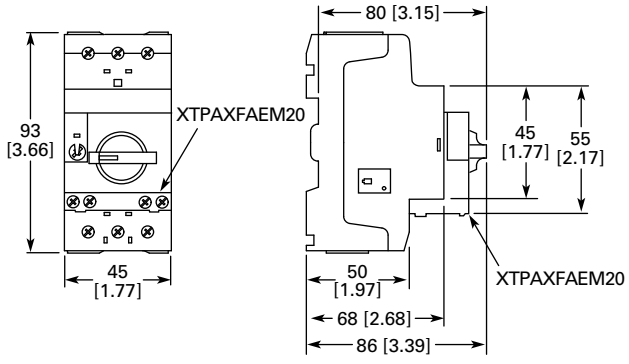


Current Limiter—XTPAXCL



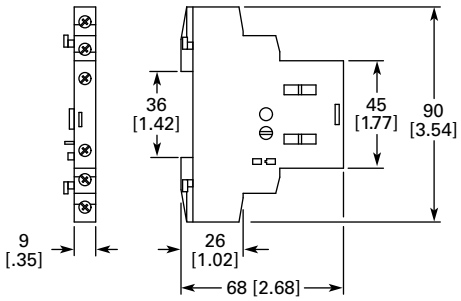
* IEC/EN 60715 DIN Rail

MMPs with Early-Make Auxiliary Contacts—XTPR...BC1 + XTPAXFAEM20

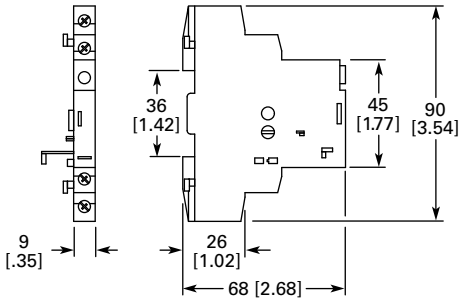


Approximate Dimensions in mm [in]

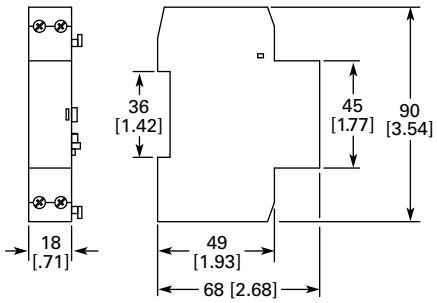
Standard Auxiliary Contact—XTPAXSA_



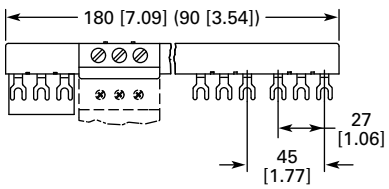
Trip Indicating Auxiliary Contact—XTPAXSATR_



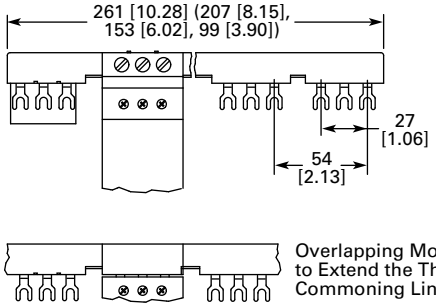
Undervoltage/Shunt Release—XTPAXUVR_, XTPAXSR_



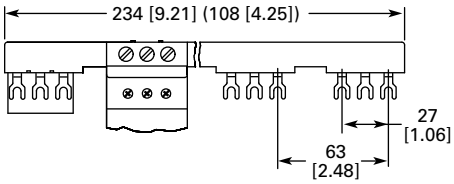
Three-Phase Commoning Link—XTPAXCLKA4, XTPAXCLKA2



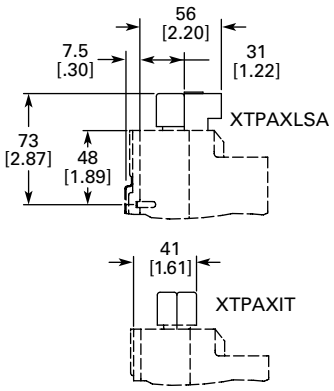
Three-Phase Commoning Link—XTPAXCLKB5, XTPAXCLKB4, XTPAXCLKB3 and XTPAXCLKB2



Three-Phase Commoning Link—XTPAXCLKC4, XTPAXCLKC2



Incoming Terminal, Line Side Adapter—XTPAXIT, XTPAXLSA

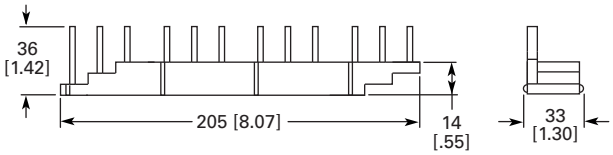


Approximate Dimensions in mm [in]

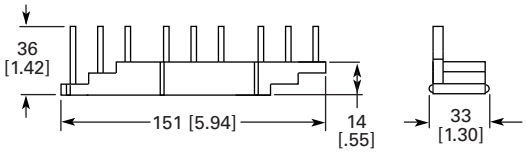
Three-Phase Commoning Link

XTPAXCLKA4D, XTPAXCLKA3D and XTPAXCLKA2D

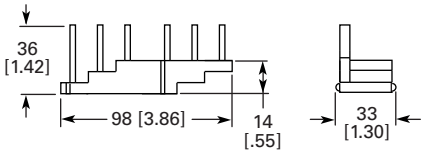
XTPAXCLKA4D



XTPAXCLKA3D

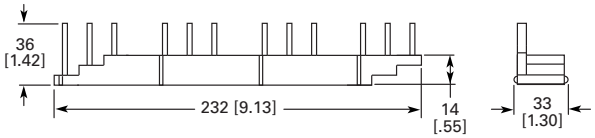


XTPAXCLKA2D

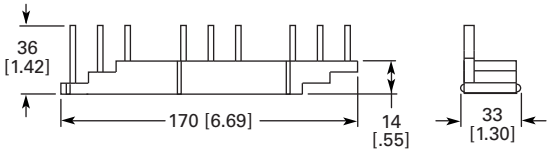


XTPAXCLKB4D, XTPAXCLKB3D and XTPAXCLKB2D

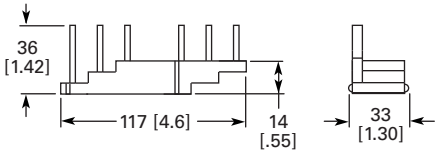
XTPAXCLKB4D



XTPAXCLKB3D

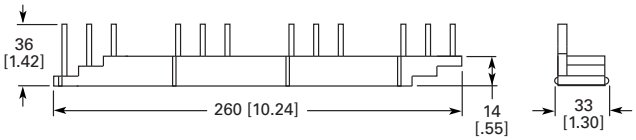


XTPAXCLKB2D

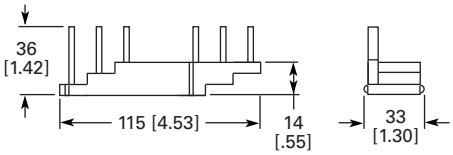


XTPAXCLKC4D and XTPAXCLKC2D

XTPAXCLKC4D

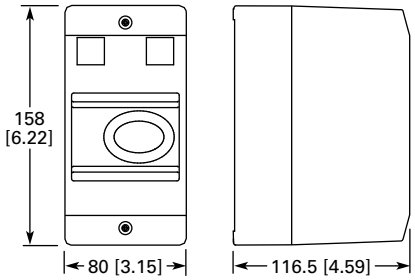


XTPAXCLKC2D

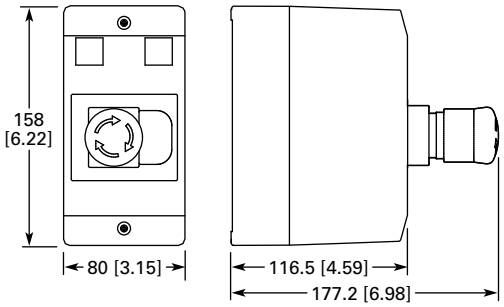


Approximate Dimensions in mm [in]

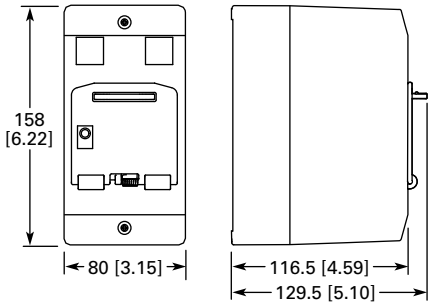
Insulated Enclosures for Surface Mounting of XTPB Manual Motor Protectors



XTPBXENCS40, XTPBXENCS65, XTPBXENAS41, XTPBXENAS65

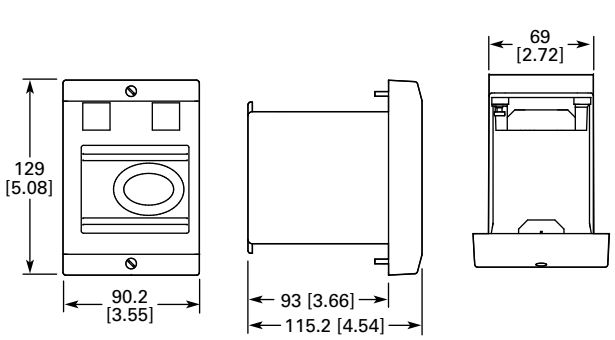


XTPBXENCSEK65, XTPBXENCSES65, XTPBXENASEK65, XTPBXENASES65

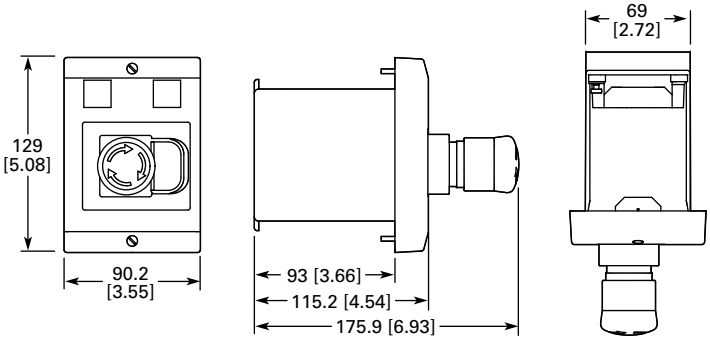


XTPBXENCSLE65, XTPBXENCSLO65, XTPBXENASLE65, XTPBXENASO065

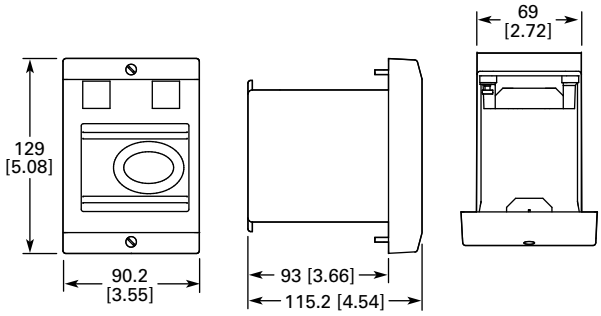
Insulated Enclosures for Flush Mounting of XTPB Manual Motor Protectors



XTPBXENCF40, XTPBXENCF55



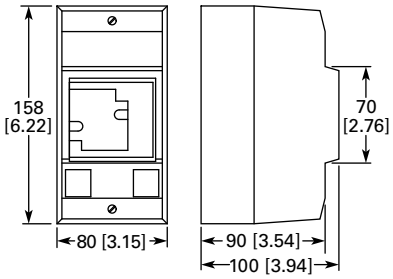
XTPBXENCFEK55, XTPBXENCFES55



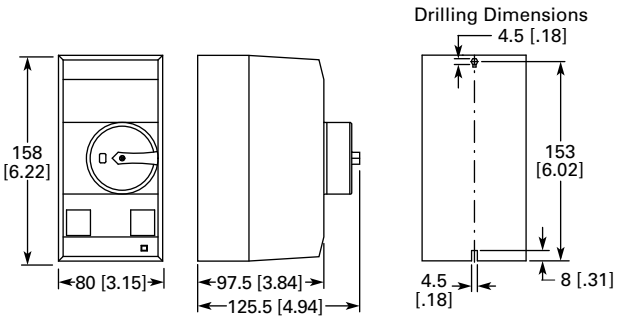
XTPBXENCFLE55, XTPBXENCFLO55

Approximate Dimensions in mm [in]

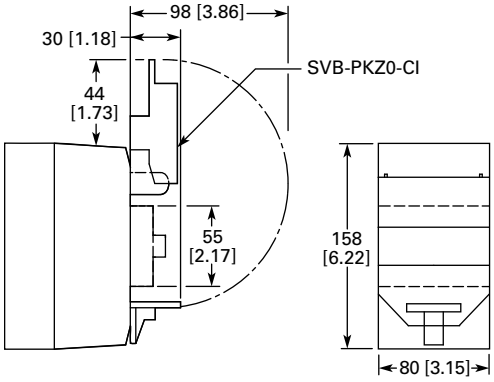
Insulated Enclosures for Surface Mounting of XTPR…B Manual Motor Protectors

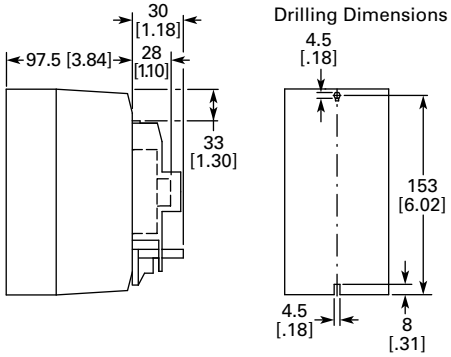


XTPAXENCS40

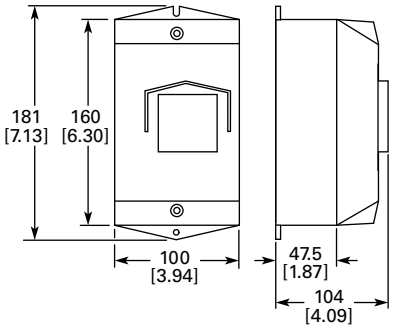


XTPAXENCS55B, XTPAXENCS55RY, XTPAXENCSEM55B, XTPAXENCSEM55RY

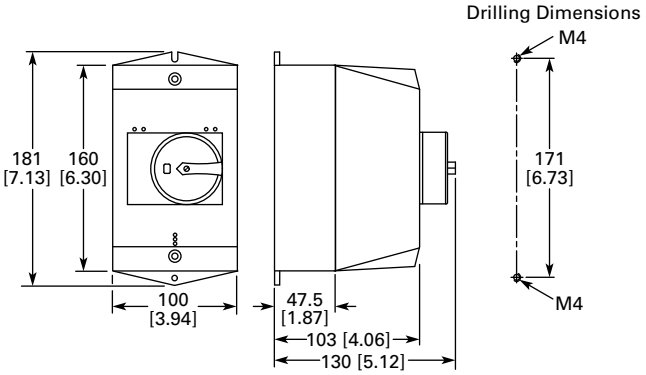




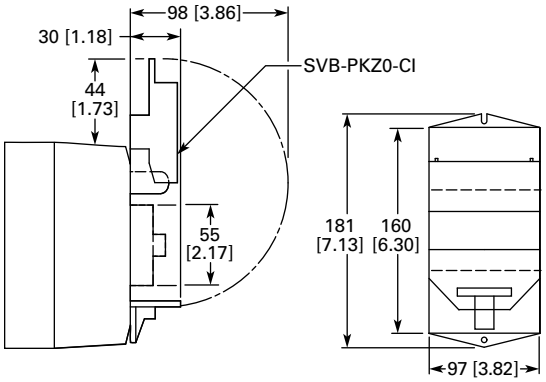
XTPAXENCS55_ + XTPAXPL1, XTPAXENCSEM55_ + XTPAXPL1

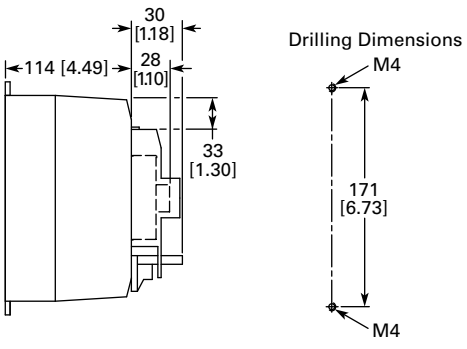


XTPAXENCSH41, XTPAXENCS41, XTPAXENAS41



XTPAXENCS65B, XTPAXENCS65RY, XTPAXENCSEM65B, XTPAXENCSEM65RY, XTPAXENAS55B, XTPAXENAS55RY, XTPAXENASEM55B, XTPAXENASEM55RY, XTPAXENCSH65B, XTPAXENCSH65RY, XTPAXENCSEMH65B, XTPAXENCSEMH65RY



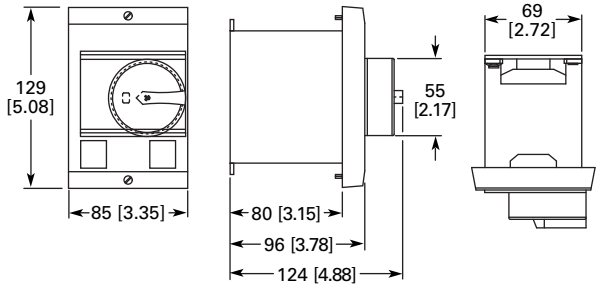


XTPAXENCS65_ + XTPAXPL1, XTPAXENCSEM65_ + XTPAXPL1

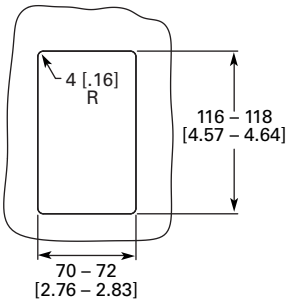
1

Approximate Dimensions in mm [in]

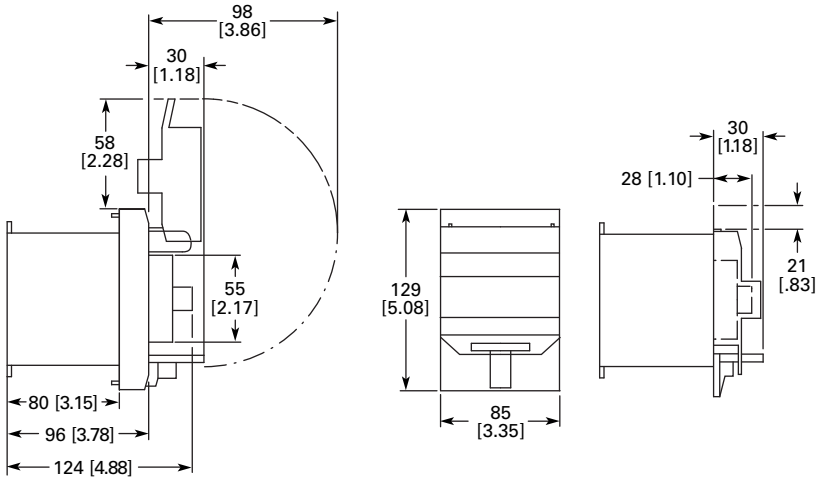
Insulated Enclosures for Flush Mounting of XTPR...B Manual Motor Protectors



XTPAXENCF40, XTPAXENCF55B, XTPAXENCF55RY



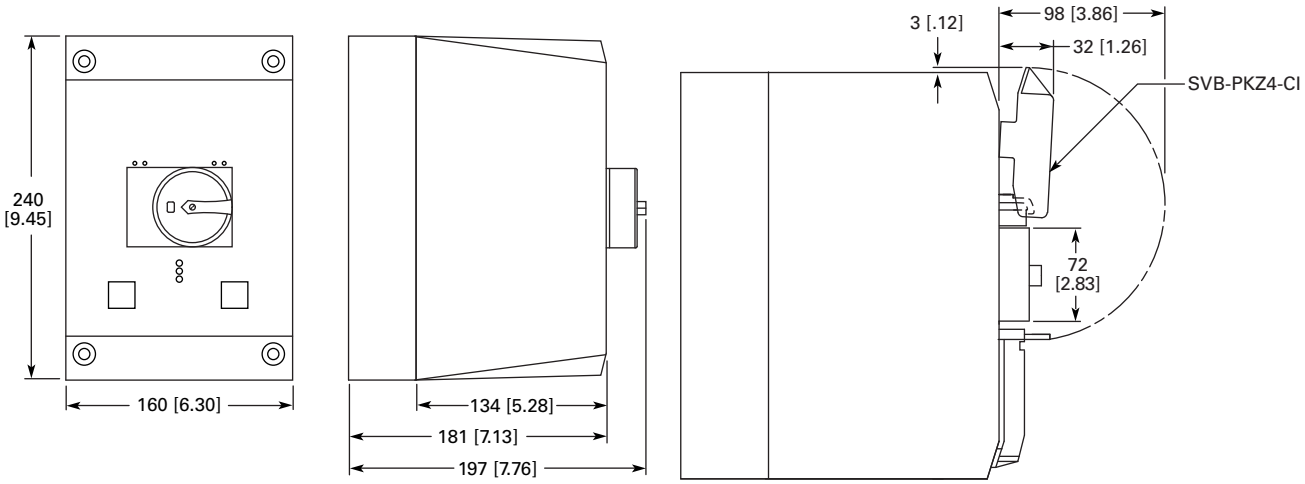
Mounting Cutout XTPAXENCF_



XTPAXENCF55_ + XTPAXPL3

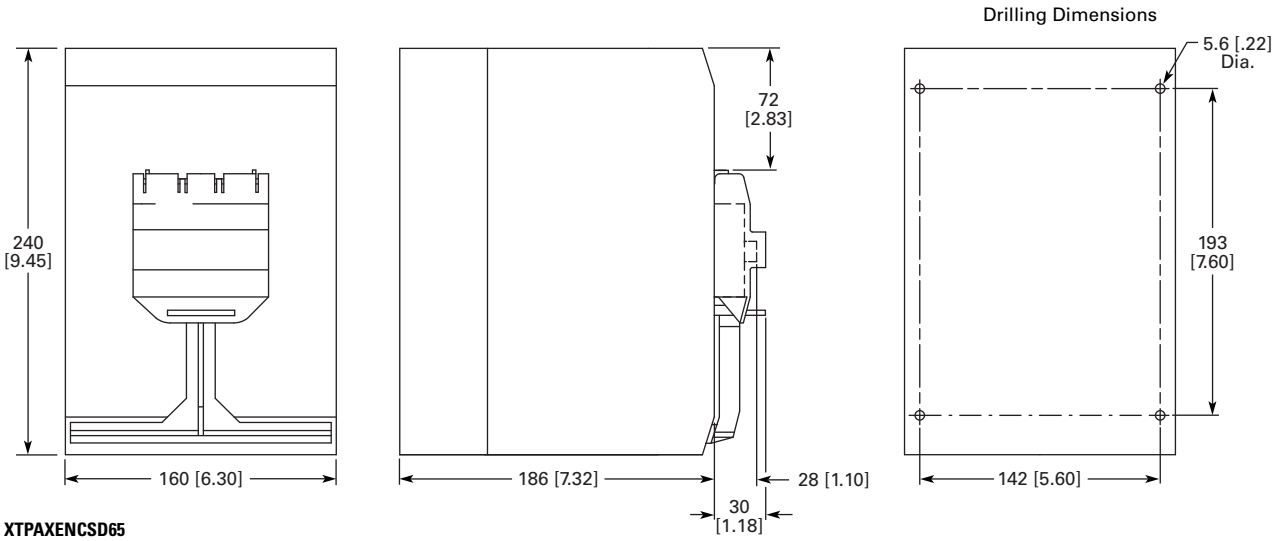
Approximate Dimensions in mm [in]

Insulated Enclosures for Surface Mounting of XTPR…D Manual Motor Protectors



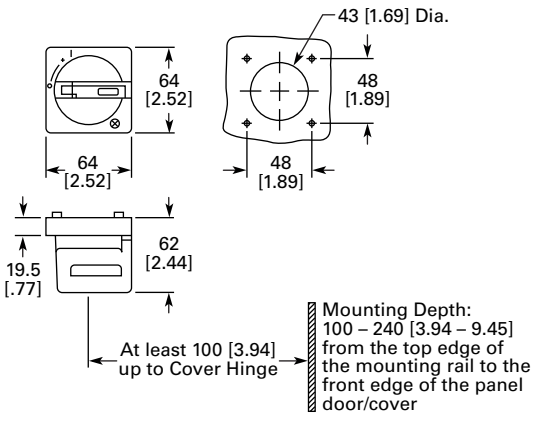
XTPAXENCSD65B, XTPAXENCSD65RY

XTPAXENCSD65_ + XTPAXPL2



XTPAXENCSD65

Rotary Handle Mechanism—XTPAXRHM_



Approximate Dimensions in mm [in]

Pushbutton MMP Enclosures

Insulated Enclosures for Surface Mounting

XTPB Pushbutton Motor-Protective Circuit Breakers

Catalog Number	H x W x D
Global Usage	
XTPBXENCS40	158 x 80 x 116.5 [6.22 x 3.15 x 4.59]
XTPBXENCS65	158 x 80 x 116.5 [6.22 x 3.15 x 4.59]
XTPBXENCSLO65	158 x 80 x 129.5 [6.22 x 3.15 x 5.10]
XTPBXENCSLE65	158 x 80 x 129.5 [6.22 x 3.15 x 5.10]
XTPBXENCSES65	158 x 80 x 177.2 [6.22 x 3.15 x 6.98]
XTPBXENCSEK65	158 x 80 x 177.2 [6.22 x 3.15 x 6.98]

XTPB Pushbutton Manual Motor Protectors

Catalog Number	H x W x D
North American Usage	
XTPBXENAS41	158 x 80 x 116.5 [6.22 x 3.15 x 4.59]
XTPBXENAS65	158 x 80 x 116.5 [6.22 x 3.15 x 4.59]
XTPBXENASLO65	158 x 80 x 129.5 [6.22 x 3.15 x 5.10]
XTPBXENASLE65	158 x 80 x 129.5 [6.22 x 3.15 x 5.10]
XTPBXENASES65	158 x 80 x 177.2 [6.22 x 3.15 x 6.98]
XTPBXENASEK65	158 x 80 x 177.2 [6.22 x 3.15 x 6.98]

Frame B (0.1–32A) XTPR Motor-Protective Circuit Breakers

Catalog Number	H x W x D
Global Usage	
XTPAXENCS41	160 x 100 x 104 [6.30 x 3.94 x 4.09]
XTPAXENCS65B	160 x 100 x 130 [6.30 x 3.94 x 5.12]
XTPAXENCS65RY	160 x 100 x 130 [6.30 x 3.94 x 5.12]
XTPAXENCS40	158 x 80 x 100 [6.22 x 3.15 x 3.94]
XTPAXENCS55B	158 x 80 x 125.5 [6.22 x 3.15 x 4.94]
XTPAXENCS55RY	158 x 80 x 125.5 [6.22 x 3.15 x 4.94]

Frame B (0.1–32A) XTPR Rotary Manual Motor Protectors

Catalog Number	H x W x D
North American Usage	
XTPAXENAS55B	160 x 100 x 130 [6.30 x 3.94 x 5.12]
XTPAXENAS55RY	160 x 100 x 130 [6.30 x 3.94 x 5.12]

Frame B XTPR (0.1–32A) Rotary Motor-Protective Circuit Breakers with XTPAXFAEM20 Early-Make Front-Mount Auxiliary Contact

Catalog Number	H x W x D
Global Usage	
XTPAXENCSEM65B	160 x 100 x 130 [6.30 x 3.94 x 5.12]
XTPAXENCSEM65RY	160 x 100 x 130 [6.30 x 3.94 x 5.12]
XTPAXENCSEM55B	158 x 80 x 100 [6.22 x 3.15 x 3.94]
XTPAXENCSEM55RY	158 x 80 x 100 [6.22 x 3.15 x 3.94]

Frame B XTPR (0.1–32A) Rotary Manual Motor Protectors with XTPAXFAEM20 Early-Make Front-Mount Auxiliary Contact

Catalog Number	H x W x D
North American Usage	
XTPAXENCSEM55B	160 x 100 x 130 [6.30 x 3.94 x 5.12]
XTPAXENCSEM55RY	160 x 100 x 130 [6.30 x 3.94 x 5.12]

Frame D (10–65A) Rotary Motor-Protective Circuit Breakers

Catalog Number	H x W x D
Global and North American Usage	
XTPAXENCSD65B	240 x 160 x 197 [9.45 x 6.30 x 7.76]
XTPAXENCSD65RY	240 x 160 x 197 [9.45 x 6.30 x 7.76]

Insulated Enclosures for Flush Mounting

XTPB Pushbutton Manual Motor Protectors

Catalog Number	H x W x D
Global and North American Usage	
XTPBXENCF40	129 x 90.2 x 115.2 [5.08 x 3.55 x 4.54]
XTPBXENCF55	129 x 90.2 x 115.2 [5.08 x 3.55 x 4.54]
XTPBXENCFLO55	129 x 90.2 x 115.2 [5.08 x 3.55 x 4.54]
XTPBXENCFLE55	129 x 90.2 x 115.2 [5.08 x 3.55 x 4.54]
XTPBXENCFES55	129 x 90.2 x 175.9 [5.08 x 3.55 x 6.93]
XTPBXENCFEK55	129 x 90.2 x 175.9 [5.08 x 3.55 x 6.93]

Frame B (0.1–32A) XTPR Rotary Manual Motor Protectors

Catalog Number	H x W x D
Global Usage	
XTPAXENCF40	129 x 85 x 96 [5.08 x 3.35 x 3.78]
XTPAXENCF55B	129 x 85 x 124 [5.08 x 3.35 x 4.88]
XTPAXENCF55RY	129 x 85 x 124 [5.08 x 3.35 x 4.88]

Combination Motor Controllers

Contents

Description	*Page*
Relays and Timers	**V5-T1-3**
Miniature Controls	**V5-T1-18**
Contactors and Starters	**V5-T1-35**
Thermal Overload Relays	**V5-T1-128**
C440/*XT* Electronic Overload Relay	**V5-T1-141**
Manual Motor Protectors	**V5-T1-157**
Combination Motor Controllers	
Features	**V5-T1-192**
Catalog Number Selection	**V5-T1-193**
Product Selection	**V5-T1-193**
Accessories	**V5-T1-203**
Technical Data and Specifications	**V5-T1-205**
Dimensions	**V5-T1-212**
An Eaton Green Solution	
XT Electronic Manual Motor Protector	**V5-T1-217**
EMS—Electronic Motor Starter	**V5-T1-230**
XT DC Contactors	**V5-T1-232**
Reference Data	**V5-T1-234**

Combination Motor Controllers

Product Description

Eaton's ***XT*** IEC open non-reversing and reversing manual motor controllers combine a manual motor protector with an IEC contactor(s) to provide a complete motor protection solution by combining motor disconnect function, thermal overload protection, magnetic short-circuit protection and remote control operation in one compact, assembled unit. these assembled manual motor controllers cover motors with FLA ratings from 0.10A to 65A.

The UL 508 Type F or Type E labeled combination motor controller (CMC) includes a line side adapter (LSA). These assembled combination motor controllers cover motors with FLA ratings from 0.10A to 65A.

Application Description

The ***XT*** IEC non-reversing and reversing manual and combination motor controllers can be used in the following applications:

Group Motor Control

Manual motor controllers (MMCs) are ideal for group motor applications where an upstream breaker or fuse provides protection for two or more motors. ***XT*** manual motor controllers (MMC) combine a manual motor protector, a wiring connector link and IEC contactor.

Individual Branch Circuit for Motor Loads

Combination motor controller (CMC), consisting of a line side adapter, manual motor protector, wiring connector link and IEC contactor, provide an efficient means to build an entire branch circuit. The ***XT*** CMC is UL 508 Type F and Type E approved, meaning it is "self-protected" and doesn't require the use of an additional fuse or breaker for short circuit protection. This approval means CMC's can be used in place of a traditional fuse-starter and breaker-starter motor circuit.

Based around two key functional components (MMP and contactor), the CMC is a very cost effective means to build a branch circuit. Fuses and breakers must be oversized to prevent tripping during motor start up, and thus these oversized devices can no longer protect the motor. To compensate for this, a motor overload relay is necessary to protect the motor.

The manual motor protector was invented in Germany by Moeller to correct this inefficiency. The MMP operates similarly to a circuit breaker, except the inrush (magnetic) protection is set to 14 times the running current, thus accounting for motor start-up current without the necessity to oversize. A overcurrent dial was added to the face of the MMP to serve as the motor overload protection. This "motor protective circuit breaker", as it is referred to in Europe, now accomplishes all four key functions of a motor branch circuit: disconnect, short circuit, motor controller and motor overload protection. With the addition of a contactor, users have the ability to remotely control the starter device.

Whether a single motor application or a multiple motor application, CMC's are an ideal solution for machinery OEMs and panel builders.

1

Features

- ON/OFF rotary handle with lockout provision
- Visible trip indication
- Test trip function
- Motor applications from 0.10A to 65A
- Class 10 overload protection
- Built-in heater and magnetic trip elements to protect the motor
- Phase loss sensitivity
- Type 2 coordination
- Ambient compensated up to 55°C [140°F]
- Control inputs located at front of starter for easy access and wiring
- Wide range of coils
- DIN rail mount—XTSC…BB_
- Mounting plates—XTSC…BC_, XTSC…D motor controllers
- Adjustment dial for setting motor FLA
- Short-circuit trip at 14 times the maximum setting of the FLA adjustment dial
- UL 508 Type F and Type E CMC high fault short-circuit ratings
- 1NO-1NC auxiliary contact as standard on manual motor controller and combination motor controller

Standards and Certifications

UL 508 Type F combination motor controller

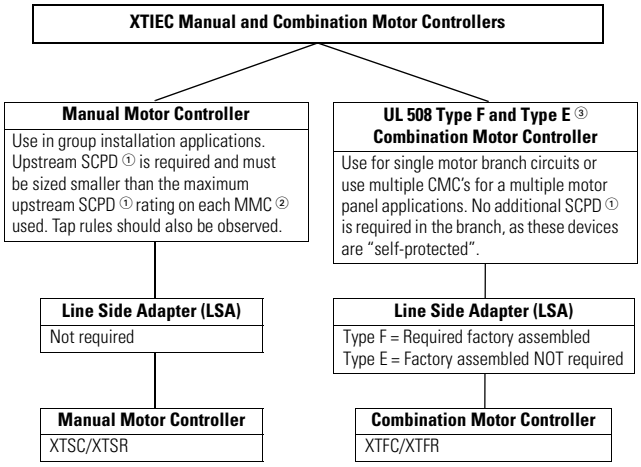
- IEC Type 2 Approved per IEC 60947-4-1
- UL Listed File No. E245398
- CE Mark

Note: For Type 2 Coordination of MMCs, see **Page V5-T1-235**. Protection in different controller types

UL 508 Type E self-protected combination motor controller

- UL Listed File No. E123500

MMC and CMC Applications



Notes

Technical Paper AP03402001E.

Line side adapters are not required for non-U.S. applications. Most countries outside of the U.S. classify the MMP as a motor-protective circuit breaker.

① SCPD = Short-circuit protective device (circuit breaker, fuses).
② MMC = Manual motor controller
③ Type E self-protected combination controller is the combination of a Type E self-protected device with a contactor.

Catalog Number Selection

Combination Motor Controllers

XT SC 012 B B M A

Designation
XT = ***XT*** IEC power control

Type	
SC	= Manual motor controller—FVNR
SR	= Manual motor controller—FVR
FC	= Combination motor controller, UL 508 Type F and Type E—FVNR
FR	= Combination motor controller, UL 508 Type F and Type E—FVR

Rated Current of MMP	
Frame B	**Frame D**
P16 = 0.16A	**016** = 16A
P25 = 0.25A	**025** = 25A
P40 = 0.40A	**032** = 32A
P63 = 0.63A	**040** = 40A
001 = 1A	**050** = 50A
1P6 = 1.6A	**058** = 58A
2P5 = 2.5A	**063** = 63A
004 = 4A	
6P3 = 6.3A	
010 = 10A	
012 = 12A	
016 = 16A	
020 = 20A	
025 = 25A	
032 = 32A	

Frame Size—Contactor
B = 45 mm, 7 to 15A
C = 45 mm, 18 to 32A
D = 55 mm, 40 to 65A

Frame Size—MMP
B = 45 mm, 0.1 to 32A
D = 55 mm, 16 to 63A

Connector Type
Blank = XTPAXTPCB
M = XTPAXEMCB (only non-reversing)

Coil Voltage	
A	= 110V 50 Hz, 120V 60 Hz
B	= 220V 50 Hz, 240V 60 Hz
C	= 415V 50 Hz, 480V 60 Hz
D	= 600V 60 Hz
E	= 208V 50 Hz
F	= 230V 50 Hz
G	= 190V 50 Hz, 220V 60 Hz
H	= 240V 50 Hz, 277V 60 Hz
L	= 380V 50 Hz, 440V 60 Hz
N	= 400V 50 Hz
P	= 380V 60 Hz
R	= 12V 50/60 Hz
T	= 24V 50/60 Hz
W	= 42V 50 Hz, 48V 60 Hz
Y	= 48V 50 Hz
AD	= 120 Vdc
BD	= 220 Vdc
RD	= 12 Vdc
TD	= 24 Vdc
WD	= 48 Vdc

Product Selection

XTSC and XTSR Manual Motor Controllers (MMC)/Starter Combinations

Frame B MMP + Frame B Contactor

Factory-Assembled Manual Motor Controller—Frame B MMP + Frame B Contactor—Maximum UL Ratings ①

FLA Adjustment Range/Overload Release—I_r (Amps)	Short-Circuit Release—I_{rm} (Amps)	Three-Phase				Assembled Manual Motor Controller ②	
		200V	240V	480V	600V	Non-Reversing Catalog Number ③	Reversing Catalog Number
0.1–0.16	3.2	④	④	1/2	1/2	**XTSCP16BB_**	**XTSRP16BB_**
0.16–0.25	3.5	④	④	1/2	1/2	**XTSCP25BB_**	**XTSRP25BB_**
0.25–0.4	5.6	④	④	1/2	1/2	**XTSCP40BB_**	**XTSRP40BB_**
0.4–0.63	8.82	④	④	1/2	1/2	**XTSCP63BB_**	**XTSRP63BB_**
0.63–1	14	④	④	1/2	1/2	**XTSC001BB_**	**XTSR001BB_**
1–1.6	22.4	④	④	3/4	1	**XTSC1P6BB_**	**XTSR1P6BB_**
1.6–2.5	35	1/2	1/2	1	1-1/2	**XTSC2P5BB_**	**XTSR2P5BB_**
2.5–4	56	1	1	2	3	**XTSC004BB_**	**XTSR004BB_**
4–6.3	88.2	1-1/2	1-1/2	3	5	**XTSC6P3BB_**	**XTSR6P3BB_**
6.3–10	140	3	3	7-1/2	7.5	**XTSC010BB_**	**XTSR010BB_**
8–12	168	3	3	7-1/2	7.5	**XTSC012BB_**	**XTSR012BB_**
10–16	224	3	3	10	7.5	**XTSC016BB_**	—

Notes

① Select manual motor controllers by full load amperes. Maximum motor ratings (kW, hp) are for reference only.
② Underscore (_) indicates magnetic coil suffix required. See **Page V5-T1-196**.
③ "M" prior to (_) coil suffix will be assembled with standard connector XTPAXEMCB, non-reversing only.
④ In this range, calculate motor rating according to rated current. Specified values to NEC 430.6(A)(1).

Frame B MMP + Frame B Contactor

Factory-Assembled Motor Protective Device with Thermal and Magnetic Trip + Contactor— Maximum IEC Ratings①

FLA Adjustment Range/Overload Release—I_r (Amps)	Short-Circuit Release— I_{rm} (Amps)	Three-Phase 220–240V	380–415V	500V	660–690V	Assembled Manual Motor Controller ② Non-Reversing Catalog Number	Reversing Catalog Number
0.1–0.16	3.2	—	—	—	0.06	**XTSCP16BB_**	**XTSRP16BB_**
0.16–0.25	3.5	—	0.06	0.06	0.12	**XTSCP25BB_**	**XTSRP25BB_**
0.25–0.4	5.6	0.06	0.09	0.12	0.18	**XTSCP40BB_**	**XTSRP40BB_**
0.4–0.63	8.82	0.09	0.18	0.25	0.25	**XTSCP63BB_**	**XTSRP63BB_**
0.63–1	14	0.12	0.25	0.37	0.55	**XTSC001BB_**	**XTSR001BB_**
1–1.6	22.4	0.25	0.55	0.75	1.1	**XTSC1P6BB_**	**XTSR1P6BB_**
1.6–2.5	35	0.37	0.75	1.1	1.5	**XTSC2P5BB_**	**XTSR2P5BB_**
2.5–4	56	0.75	1.5	2.2	3	**XTSC004BB_**	**XTSR004BB_**
4–6.3	88.2	1.1	2.2	3	4	**XTSC6P3BB_**	**XTSR6P3BB_**
6.3–10	140	2.2	4	4	7.5	**XTSC010BB_**	**XTSR010BB_**
8–12	168	3	5.5	5.5	11	**XTSC012BB_**	**XTSR012BB_**
10–16	224	4	7.5	9	12.5	**XTSC016BB_**	—

Frame B MMP + Frame C Contactor

Factory-Assembled Manual Motor Controller—Frame B MMP + Frame C Contactor— Maximum UL Ratings ①

FLA Adjustment Range/Overload Release—I_r (Amps)	Short-Circuit Release— I_{rm} (Amps)	Three-Phase 200V	240V	480V	600V	Assembled Manual Motor Controller ② Non-Reversing Catalog Number	Reversing Catalog Number
10–16	224	3	3	10	10	**XTSC016BC_**	**XTSR016BC_**
16–20	280	5	5	10	15	**XTSC020BC_**	**XTSR020BC_**
20–25	350	5	7-1/2	15	20	**XTSC025BC_**	**XTSR025BC_**
25–32	448	7-1/2	10	20	25	**XTSC032BC_**	**XTSR032BC_**

Frame B MMP + Frame C Contactor

Factory-Assembled Manual Motor Controller—Frame B MMP + Frame C Contactor— Maximum IEC RatingS ①

FLA Adjustment Range/Overload Release—I_r (Amps)	Short-Circuit Release— I_{rm} (Amps)	Three-Phase 220–240V	380–415V	500V	660–690V	Assembled Manual Motor Controller ② Non-Reversing Catalog Number	Reversing Catalog Number
10–16	224	4	7.5	9	12.5	**XTSC016BC_**	**XTSR016BC_**
16–20	280	5.5	9	12.5	15	**XTSC020BC_**	**XTSR020BC_**
20–25	350	5.5	11	15	22	**XTSC025BC_**	**XTSR025BC_**
25–32	448	7.5	15	22	30	**XTSC032BC_**	**XTSR032BC_**

Notes

① Select manual motor controllers by full load amperes. Maximum motor ratings (kW, hp) are for reference only.

② Underscore (_) indicates magnetic coil suffix required. See **Page V5-T1-196**.

Frame D MMP + Frame C Contactor

Factory-Assembled Manual Motor Controller—Frame D MMP + Frame C Contactor—Maximum UL Ratings ①

FLA Adjustment Range/Overload Release—I_r (Amps)	Short-Circuit Release—I_{rm} (Amps)	Three-Phase 200V	240V	480V	600V	Assembled Manual Motor Controller ② Non-Reversing Catalog Number	Reversing Catalog Number
10–16	224	3	5	10	15	**XTSC016DC_**	**XTSR016DC_**
16–25	350	5	7-1/2	15	20	**XTSC025DC_**	**XTSR025DC_**
25–32	448	7-1/2	10	20	30	**XTSC032DC_**	**XTSR032DC_**

Frame D MMP + Frame C Contactor

Factory-Assembled Manual Motor Controller—Frame D MMP + Frame C Contactor—Maximum IEC Ratings ①

FLA Adjustment Range/Overload Release—I_r (Amps)	Short-Circuit Release—I_{rm} (Amps)	Three-Phase 220–240V	380–415V	500V	660–690V	Assembled Manual Motor Controller ② Non-Reversing Catalog Number	Reversing Catalog Number
10–16	224	4	7.5	9	12.5	**XTSC016DC_**	**XTSR016DC_**
16–25	350	5.5	12.5	12.5	22	**XTSC025DC_**	**XTSR025DC_**
25–32	448	7.5	15	17.5	22	**XTSC032DC_**	**XTSR032DC_**

Frame D MMP + Frame D Contactor

Factory-Assembled Manual Motor Controller—Frame D MMP + Frame D Contactor—Maximum UL Ratings ①

FLA Adjustment Range/Overload Release—I_r (Amps)	Short-Circuit Release—I_{rm} (Amps)	Three-Phase 200V	240V	480V	600V	Assembled Manual Motor Controller ② Non-Reversing Catalog Number	Reversing Catalog Number
32–40	560	10	15	30	30	**XTSC040DD_**	**XTSR040DD_**
40–50	700	15	15	30	—	**XTSC050DD_**	**XTSR050DD_**
50–58	812	15	15	40	—	**XTSC058DD_**	**XTSR058DD_**
55–65	882	15	15	40	—	**XTSC063DD_**	**XTSR063DD_**

Notes

① Select manual motor controllers by full load amperes. Maximum motor ratings (kW, hp) are for reference only.

② Underscore (_) indicates magnetic coil suffix required. See **Page V5-T1-196**.

Frame D MMP + Frame D Contactor

Factory-Assembled Manual Motor Controller—Frame D MMP + Frame D Contactor—Maximum IEC Ratings ①

FLA Adjustment Range/Overload Release—I_r (Amps)	Short-Circuit Release—I_{rm} (Amps)	Three-Phase 220–240V	Three-Phase 380–415V	Three-Phase 500V	Three-Phase 660–690V	Assembled Manual Motor Controller ② Non-Reversing Catalog Number	Assembled Manual Motor Controller ② Reversing Catalog Number
32–40	560	11	20	22	30	**XTSC040DD_**	**XTSR040DD_**
40–50	700	14	25	30	45	**XTSC050DD_**	**XTSR050DD_**
50–58	812	17	30	37	55	**XTSC058DD_**	**XTSR058DD_**
55–65	882	18.5	34	37	55	**XTSC063DD_**	**XTSR063DD_**

AC and DC Coil Suffixes

Coil Voltage	Suffix Code	Coil Voltage	Suffix Code	Coil Voltage	Suffix Code	Coil Voltage	Suffix Code
Frame B Contactors				**Frame C and D Contactors**			
110V 50 Hz, 120V 60 Hz	**A**	380V 50 Hz, 440V 60 Hz	**L**	110V 50 Hz, 120V 60 Hz	**A**	380V 50 Hz, 440V 60 Hz	**L**
220V 50 Hz, 240V 60 Hz	**B**	400V 50 Hz	**N**	220V 50 Hz, 240V 60 Hz	**B**	400V 50 Hz	**N**
230V 50 Hz	**F**	380V 60 Hz	**P**	230V 50 Hz	**F**	380V 60 Hz	**P**
24V 50/60 Hz	**T**	12V 50/60 Hz	**R**	24V 50/60 Hz	**T**	12V 50/60 Hz	**R**
24 Vdc	**TD** ③	42V 50 Hz, 48V 60 Hz	**W**	24–27 Vdc	**TD** ③	42V 50 Hz, 48V 60 Hz	**W**
415V 50 Hz, 480V 60 Hz	**C**	48V 50 Hz	**Y**	415V 50 Hz, 480V 60 Hz	**C**	48V 50 Hz	**Y**
600V 60 Hz	**D**	120 Vdc	**AD** ③	550V 50 Hz, 600V 60 Hz	**D**	110–130 Vdc	**AD** ③
208V 60 Hz	**E**	220 Vdc	**BD** ③	208V 60 Hz	**E**	200–240 Vdc	**BD** ③
190V 50 Hz, 220V 60 Hz	**G**	12 Vdc	**RD** ③	190V 50 Hz, 220V 60 Hz	**G**	12–14 Vdc	**RD** ③
240V 50 Hz, 277V 60 Hz	**H**	48 Vdc	**WD** ③	240V 50 Hz, 277V 60 Hz	**H**	48–60 Vdc	**WD** ③

Notes

The assembled manual motor controller (MMC) consists of an XTPR manual motor protector (MMP) and an XTCE contactor. For Frame B MMP + Frame B contactor assemblies, the XTSC and XTSR can be mounted directly on DIN rail without an adapter. The contactors are supported mechanically with a mechanical connection element (included in XTPAXTPCB, XTPAXRPCRB). For MMCs using a Frame C or Frame D contactor, the assembly is mounted via a DIN rail adapter plate (XTPAXTPCPC, XTPAXTPCPD) and the electrical connection is made with electrical contact modules (XTPAXECMC, XTPAXECMD), both included in XTPAXTPCC and XTPAXTPCD.

Service Factor (SF)—Setting Ir of current scale in dependence of load factor:

SF = 1.15 → $I_r = 1 \times I_{n\ mot}$

SF = 1 → $I_r = 0.9 \times I_{n\ mot}$

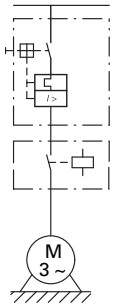
Single-phasing sensitivity to IEC/EN 60947-4-1, VDE 0660 Part 102.

① Select manual motor controllers by full load amperes. Maximum motor ratings (kW, hp) are for reference only.

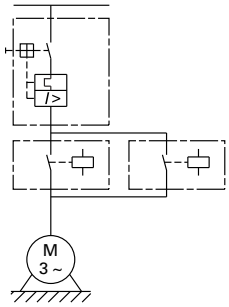
② Underscore (_) indicates magnetic coil suffix required. See AC and DC coil suffixes above.

③ With DC operation: Integrated diode-resistor combination, coil rating 2.6W.

Non-Reversing Manual Motor Controller Power Circuit



Reversing Manual Motor Controller Power Circuit



XTFC and XTFR Combination Motor Controllers (CMC), UL 508 Type F

1

Frame B MMP + Two Frame B Contactors

Factory-Assembled Type F Combination Motor Controller—Frame B MMP + Frame B Contactor—Maximum UL Ratings ①

FLA Adjustment Range/Overload Release—I_r (Amps)	Short-Circuit Release—I_{rm} (Amps)	Three-Phase				Assembled Manual Motor Controller ②	
		200V	240V	480V	600V	Non-Reversing Catalog Number	Reversing Catalog Number
0.16–0.25	3.5	③	③	1/2	1/2	**XTFCP25BB_**	**XTFRP25BB_**
0.25–0.4	5.6	③	③	1/2	1/2	**XTFCP40BB_**	**XTFRP40BB_**
0.4–0.63	8.82	③	③	1/2	1/2	**XTFCP63BB_**	**XTFRP63BB_**
0.63–1	14	③	③	1/2	1/2	**XTFC001BB_**	**XTFR001BB_**
1–1.6	22.4	③	③	3/4	1	**XTFC1P6BB_**	**XTFR1P6BB_**
1.6–2.5	35	1/2	1/2	1	1-1/2	**XTFC2P5BB_**	**XTFR2P5BB_**
2.5–4	56	1	1	2	3	**XTFC004BB_**	**XTFR004BB_**
4–6.3	88.2	1-1/2	1-1/2	3	5	**XTFC6P3BB_**	**XTFR6P3BB_**
6.3–10	140	3	3	7-1/2	7.5	**XTFC010BB_**	**XTFR010BB_**
8–12	168	3	3	7-1/2	—	**XTFC012BB_**	**XTFR012BB_**
10–16	224	3	5	10	—	**XTFC016BB_**	—

Factory-Assembled Type F Combination Motor Controller—Frame B MMP + Frame B Contactor—Maximum IEC Ratings ①

FLA Adjustment Range/Overload Release—I_r (Amps)	Short-Circuit Release—I_{rm} (Amps)	Three-Phase				Assembled Manual Motor Controller ②	
		220–240V	380–415V	500V	660–690V	Non-Reversing Catalog Number	Reversing Catalog Number
0.1–0.16	2.2	—	—	—	0.06	**XTFCP16BB_**	**XTFRP16BB_**
0.16–0.25	3.5	—	0.06	0.06	0.12	**XTFCP25BB_**	**XTFRP25BB_**
0.25–0.4	5.6	0.06	0.09	0.12	0.18	**XTFCP40BB_**	**XTFRP40BB_**
0.4–0.63	8.82	0.09	0.18	0.25	0.25	**XTFCP63BB_**	**XTFRP63BB_**
0.63–1	14	0.12	0.25	0.37	0.55	**XTFC001BB_**	**XTFR001BB_**
1–1.6	22.4	0.25	0.55	0.75	1.1	**XTFC1P6BB_**	**XTFR1P6BB_**
1.6–2.5	35	0.37	0.75	1.1	1.5	**XTFC2P5BB_**	**XTFR2P5BB_**
2.5–4	56	0.75	1.5	2.2	3	**XTFC004BB_**	**XTFR004BB_**
4–6.3	88.2	1.1	2.2	3	4	**XTFC6P3BB_**	**XTFR6P3BB_**
6.3–10	140	2.2	4	4	7.5	**XTFC010BB_**	**XTFR010BB_**
8–12	168	3	5.5	5.5	11	**XTFC012BB_**	**XTFR012BB_**
10–16	224	4	7.5	9	12.5	**XTFC016BB_**	—

Notes

① Select combination motor controllers by full load amperes. Maximum motor ratings (kW, hp) are for reference only.

② Underscore (_) indicates magnetic coil suffix required. See **Page V5-T1-196**.

③ In this range, calculate motor rating according to rated current. Specified values to NEC 430.6(A)(1).

Factory-Assembled Type F Combination Motor Controller—Frame B MMP + Frame C Contactor—Maximum UL Ratings ①

FLA Adjustment Range/Overload Release—I_r (Amps)	Short-Circuit Release—I_{rm} (Amps)	Three-Phase				Assembled Manual Motor Controller ②	
		200V	240V	480V	600V	Non-Reversing Catalog Number	Reversing Catalog Number
10–16	224	3	5	10	—	**XTFC016BC_**	**XTFR016BC_**
16–20	280	5	5	—	—	**XTFC020BC_**	**XTFR020BC_**
20–25	350	5	7-1/2	15	—	**XTFC025BC_**	**XTFR025BC_**
25–32	448	7-1/2	10	20	—	**XTFC032BC_**	**XTFR032BC_**

Factory-Assembled Type F Combination Motor Controller—Frame B MMP + Frame C Contactor—Maximum IEC Ratings ①

FLA Adjustment Range/Overload Release—I_r (Amps)	Short-Circuit Release—I_{rm} (Amps)	Three-Phase				Assembled Manual Motor Controller ②	
		220–240V	380–415V	500V	660–690V	Non-Reversing Catalog Number	Reversing Catalog Number
10–16	224	4	7.5	9	12.5	**XTFC016BC_**	**XTFR016BC_**
16–20	280	5.5	9	12.5	15	**XTFC020BC_**	**XTFR020BC_**
20–25	350	5.5	11	15	22	**XTFC025BC_**	**XTFR025BC_**
25–32	448	7.5	15	22	30	**XTFC032BC_**	**XTFR032BC_**

Factory-Assembled Type F Combination Motor Controller—Frame D MMP + Frame C Contactor—Maximum UL Ratings ①

FLA Adjustment Range/Overload Release—I_r (Amps)	Short-Circuit Release—I_{rm} (Amps)	Three-Phase				Assembled Manual Motor Controller ②	
		200V	240V	480V	600V	Non-Reversing Catalog Number	Reversing Catalog Number
10–16	224	3	5	10	10	**XTFC016DC_**	**XTFR016DC_**
16–25	350	5	7-1/2	15	20	**XTFC025DC_**	**XTFR025DC_**
25–32	448	7-1/2	10	25	30	**XTFC032DC_**	**XTFR032DC_**

Factory-Assembled Type F Combination Motor Controller—Frame D MMP + Frame C Contactor—Maximum IEC Ratings ①

FLA Adjustment Range/Overload Release—I_r (Amps)	Short-Circuit Release—I_{rm} (Amps)	Three-Phase				Assembled Manual Motor Controller ②	
		220–240V	380–415V	500V	660–690V	Non-Reversing Catalog Number	Reversing Catalog Number
10–16	224	4	7.5	9	12.5	**XTFC016DC_**	**XTFR016DC_**
16–25	350	5.5	12.5	12.5	22	**XTFC025DC_**	**XTFR025DC_**
25–32	448	7.5	15	17.5	22	**XTFC032DC_**	**XTFR032DC_**

Notes

① Select combination motor controllers by full load amperes. Maximum motor ratings (kW, hp) are for reference only.

② Underscore (_) indicates magnetic coil suffix required. See **Page V5-T1-196**.

Factory-Assembled Type F Combination Motor Controller—Frame D MMP + Frame D Contactor—Maximum UL Ratings ①

FLA Adjustment Range/Overload Release—I_r (Amps)	Short-Circuit Release—I_{rm} (Amps)	Three-Phase				Assembled Manual Motor Controller ②	
		200V	240V	480V	600V	Non-Reversing Catalog Number	Reversing Catalog Number
32–40	560	10	15	30	30	**XTFC040DD_**	**XTFR040DD_**
40–50	700	10	15	30	—	**XTFC050DD_**	**XTFR050DD_**
50–58	812	15	15	40	—	**XTFC058DD_**	**XTFR058DD_**
55–65	882	15	15	40	—	**XTFC063DD_**	**XTFR063DD_**

Factory-Assembled Type F Combination Motor Controller—Frame D MMP + Frame D Contactor—Maximum IEC Ratings ①

FLA Adjustment Range/Overload Release—I_r (Amps)	Short-Circuit Release—I_{rm} (Amps)	Three-Phase				Assembled Manual Motor Controller ②	
		220–240V	380–415V	500V	660–690V	Non-Reversing Catalog Number	Reversing Catalog Number
32–40	560	11	20	22	30	**XTFC040DD_**	**XTFR040DD_**
40–50	700	14	25	30	45	**XTFC050DD_**	**XTFR050DD_**
50–58	812	17	30	37	55	**XTFC058DD_**	**XTFR058DD_**
55–65	882	18.5	34	37	55	**XTFC063DD_**	**XTFR063DD_**

Notes

① Select combination motor controllers by full load amperes. Maximum motor ratings (kW, hp) are for reference only.

② Underscore (_) indicates magnetic coil suffix required. See **Page V5-T1-196**.

XTFC and XTFR Combination Motor Controllers (CMC), UL 508 Type E

Frame B MMP + Two Frame B Contactors

Factory-Assembled Type E Combination Motor Controller—Frame B MMP + Frame B Contactor—Maximum UL Ratings ①

FLA Adjustment Range/Overload Release—I_r (Amps)	Short-Circuit Release—I_{rm} (Amps)	Three-Phase 200V	240V	480V	600V	Assembled Manual Motor Controller ② Non-Reversing Catalog Number	Reversing Catalog Number
0.16–0.25	3.5	③	③	1/2	1/2	**XTFCP25BB_**	**XTFRP25BB_**
0.25–0.4	5.6	③	③	1/2	1/2	**XTFCP40BB_**	**XTFRP40BB_**
0.4–0.63	8.82	③	③	1/2	1/2	**XTFCP63BB_**	**XTFRP63BB_**
0.63–1	14	③	③	1/2	1/2	**XTFC001BB_**	**XTFR001BB_**
1–1.6	22.4	③	③	3/4	1	**XTFC1P6BB_**	**XTFR1P6BB_**
1.6–2.5	35	1/2	1/2	1	1-1/2	**XTFC2P5BB_**	**XTFR2P5BB_**
2.5–4	56	1	1	2	3	**XTFC004BB_**	**XTFR004BB_**

Factory-Assembled Type E Combination Motor Controller—Frame B MMP + Frame B Contactor—Maximum IEC Ratings ①

FLA Adjustment Range/Overload Release—I_r (Amps)	Short-Circuit Release—I_{rm} (Amps)	Three-Phase 220–240V	380–415V	500V	660–690V	Assembled Manual Motor Controller ② Non-Reversing Catalog Number	Reversing Catalog Number
0.1–0.16	2.2	—	—	—	0.06	**XTFCP16BB_**	**XTFRP16BB_**
0.16–0.25	3.5	—	0.06	0.06	0.12	**XTFCP25BB_**	**XTFRP25BB_**
0.25–0.4	5.6	0.06	0.09	0.12	0.18	**XTFCP40BB_**	**XTFRP40BB_**
0.4–0.63	8.82	0.09	0.18	0.25	0.25	**XTFCP63BB_**	**XTFRP63BB_**
0.63–1	14	0.12	0.25	0.37	0.55	**XTFC001BB_**	**XTFR001BB_**
1–1.6	22.4	0.25	0.55	0.75	1.1	**XTFC1P6BB_**	**XTFR1P6BB_**
1.6–2.5	35	0.37	0.75	1.1	1.5	**XTFC2P5BB_**	**XTFR2P5BB_**
2.5–4	56	0.75	1.5	2.2	3	**XTFC004BB_**	**XTFR004BB_**

Notes

① Select combination motor controllers by full load amperes. Maximum motor ratings (kW, hp) are for reference only.

② Underscore (_) indicates magnetic coil suffix required. See **Page V5-T1-196**.

Factory-Assembled Type E Combination Motor Controller—Frame B MMP + Frame C Contactor—Maximum UL Ratings ①

FLA Adjustment	Short-Circuit Release—I_{rm} (Amps)	Max. Motor hp Rating ① 200V	230V	460V	575V	Compact 2 Component Combination Motor Controller Catalog Number ②	Catalog Number ②
4–6.3	88.2	1.5	1.5	3.0	50	**XTFC6P3BC_**	**XTFR6P3BC_**
6.3–10	140	3.0	3.0	7.5	7.5	**XTFC010BC_**	**XTFR010BC_**
8–12	168	3.0	3.0	7.5	—	**XTFC012BC_**	**XTFR012BC_**
10–16	224	3.0	5.0	10.0	—	**XTFC016BC_**	**XTFR016BC_**

Factory-Assembled Type E Combination Motor Controller—Frame B MMP + Frame C Contactor—Maximum IEC Ratings ①

FLA Adjustment	Short-Circuit Release—I_{rm} (Amps)	Max. Motor kW Rating ① 200V	230V	460V	575V	Compact 2 Component Combination Motor Controller Catalog Number ②	Catalog Number ②
4–6.3	88.2	1.1	2.2	3.0	4.0	**XTFC6P3BC_**	**XTFR6P3BC_**
6.3–10	140	2.2	4.0	4.0	7.5	**XTFC010BC_**	**XTFR010BC_**
8–12	168	3.0	5.5	5.5	11.0	**XTFC012BC_**	**XTFR012BC_**
10–16	224	4.0	7.5	9.0	12.5	**XTFC016BC_**	**XTFR016BC_**

Factory-Assembled Type E Combination Motor Controller—Frame D MMP + Frame D Contactor—Maximum UL Ratings ①

FLA Adjustment	Short-Circuit Release—I_{rm} (Amps)	Max. Motor hp Rating ① 200V	230V	460V	575V	Compact 2 Component Combination Motor Controller Catalog Number ②	Catalog Number ②
10–16	224	3.0	5.0	10.0	10.0	**XTFC016DD_**	**XTFR016DD_**
16–25	350	5.0	7.5	15.0	20.0	**XTFC025DD_**	**XTFR025DD_**
25–32	448	7.5	10.0	25.0	20.0	**XTFC032DD_**	**XTFR032DD_**
32–40	560	11.0	20.0	22.0	30.0	**XTFC040DD_**	**XTFR040DD_**
40–50	700	14.0	25.0	30.0	45.0	**XTFC050DD_**	**XTFR050DD_**
50–58	812	17.0	30.0	37.0	55.0	**XTFC058DD_**	**XTFR058DD_**

Factory-Assembled Type E Combination Motor Controller—Frame D MMP + Frame D Contactor—Maximum IEC Ratings ①

FLA Adjustment	Short-Circuit Release—I_{rm} (Amps)	Max. Motor kW Rating ① 200V	230V	460V	575V	Compact 2 Component Combination Motor Controller Catalog Number ②	Catalog Number ②
10–16	224	4.0	7.5	9.0	12.5	**XTFC016DD_**	**XTFR016DD_**
16–25	350	5.5	12.5	12.5	22.0	**XTFC025DD_**	**XTFR025DD_**
25–32	448	7.5	15.0	17.5	22.0	**XTFC032DD_**	**XTFR032DD_**
32–40	560	10.0	15.0	30.0	30.0	**XTFC040DD_**	**XTFR040DD_**
40–50	700	10.0	15.0	30.0	—	**XTFC050DD_**	**XTFR050DD_**
50–58	812	15.0	15.0	40.0	—	**XTFC058DD_**	**XTFR058DD_**

Notes

① Select combination motor controllers by full load amperes. Maximum motor ratings (kW, hp) are for reference only.

② Underscore (_) indicates magnetic coil suffix required. See **Page V5-T1-196**.

③ In this range, calculate motor rating according to rated current. Specified values to NEC 430.6(A)(1).

AC and DC Coil Suffixes

Coil Voltage	Suffix Code	Coil Voltage	Suffix Code	Coil Voltage	Suffix Code	Coil Voltage	Suffix Code
Frame B Contactors				**Frame C and D Contactors**			
110V 50 Hz, 120V 60 Hz	**A**	380V 50 Hz, 440V 60 Hz	**L**	110V 50 Hz, 120V 60 Hz	**A**	380V 50 Hz, 440V 60 Hz	**L**
220V 50 Hz, 240V 60 Hz	**B**	400V 50 Hz	**N**	220V 50 Hz, 240V 60 Hz	**B**	400V 50 Hz	**N**
230V 50 Hz	**F**	380V 60 Hz	**P**	230V 50 Hz	**F**	380V 60 Hz	**P**
24V 50/60 Hz	**T**	12V 50/60 Hz	**R**	24V 50/60 Hz	**T**	12V 50/60 Hz	**R**
24 Vdc	**TD** ①	42V 50 Hz, 48V 60 Hz	**W**	24–27 Vdc	**TD** ①	42V 50 Hz, 48V 60 Hz	**W**
415V 50 Hz, 480V 60 Hz	**C**	48V 50 Hz	**Y**	415V 50 Hz, 480V 60 Hz	**C**	48V 50 Hz	**Y**
600V 60 Hz	**D**	120 Vdc	**AD** ①	550V 50 Hz, 600V 60 Hz	**D**	110–130 Vdc	**AD** ①
208V 60 Hz	**E**	220 Vdc	**BD** ①	208V 60 Hz	**E**	200–240 Vdc	**BD** ①
190V 50 Hz, 220V 60 Hz	**G**	12 Vdc	**RD** ①	190V 50 Hz, 220V 60 Hz	**G**	12–14 Vdc	**RD** ①
240V 50 Hz, 277V 60 Hz	**H**	48 Vdc	**WD** ①	240V 50 Hz, 277V 60 Hz	**H**	48–60 Vdc	**WD** ①

Notes

The assembled manual motor controller (MMC) consists of an XTPR manual motor protector (MMP) and an XTCE contactor. For Frame B MMP + Frame B contactor assemblies, the XTSC and XTSR can be mounted directly on DIN rail without an adapter. The contactors are supported mechanically with a mechanical connection element (included in XTPAXTPCB, XTPAXRPCRB). For 16A and above, the assembly is mounted via a DIN rail adapter plate (XTPAXTPCPC, XTPAXTPCPD) and the electrical connection is made with electrical contact modules (XTPAXECMC, XTPAXECMD), both included in XTPAXTPCC and XTPAXTPCD.

Service Factor (SF)—Setting I_r of current scale in dependence of load factor:

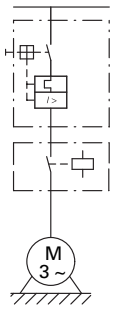
SF = 1.15 → $I_r = 1 \times I_{n\ mot}$

SF = 1 → $I_r = 0.9 \times I_{n\ mot}$

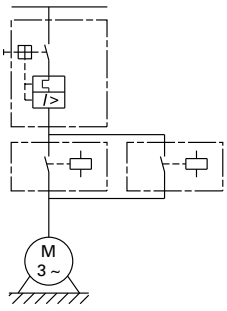
Single-phasing sensitivity to IEC/EN 60947-4-1, VDE 0660 Part 102.

① With DC operation: Integrated diode-resistor combination, coil rating 2.6W.

XTFC Manual Motor Controller



XTFR Manual Motor Controller



Accessories

Line Side Adapters

Line side adapters are required for use with XTPR MMPs only when used as Type E self-protected manual combination starters or as part of XTFC or XTFR Type F combination motor controllers. Not required for group installation.

Line-Side Adapters ②

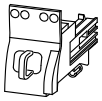
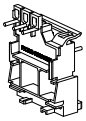
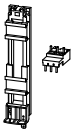
	For Use with…	Catalog Number
XTPAXLSA	Frame B XTPR to create a UL 508 Type E/F manual combination starter	**XTPAXLSA**
XTPAXIP2X	Reduced size Frame D XTPR to create a UL 508 Type E/F manual combination starter (not to be used with 3-phase commoning links)	**XTPAXIP2X**

	For Use with…	Catalog Number
XTPAXLSAD	Frame D XTPR to create a UL 508 Type E/F manual combination starter	**XTPAXLSAD** ④

Combination Connection Kits

Combination connection kits include the necessary components to field assemble a manual motor controller with an MMP (XTPR) and contactor (XTCE).

Non-Reversing Starters

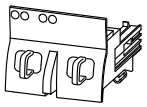
	For Use with …	Description/Composed of …	Std. Pack ①	Catalog Number
XTPAXTPCB 	XTPR…B + XTCE…B	Mechanical connection element for XTPR…B and contactor	1	**XTPAXTPCB**
		Main current wiring between XTPR…B and contactor in toolless plug connection	1	
		Cable guidance	1	
		Use as contactor auxiliary switch XTCEXFAT_. Control cable guidance: max. six cables up to 2.5 mm^2 external diameter or four cables up to 3.5 mm^2 external diameter		
XTPAXEMCB 	XTPR…B + XTCE…B	Mechanical connection element for XTPR…B and contactor	1	**XTPAXEMCB**
		Main current wiring between XTPR…B and contactor screw in type connection	1	
XTPAXTPCC and XTPAXTPCD 	XTPR…B + XTCE…C	DIN rail adapter plate	1	**XTPAXTPCC**
	XTPR…D + XTCE…D	Main current wiring between XTPR and contactor	1	**XTPAXTPCD**

Note

① Orders must be placed in multiples of package quantity listed.

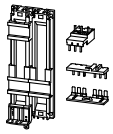
Reversing Starters

XTPAXTPCRB



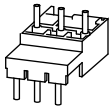
For Use with …	Description/Composed of …	Std. Pack ①	Catalog Number
XTPR…B + XTCE…B01_	Mechanical connection element for XTPR…B and contactor	1	**XTPAXTPCRB**
	Reversing starter main current wiring in toolless plug connection	1	
	Control cables for electrical interlocking in toolless plug connection— K1M: A1–K2M: 21, K1M: 21–K2M: A1, K1M: A2–K2M: A2	1	
	Cable guidance	1	
	Use as contactor auxiliary switch XTCEXFAT_. Control cable guidance: max. six cables up to 2.5 mm^2 external diameter or four cables up to 3.5 mm^2 external diameter.		

XTPAXTPCRC



XTPR…B + XTCE…C	DIN rail adapter plate	1	**XTPAXTPCRC**
	Reversing starter main current wiring	1	

XTPAXEC_

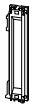


Electric Contact Module

For Use with …	Description/Composed of …	Std. Pack ①	Catalog Number
XTPR…B + XTCE…C	Main current wiring between XTPR…B and contactor	5	**XTPAXECMC**
	Use only in combination with busbar adapter		
XTPR…D + XTCE…D	Main current wiring between XTPR…D and contactor	5	**XTPAXECMD**
	Use only in combination with busbar adapter		

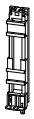
DIN Rail Adapter Plates

XTPAXTPCPB



For Use with …	Description/Composed of …	Std. Pack ①	Catalog Number
XTPAXTPCB XTPAXTPCRB	45 mm wide adapter plate with one DIN rail	4	**XTPAXTPCPB**
	Connection element for side-by-side positioning of further plates		

XTPAXTPCRPB



XTPR…B + XTCE…C XTPAXECMC	45 mm wide adapter plate with one DIN rail	4	**XTPAXTPCRPB**
	Connection element for side-by-side positioning of further plates		

XTPAXTPCPD

XTPAXECMD XTPR…D + XTCE…C XTPR…D + XTCE…D	55 mm wide adapter plate with two DIN rails	4	**XTPAXTPCPD**
	Connection cams for further plates	4	
	For use with reversing and star-delta starters		

Lateral Module

For Use with …	Description/Composed of …	Std. Pack ①	Catalog Number
—	Can be grouped on the DIN rail adapter	10	**XTPAXLM**
	Expansion of the mounting width by 9 mm		

Connection Element

For Use with …	Description/Composed of …	Std. Pack ①	Catalog Number
—	For connection of several DIN rail adapters	50	**XTPAXCNE**

Note

① Orders must be placed in multiples of package quantity listed.

Technical Data and Specifications

XTSC Non-Reversing Manual Motor Controllers (MMC)—Component Bill of Material

Factory Assembled Manual Motor Protector + Contactor

Assembled Manual Motor Controller ①	FLA Adjustment Range/Overload Release—I_r (Amps)	Component Catalog Numbers			
		Manual Motor Protector	Combination Connection Kit	Contactor ①	Manual Motor Protector Auxiliary Contact
XTSC Frame B MMP + Frame B Contactor					
XTSCP16BB_	0.1–0.16	XTPRP16BC1	XTPAXTPCB	XTCE007B10_	XTPAXFA11
XTSCP25BB_	0.16–0.25	XTPRP25BC1	XTPAXTPCB	XTCE007B10_	XTPAXFA11
XTSCP40BB_	0.25–0.4	XTPRP40BC1	XTPAXTPCB	XTCE007B10_	XTPAXFA11
XTSCP63BB_	0.4–0.63	XTPRP63BC1	XTPAXTPCB	XTCE007B10_	XTPAXFA11
XTSC001BB_	0.63–1	XTPR001BC1	XTPAXTPCB	XTCE007B10_	XTPAXFA11
XTSC1P6BB_	1–1.6	XTPR1P6BC1	XTPAXTPCB	XTCE007B10_	XTPAXFA11
XTSC2P5BB_	1.6–2.5	XTPR2P5BC1	XTPAXTPCB	XTCE007B10_	XTPAXFA11
XTSC004BB_	2.5–4	XTPR004BC1	XTPAXTPCB	XTCE007B10_	XTPAXFA11
XTSC6P3BB_	4–6.3	XTPR6P3BC1	XTPAXTPCB	XTCE007B10_	XTPAXFA11
XTSC010BB_	6.3–10	XTPR010BC1	XTPAXTPCB	XTCE009B10_	XTPAXFA11
XTSC012BB_	8–12	XTPR012BC1	XTPAXTPCB	XTCE012B10_	XTPAXFA11
XTSC016BB_	10–16	XTPR016BC1	XTPAXTPCB	XTCE015B10_	XTPAXFA11
XTSC Frame B MMP + Frame C Contactor					
XTSC020BC_	16–20	XTPR020BC1	XTPAXTPCC	XTCE025C10_	XTPAXFA11
XTSC025BC_	20–25	XTPR025BC1	XTPAXTPCC	XTCE025C10_	XTPAXFA11
XTSC032BC_	25–32	XTPR032BC1	XTPAXTPCC	XTCE032C10_	XTPAXFA11
XTSC Frame D MMP + Frame C Contactor					
XTSC016DC_	10–16	XTPR016DC1	②	XTCE018C10_	XTPAXFA1
XTSC025DC_	16–25	XTPR025DC1	②	XTCE025C10_	XTPAXFA11
XTSC032DC_	25–32	XTPR032DC1	②	XTCE032C10_	XTPAXFA11
XTSC Frame D MMP + Frame D Contactor					
XTSC040DD_	32–40	XTPR040DC1	XTPAXTPCD ③	XTCE040D00_	XTPAXFA11
XTSC050DD_	40–50	XTPR050DC1	XTPAXTPCD ③	XTCE050D00_	XTPAXFA11
XTSC058DD_	50–58	XTPR058DC1	XTPAXTPCD ③	XTCE065D00_	XTPAXFA11
XTSC063DD_	55–65	XTPR063DC1	XTPAXTPCD ③	XTCE065D00_	XTPAXFA11

Notes

① Underscore (_) indicates magnetic coil suffix required. See **Page V5-T1-196**.

② The connection between the XTPR…DC1 and the XTCE…C_ contactor will be made with flexible wire and mounted to the DIN rail adapter plate (XTPAXTPCPD).

③ The reversing connection between the XTPR…DC1 and the (2) XTCE…C_ contactors will be accomplished by using the non-reversing combination connection kit (XTPAXTPCD), Frame D reversing link kit (XTCEXRLD), additional DIN rail adapter plate (XTPAXTPCPD) and DIN adapter connection element (XTPAXCNE).

1

XTSR Reversing Manual Motor Controllers (MMC)—Component Bill of Material

Factory Assembled Manual Motor Protector + Contactor

Assembled Manual Motor Controller ①	FLA Adjustment Range/Overload Release—I_r (Amps)	Component Catalog Numbers			
		Manual Motor Protector	Combination Connection Kit	Contactor ①	Manual Motor Protector Auxiliary Contact
XTSR Frame B MMP + Frame B Contactor					
XTSRP16BB_	0.1–0.16	XTPRP16BC1	XTPAXTPCRB	(2) XTCE007B01_	XTPAXFA11
XTSRP25BB_	0.16–0.25	XTPRP25BC1	XTPAXTPCRB	(2) XTCE007B01_	XTPAXFA11
XTSRP40BB_	0.25–0.4	XTPRP40BC1	XTPAXTPCRB	(2) XTCE007B01_	XTPAXFA11
XTSRP63BB_	0.4–0.63	XTPRP63BC1	XTPAXTPCRB	(2) XTCE007B01_	XTPAXFA11
XTSR001BB_	0.63–1	XTPR001BC1	XTPAXTPCRB	(2) XTCE007B01_	XTPAXFA11
XTSR1P6BB_	1–1.6	XTPR1P6BC1	XTPAXTPCRB	(2) XTCE007B01_	XTPAXFA11
XTSR2P5BB_	1.6–2.5	XTPR2P5BC1	XTPAXTPCRB	(2) XTCE007B01_	XTPAXFA11
XTSR004BB_	2.5–4	XTPR004BC1	XTPAXTPCRB	(2) XTCE007B01_	XTPAXFA11
XTSR6P3BB_	4–6.3	XTPR6P3BC1	XTPAXTPCRB	(2) XTCE007B01_	XTPAXFA11
XTSR010BB_	6.3–10	XTPR010BC1	XTPAXTPCRB	(2) XTCE009B01_	XTPAXFA11
XTSR012BB_	8–12	XTPR012BC1	XTPAXTPCRB	(2) XTCE012B01_	XTPAXFA11
XTSR Frame B MMP + Frame C Contactor					
XTSR016BC_	10–16	XTPR016BC1	XTPAXTPCRC	(2) XTCE018C01	XTPAXFA11
XTSR020BC_	16–20	XTPR020BC1	XTPAXTPCRC	(2) XTCE025C01_	XTPAXFA11
XTSR025BC_	20–25	XTPR025BC1	XTPAXTPCRC	(2) XTCE025C01_	XTPAXFA11
XTSR032BC_	25–32	XTPR032BC1	XTPAXTPCRC	(2) XTCE032C01_	XTPAXFA11
XTSR Frame D MMP + Frame C Contactor					
XTSR016DC_	10–16	XTPR016DC1	②	(2) XTCE018C01	XTPAXFA11
XTSR025DC_	16–25	XTPR025DC1	②	(2) XTCE025C01_	XTPAXFA11
XTSR032DC_	25–32	XTPR032DC1	②	(2) XTCE032C01_	XTPAXFA11
XTSR Frame D MMP + Frame D Contactor					
XTSR040DD_	32–40	XTPR040DC1	③	(2) XTCE040D00_	XTPAXFA11
XTSR050DD_	40–50	XTPR050DC1	③	(2) XTCE050D00_	XTPAXFA11
XTSR058DD_	50–58	XTPR058DC1	③	(2) XTCE065D00_	XTPAXFA11
XTSR063DD_	55–65	XTPR063DC1	③	(2) XTCE065D00_	XTPAXFA11

Notes

① Underscore (_) indicates magnetic coil suffix required. See **Page V5-T1-196**.

② The connection between the XTPR…DC1 and the XTCE…C_ contactor will be made with flexible wire and mounted to the DIN rail adapter plate (XTPAXTPCPD).

③ The reversing connection between the XTPR…DC1 and the (2) XTCE…C_ contactors will be accomplished by using the non-reversing combination connection kit (XTPAXTPCD), Frame D reversing link kit (XTCEXRLD), additional DIN rail adapter plate (XTPAXTPCPD) and DIN adapter connection element (XTPAXCNE).

XTFC Non-Reversing Combination Motor Controllers—Component Bill of Material

Factory Assembled Manual Motor Protector + Contactor + Line Side Adapter

Assembled Combination Motor Controller ①	FLA Adjustment Range/ Overload Release—I_r (Amps)	Component Catalog Numbers				
		Line Side Adapter	Manual Motor Protector	Combination Connection Kit	Contactor ①	Manual Motor Protector Auxiliary Contact
XTFC Frame B MMP + Frame B Contactor						
XTFCP16BB_ ②	0.1–0.16	XTPAXLSA	XTPRP16BC1	XTPAXTPCB	XTCE007B10_	XTPAXFA11
XTFCP25BB_ ②	0.16–0.25	XTPAXLSA	XTPRP25BC1	XTPAXTPCB	XTCE007B10_	XTPAXFA11
XTFCP40BB_ ②	0.25–0.4	XTPAXLSA	XTPRP40BC1	XTPAXTPCB	XTCE007B10_	XTPAXFA11
XTFCP63BB_ ②	0.4–0.63	XTPAXLSA	XTPRP63BC1	XTPAXTPCB	XTCE007B10_	XTPAXFA11
XTFC001BB_ ②	0.63–1	XTPAXLS	XTPR001BC1	XTPAXTPCB	XTCE007B10_	XTPAXFA11
XTFC1P6BB_ ②	1–1.6	XTPAXLSA	XTPR1P6BC1	XTPAXTPCB	XTCE007B10_	XTPAXFA11
XTFC2P5BB_ ②	1.6–2.5	XTPAXLSA	XTPR2P5BC1	XTPAXTPCB	XTCE007B10_	XTPAXFA11
XTFC004BB_ ②	2.5–4	XTPAXLSA	XTPR004BC1	XTPAXTPCB	XTCE007B10_	XTPAXFA11
XTFC6P3BB_	4–6.3	XTPAXLSA	XTPR6P3BC1	XTPAXTPCB	XTCE007B10_	XTPAXFA11
XTFC010BB_	6.3–10	XTPAXLSA	XTPR010BC1	XTPAXTPCB	XTCE009B10_	XTPAXFA11
XTFC012BB_	8–12	XTPAXLSA	XTPR012BC1	XTPAXTPCB	XTCE012B10_	XTPAXFA11
XTFC016BB_	10–16	XTPAXLSA	XTPR016BC1	XTPAXTPCB	XTCE015B10_	XTPAXFA11
XTFC Frame B MMP + Frame C Contactor						
XTFC6P3BC_ ②	4–6.3	XTPAXLSA	XTPR6P3BC1	XTPAXTPCC	XTCE018C10_	XTPAXFA11
XTFC010BC_ ②	6.3–10	XTPAXLSA	XTPR010BC1	XTPAXTPCC	XTCE018C10_	XTPAXFA11
XTFC012BC_ ②	8–12	XTPAXLSA	XTPR012BC1	XTPAXTPCC	XTCE018C10_	XTPAXFA11
XTFC016BC_ ②	10–16	XTPAXLSA	XTPR016BC1	XTPAXTPCC	XTCE018C10_	XTPAXFA11
XTFC020BC_	16–20	XTPAXLSA	XTPR020BC1	XTPAXTPCC	XTCE025C10_	XTPAXFA11
XTFC025BC_	20–25	XTPAXLSA	XTPR025BC1	XTPAXTPCC	XTCE025C10_	XTPAXFA11
XTFC032BC_	25–32	XTPAXLSA	XTPR032BC1	XTPAXTPCC	XTCE032C10_	XTPAXFA11
XTFC Frame D MMP + Frame C Contactor						
XTFC016DC_	10–16	XTPAXLSAD	XTPR016DC1	③	XTCE018C10_	XTPAXFA11
XTFC025DC_	16–25	XTPAXLSAD	XTPR025DC1	③	XTCE025C10_	XTPAXFA11
XTFC032DC_	25–32	XTPAXLSAD	XTPR032DC1	③	XTCE032C10_	XTPAXFA11
XTFC Frame D MMP + Frame D Contactor						
XTFC016DD_ ②	10–16	XTPAXLSAD	XTPR016DC1	XTPAXTPCD	XTCE040D00_	XTPAXFA11
XTFC025DD_ ②	16–20	XTPAXLSAD	XTPR025DC1	XTPAXTPCD	XTCE040D00_	XTPAXFA11
XTFC032DD_ ②	20–25	XTPAXLSAD	XTPR032DC1	XTPAXTPCD	XTCE040D00_	XTPAXFA11
XTFC040DD_ ②	32–40	XTPAXLSAD	XTPR040DC1	XTPAXTPCD ④	XTCE040D00_	XTPAXFA11
XTFC050DD_ ②	40–50	XTPAXLSAD	XTPR050DC1	XTPAXTPCD ④	XTCE050D00_	XTPAXFA11
XTFC058DD_ ②	50–58	XTPAXLSAD	XTPR058DC1	XTPAXTPCD ④	XTCE065D00_	XTPAXFA11
XTFC063DD_	55–65	XTPAXLSAD	XTPR063DC1	XTPAXTPCD ④	XTCE065D00_	XTPAXFA11

Notes

① Underscore (_) indicates magnetic coil suffix required. See **Page V5-T1-196**.

② Indicates Type E with contactor UL 508 combination. Not all XTFC part numbers feature UL 508 Type E with contactor combinations.

③ The connection between the XTPR…DC1 and the XTCE…C_ contactor will be made with flexible wire and mounted to the DIN rail adapter plate (XTPAXTPCPD).

④ The reversing connection between the XTPR…DC1 and the (2) XTCE…C_ contactors will be accomplished by using the non-reversing combination connection kit (XTPAXTPCD), Frame D reversing link kit (XTCEXRLD), additional DIN rail adapter plate (XTPAXTPCPD) and DIN adapter connection element (XTPAXCNE).

Note: Type E UL 508 combinations can be assembled in the field and DO NOT require the manual motor protector auxiliary contact XTPAXFA11. The connection can also be wired and does not require use of the XT connector.

1

XTFR Reversing Combination Motor Controllers—Component Bill of Material

Factory Assembled Manual Motor Protector + Contactor + Line Side Adapter

Assembled Combination Motor Controller ①	FLA Adjustment Range/ Overload Release—I_r (Amps)	Component Catalog Numbers				
		Line Side Adapter	Manual Motor Protector	Combination Connection Kit	Contactor ①	Manual Motor Protector Auxiliary Contact
XTFR Frame B MMP + Frame B Contactor						
XTFRP16BB_ ②	0.1–0.16	XTPAXLSA	XTPRP16BC1	XTPAXTPCRB	XTCE007B01_ ③	XTPAXFA11
XTFRP25BB_ ②	0.16–0.25	XTPAXLSA	XTPRP25BC1	XTPAXTPCRB	XTCE007B01_ ③	XTPAXFA11
XTFRP40BB_ ②	0.25–0.4	XTPAXLSA	XTPRP40BC1	XTPAXTPCRB	XTCE007B01_ ③	XTPAXFA11
XTFRP63BB_ ②	0.4–0.63	XTPAXLSA	XTPRP63BC1	XTPAXTPCRB	XTCE007B01_ ③	XTPAXFA11
XTFR001BB_ ②	0.63–1	XTPAXLSA	XTPR001BC1	XTPAXTPCRB	XTCE007B01_ ③	XTPAXFA11
XTFR1P6BB_ ②	1–1.6	XTPAXLSA	XTPR1P6BC1	XTPAXTPCRB	XTCE007B01_ ③	XTPAXFA11
XTFR2P5BB_ ②	1.6–2.5	XTPAXLSA	XTPR2P5BC1	XTPAXTPCRB	XTCE007B01_ ③	XTPAXFA11
XTFR004BB_ ②	2.5–4	XTPAXLSA	XTPR004BC1	XTPAXTPCRB	XTCE007B01_ ③	XTPAXFA11
XTFR6P3BB_	4–6.3	XTPAXLSA	XTPR6P3BC1	XTPAXTPCRB	XTCE007B01_ ③	XTPAXFA11
XTFR010BB_	6.3–10	XTPAXLSA	XTPR010BC	XTPAXTPCRB	XTCE009B01_ ③	XTPAXFA11
XTFR012BB_	8–12	XTPAXLSA	XTPR012BC1	XTPAXTPCRB	XTCE012B01_ ③	XTPAXFA11
XTFR Frame B MMP + Frame C Contactor						
XTFR6P3BC_ ②	4–6.3	XTPAXLSA	XTPR6P3BC1	XTPAXTPCRC	XTCE018C10_ ③	XTPAXFA11
XTFR010BC_ ②	6.3–10	XTPAXLSA	XTPR103BC1	XTPAXTPCRC	XTCE018C10_ ③	XTPAXFA11
XTFR012BC_ ②	8–12	XTPAXLSA	XTPR123BC1	XTPAXTPCRC	XTCE018C10_ ③	XTPAXFA11
XTFR016BC_ ②	10–16	XTPAXLSA	XTPR016BC1	XTPAXTPCRC	XTCE018C01_ ③	XTPAXFA11
XTFR020BC_	16–20	XTPAXLSA	XTPR020BC1	XTPAXTPCRC	XTCE025C01_ ③	XTPAXFA11
XTFR025BC_	20–25	XTPAXLSA	XTPR025BC1	XTPAXTPCRC	XTCE025C01_ ③	XTPAXFA11
XTFR032BC_	25–32	XTPAXLSA	XTPR032BC1	XTPAXTPCRC	XTCE032C01_ ③	XTPAXFA11
XTFR Frame D MMP + Frame C Contactor						
XTFR016DC_	10–16	XTPAXLSAD	XTPR016DC1	③	XTCE018C01_ ③	XTPAXFA11
XTFR025DC_	16–25	XTPAXLSAD	XTPR025DC1	③	XTCE025C01_ ③	XTPAXFA11
XTFR032DC_	25–32	XTPAXLSAD	XTPR032DC1	③	XTCE032C01_ ③	XTPAXFA11
XTFR Frame D MMP + Frame D Contactor						
XTFR016DD_ ②	10–16	XTPAXLSAD	XTPR016DC1	③	XTCE040D00_ ③	XTPAXFA11
XTFR025DD_ ②	16–25	XTPAXLSAD	XTPR025DC1	③	XTCE040D00_ ③	XTPAXFA11
XTFR026DD_ ②	25–32	XTPAXLSAD	XTPR032DC1	③	XTCE040D00_ ③	XTPAXFA11
XTFR040DD_ ②	32–40	XTPAXLSAD	XTPR040DC1	④	XTCE040D00_ ③	XTPAXFA11
XTFR050DD_ ②	40–50	XTPAXLSAD	XTPR050DC1	④	XTCE050D00_ ③	XTPAXFA11
XTFR058DD_ ②	50–58	XTPAXLSAD	XTPR058DC1	④	XTCE065D00_ ③	XTPAXFA11
XTFR063DD_	55–65	XTPAXLSAD	XTPR063DC1	④	XTCE065D00_ ③	XTPAXFA11

Notes

① Underscore (_) indicates magnetic coil suffix required. See **Page V5-T1-196**.

② Indicates Type E with contactor UL 508 combination. Not all XTFR part numbers feature UL 508 Type E with contactor combinations.

③ The connection between the XTPR…DC1 and the XTCE…C_ contactor will be made with flexible wire and mounted to the DIN rail adapter plate (XTPAXTPCPD).

④ The reversing connection between the XTPR…DC1 and the (2) XTCE…C_ contactors will be accomplished by using the non-reversing combination connection kit (XTPAXTPCD), Frame D reversing link kit (XTCEXRLD), additional DIN rail adapter plate (XTPAXTPCPD) and DIN adapter connection element (XTPAXCNE).

Note: Type E UL 508 combinations can be assembled in the field and DO NOT require the manual motor protector auxiliary contact XTPAXFA11. The connection can also be wired and does not require use of the XT connector.

Manual Motor Controllers Short-Circuit Ratings for UL/CSA Group Installations

XTSC and XTSR Manual Motor Controllers (MMC)

Assembled Controller ①		FLA Adjustment Range/Overload Release— I_r (Amps)	Short-Circuit Release— I_{rm} (Amps)	Group Installation, UL/CSA Max. rms Symmetrical Short-Circuit Ratings (kA/kA with Current Limiter)			Maximum Upstream Protective Device (A/A with Current Limiter)	
Non-Reversing	Reversing			240V	480V	600V	Maximum Fuse 600V	Maximum Circuit Breaker 600V
XTSC and XTSR Frame B MMP + Frame B Contactor								
XTSCP16BB_	**XTSRP16BB_**	0.1–0.16	2.2	65	65	50	600	600
XTSCP25BB_	**XTSRP25BB_**	0.16–0.25	3.5	65	65	50	600	600
XTSCP40BB_	**XTSRP40BB_**	0.25–0.4	5.6	65	65	50	600	600
XTSCP63BB_	**XTSRP63BB_**	0.4–0.36	8.82	65	65	50	600	600
XTSC001BB_	**XTSR001BB_**	0.36–1	14.0	65	65	50	600	600
XTSC1P6BB_	**XTSR1P6BB_**	1–1.6	22.4	65	65	50	600	600
XTSC2P5BB_	**XTSR2P5BB_**	1.6–2.	5	35	65	65	50	600
XTSC004BB_	**XTSR004BB_**	2.5–4	56	65	65	50	600	600
XTSC6P3BB_	**XTSR6P3BB_**	4–6.3	88.2	65	65	50	600	600
XTSC010BB_	**XTSR010BB_**	6.3–10	140	65	65	22	10/600	15/600
XTSC012BB_	**XTSR012BB_**	8–12	168	65	65	22	10/600	15/600
XTSC and XTSR Frame B MMP + Frame C Contactor								
XTSC016BC_	**XTSR016BC_**	10–16	224	42	42	50	10/600	15/600
XTSC020BC_	**XTSR020BC_**	16–20	280	18	18	18	10/600	15/600
XTSC025BC_	**XTSR025BC_**	20–25	350	18	18	18	10/600	15/600
XTSC032BC_	**XTSR032BC_**	25–32	448	18	18	18	10/600	15/600
XTSC and XTSR Frame D MMP + Frame C Contactor								
XTSC016DC_	**XTSR016DC_**	10–16	224	65	65	22	600	600
XTSC025DC_	**XTSR025DC_**	16–25	350	65	65	22	600	600
XTSC032DC_	**XTSR032DC_**	25–32	448	65	65	22	600	600
XTSC and XTSR Frame D MMP + Frame D Contactor								
XTSC040DD_	**XTSR040DD_**	32–40	560	65	65	22	600	600
XTSC050DD_	**XTSR050DD_**	40–50	700	65	65	22	600	600
XTSC058DD_	**XTSR058DD_**	50–58	812	65	65	22	—	—
XTSC063DD_	**XTSR063DD_**	58–63	882	65	65	—	—	—

Note

① Underscore (_) indicates magnetic coil suffix required. See **Page V5-T1-196**.

1

Combination Motor Controllers (Line Side Adapter + Manual Motor Protector + Contactor) UL 508 Type F Self-Protected

XTFC and XTFR Combination Motor Controllers (CMC), UL 508 Type F

Assembled Controller ①				UL 508 Type F Application ②				
				Max. rms Symmetrical Short-Circuit Ratings (kA)			Maximum Upstream Protective Device (A) ②	
Non-Reversing	Reversing	FLA Adjustment Range/Overload Release— I_r (Amps)	Short-Circuit Release— I_{rm} (Amps)	240V	480V	600V	Maximum Fuse 600V	Maximum Circuit Breaker 600V
XTFC and XTFR Frame B MMP + Frame B Contactor								
XTFCP16BB_	**XTFRP16BB_**	0.1–0.16	2.2	65	65	18	Not required	Not required
XTFCP25BB_	**XTFRP25BB_**	0.16–0.25	3.5	65	65	18	Not required	Not required
XTFCP40BB_	**XTFRP40BB_**	0.25–0.4	5.6	65	65	18	Not required	Not required
XTFCP63BB_	**XTFRP40BB_**	0.4–0.63	8.82	65	65	18	Not required	Not required
XTFC001BB_	**XTFRP63BB_**	0.63–1	14	65	65	18	Not required	Not required
XTFC1P6BB_	**XTFR1P6BB_**	1–1.6	22.4	65	65	18	Not required	Not required
XTFC2P5BB_	**XTFR2P5BB_**	1.6–2.5	35	65	65	18	Not required	Not required
XTFC001BB_	**XTFR004BB_**	2.5–4.0	56	65	65	18	Not required	Not required
XTFC6P3BB_	**XTFR6P3BB_**	4.0–6.3	88.2	65	65	18	Not required	Not required
XTFC010BB_	**XTFR010BB_**	6.3–10	140	65	65	18	Not required	Not required
XTFC012BB_	**XTFR012BB_**	8–12	168	65	65	18	Not required	Not required
XTFC016BB_	—	10–16	224	18	18	—	Not required	Not required
XTFC and XTFR Frame B MMP + Frame C Contactor								
XTFC016BC_ ③	**XTFR016BC_** ③	10–16	224	18	18	—	Not required	Not required
XTFC020BC_	**XTFR020BC_**	16–20	280	18	18	—	Not required	Not required
XTFC025BC_	**XTFR025BC_**	20–25	350	18	18	—	Not required	Not required
XTFC032BC_	**XTFR032BC_**	25–32	448	18	18	—	Not required	Not required
XTFC and XTFR Frame D MMP + Frame C Contactor								
XTFC016DC_	**XTFR016DC_**	10–16	224	65	65	30	Not required	Not required
XTFC025DC_	**XTFR025DC_**	16–25	350	65	65	30	Not required	Not required
XTFC032DC_	**XTFR032DC_**	25–32	448	65	65	50	Not required	Not required
XTFC and XTFR Frame D MMP + Frame D Contactor								
XTFC040DD_	**XTFR040DD_**	32–40	560	65	65	50	Not required	Not required
XTFC050DD_	**XTFR050DD_**	40–50	700	65	65	—	Not required	Not required
XTFC058DD_	**XTFR058DD_**	50–58	812	65	65	—	Not required	Not required
XTFC063DD_	**XTFR063DD_**	55–65	882	65	65	—	Not required	Not required

Notes

① Underscore (_) indicates magnetic coil suffix required. See **Page V5-T1-196**.

② For UL 508 Type F applications, the combination motor controller assembly does not require a dedicated upstream protective device in the panel, thus a maximum rating is not required.

③ For 65 kA UL rating, use Type E rating with contactor.

Note: A **Type F** combination motor controller consists of a Type E manual self-protected motor controller and a magnetic motor controller.

Combination Motor Controllers Short-Circuit Ratings for UL 508 Type E Application

XTFC and XTFR Combination Motor Controllers (CMC), UL 508 Type F/Type E

Assembled Controller ①		FLA Adjustment Range/Overload Release— I_r (Amps)	Short-Circuit Release— I_{rm} (Amps)	UL 508 Type F Application Max. rms Symmetrical Short-Circuit Ratings (kA)			Maximum Upstream Protective Device (A) ②	
Non-Reversing	Reversing			240V	480/277V	600/347V	Maximum Fuse 600V	Maximum Circuit Breaker 600V
XTFC and XTFR Frame B MMP + Frame B Contactor								
XTFCP16BB_	**XTFRP16BB_**	0.1–0.16	2.2	65	65	—	Not required	Not required
XTFCP25BB_	**XTFRP25BB_**	0.16–0.25	3.5	65	65	—	Not required	Not required
XTFCP40BB_	**XTFRP40BB_**	0.25–0.4	5.6	65	65	—	Not required	Not required
XTFCP63BB_	**XTFRP63BB_**	0.4–0.63	8.82	65	65	—	Not required	Not required
XTFC001BB_	**XTFR001BB_**	0.63–1	14	65	65	—	Not required	Not required
XTFC1P6BB_	**XTFR1P6BB_**	1–1.6	22.4	65	65	—	Not required	Not required
XTFC2P5BB_	**XTFR2P5BB_**	1.6–2.5	35	65	65	—	Not required	Not required
XTFC004BB_	**XTFR004BB_**	2.5–4	56	65	65	—	Not required	Not required
XTFC and XTFR Frame B MMP + Frame C Contactor								
XTFC6P3BC_	**XTFR6P3BC_**	4–6.3	88.2	65	65	—	Not required	Not required
XTFC010BC_	**XTFR010BC_**	6.3–10	140	65	65	—	Not required	Not required
XTFC012BC_	**XTFR012BC_**	8–12	168	65	65	—	Not required	Not required
XTFC016BC_	**XTFR016BC_**	10–16	224	65	65	—	Not required	Not required
XTFC and XTFR Frame D MMP + Frame D Contactor								
XTFC016DD_	**XTFR016DD_**	10–16	224	65	65	—	Not required	Not required
XTFC025DD_	**XTFR025DD_**	16–25	350	65	65	—	Not required	Not required
XTFC032DD_	**XTFR032DD_**	25–32	448	65	65	—	Not required	Not required
XTFC040DD_	**XTFR040DD_**	32–40	560	65	65	—	Not required	Not required
XTFC050DD_	**XTFR050DD_**	40–50	700	65	65	—	Not required	Not required
XTFC058DD_	**XTFR058DD_**	50–58	812	65	65	—	Not required	Not required
XTFC063DD_	**XTFR063DD_**	55–65	882	65	65	—	Not required	Not required

Notes

① Underscore (_) indicates magnetic coil suffix required. See **Page V5-T1-196**.

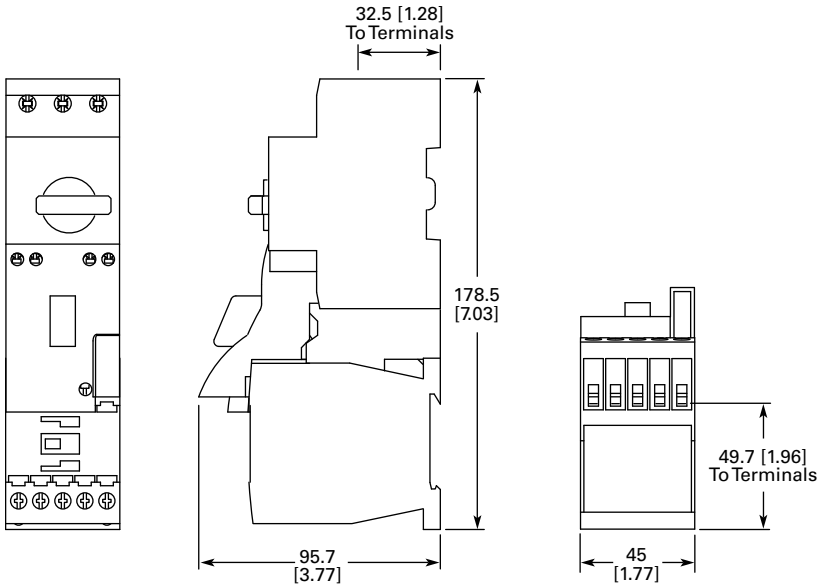
② For UL 508 Type E applications, the assembly does not require a dedicated upstream protective device in the panel, thus a maximum rating is not required.

1

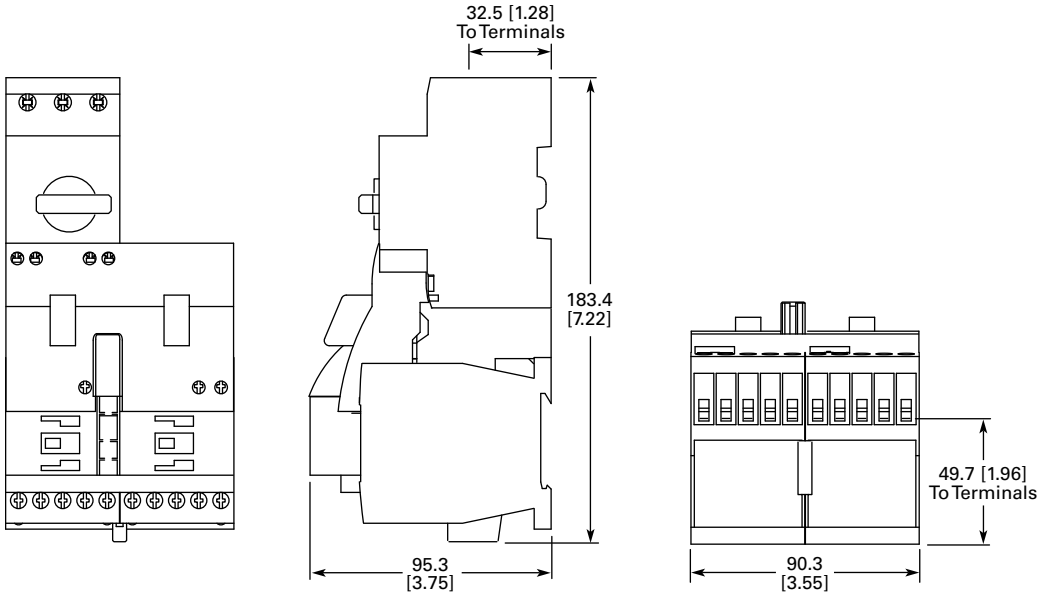
Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in mm [in]

XTSC...BB_

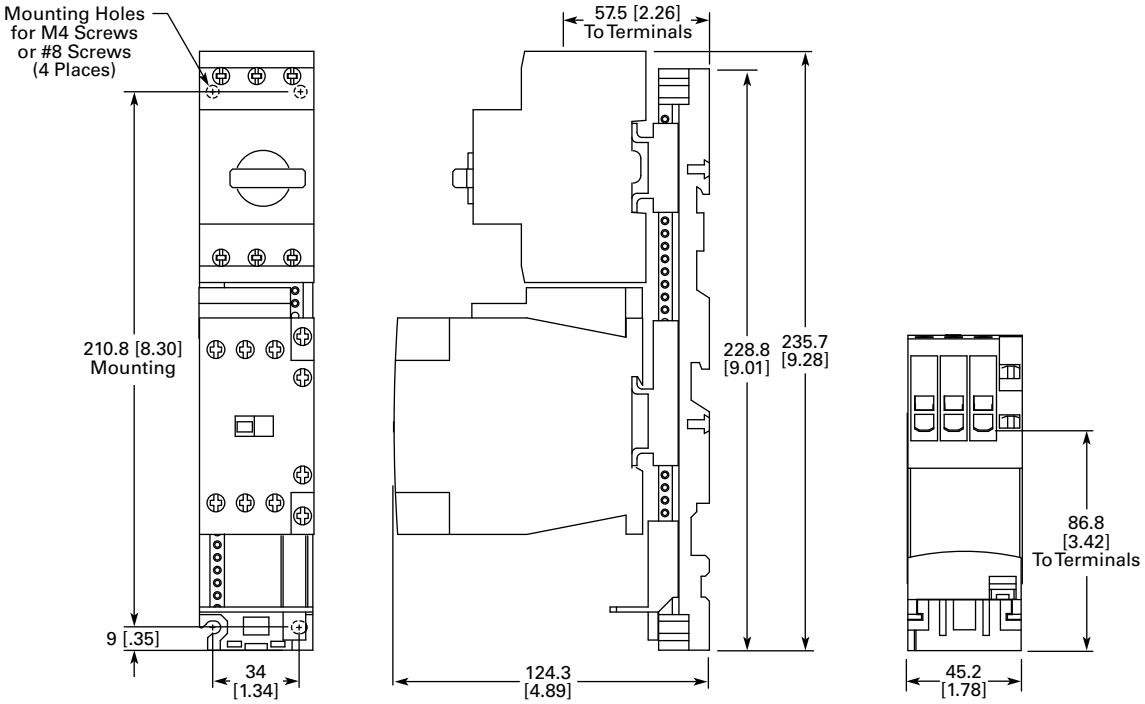


XTSR...BB_

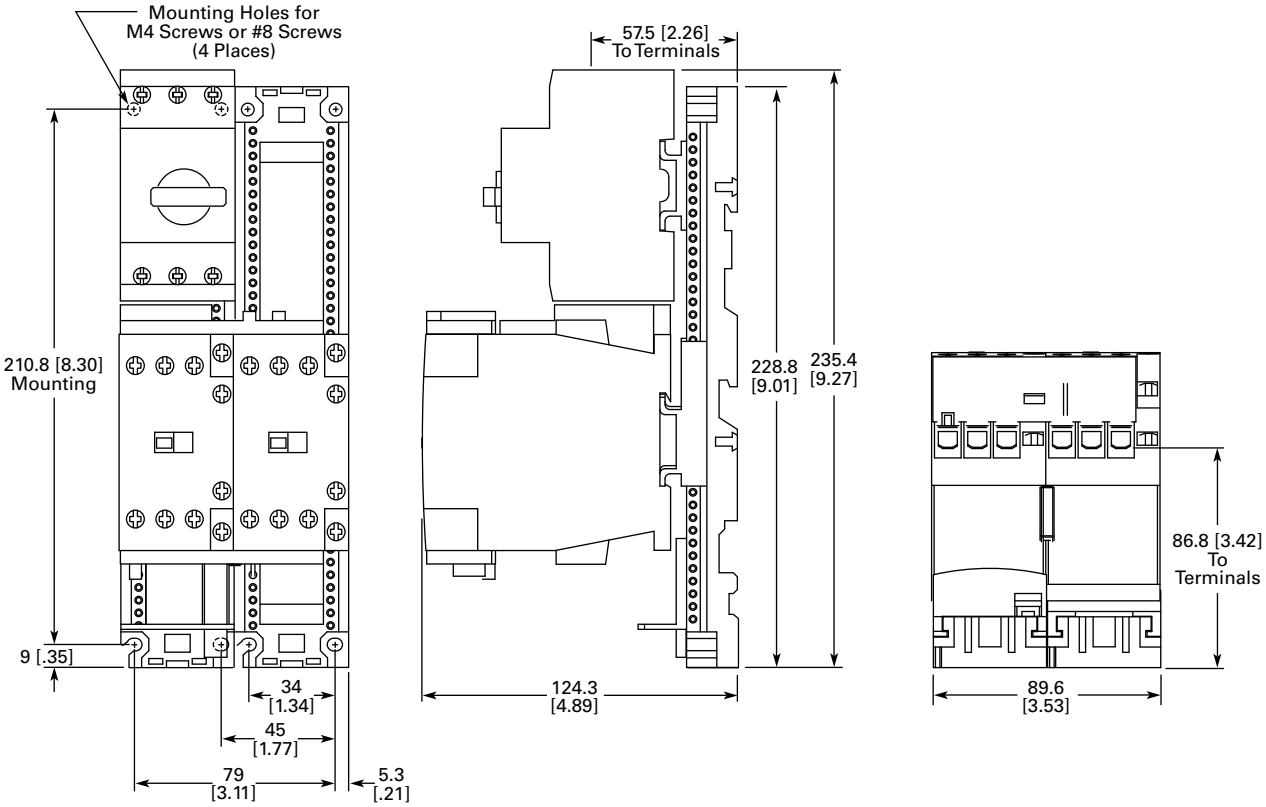


Approximate Dimensions in mm [in]

XTSC...BC_

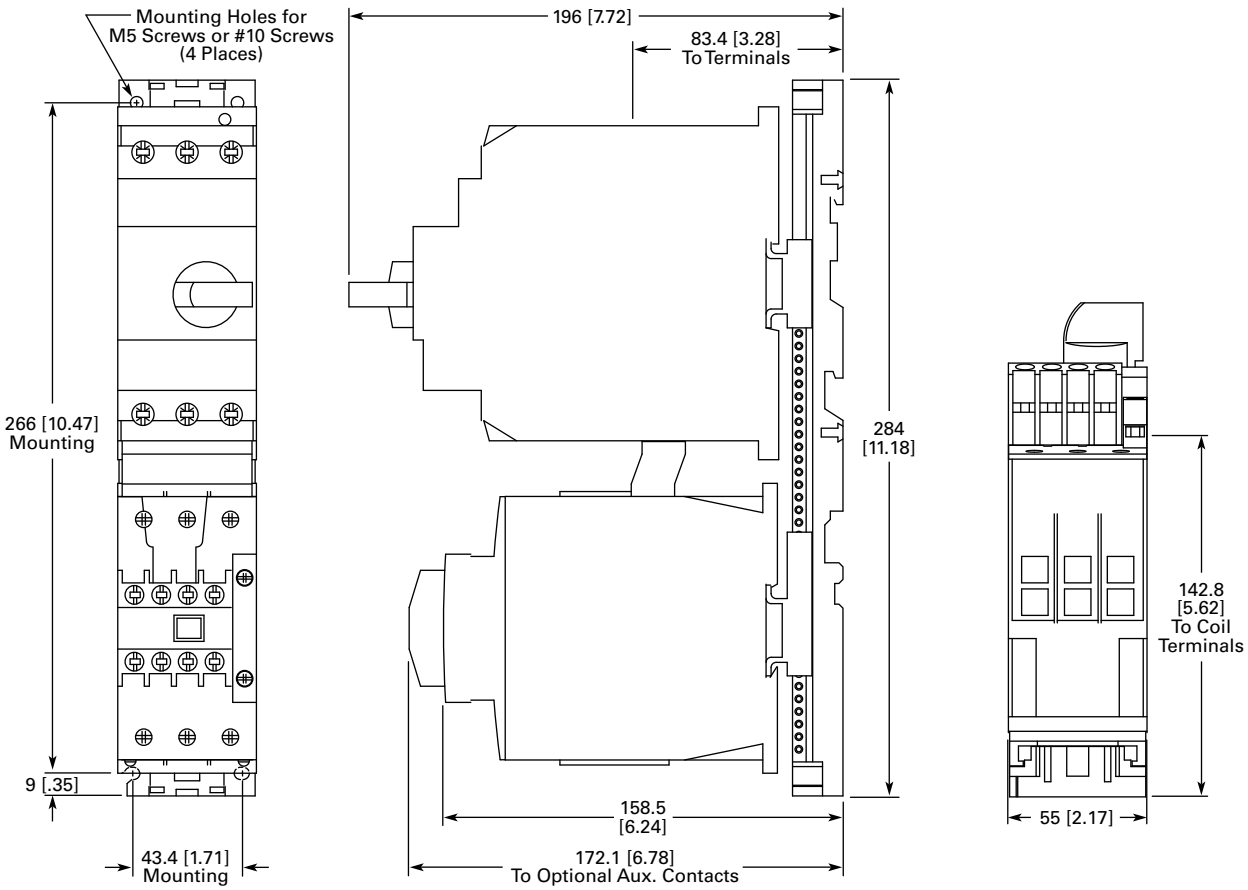


XTSR...BC_

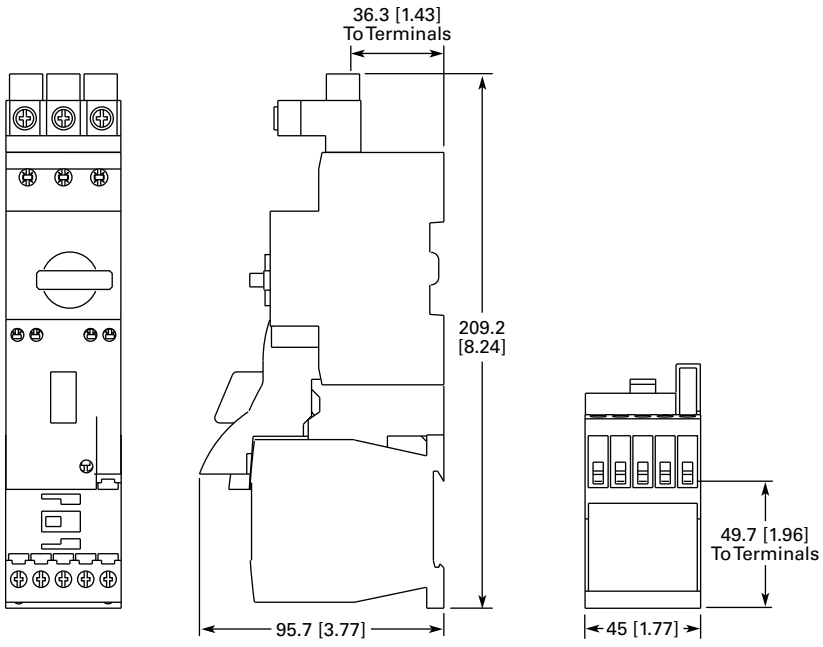


Approximate Dimensions in mm [in]

XTSC...DD_

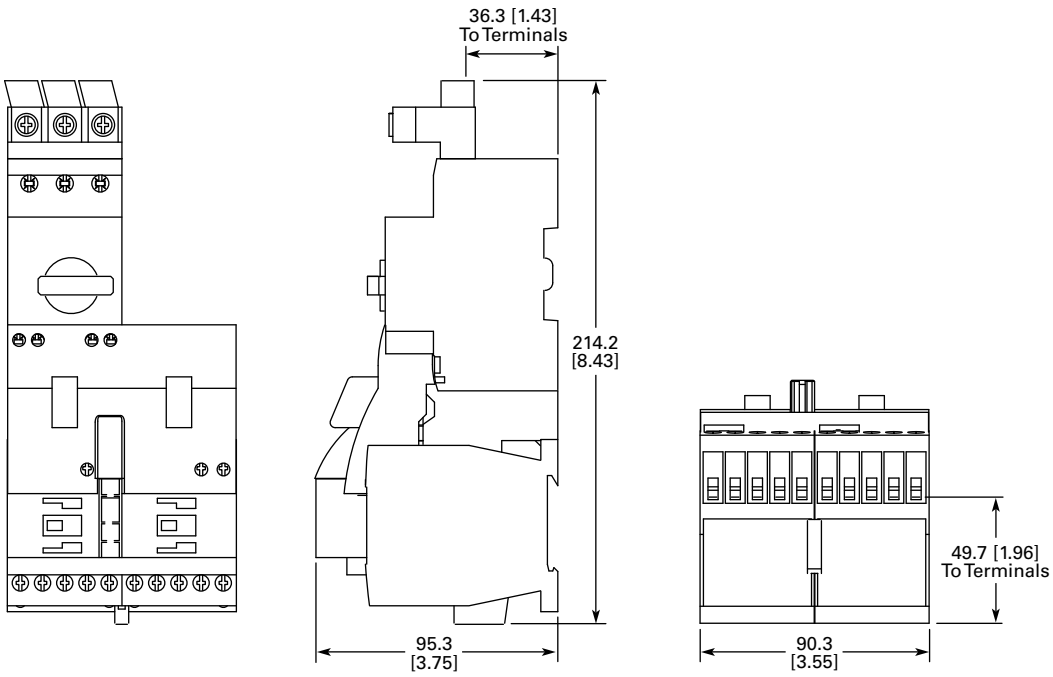


XTFC...BB_

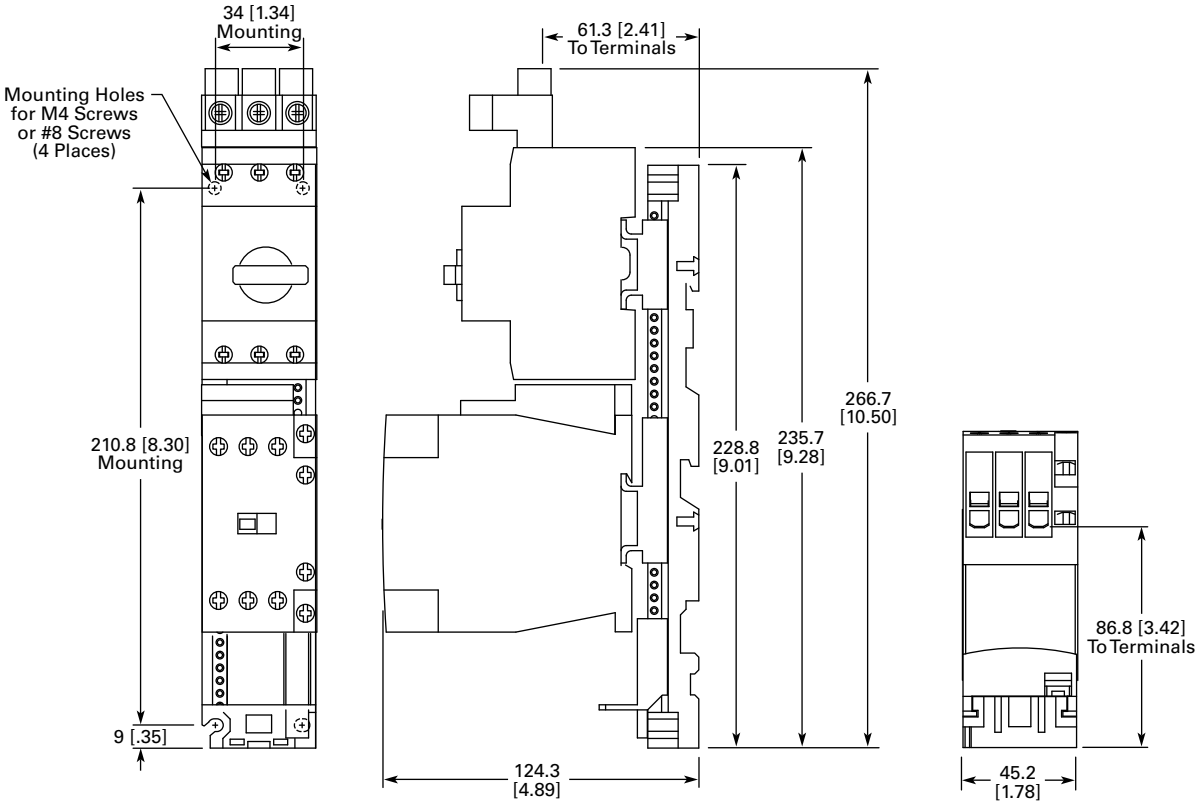


Approximate Dimensions in mm [in]

XTFR...BB_



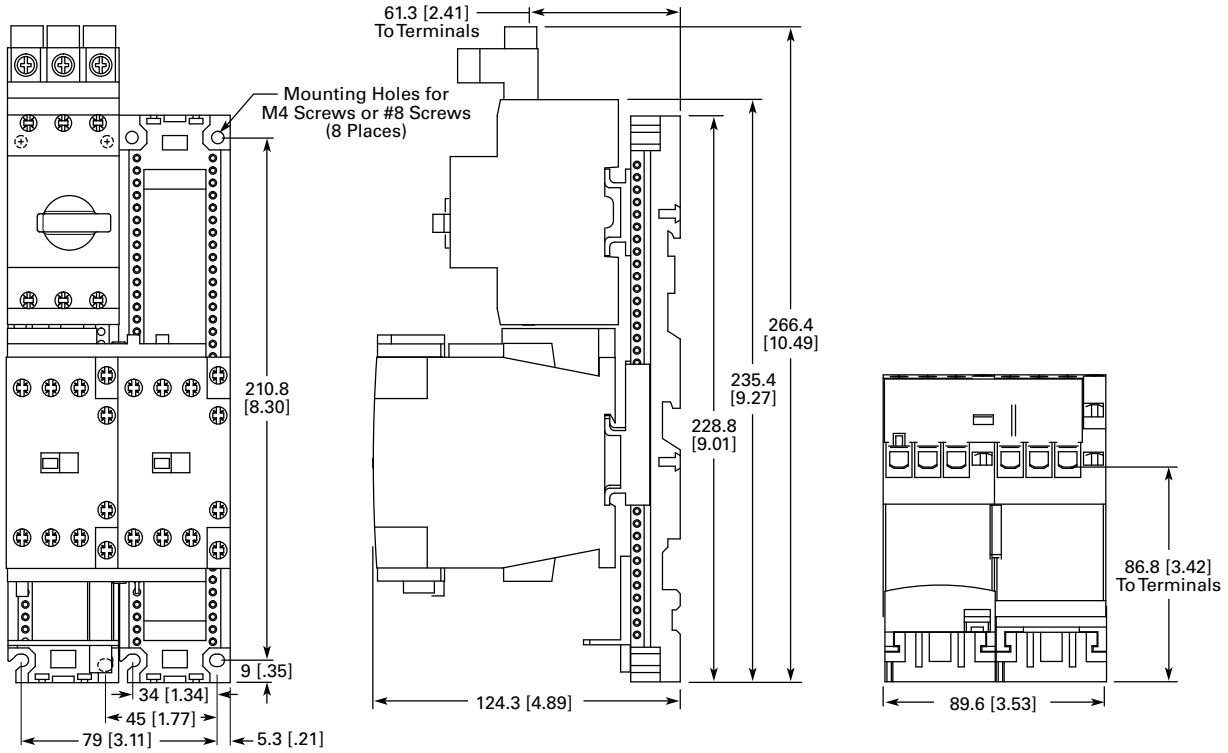
XTFC...BC_



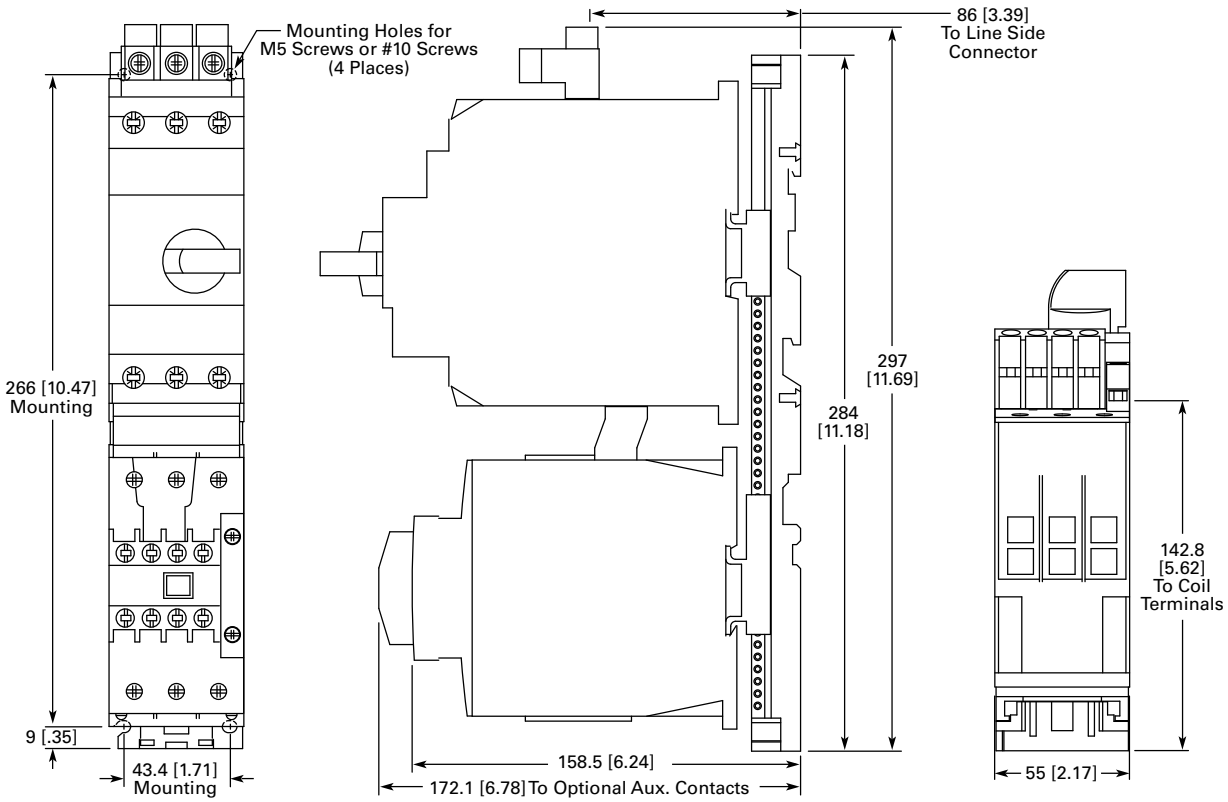
1

Approximate Dimensions in mm [in]

XTFR...BC_



XTFC...DD_



XT **Electronic Manual Motor Protector**

Contents

Description	*Page*
Relays and Timers	**V5-T1-3**
Miniature Controls	**V5-T1-18**
Contactors and Starters	**V5-T1-35**
Thermal Overload Relays	**V5-T1-128**
C440/***XT*** Electronic Overload Relay	**V5-T1-141**
Manual Motor Protectors	**V5-T1-157**
Combination Motor Controllers	**V5-T1-191**
XT Electronic Manual Motor Protector	
Catalog Number Selection	**V5-T1-218**
Product Selection	**V5-T1-219**
Accessories	**V5-T1-221**
Technical Data and Specifications	**V5-T1-227**
Dimensions	**V5-T1-229**
EMS—Electronic Motor Starter	**V5-T1-230**
XT DC Contactors	**V5-T1-232**
Reference Data	**V5-T1-234**

XT Electronic Manual Motor Protector

Product Description

The ***XT*** Electronic Manual Motor Protector provides the same functionality as the ***XT*** thermal manual motor protector, but with an added level of flexibility and selectability. The XTPE incorporates electronic control technology to enable more options and larger dial setting ranges. The trip units are interchangeable, allowing users to exchange as needed using the same base. The reduced number of part numbers decreases bill of material complexity while reducing inventory demands. The XTPE electronic manual motor protector includes the following features:

- 4:1 max to min overcurrent dial setting range
- Selectable trip class (5, 10, 15, 20)
- Interchangeable trip units
- Three base units (12, 32 and 65A)
- Common accessories with the XTPR

Features and Benefits

Advanced Trip Unit

In addition to the selectability, the XTPE is also available with an advanced trip unit that can communicate system data and protector data thru SmartWire-DT. SmartWire-DT is an innovative cost effective connection technology that enables quick installation of control wiring to the starter through a single green cable. When on SmartWire-DT, the XTPE can communicate the following:

- Current Values
  - Maximum phase current
  - Overload warning
- Diagnostics Data
  - Overload fault
  - Cause of trip (overcurrent or short circuit)
  - Phase loss
  - Trip via TEST
- Status Messages
  - Control unit type
  - Overload setting
  - Time-lag
  - Switching status

XTPE Electronic MMP

The XTPE Electronic MMP provides the selectability, control, and insight options that give panel builders and OEMs the solutions necessary to enhance motor control designs while reducing total costs.

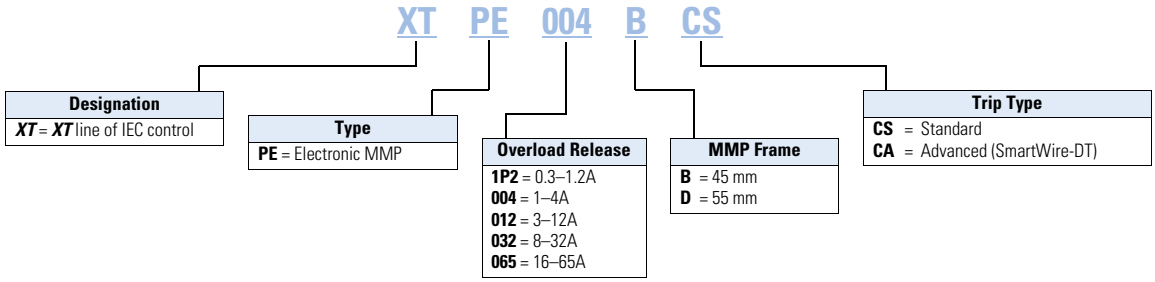
Standards and Certifications

- CE approved
- UL Listed File No. E36332
- UL 508 group motor and Type E
- IEC/EN 60947
- CSA File 012528, Class 3211-05

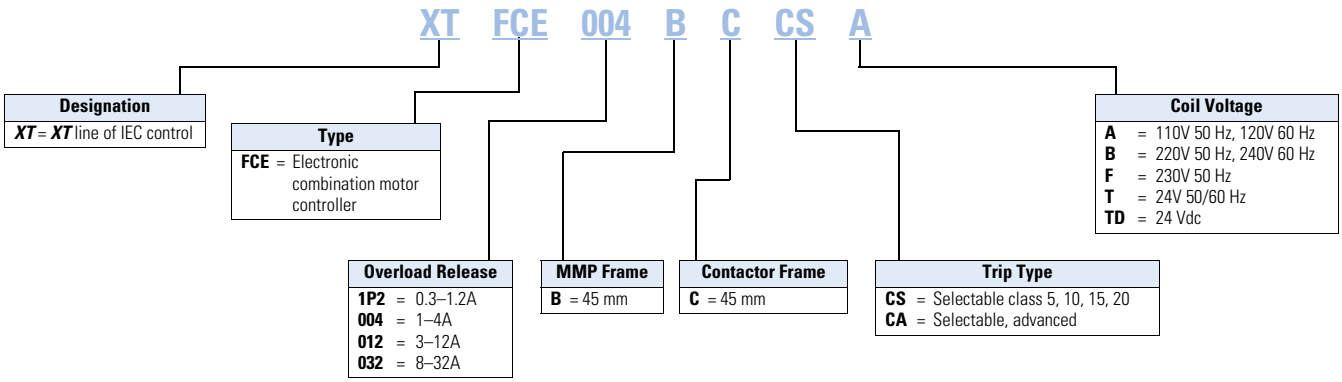
1

Catalog Number Selection

XT—Manual Motor Protector



XT—Combinations



Product Selection

XT Electronic Manual Motor Protector

B Frame

MMP Base

Maximum Amperage	UL/CSA Maximum Three-Phase hp Ratings 200V	240V	480V	600V	IEC Maximum Motor kW Ratings 220V 230V 240V	380V 400V 415V	440V	500V	600V 690V	Base Unit Type Number	Catalog Number
12	3	3	7.5	10	3	5.5	5.5	5.5	7.5	PKE12	**XTPE012B**
32	5	7.5	15	20	7.5	15	15	18.5	30	PKE32	**XTPE032B**
65	15	15	40	40	18.5	30	37	45	55	PKE65	**XTPE065D**

B Frame

MMP Trip Units

Overload Release Setting Amp Range	For Use with Base Catalog Number	UL/CSA Maximum Three-Phase hp Ratings 200V	240V	480V	600V	IEC Maximum Motor kW Ratings 220V 230V 240V	380V 400V 415V	440V	500V	600V 690V	Trip Unit Type Number	Catalog Number
0.3–1.2	XTPE012B	①	①	0.5	0.5	0.18	0.37	0.37	0.37	0.75	PKE-XTU-1,2	**XTPEXT1P2B**
1–4	XTPE012B	0.75	0.75	2	3	0.75	1.5	1.5	2.2	3	PKE-XTU-4	**XTPEXT004B**
3–12	XTPE012B XTPE032B	3	3	7.5	10	3	5.5	5.5	5.5	7.5	PKE-XTU-12	**XTPEXT012B**
8–32	XTPE032B	5	7.5	15	20	7.5	15	15	18.5	30	PKE-XTU-32	**XTPEXT032B**
8–32	XTPE065D	7.5	7.5	20	25	7.5	15	15	18.5	30	PKE-XTUW-32	**XTPEXT032D**
16–65	XTPE065D	15	15	40	40	18.5	30	37	45	55	PKE-XTU-65	**XTPEXT065D**

B Frame

MMP Advanced Trip Units Used with SmartWire-DT

Overload Release Setting Amp Range	For Use with Base Catalog Number	UL/CSA Maximum Three-Phase hp Ratings 200V	240V	480V	600V	IEC Maximum Motor kW Ratings 220V 230V 240V	380V 400V 415V	440V	500V	600V 690V	Trip Unit Type Number	Catalog Number
0.3–1.2	XTPE012B	①	①	0.5	0.5	0.18	0.37	0.37	0.37	0.75	PKE-XTUA-1,2	**XTPEXTA1P2B**
1–4	XTPE012B	0.75	0.75	2	3	0.75	1.5	1.5	2.2	3	PKE-XTUA-4	**XTPEXTA004B**
3–12	XTPE012B XTPE032B	3	3	7.5	10	3	5.5	5.5	5.5	7.5	PKE-XTUA-12	**XTPEXTA012B**
8–32	XTPE032B	5	7.5	15	20	7.5	15	15	18.5	30	PKE-XTUA-32	**XTPEXTA032B**
8–32	XTPE065D	7.5	7.5	20	25	7.5	15	15	18.5	30	PKE-XTUWA-32	**XTPEXTA032D**
16–65	XTPE065D	15	15	40	40	18.5	30	37	45	55	PKE-XTUA-65	**XTPEXTA065D**

D Frame

MMP Complete Assembly

Overload Release Setting Amp Range	UL/CSA Maximum Three-Phase hp Ratings 200V	240V	480V	600V	IEC Maximum Motor kW Ratings 220V 230V 240V	380V 400V 415V	440V	500V	600V 690V	Complete Manual Motor Protector Type Number	Catalog Number
0.3–1.2	①	①	0.5	0.5	0.18	0.37	0.37	0.37	0.75	PKE12/XTU-1,2	**XTPE1P2BCS**
1–4	0.75	0.75	2	3	0.75	1.5	1.5	2.2	3	PKE12/XTU-4	**XTPE004BCS**
3–12	3	3	7.5	10	3	5.5	5.5	5.5	7.5	PKE12/XTU-12	**XTPE012BCS**
8–32	5	7.5	15	20	7.5	15	15	18.5	30	PKE32/XTU-32	**XTPE032BCS**
8–32	7.5	7.5	20	25	7.5	15	15	18.5	30	PKE65/XTUW-32	**XTPE032DCS**
16–65	15	15	40	40	18.5	30	37	45	55	PKE65/XTU-65	**XTPE065DCS**

Note

① In this range, calculate motor rating according to rated current. Specified values to NEC 430.6 (A) (1).

B Frame

MMP Used with SmartWire-DT—Complete Assembly

Overload Release Setting Amp Range	UL/CSA Maximum Motor hp Ratings 200V	230V	460V	575V	IEC Maximum Motor kW Ratings 220V 230V 240V	380V 400V 415V	440V	500V	600V 690V	Complete Manual Motor Protector Type Number	Catalog Number
0.3–1.2	①	①	0.5	0.5	0.18	0.37	0.37	0.37	0.75	PKE12/XTUA-1,2	**XTPE1P2BCA**
1–4	0.75	0.75	2	3	0.75	1.5	1.5	2.2	3	PKE12/XTUA-4	**XTPE004BCA**
3–12	3	3	7.5	10	3	5.5	5.5	5.5	7.5	PKE12/XTUA-12	**XTPE012BCA**
8–32	5	7.5	15	20	7.5	15	15	18.5	30	PKE32/XTUA-32	**XTPE032BCA**

UL 508 Type E XT Electronic Combination Motor Controllers—Complete Assembly Including Trip Unit

B Frame

B Frame Electronic MMP with C Frame Contactor

Overload Release Setting Amp Range	UL/CSA Maximum Three-Phase hp Ratings 200V	240V	380Y/ 415V	480Y/ 277V	600Y/ 347V	Maximum Single-Phase hp Ratings 115V	200V	240V	Catalog Number Standard	Catalog Number With SmartWire-DT
0.3–1.2	①	①	①	①	0.5	①	①	①	**XTFCE1P2BCCS_** ③	**XTFCE1P2BCCATD** ③
1–4	0.75	0.75	1.5	2	—	0.125	0.25	0.33	**XTFCE004BCCS_** ④	**XTFCE004BCCATD** ④
3–12	3	3	5	7.5	—	0.5	1	1.5	**XTFCE012BCCS_** ④	**XTFCE012BCCATD** ④
8–32	5	5	10	15	—	1.5	3	3	**XTFCE032BCCS_** ④	**XTFCE032BCCATD** ④

Notes

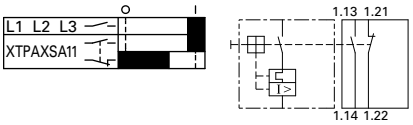
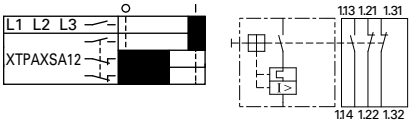
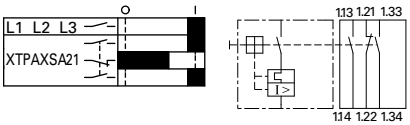
① In this range, calculate motor rating according to rated current. Specified values to NEC 430.6 (A) (1).
② Complete the catalog number by replacing the underscore (_) with the coil suffix from **Page V5-T1-243**.
③ SCCR: 14 kA, 600 Vac
④ SCCR: 18 kA, 480 Vac

Accessories

Auxiliary Contacts

XTPAXSA_

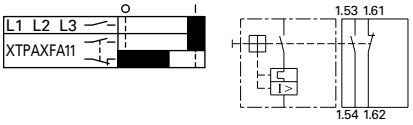
Side-Mount Auxiliary Contacts

Contact Configuration	Contact Sequence	Pkg. Qty. ①	Screw Terminal Catalog Number
1NO-1NC		5	**XTPAXSA11**
1NO-2NC		5	**XTPAXSA12**
2NO-1NC		5	**XTPAXSA21**

Can be fitted on the right side of manual motor protectors (XTPB, XTPR, XTPM) and manual transformer protectors (XTPT) and can be combined with XTPAXSATR_ and XTPAXFA_ trip indicating auxiliary contact.

XTPAXFA11

Front-Mount Auxiliary Contacts

Contact Configuration	Contact Sequence	Pkg. Qty. ①	Screw Terminal Catalog Number
1NO-1NC		5	**XTPAXFA11**

Can be fitted to manual motor protectors (XTPB, XTPR, XTPM) and manual transformer protectors (XTPT). 45 mm (XTPR…B and XTPB) or 55 mm (XTPR…D) widths of manual motor protectors remain unchanged.

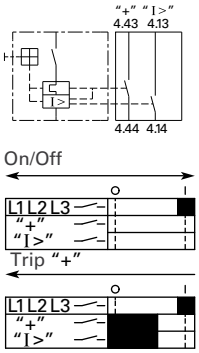
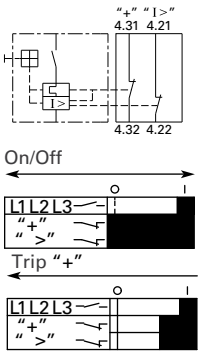
Note

① Orders must be placed in multiples of package quantity listed.

1

XTPAXSATR_

Side-Mount Trip Indicating Auxiliary Contacts

Contact Configuration	Contact Sequence	Pkg. Qty. ①	For Use with…	Catalog Number
2 x 1NO		2	XTPE	**XTPAXSATR20**
2 x 1NC		2	XTPE	**XTPAXSATR02**

Can be fitted on the right side of manual motor protectors. Can be combined with standard auxiliary contacts. Trip indication: A. General trip indication (overload) B. Short-circuit trip. Local short-circuit indication by red indicator, manually resettable.

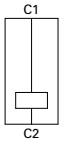
Note

① Orders must be placed in multiples of package quantity listed.

Additional Accessories

XTPAXSR_

Contact Sequence



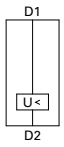
Shunt Release

Pkg. Qty. ①	Screw Terminal Catalog Number
2	**XTPAXSR24V50H**
2	**XTPAXSR48V50H**
2	**XTPAXSR110V50H**
2	**XTPAXSR120V60H**
2	**XTPAXSR208V60H**
2	**XTPAXSR220V50H**
2	**XTPAXSR230V50H**
2	**XTPAXSR240V50H**
2	**XTPAXSR240V60H**
2	**XTPAXSR380V50H**
2	**XTPAXSR400V50H**
2	**XTPAXSR415V50H**
2	**XTPAXSR440V60H**
2	**XTPAXSR480V60H**
2	**XTPAXSR24VDC**
2	**XTPAXSR48VDC**
2	**XTPAXSR60VDC**
2	**XTPAXSR110VDC**
2	**XTPAXSR125VDC**
2	**XTPAXSR220VDC**
2	**XTPAXSR250VDC**

Can be used to trip the manual motor protector from a remote location. Can be fitted on the left side of manual motor protectors. Cannot be combined with the XTPAXUVR. DC: Intermittent operation 5 sec.

XTPAXUVR_

Contact Sequence



Undervoltage Release

Pkg. Qty. ①	Screw Terminal Catalog Number
2	**XTPAXUVR24V50H**
2	**XTPAXUVR24V60H**
2	**XTPAXUVR48V50H**
2	**XTPAXUVR60V50H**
2	**XTPAXUVR110V50H**
2	**XTPAXUVR120V60H**
2	**XTPAXUVR208V60H**
2	**XTPAXUVR220V50H**
2	**XTPAXUVR230V50H**
2	**XTPAXUVR240V50H**
2	**XTPAXUVR240V60H**
2	**XTPAXUVR380V50H**
2	**XTPAXUVR400V50H**
2	**XTPAXUVR415V50H**
2	**XTPAXUVR440V60H**
2	**XTPAXUVR480V60H**
2	**XTPAXUVR600V60H**

Can be used to trip the manual motor protector from a remote location. Can be fitted on left side manual motor protectors. Cannot be combined with XTPAXSR. When combined with a circuit breaker, it can be used as emergency-stop device to IEC/EN 60204.

Note

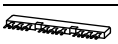
① Orders must be placed in multiples of package quantity listed.

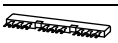
IP65 Rotary Handle Mechanism ①②③

XTPAXRHM_

Description	Enclosure Rating	Pkg. Qty. ④	Catalog Number
Complete Kits—Includes Handle, Shaft and Required Hardware			
Rotary handle mechanism—black ⑤	IP65 NEMA 12 UL/CSA 4X	1	**XTPEXRHMB**
Rotary handle mechanism—red/yellow ⑥		1	**XTPEXRHMRY**
Rotary handle mechanism—black—rotated 90° from vertical ⑤		1	**XTPEXRHM90B**
Rotary handle mechanism—red/yellow—rotated 90° from vertical ⑥		1	**XTPEXRHM90RY**

Three-Phase Commoning Links ⑦





For Use with…	Qty. MMP	Length of Link (mm)	Unit Width (mm)	Pkg. Qty. ④	Catalog Number
MMP with no side-mounted auxiliaries or voltage releases	2	90	45	10	**XTPAXCLKA2**
	3	135	45	10	**XTPAXCLKA3**
	4	180	45	10	**XTPAXCLKA4**
	5	225	45	10	**XTPAXCLKA5**
Each MMP with one auxiliary contact or trip-indicating auxiliary contact fitted on the right	2	99	45 + 9	10	**XTPAXCLKB2**
	3	153	45 + 9	10	**XTPAXCLKB3**
	4	207	45 + 9	10	**XTPAXCLKB4**
	5	261	45 + 9	10	**XTPAXCLKB5**
Each MMP with an auxiliary contact and trip-indicating auxiliary contact mounted on the right or a voltage release mounted on the left.	2	108	45 + 18	10	**XTPAXCLKC2**

For parallel power feed to several manual motor protectors on terminals 1, 3 and 5.

XTPAXUTS

Shroud for Unused Terminals of Three-Phase Commoning Links

For Use with…	Description	Pkg. Qty. ④	Catalog Number
Frame B XTPE	To cover unused terminals on three-phase commoning link. Protected against direct contact.	20	**XTPAXUTS**

XTPAXIT

Incoming Terminals for Three-Phase Commoning Link ⑧

For Use with…	Pkg. Qty. ④	Catalog Number
Frame B XTPE	5	**XTPAXIT**

Notes

① Plug-in connection shafts, XTPAXRHMSFT_ can be cut to desired length for mounting depths of 100–240 mm. Carrier with extension shaft included.

② With ON/OFF switch position and "+" (tripped), lockable with 3 padlocks, 4–8 mm hasp. Can be locked in the OFF position, if required.

③ Rotary handle mechanisms ship with door interlock disabled. See instruction publication with product for how to enable door interlock.

④ Orders must be placed in multiples of package quantity listed.

⑤ For use on main switches to IEC/EN 60204.

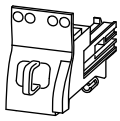
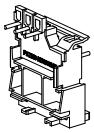
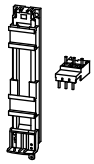
⑥ For use on main switches with emergency-stop function to IEC/EN 60204.

⑦ Protected against accidental contact. Frame B short-circuit proof U_e = 690V, I_u = 63A. Frame B links can be combined by rotating mounting.

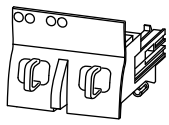
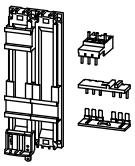
⑧ For three-phase commoning link, protected against accidental contact, U_e = 690V, I_u = 63A;
For conductor cross-sections: 2.5–25 mm² stranded; 2.5–16 mm² flexible with ferrules, AWG 14-6.

Combination Connection Kits

Non-Reversing Starters

	For Use with…	Description/Comprised of …	Std. Pack ①	Catalog Number
XTPAXTPCB 	XTPE…B + XTCE…B	Mechanical connection element for XTPR…B and contactor	1	**XTPAXTPCB**
		Main current wiring between XTPR…B and contactor in toolless plug connection	1	
		Use contactor auxiliary switch XTCEXFAT_. Control cable guidance: max. six cables up to 2.5 mm^2 external diameter or four cables up to 3.5 mm^2 external diameter.		
XTPAXEMCB 	XTPR…B + XTCE…B	Mechanical connection element for XTPR…B and contactor	1	**XTPAXEMCB**
		Main current wiring between XTPR…B and contactor screw in type connection	1	
XTPAXTPC_ 	XTPR…B + XTCE…C	DIN rail adapter plate Main current wiring between XTPR and contactor	1	**XTPAXTPCC**

Reversing Starters

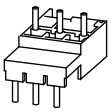
	For Use with…	Description/Comprised of …	Std. Pack ①	Catalog Number
XTPAXTPCRB 	XTPE…B + XTCE…B01_	Mechanical connection element for XTPR…B and contactor	1	**XTPAXTPCRB**
		Reversing starter main current wiring in toolless plug connection	1	
		Control cables for electrical interlocking in toolless plug connection: – K1M: A1–K2M: 21 – K1M: 21–K2M: A1 – K1M: A2–K2M: A2	1	
		Cable guidance	1	
		Use contactor auxiliary switch XTCEXFAT_. Control cable guidance: max. six cables up to 2.5 mm^2 external diameter or four cables up to 3.5 mm^2 external diameter.		
XTPAXTPCRC 	XTPE…B + XTCE…C	DIN rail adapter plate	1	**XTPAXTPCRC**
		Reversing starter main current wiring	1	

Note

① Orders must be placed in multiples of package quantity listed.

Electrical Connection Module

XTPAXECM_



For Use with…	Description/Comprised of …	Std. Pack ①	Catalog Number
XTPE…B + XTCE…C	Main current wiring between XTPR…B and contactor	5	**XTPAXECMC**

DIN Rail Adapter Plates

XTPAXTPCPB

For Use with…	Description/Comprised of …	Std. Pack ①	Catalog Number
XTPAXTPCB XTPAXTPCRB	45 mm wide adapter plate with one DIN rail Connection element for side-by-side positioning of further plates	4	**XTPAXTPCPB**

PKE-SWD-32

For Use with…	Description/Comprised of …	Std. Pack ①	Catalog Number
XTPE…B + XTCE…B or C	SmartWire-DT communication link	1	**PKE-SWD-32**

Note

① Orders must be placed in multiples of package quantity listed.

Technical Data and Specifications

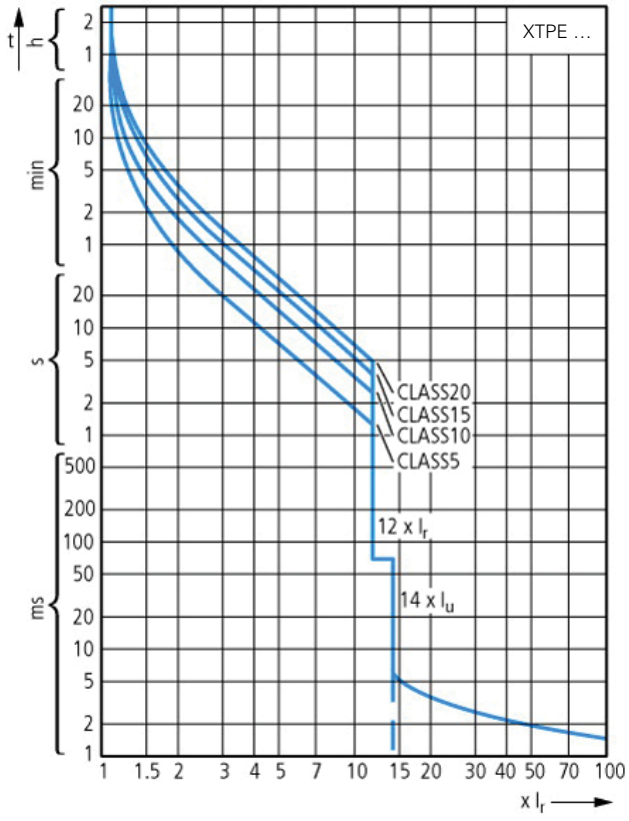
XT Electronic Manual Motor Controllers

Description	Specification	XTPE012B	XTPE032B	XTPE065D
General				
Standards and regulations		IEC/EN 60947-4-1, VDE 0600, UL 508, CSA C 22.2 No. 14		
Climatic proofing		Damp heat, constant, to IEC 60068-2-78		
		Damp heat, cyclic, to IEC 60068-2-30		
Ambient temperature				
Storage		–40° to 80°C	–40° to 80°C	–40° to 80°C
Open		–25° to 55°C	–25° to 55°C	–25° to 55°C
Enclosed		–25° to 40°C	–25° to 40°C	–25° to 40°C
Direction of incoming supply		Any	Any	Any
Degree of protection	Device	IP20	IP20	IP20
	Terminals	IP00	IP00	IP00
Touch protection				
Mechanical shock resistance half-sinusoidal shock, 10 ms to IEC 60068-2-27		25g	25g	25g
Altitude		Max. 2000m	Max. 2000m	Max. 2000m
Conductor Cross-Sections				
Screw terminals	Solid	1 x (1–6) mm^2	1 x (1–6) mm^2	1 x (0.75–16) mm^2
		2 x (1–6) mm^2	2 x (1–6) mm^2	2 x (0.75–16) mm^2
	Stranded with ferrule to DIN 46228	1 x (1–6) mm^2	1 x (1–6) mm^2	1 x (0.75–35) mm^2
		2 x (1–6) mm^2	2 x (1–6) mm^2	2 x (0.75–25) mm^2
	Solid or stranded	18–10 AWG	18–10 AWG	14–2 AWG
Screw Terminal Tightening Torque				
Main conductor		1.7 Nm	1.7 Nm	3.3 Nm
Auxiliary conductor		1 Nm	1 Nm	1 Nm
Main Circuit				
Rated impulse withstand voltage	U_{mp}	6,000 Vac	6,000 Vac	6,000 Vac
Overvoltage category/pollution degree		III/3	III/3	III/3
Rated operational voltage	U_e	690V	690V	690V
Rated uninterrupted current = rated output current	$I_u = I_e$	12A	32A	65A
Rated frequency		40–60 Hz	40–60 Hz	40–60 Hz
Current heating losses (three-pole at operating temperature)		6W	6W	6W
Lifespan, mechanical	Operations	0.05 x 10^6	0.05 x 10^6	0.05 x 10^6
Lifespan, electrical (AC-3 at 400V)	Operations	0.05 x 10^6	0.05 x 10^6	0.05 x 10^6
Maximum operating frequency	Operations/h	60	60	60
Short-Circuit Rating				
Motor switching capacity AC	AC-3 up to 690V	12A	32A	65A
Trip Unit				
Temperature compensation to IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660		–5° to 40°C	–5° to 40°C	–5° to 40°C
Operating range		–25° to 55°C	–25° to 55°C	–25° to 55°C
Temperature compensation residual error for T >40°C		≤0.1%/K	≤0.1%/K	≤0.1%/K
Overload release setting range		0.25–1 xI_u	0.25–1 xI_u	0.25–1 xI_u
Fixed short-circuit trip setting		12 x I_r (trip unit),14 x I_u (base)	12 x I_r (trip unit),14 x I_u (base)	12 x I_r (trip unit),14 x I_u (base)
Short circuit release tolerance		±20%	±20%	±20%
Phase failure sensitivity		Yes	Yes	Yes

1

Trip Characteristics

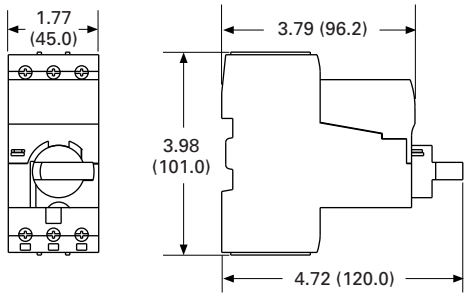
XT Electronic Manual Motor Controllers



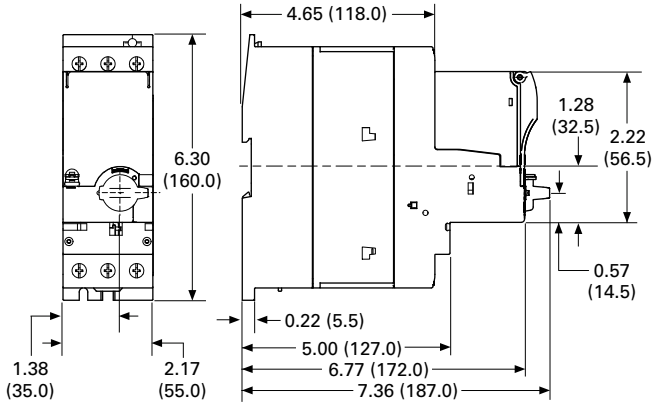
Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

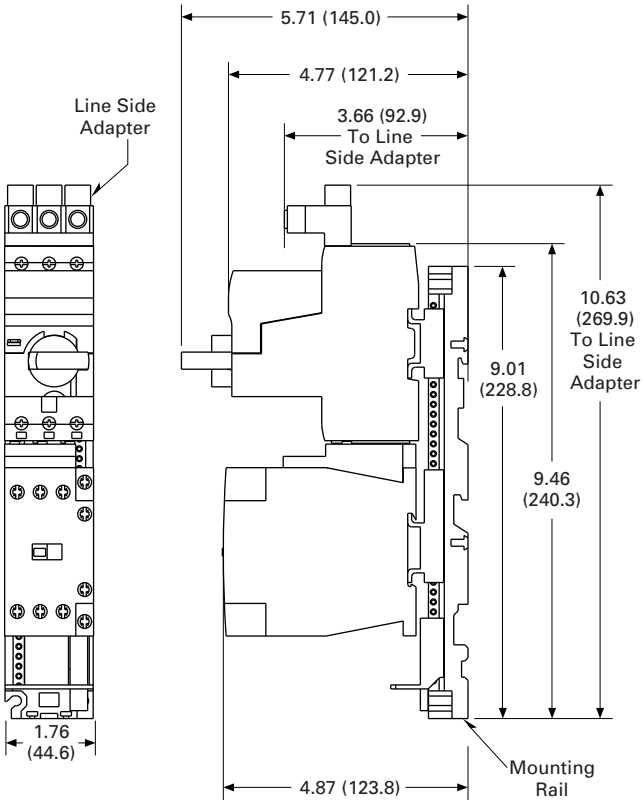
XT Electronic MMP—B Frame



XT Electronic MMP—D Frame



XT Electronic CMC With C Frame Contactor



EMS—Electronic Motor Starter

Contents

Description	*Page*
Relays and Timers	**V5-T1-3**
Miniature Controls	**V5-T1-18**
Contactors and Starters	**V5-T1-35**
Thermal Overload Relays	**V5-T1-128**
C440/*XT* Electronic Overload Relay	**V5-T1-141**
Manual Motor Protectors	**V5-T1-157**
Combination Motor Controllers	**V5-T1-191**
XT Electronic Manual Motor Protector	
Catalog Number Selection	**V5-T1-218**
Product Selection	**V5-T1-219**
Accessories	**V5-T1-221**
Technical Data and Specifications	**V5-T1-227**
Dimensions	**V5-T1-229**
EMS—Electronic Motor Starter	**V5-T1-230**
XT DC Contactors	**V5-T1-232**
Reference Data	**V5-T1-234**

EMS—Electronic Motor Starter

Product Description

The electronic motor starter (EMS) is the latest technology in safe and efficient motor starting from Eaton's Electrical Sector. The EMS is a full starter with built-in solid-state contacts and integral overload protection. Its compact size and high-electrical life make it an ideal replacement for the traditional contactor/overload relay starter configuration.

Applications

A versatile solution, the EMS also supports the following installation applications:

- Logistics
- Conveyer control
- Production machines
- Tooling machines
- Packaging machines
- Small elevators

Panel with four traditional starters installed:

FVNR, FVR, FVNR with E-stop and FVR with E-stop

Identical panel with four EMS starters installed, producing the same functionality

Features and Benefits

Multifunctional

The EMS comes with an optional reversing start feature, eliminating the need for an additional contactor. The optional E-stop functionality eliminates the need for a separate E-stop contactor.

Extended Life

High-electrical life provides up to 30 million operations. The EMS is ideal for customer applications requiring multiple motor start/stops per hour.

Easy Installation

The EMS comes equipped with push-in terminals for quick and easy wiring of power and control circuits. Push-in terminals provide 60% time savings over screw-in terminals and better contact against vibrations.

Standards and Certifications

Safety Rated

Functional safety is growing in importance for the machinery OEM. The EMS is rated at SIL3 per IEC 62061 and PLe per ISO® 13849, meeting the most stringent of safety requirements.

The EMS carries IEC and UL short-circuit ratings, with 100 kAIC UL short-circuit rating when mated with 30 A Class J fuse.

- UL

Catalog Number Selection

EMS—Electronic Motor Starter

EMS ROS T 2.4 24VDC

Device Type
EMS = Electronic motor starter

Configuration/Function
DO = Non-reversing
DOS = Non-reversing with E-stop
RO = Reversing
ROS = Reversing with E-stop

Ampere Rating
2.4 = 2.4 A
9 = 9 A

Control Voltage
24VDC = 24 Vdc
SWD = SmartWire-DT

Product Selection

EMS-_

EMS—Electronic Motor Starters

Function	Current Range AC-51a (A)	Current Range AC-53a (A)	Motor Rating AC-53a 380 V, 400 V, 415 V (kW)	Catalog Number
Non-reversing	0.18–2.4	0.18–2.4	0.06–0.75	**EMS-DO-T-2.4-24VDC**
Reversing	0.18–2.4	0.18–2.4	0.06–0.75	**EMS-RO-T-2.4-24VDC**
Non-reversing, with E-stop	0.18–2.4	0.18–2.4	0.06–0.75	**EMS-DOS-T-2.4-24VDC**
Reversing, with E-stop	0.18–2.4	0.18–2.4	0.06–0.75	**EMS-ROS-T-2.4-24VDC**
Non-reversing	1.5–9	1.5–6.5	0.55–3.0	**EMS-DO-T-9-24VDC**
Reversing	1.5–9	1.5–6.5	0.55–3.0	**EMS-RO-T-9-24VDC**
Non-reversing, with E-stop	1.5–9	1.5–6.5	0.55–3.0	**EMS-DOS-T-9-24VDC**
Reversing, with E-stop	1.5–9	1.5–6.5	0.55–3.0	**EMS-ROS-T-9-24VDC**

EMS-DOS-…, EMS-ROS-…

EMS with SmartWire-DT

Electronic Motor Starters with SmartWire-DT built in do not require a separate module for connection to the SmartWire-DT network. Connection is made directly to the SmartWire-DT flat cable.

Description	Max. Equivalent hp Rating for Three-Phase Motors, 60 Hz 208 V	480 V	AC1	AC3	Setting Range of Overload Releases I_r A	DC Operation 24 Vdc Catalog Number
DOL starting, Motor protection, For connecting to SmartWire-DT. Circuit design: Safety output stage with bypass, three-phase disconnect.	—	1	2.4	2.4	0.18–2.4	**EMS-DO-T-2.4-SWD**
	2	5	9.0	7.6	1.5–9 7 (AC–53a)	**EMS-DO-T-9-SWD**
DOL starting, Motor protection, Emergency-stop actuator. Circuit design: Safety output stage with bypass, three-phase disconnect.	—	1	2.4	2.4	0.18–2.4	**EMS-DOS-T-2.4-SWD** ①
	2	5	9.0	7.6	1.5–9 7 (AC–53a)	**EMS-DOS-T-9-SWD** ①
DOL starting, Reversing start, Motor protection, For connecting to SmartWire-DT. Circuit design: Safety output stage with bypass, three-phase disconnect.	—	1	2.4	2.4	0.18–2.4	**EMS-RO-T-2.4-SWD**
	2	5	9.0	7.6	1.5–9 7 (AC–53a)	**EMS-RO-T-9-SWD**
DOL starting, Reversing start, Motor protection, Emergency-stop actuator. Circuit design: Safety output stage with bypass, three-phase disconnect.	—	1	2.4	2.4	0.18–2.4	**EMS-ROS-T-2.4-SWD** ①
	2	5	9.0	7.6	1.5–9 7 (AC–53a)	**EMS-ROS-T-9-SWD** ①

Note

① EMS-DOS and EMS-ROS starters with emergency stop function have an additional terminal that needs to be connected to 0 V / 24 Vdc to provide an enable signal. (This is in addition to the SmartWire-DT signal.) Actuation of an E-stop will interrupt the 0 V / 24 Vdc connection and also override the SmartWire-DT signal.

XT **DC Contactors**

Contents

Description	*Page*
Relays and Timers	**V5-T1-3**
Miniature Controls	**V5-T1-18**
Contactors and Starters	**V5-T1-35**
Thermal Overload Relays	**V5-T1-128**
C440/***XT*** Electronic Overload Relay	**V5-T1-141**
Manual Motor Protectors	**V5-T1-157**
Combination Motor Controllers	**V5-T1-191**
XT Electronic Manual Motor Protector	
Catalog Number Selection	**V5-T1-218**
Product Selection	**V5-T1-219**
Accessories	**V5-T1-221**
Technical Data and Specifications	**V5-T1-227**
Dimensions	**V5-T1-229**
EMS—Electronic Motor Starter	**V5-T1-230**
XT DC Contactors	**V5-T1-232**
Reference Data	**V5-T1-234**

XT DC Contactors

Product Description

The ***XT*** DC contactors for the current range 300 A to 600 A can be used in a variety of applications. The proven hybrid technology ensures a long life span of the devices. Compared to similar DC contactors, Eaton contactors are characterized by much higher electrical switching cycles. This makes the ***XT*** DC contactors a maintenance- free and reliable part of any machine or system.

Application Description

Best suited for a breadth of DC non-motor applications that require frequent switching or switching under load:

- Solar energy
- Energy storage
- Railway transportation
- Automotive infrastructure
- Marine and offshore DC
- DC-grids
- Testing equipment

Features and Benefits

Maintenance Free

The ***XT*** DC contactors hybrid switching technology allows for nearly arc-free switching under load and an electrical life of 150,000 operations—the best in the industry by 6x. This feature greatly reduces maintenance cost while extending the life of the device.

Reliable and Flexible

The contactors feature wide coil range and also direct PLC control, making them suitable for most systems. A wide temperature range of –40 °C to +70 °C allows them to handle any environment and their low coil consumption and switching energy means less heat output than standard DC contactors.

Space Savings

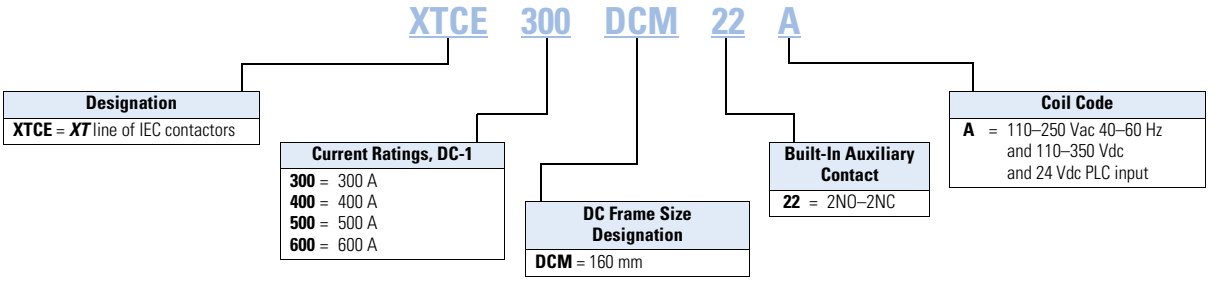
The contactors are true two-pole units—they are compact, take up less space and do not require series wiring. They also allow bi-directional switching, meaning they are polarity independent.

Standards and Certifications

- CE approved
- UL Listed
- IEC/EN 60947-4-1, 60947-5-1
- CSA File 70044143

Catalog Number Selection

XT DC Contactors



Product Selection

Frame M DC

Two-Pole Contactors, Frame M—UL/CSA Ratings

Thermal Current (I_{th}) Ampere Rating	Voltage	Article Number	Auxiliary Contacts	Catalog Number ①
300	1000	183314	2NO–2NC	**XTCE300DCM22A**
400	1000	186872	2NO–2NC	**XTCE400DCM22A**
500	1000	186873	2NO–2NC	**XTCE500DCM22A**
600	1000	183315	2NO–2NC	**XTCE600DCM22A**

Note

① Does not include lugs.

1

Reference Data

Type 2 Coordination **V5-T1-235**
Approvals for World Markets **V5-T1-244**
IEC Utilization Categories **V5-T1-247**
Motor Ratings Data **V5-T1-250**
Ampacities of Insulated Conductors (Based on 2005 NEC) **V5-T1-254**

Type 1 and Type 2 Coordination

What is it?

The International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC) developed short-circuit performance criteria for contactors and starters called Type 1 coordination and Type 2 coordination. This defines motor controller protection levels following a short-circuit fault. In order to achieve this performance, the combination of a motor controller (contactor or starter) and short-circuit protective device (manual motor protector, circuit breaker or fuse) must meet the following criteria as specified by IEC 60947-4-1—Low voltage switchgear and controlgear—Part 4-1: Contactors and motor-starters—Electromechanical contactors and motor-starters:

Type 1 Coordination

Type 1 Coordination requires that under short-circuit conditions, the contactor or starter shall cause no danger to persons or installation and may not be suitable for further service without repair and replacement of parts.

In this case, *significant damage is allowed* to the contactor/starter (for example, contact welding, burning or disintegration) and the overload relay (for example, component harm or heater element burn-out).

Type 2 Coordination

Type 2 Coordination requires that under short-circuit conditions, the contactor or starter shall cause no danger to persons or installation and shall be suitable for further use. The risk of contact welding is recognized, in which case the manufacturer shall indicate the measures to be taken as regards to the maintenance of the equipment.

Type 2 Coordination

400, xx415V Type 2 Coordination—MMC

P (kW)	I_e (A)	I_q (kA)	MMP Catalog Number	Contactor Catalog Number ②	MMC Catalog Number ②
0.06	0.21	50 (150) ①	XTPRP25BC1	XTCE007B10_	XTSCP25BB_
0.09	0.31	50 (150) ①	XTPRP40BC1	XTCE007B10_	XTSCP40BB_
0.12	0.41	50 (150) ①	XTPRP63BC1	XTCE007B10_	XTSCP63BB_
0.18	0.60	50 (150) ①	XTPRP63BC1	XTCE007B10_	XTSCP63BB_
0.25	0.80	50 (150) ①	XTPR001BC1	XTCE007B10_	XTSC001BB_
0.37	1.10	50 (150) ①	XTPR1P6BC1	XTCE007B10_	XTSC1P6BB_
0.55	1.50	50 (150) ①	XTPR1P6BC1	XTCE007B10_	XTSC1P6BB_
0.75	1.90	50 (150) ①	XTPR2P5BC1	XTCE007B10_	XTSC2P5BB_
1.10	2.60	50 (150) ①	XTPR004BC1	XTCE007B10_	XTSC004BB_
1.50	3.60	50 (150) ①	XTPR004BC1	XTCE007B10_	XTSC004BB_
2.20	5.00	50 (150) ①	XTPR6P3BC1	XTCE007B10_	XTSC6P3BB_
3.00	6.60	50 (150) ①	XTPR010BC1	XTCE018C10_	XTSC010BC_
4.00	8.50	50 (150) ①	XTPR010BC1	XTCE018C10_	XTSC010BC_
5.50	11.3	50	XTPR012BC1	XTCE018C10_	XTSC012BC_
7.50	16.0	50	XTPR016BC1	XTCE018C10_	XTSC016BC_
11.0	21.7	50	XTPR025BC1	XTCE025C10_	XTSC025BC_
15.0	29.3	50	XTPR032BC1	XTCE032C10_	XTSC032BC_
5.50	11.3	50	XTPR016DC1	XTCE018C10_	XTSC016DC_
7.50	16.0	50	XTPR016DC1	XTCE018C10_	XTSC016DC_
11.0	21.7	50	XTPR025DC1	XTCE025C10_	XTSC025DC_
15.0	29.3	50	XTPR032DC1	XTCE032C10_	XTSC032DC_
18.5	36.0	50	XTPR040DC1	XTCE040D00_	XTSC040DD_
22.0	41.0	50	XTPR050DC1	XTCE050D00_	XTSC050DD_
30.0	55.0	50	XTPR058DC1	XTCE065D00_	XTSC058DD_
34.0	63.0	50	XTPR063DC1	XTCE065D00_	XTSC063DD_

Notes

See **Page V5-T1-243** for more information on wye-delta (star delta) applications.

① Values in parentheses ( ) are for Type 1 Coordination.

② Underscore (_) indicates magnet coil suffix required. See **Page V5-T1-243**.

480V Type 2 Coordination—MMC

P (hp)	I_e (A)	I_q (kA)	MMP Catalog Number	Current Limiter Catalog Number	Contactor Catalog Number ②	MMC Catalog Number ②
1/2	0.24	65	XTPRP25BC1	—	XTCE007B10_	XTSCP25BB_
1/2	0.32	65	XTPRP40BC1	—	XTCE007B10_	XTSCP40BB_
1/2	0.51	65	XTPRP63BC1	—	XTCE007B10_	XTSCP63BB_
1/2	0.74	65	XTPR001BC1	—	XTCE007B10_	XTSC001BB_
1/2	0.94	65	XTPR001BC1	—	XTCE007B10_	XTSC001BB_
3/4	1.32	65	XTPR1P6BC1	—	XTCE007B10_	XTSC1P6BB_
1	1.72	65	XTPR2P5BC1	—	XTCE018C10_	XTSC2P5BC_
2	2.55	65	XTPR004BC1	—	XTCE018C10_	XTSC004BC_
2	3.10	65	XTPR004BC1	—	XTCE018C10_	XTSC004BC_
3	4.55	65 (50) ①	XTPR6P3BC1	XTPAXCL	XTCE018C10_	XTSC6P3BC_
3	6.15	65 (50) ①	XTPR6P3BC1	XTPAXCL	XTCE018C10_	XTSC6P3BC_
7-1/2	8.40	65 (50) ①	XTPR010BC1	XTPAXCL	XTCE018C10_	XTSC010BC_
7-1/2	11.0	65 (50) ①	XTPR012BC1	XTPAXCL	XTCE018C10_	XTSC012BC_
10	14.5	65 (50) ①	XTPR016BC1	XTPAXCL	XTCE018C10_	XTSC016BC_
10	20.0	65 (50) ①	XTPR020BC1	XTPAXCL	XTCE025C10_	XTSC020BC_
20	20.0	65	XTPR025DC1	—	XTCE040D00_	XTSC025DD_
25	27.0	65	XTPR032DC1	—	XTCE040D00_	XTSC032DD_
25	32.0	65	XTPR032DC1	—	XTCE040D00_	XTSC032DD_
30	37.5	65	XTPR040DC1	—	XTCE040D00_	XTSC040DD_
40	40.5	65	XTPR050DC1	—	XTCE050D00_	XTSC050DD_
40	50.5	65	XTPR058DC1	—	XTCE065D00_	XTSC058DD_
40	64.0	65	XTPR063DC1	—	XTCE065D00_	XTSC063DD_

600V Type 2 Coordination—MMC

P (hp)	I_e (A)	I_q (kA)	MMP Catalog Number	Current Limiter Catalog Number	Contactor Catalog Number ②	MMC Catalog Number ②
1/2	0.19	50	XTPRP25BC1	—	XTCE007B10_	XTSCP25BB_
1/2	0.26	50	XTPRP40BC1	—	XTCE007B10_	XTSCP40BB_
1/2	0.41	50	XTPRP63BC1	—	XTCE007B10_	XTSCP63BB_
1/2	0.59	50	XTPRP63BC1	—	XTCE007B10_	XTSCP63BB_
1/2	0.75	50	XTPR001BC1	—	XTCE007B10_	XTSC001BB_
1	1.06	50	XTPR1P6BC1	—	XTCE007B10_	XTSC1P6BB_
1	1.38	50	XTPR1P6BC1	—	XTCE007B10_	XTSC1P6BB_
1-1/2	2.04	50	XTPR2P5BC1	—	XTCE018C10_	XTSC2P5BC_
1-1/2	2.48	50	XTPR2P5BC1	—	XTCE018C10_	XTSC2P5BC_
3	3.64	50	XTPR004BC1	—	XTCE018C10_	XTSC004BC_
5	4.92	50 (18) ①	XTPR6P3BC1	XTPAXCL	XTCE018C10_	XTSC6P3BC_
10	6.72	50 (18) ①	XTPR010BC1	XTPAXCL	XTCE018C10_	XTSC010BC_
10	8.60	50 (18) ①	XTPR010BC1	XTPAXCL	XTCE018C10_	XTSC010BC_
10	11.5	50 (18) ①	XTPR012BC1	XTPAXCL	XTCE018C10_	XTSC012BC_
10	16.0	50 (18) ①	XTPR016BC1	XTPAXCL	XTCE018C10_	XTSC016BC_
25	21.5	50	XTPR025DC1	—	XTCE040D00_	XTSC025DD_
30	25.5	50	XTPR032DC1	—	XTCE040D00_	XTSC032DD_
30	30.0	50	XTPR032DC1	—	XTCE040D00_	XTSC032DD_
30	37.5	50	XTPR040DC1	—	XTCE040D00_	XTSC050DD_
40	40.5	50	XTPR050DC1	—	XTCE050D00_	XTSC050DD_
40	51.0	42	XTPR058DC1	—	XTCE065D00_	XTSC058DD_
50	61.0	42	XTPR063DC1	—	XTCE065D00_	XTSC063DD_

Notes

See **Page V5-T1-243** for more information on wye-delta (star delta) applications.

① Values in parentheses ( ) are achieved without the current limiter.

② Underscore (_) indicates magnet coil suffix required. See **Page V5-T1-243**.

400, 415V Type 2 Coordination—Contactor and Overload Relay (Motor Starter) with Fused Disconnect

P (kW)	I_e (A)	I_q (kA)	Fuses Class gG/gL	Contactor Catalog Number ①	Overload Relay Catalog Number	Assembled Starter Catalog Number ①
0.12	0.41	100	2	XTCE007B10_	XTOBP60BC1	XTAE007B10_P60
0.18	0.60	100	2	XTCE007B10_	XTOB001BC1	XTAE007B10_001
0.25	0.80	100	4	XTCE007B10_	XTOB001BC1	XTAE007B10_001
0.37	1.10	100	4	XTCE007B10_	XTOB1P6BC1	XTAE007B10_1P6
0.55	1.50	100	4	XTCE007B10_	XTOB1P6BC1	XTAE007B10_1P6
0.75	1.90	100	6	XTCE007B10_	XTOB2P4BC1	XTAE007B10_2P4
1.10	2.60	100	6	XTCE007B10_	XTOB004BC1	XTAE007B10_004
1.50	3.60	100	6	XTCE007B10_	XTOB004BC1	XTAE007B10_004
2.20	5.00	100	10	XTCE007B10_	XTOB006BC1	XTAE007B10_006
3.00	6.60	100	16	XTCE007B10_	XTOB010BC1	XTAE007B10_010
4.00	8.50	100	20	XTCE009B10_	XTOB010BC1	XTAE009B10_010
5.50	11.3	100	25	XTCE018C10_	XTOB016CC1	XTAE018C10_016
7.50	16.0	100	32	XTCE018C10_	XTOB016CC1	XTAE018C10_016
11.0	21.7	100	40	XTCE025C10_	XTOB024CC1	XTAE032C10_024
15.0	29.3	100	63	XTCE032C10_	XTOB032CC1	XTAE032C10_032
18.5	36.0	100	63	XTCE040D00_	XTOB040DC1	XTAE040D00_040
22.0	41.0	100	80	XTCE050D00_	XTOB057DC1	XTAE065D00_057
30.0	55.0	100	100	XTCE065D00_	XTOB057DC1	XTAE065D00_057
37.0	68.0	100	125	XTCE080F00_	XTOB070GC1	XTAE080F00_070
45.0	81.0	100	160	XTCE095F00_	XTOB100GC1	XTAE095F00_100
55.0	99.0	100	200	XTCE115G00_	XTOB100GC1	XTAE115G00_100
75.0	134.0	100	200	XTCE150G00_	XTOB150GC1	XTAE150G00_150
90.0	161.0	100	250	XTCE185L22_	XTOB220LC1	XTAE185L22_220
110.0	196.0	100	315	XTCE225L22_	XTOB220LC1	XTAE225L22_220
132.0	231.0	100	400	XTCE250L22_	XTOB250LC1	XTAE250L22_250
160.0	279.0	100	400	XTCE300M22_	XTOT290C35	XTAE300M22_290
200.0	349.0	100	500	XTCE400M22_	XTOT400C35	XTAE400M22_400
250.0	437.0	100	630	XTCE500M22_	XTOT540C35	XTAE500M22_540

Notes

See **Page V5-T1-243** for more information on wye-delta (star delta) applications.

① Underscore (_) indicates magnet coil code required. See **Page V5-T1-243**.

1

500V Type 2 Coordination—Contactor and Overload Relay (Motor Starter) with Fused Disconnect

P (kW)	I_e (A)	I_q (kA)	Fuses Class gG/gL	Contactor Catalog Number ①	Overload Relay Catalog Number	Assembled Starter Catalog Number ①
0.12	0.33	100	2	XTCE007B10_	XTOBP40BC1	XTAE007B10_P40
0.18	0.48	100	2	XTCE007B10_	XTOBP60BC1	XTAE007B10_P60
0.25	0.70	100	2	XTCE007B10_	XTOB001BC1	XTAE007B10_001
0.37	0.90	100	2	XTCE007B10_	XTOB001BC1	XTAE007B10_001
0.55	1.20	100	4	XTCE007B10_	XTOB1P6BC1	XTAE007B10_1P6
0.75	1.50	100	4	XTCE007B10_	XTOB1P6BC1	XTAE007B10_1P6
1.10	2.10	100	6	XTCE007B10_	XTOB2P4BC1	XTAE007B10_2P4
1.50	2.90	100	6	XTCE007B10_	XTOB004BC1	XTAE007B10_004
2.20	4.00	100	10	XTCE007B10_	XTOB006BC1	XTAE007B10_006
3.00	5.30	100	16	XTCE009B10_	XTOB006BC1	XTAE009B10_006
4.00	6.80	100	16	XTCE009B10_	XTOB010BC1	XTAE009B10_010
5.50	9.00	100	20	XTCE012B10_	XTOB010BC1	XTAE012B10_010
7.50	12.1	100	25	XTCE018C10_	XTOB016CC1	XTAE018C10_016
11.0	17.4	100	32	XTCE025C10_	XTOB024CC1	XTAE025C10_024
15.0	23.4	100	50	XTCE040D00_	XTOB024DC1	XTAE040D00_024
18.5	28.9	100	50	XTCE040D00_	XTOB040DC1	XTAE040D00_040
22.0	33.0	100	63	XTCE050D00_	XTOB040DC1	XTAE050D00_040
30.0	44.0	100	80	XTCE065D00_	XTOB057DC1	XTAE065D00_057
37.0	54.0	100	100	XTCE080F00_	XTOB070GC1	XTAE080F00_070
45.0	65.0	100	125	XTCE095F00_	XTOB070GC1	XTAE095F00_070
55.0	79.0	100	160	XTCE115G00_	XTOB100GC1	XTAE115G00_100
75.0	107.0	100	200	XTCE185L22_	XTOB125LC1	XTAE185L22_125
90.0	129.0	100	200	XTCE185L22_	XTOB125LC1	XTAE185L22_125
110.0	157.0	100	250	XTCE185L22_	XTOB160LC1	XTAE185L22_160
132.0	184.0	100	250	XTCE185L22_	XTOB220LC1	XTAE185L22_220
160.0	224.0	100	315	XTCE225L22_	XTOB250LC1	XTAE225L22_250

Notes

See **Page V5-T1-243** for more information on wye-delta (star delta) applications.

① Underscore (_) indicates magnet coil code required. See **Page V5-T1-243**.

690V Type 2 Coordination—Contactor and Overload Relay (Motor Starter) with Fused Disconnect

P (kW)	I_e (A)	I_q (kA)	Fuses Class gG/gL	Contactor Catalog Number ①	Overload Relay Catalog Number	Assembled Starter Catalog Number ①
0.12	0.24	100	1	XTCE007B10_	XTOBP40BC1	XTAE007B10_P40
0.18	0.35	100	2	XTCE007B10_	XTOBP40BC1	XTAE007B10_P40
0.25	0.50	100	2	XTCE007B10_	XTOBP60BC1	XTAE007B10_P60
0.37	0.70	100	2	XTCE007B10_	XTOB001BC1	XTAE007B10_001
0.55	0.90	100	4	XTCE007B10_	XTOB001BC1	XTAE007B10_001
0.75	1.10	100	4	XTCE007B10_	XTOB1P6BC1	XTAE007B10_1P6
1.10	1.50	100	4	XTCE007B10_	XTOB1P6BC1	XTAE007B10_1P6
1.50	2.10	100	6	XTCE007B10_	XTOB2P4BC1	XTAE007B10_2P4
2.20	2.90	100	10	XTCE007B10_	XTOB004BC1	XTAE007B10_004
3.00	3.80	100	10	XTCE007B10_	XTOB004BC1	XTAE007B10_004
4.00	4.90	100	16	XTCE009B10_	XTOB006BC1	XTAE009B10_006
5.50	6.50	100	16	XTCE012B10_	XTOB010BC1	XTAE012B10_010
7.50	8.80	100	20	XTCE018C10_	XTOB010CC1	XTAE018C10_010
11.0	12.6	100	25	XTCE025C10_	XTOB016CC1	XTAE025C10_016
15.0	17.0	100	32	XTCE032C10_	XTOB024CC1	XTAE032C10_024
18.5	20.9	100	32	XTCE040D00_	XTOB024DC1	XTAE040D00_024
22.0	23.8	100	50	XTCE040D00_	XTOB040DC1	XTAE040D00_040
30.0	32.0	100	63	XTCE065D00_	XTOB040DC1	XTAE065D00_040
37.0	39.0	100	80	XTCE080F00_	XTOB050GC1	XTAE080F00_050
45.0	47.0	100	80	XTCE080F00_	XTOB050GC1	XTAE080F00_050
55.0	58.0	100	100	XTCE080F00_	XTOB070GC1	XTAE080F00_070
75.0	78.0	100	160	XTCE095F00_	XTOB100GC1	XTAE095F00_100
90.0	93.0	100	160	XTCE115G00_	XTOB100GC1	XTAE115G00_100
110.0	114.0	100	200	XTCE185L22_	XTOB125LC1	XTAE185L22_125
132.0	134.0	100	250	XTCE185L22_	XTOB160LC1	XTAE185L22_160
160.0	162.0	100	250	XTCE185L22_	XTOB220LC1	XTAE185L22_220

Notes

See **Page V5-T1-243** for more information on wye-delta (star delta) applications.

① Underscore (_) indicates magnet coil code required. See **Page V5-T1-243**.

1

400, 415V Type 2 Coordination—Contactor and Overload Relay (Motor Starter) with Fused Disconnect

P (kW)	I_e (A)	I_q (kA)	Fuses ① Class BS88	Contactor Catalog Number ②	Overload Relay Catalog Number	Assembled Starter Catalog Number ②
0.12	0.41	80	4	XTCE007B10_	XTOBP60BC1	XTAE007B10_P60
0.18	0.60	80	4	XTCE007B10_	XTOBP60BC1	XTAE007B10_P60
0.25	0.80	80	4	XTCE007B10_	XTOB001BC1	XTAE007B10_001
0.37	1.10	80	6	XTCE007B10_	XTOB1P6BC1	XTAE007B10_1P6
0.55	1.50	80	10	XTCE007B10_	XTOB1P6BC1	XTAE007B10_1P6
0.75	1.90	80	16	XTCE007B10_	XTOB2P4BC1	XTAE007B10_2P4
1.10	2.60	80	16	XTCE007B10_	XTOB004BC1	XTAE007B10_004
1.50	3.60	80	20	XTCE007B10_	XTOB004BC1	XTAE007B10_004
2.20	5.00	80	20	XTCE007B10_	XTOB006BC1	XTAE007B10_006
3.00	6.60	80	20	XTCE007B10_	XTOB010BC1	XTAE007B10_010
4.00	8.50	80	25	XTCE009B10_	XTOB010BC1	XTAE009B10_010
5.50	11.3	80	25	XTCE018C10_	XTOB016CC1	XTAE018C10_016
7.50	16.0	80	25	XTCE018C10_	XTOB016CC1	XTAE018C10_016
11.0	21.7	80	35 and 32M35	XTCE025C10_	XTOB024CC1	XTAE032C10_024
15.0	29.3	80	50	XTCE032C10_	XTOB032CC1	XTAE032C10_032
18.5	36.0	80	63	XTCE040D00_	XTOB040DC1	XTAE040D00_040
22.0	41.0	80	80	XTCE050D00_	XTOB057DC1	XTAE065D00_057
30.0	55.0	80	100	XTCE065D00_	XTOB065DC1	XTAE065D00_065

Notes

See **Page V5-T1-243** for more information on wye-delta (star delta) applications.

① GEC/Alstom "Red Spot."

② Underscore (_) indicates magnet coil code required. See **Page V5-T1-243**.

400, 415V Type 2 Coordination—Contactor and Overload Relay (Motor Starter) with Circuit Breaker

P (kW)	I_e (A)	I_q (kA)	Circuit Breaker	Contactor Catalog Number ①	Overload Relay Catalog Number	Assembled Starter Catalog Number ①
0.12	0.41	15	②	②	②	②
0.18	0.60	15	②	②	②	②
0.25	0.80	15	②	②	②	②
0.37	1.10	15	②	②	②	②
0.55	1.50	15	②	②	②	②
0.75	1.90	15	②	②	②	②
1.10	2.60	15	②	②	②	②
1.50	3.60	15	②	②	②	②
2.20	5.00	15	②	②	②	②
3.00	6.60	15	②	②	②	②
4.00	8.50	15	HMCPE015E0C	XTCE018C10_	XTOB010CC1	XTAE018C10_010
5.50	11.3	15	HMCPE015E0C	XTCE018C10_	XTOB016CC1	XTAE018C10_016
7.50	16.0	15	②	②	②	②
11.0	21.7	15	②	②	②	②
15.0	29.3	15	②	②	②	②
18.5	36.0	50	②	②	②	②
22.0	41.0	50	HMCPE100R3C	XTCE050D00_	XTOB057DC1	XTAE050D00_057
30.0	55.0	50	HMCPE100R3C	XTCE065D00_	XTOB065DC1	XTAE065D00_065
37.0	68.0	80	HMCPJ250D5L	XTCE080F00_	XTOB070GC1	XTAE080F00_070
45.0	81.0	80	HMCPJ250F5L	XTCE095F00_	XTOB100GC1	XTAE095F00_100
55.0	99.0	80	HMCPJ250G5L	XTCE115G00_	XTOB125GC1	XTAE115G00_125
75.0	134.0	80	HMCPJ250J5L	XTCE150G00_	XTOB150GC1	XTAE150G00_150
90.0	161.0	80	HMCPJ250W5L	XTCE185L22_	XTOB220LC1	XTAE185L22_220
110.0	196.0	70	HMCPJ250W5L	XTCE225L22_	XTOB220LC1	XTAE225L22_220
132.0	231.0	70	HMCPL600R6G	XTCE300M22_	XTOT240C3S	XTAE300M22_240
160.0	279.0	70	HMCPL600X6G	XTCE300M22_	XTOT400C3S	XTAE300M22_400
200.0	349.0	70	HMCPL600P6G	XTCE400M22_	XTOT400C3S	XTAE400M22_400
250.0	430.0	70	HMCPL600M	XCE500M22_	XTOT540C3S	XTAE500M22_540

Notes

See **Page V5-T1-243** for more information on wye-delta (star delta) applications.

① Underscore (_) indicates magnet coil code required. See **Page V5-T1-243**.

② Use MMP contactor combination. See **Page V5-T1-235**.

525V Type 2 Coordination—Contactor and Overload Relay (Motor Starter) with Circuit Breaker

P (kW)	I_e (A)	I_q (kA)	Circuit Breaker	Contactor Catalog Number ①	Overload Relay Catalog Number	Assembled Starter Catalog Number ①
0.37	1.02	50	②	②	②	②
0.55	1.22	50	②	②	②	②
0.75	1.66	50	②	②	②	②
1.10	2.22	50	②	②	②	②
1.50	3.16	50	②	②	②	②
2.20	4.25	50	②	②	②	②
3.00	5.60	50	②	②	②	②
4.00	7.50	50	②	②	②	②
5.50	9.90	50	②	②	②	②
7.50	14.1	50	②	②	②	②
11.0	19.3	50	②	②	②	②
15.0	23.5	50	②	②	②	②
18.5	27.2	50	②	②	②	②
22.0	37.0	50	②	②	②	②
30.0	45.0	50	②	②	②	②
37.0	54.0	50	HMCP100R3C	XTCE080F00_	XTOB070GC1	XTAE080F00_070
45.0	66.0	50	HMCPJ250D5L	XTCE080F00_	XTOB070GC1	XTAE080F00_070
55.0	79.0	50	HMCPJ250F5L	XTCE115G00_	XTOB100GC1	XTAE115G00_100
75.0	111.0	50	HMCPJ250J5L	XTCE115G00_	XTOB125GC1	XTAE115G00_125
90.0	130.0	50	HMCPJ250K5L	XTCE185L00_	XTOB160LC1	XTAE185L00_160
110.0	159.0	50	HMCPJ250W5L	XTCE185L00_	XTOB160LC1	XTAE185L00_160
132.0	185.0	50	HMCPL600N6G	XTCE185L22_	XTOB220LC1	XTAE185L22_220
160.0	225.0	50	HMCPL600R6G	XTCE225L22_	XTOB250LC1	XTAE225L22_250
200.0	270.0	50	HMCPL600X6G	XTCE300M22_	XTOT290C3S	XTAE300M22_290

480V Type 2 Coordination—Contactor and Overload Relay (Motor Starter) with Circuit Breaker

P (hp)	I_e (A)	I_q (kA)	Circuit Breaker	Contactor Catalog Number ①	Overload Relay Catalog Number	Assembled Starter Catalog Number ①
50.0	65.0	65	HMCPJ250D5L	XTCE080F00_	XTOB070GC1	XTAE080F00_070
60.0	77.0	65	HMCPJ250G5L	XTCE080F00_	XTOB100GC1	XTAE080F00_100
75.0	96.0	25	HMCPJ250J5L	XTCE115G00_	XTOB125GC1	XTAE115G00_125
100.0	124.0	50	HMCPJ250K5L	XTCE185L22_	XTOB160LC1	XTAE185L22_160
125.0	156.0	50	HMCPJ250W5L	XTCE185L22_	XTOB160LC1	XTAE185L22_160
150.0	180.0	25	HMCPL600N6G	XTCE225L22_	XTOB220LC1	XTAE225L22_220
200.0	240.0	50	HMCPL600N	XTCE300M22_	XTOB240C3S	XTAE300M22_240
250.0	290.0	50	HMCPL600R	XTCE300M22_	XTOB290C3S	XTAE300M22_290
300.0	361.0	50	HMCPL600Y	XTCE400M22_	XTOB400C3S	XTAE400M22_400
350.0	414.0	50	HMCPL600M	XTCE500M22_	XTOB540C3S	XTAE500M22_540

Notes

See **Page V5-T1-243** for more information on wye-delta (star delta) applications.

① Underscore (_) indicates magnet coil code required. See **Page V5-T1-243**.

② Use MMP contactor combination.

400, 415V Type 2 Coordination—Contactor with Circuit Breaker ①

P (kW)	I_e (A)	I_q (kA)	Circuit Breaker—MCP	Contactor Catalog Number ②
1.50	3.60	50	HMCPE015E0C	XTCE018C10_
2.20	5.00	50	HMCPE015E0C	XTCE018C10_
3.00	6.60	50	HMCPE015E0C	XTCE018C10_
4.00	8.50	50	HMCPE015E0C	XTCE018C10_
5.50	11.3	50	HMCPE015E0C	XTCE018C10_
7.50	16.0	50	HMCPE015E0C	XTCE018C10_
11.0	21.7	50	HMCPE100R3C	XTCE040D00_
15.0	29.3	50	HMCPE100R3C	XTCE040D00_
18.5	36.0	50	HMCPE100R3C	XTCE040D00_
22.0	41.0	50	HMCPE100R3C	XTCE050D00_
30.0	55.0	50	HMCPE100R3C	XTCE065D00_
37.0	68.0	80	HMCPJ250D5L	XTCE080F00_
45.0	81.0	80	HMCPJ250F5L	XTCE095F00_
55.0	99.0	80	HMCPJ250G5L	XTCE115G00_
75.0	134.0	80	HMCPJ250J5L	XTCE150G00_
90.0	161.0	80	HMCPJ250W5L	XTCE185L22_
110.0	196.0	80	HMCPJ250W5L	XTCE225L22_
132.0	231.0	70	HMCPL600R	XTCE300M22_
160.0	279.0	70	HMCPL600X	XTCE300M22_
200.0	350.0	70	HMCPL600P	XTCE400M22_
250.0	430.0	70	HMCPL600M	XTCE500M22_

480V Type 2 Coordination—Contactor with Circuit Breaker ①

P (hp)	I_e (A)	I_q (kA)	Circuit Breaker—MCP	Contactor Catalog Number ②
50.0	65.0	65	HMCPJ250G5L	XTCE080F00_
60.0	77.0	65	HMCPJ250G5L	XTCE080F00_
150.0	180.0	50	HMCPL600N	XTCE300M00_
200.0	240.0	50	HMCPL600N	XTCE300M22__
250.0	300.0	50	HMCPL600R	XTCE300M22_
300.0	361.0	50	HMCPL600Y	XTCE400M00_
350.0	414.0	50	HMCPL600M	XTCE500M00_

Magnet Coil Suffix

Frames A–B

Coil Voltage	Suffix Code
110V 50 Hz, 120V 60 Hz	**A**
220V 50 Hz, 240V 60 Hz	**B**
230V 50 Hz	**F**
24V 50/60 Hz	**T**
24 Vdc	**TD** ③
415V 50 Hz, 480V 60 Hz	**C**
600V 60 Hz	**D**
208V 60 Hz	**E**
190V 50 Hz, 220V 60 Hz	**G**
240V 50 Hz, 277V 60 Hz	**H**
380V 50 Hz, 440V 60 Hz	**L**
400V 50 Hz	**N**
380V 60 Hz	**P**
12V 50/60 Hz	**R**
24V 50 Hz	**U**
42V 50 Hz, 48V 60 Hz	**W**
48V 50 Hz	**Y**
120 Vdc	**AD** ③
220 Vdc	**BD** ③
12 Vdc	**RD** ③
48 Vdc	**WD** ③

Frames C–F

Coil Voltage	Suffix Code
110V 50 Hz, 120V 60 Hz	**A**
220V 50 Hz, 240V 60 Hz	**B**
230V 50 Hz	**F**
24V 50/60 Hz	**T**
24–27 Vdc	**TD** ③
415V 50 Hz, 480V 60 Hz	**C**
600V 60 Hz	**D**
208V 60 Hz	**E**
190V 50 Hz, 220V 60 Hz	**G**
240V 50 Hz, 277V 60 Hz	**H**
380V 50 Hz, 440V 60 Hz	**L**
400V 50 Hz	**N**
380V 60 Hz	**P**
12V 50/60 Hz	**R**
24V 50 Hz	**U**
42V 50 Hz, 48V 60 Hz	**W**
48V 50 Hz	**Y**
110–130 Vdc	**AD** ③
200–240 Vdc	**BD** ③
12–14 Vdc	**RD** ③
48–60 Vdc	**WD** ③

Frame G

Coil Voltage	Suffix Code
100–120V 50/60 Hz	**A**
190–240V 50/60 Hz	**B**
24V 50/60 Hz	**T**
24–27 Vdc	**TD** ③
480–500V 50/60 Hz	**C**
380–440V 50/60 Hz	**L**
42–48V 50/60 Hz	**W**
110–130 Vdc	**AD** ③
200–240 Vdc	**BD** ③
48–60 Vdc	**WD** ③

Frames L–M

Coil Voltage	Suffix Code
110–250V 40–60 Hz/DC	**A**
250–500V 40–60 Hz/DC	**C**
48–110V 40–60 Hz/DC	**Y** ③
24–48 Vdc	**TD** ③

Wye-Delta (Star-Delta) Applications

If Type 2 Coordination is required when using wye-delta starters, the full voltage (direct on-line) test data that is included in this document is valid. To ensure proper protection, the K1M (main), K3M (star) and K5M (delta) contactors must all be the same size (amperage). For wye-delta starter kits, please see **Page V5-T1-55**.

Notes

① For use with magnetic sensing means to monitor motor current.

② Underscore (_) indicates magnet coil code required. See magnet coil suffix tables on this page.

③ With DC operation: integrated diode-resistor combination, coil rating 2.6W.

1

Approvals for World Markets

Overview

The ***XT*** line of products is approved for use throughout the world, including the USA and Canada. As such, they can be used without restriction as devices for world markets.

The majority of countries permit the import of devices on the manufacturer's undertaking that they have been constructed in accordance with the pertinent specifications. In the USA and Canada, however, there is a legal obligation to obtain official approval. In these countries, devices and enclosures—sometimes even complete control systems—are tested and approved by independent bodies.

In Europe, there also used to be a legal obligation to obtain official approval for low-voltage switchgear and controlgear. For industrial control gear, this legal obligation has now been abolished, provided the devices have been manufactured and tested in accordance with harmonized European standards (such as IEC/EN 60947). There is then no longer a requirement for them to carry their country's own approval mark.

Since January 1997, all devices must conform to the European Low-Voltage Directive and, where intended for sale within the European Union, must carry the CE mark.

Europe
Conformité Européen (CE)

This mark denotes that the device carrying it conforms to all relevant requirements and specifications. The mandatory application of this mark therefore enables the unrestricted use of marked devices within the European economic area.

Since January 1996, all devices sold within the European union must comply with the Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC) Directive. ***XT*** has passed the required tests to these Directives and the devices carry the CE mark, demonstrating compliance with the EMC Directive. *Because devices bearing the CE mark comply with the harmonized standards, approval and the associated marking is no longer required in the following countries:*

Belgium
Comité Electro-technique Belge
Belgisch Elektro-technisch Comité
(CEBEC)

Denmark
Danmarks Elektriske Materielkontrol
(DEMKO)

Finland
(FIMKO)

France
Union Technique de l'Electricité
(UTE)

Netherlands
Naamloze Vennootschap tot Keuring van Electrotechnische Materialien
(KEMA)

Norway
Norges Elektriske Materiellkontrol
(NEMKO)

Sweden
Svenska Elektriska Materiel-Kontrollanstalten
(SEMKO)

Switzerland
Schweizerischer Elektrotechischer Verein
(SEV)

Devices in the USA and Canada have UL and CSA approval.

USA
Underwriters Laboratories
(UL)
Listing
Recognition

Canada
Canadian Standards Association
(CSA)

Recently introduced is the mandatory approval of electrical products for:

- Slovakia
- Poland
- South Africa
- China
- Russia
- Turkey
- Argentina

Marking is partly mandatory for these countries. The IEC rating data is accepted as in other European countries.

Approval is not mandatory in the Czech Republic and Hungary. The manufacturer's declaration of conformity is sufficient here.

Romania requires that components that are to be used in public buildings must be approved by the Romanian test authority ICECON.

Russia
Devices for Russia must bear the appropriate marking.

Russia
Goststandart
(GOST-R)

South Africa
ZA
SABS

Argentina

Selection of Devices

"Selection appropriate for export" does not mean merely meeting the requisite approvals and conformity to relevant specifications. The meaning of the term goes a great deal further by even including that equipment and installations must be designed to a concept with export in mind.

The following are important criteria for selecting switchgear suitable for export:

For motor-protective circuit breakers
Use inherently short-circuit proof switches capable of controlling the highest prospective fault levels at the point of installation without the need for back-up protection.

Advantage:

- No restrictions whatsoever for installation
- Complete independence from the on-site protective system
- No problems getting spare parts

For circuit breakers
Use types with visible contacts, quick-make and quick-break operation as standard. Use current-limiting circuit breakers for high short-circuit levels. Selective switches are recommended for the selective graduation of networks.

Advantage:

- Independence from local accident prevention regulations requiring visible contacts and safety faults caused by inexperienced operating personnel.
- The effects of short-circuits are kept to a minimum.
- Fuseless installations offer greater safety and reliability in plant operation. In the event of a fault, only the faulty section of the system is isolated.

For contactors
Use contactors whose entire range provides consistently reliable operation in the event of voltage drops (consistently down to 80% U_n should be aimed for) and whose contact system will not assume an indeterminate position either on closing or on opening in such conditions.

Advantage:

- During electrification work in areas such as Africa and the Middle East, an insufficient voltage stability is—at least for a certain time—likely in many applications (for example due to long spur lines or small local generators). The use of devices that fulfill the above requirements will eliminate one of the main failure causes related to contactors.

For enclosures
Use insulated enclosures with transparent covers (that is, "totally insulated" enclosures).

Advantage:

- Total insulation is the best possible protective measure from the user's point of view, avoiding reliance on the possibly doubtful skills of unknown installation personnel. Furthermore, protective measures based on earthing are often extremely difficult, if not impossible (in the Middle East, for example, due to the dryness of the ground).
- Insulated enclosures completely eliminate the need for any additional protection against corrosion. The transparent covers contribute significantly to the correct operation of a system, because switchgear operation can be monitored even with the doors or covers closed, thus virtually eliminating the possibility of these being left open through carelessness. The transparent cover is an important contribution to safety, especially where exports to areas of uncertain skills are concerned.

For overcurrent protective devices
Always use circuit breakers and motor-protective circuit breakers. Avoid fuses as much as possible.

Advantage:

- The operational reliability of a system is especially important for export contracts. Circuit breakers and motor-protective circuit breakers provide this reliability in full measure since they can be immediately reclosed once a fault has been cleared, they disconnect all poles, they have ideal protection through high tripping accuracy and they can be used for selective operation. Because they have no fuses or other consumables, they also greatly reduce the problem of obtaining replacement parts. The advantages of fuseless design for export are especially evident in this case. No complicated investigation is needed to find out which fusing system is used in the respective location and which specifications have to be followed to select the correct fuses. Often several different fuse systems with widely varying characteristics are used side-by-side in the same country. For the uninitiated, it may be almost impossible to find the right fuse in these circumstances. These problems do not arise where a circuit breaker is used.

1

For main switches and safety switches
Use devices with positive contact separation and clear switch position indication.

Advantage:

- The mechanical coupling of the actuating element with the contacts ensues that the OFF position is indicated only when all main contacts are separated by the prescribed distance and only in this position can the switch be padlocked. This ensures safety when carrying out maintenance and repair work on the installation or machinery.

Test Authorities

USA
USA
UL

Canada
CDN
CSA

Romania
RO
ICECON
ML PAT

Russia
RUS
GOST-R

South Africa
ZA
SABS

Slovakia
SK
SKTC

Poland
PL
BBJ-SEP

Turkey
TR
TSE

China
PRC
CCC

Ukraine
UA
Ukrain-GOST

Shipping Classifications

Germany
Germanischer Lloyd (GL)

Great Britain
Lloyd's Register of Shipping (LR)

France
Bureau Veritas (BV)

Russia
Russian Maritime Register of Shipping (RS)

Italy
Registro Italiano Navale (RINA)

Norway
Det Norske Veritas(DNV)

Poland
Polski Rejestr Statkow (PRS)

Approvals for North America

In the U.S., the legally established OSHA (Occupational Safety and Health Act) and the NEC (National Electrical Code) require the use of approved devices and systems.

In Canada, all electrical apparatus must comply with the CEC (Canadian Electrical Code), which requires that all equipment and installations have CSA approval.

In addition to the normal UL and CSA approvals, the trade regulations originating from the NAFTA agreements allow the application for a joint UL and CSA approval. The devices then carry a logo that is recognized in both countries.

Some local inspectors and end users still refuse to accept the joint listing.

Approvals for North America

Type of Approval	Approval Mark
The device is UL- and CSA-approved as discrete device.	
The device is CSA-approved as discrete device.	
The device is UL-approved as discrete device.	
The device contains UL-approved components; its approval conditions must be maintained in use (UL Recognized). The device is CSA-approved as discrete device.	

IEC Utilization Categories

(See also IEC/EN 60947-1; 2.1.18/IEV 441-17-19)

A combination of specified requirements relating to the condition in which the switching device or fuse fulfills its purpose and selected to represent a characteristic group of real-life applications. The specified requirements may, for example, relate to the values of making and breaking capacity and other characteristic values, data concerning associated circuits and the applicable conditions of use and operational behavior.

Used in Technical Data and Formula

Code	Description
DF	Duty factory
I_{Dn}	Response value of earth-fault release
I_{cm}	Rated short-circuit making capacity
I_{cn}	Rated short-circuit breaking capacity
I_{cs}	Rated service short-circuit breaking capacity
I_{cu}	Rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity
I_{cw}	Rated short-time withstand current
I_e	Rated operational current
I_k	Transformer initial short-circuit AC current
I_L	Load monitoring response value
I_n	Rated current
I_{NT}	Transformer rated current
I_{PK}	Rated peak withstand current
I_q	Rated conditional short-circuit current
I_r	Overcurrent release set value
I_{rm}	Response value of non-delayed short-circuit release
I_i	Response value of non-delayed short-circuit release
I_{rmf}	Response value of fixed, non-delayed short-circuit release

Code	Description
I_{rmv}	Response value of short-time delayed short-circuit release
I_{sd}	Response value of short-time delayed short-circuit release
I_T	Response value of earth-fault release
I_g	Response value of earth-fault release
I_{th}	Conventional free air thermal current
I_{the}	Conventional thermal current of enclosed devices
I_u	Rated uninterrupted current
S_{NT}	Transformer rating
t_r	Time delay of overload release response
t_T	Time delay of earth-fault release response
t_g	Time delay of earth-fault release response
t_v	Time delay of short-circuit release response
U_c	Rated actuating voltage
U_e	Rated operational voltage
U_i	Rated insulation voltage
U_{imp}	Rated impulse withstand voltage
U_k	Transformer short-circuit voltage
U_s	Rated control voltage

1

Annex A (informative)

Examples of Utilization Categories for Low Voltage Switchgear and Controlgear ①

Category	Typical Application	Relevant IEC Product Standard
Nature of Current—AC		
AC-1	Non-inductive or slightly inductive loads, resistance furnaces	60947-4-1
AC-2	Slip-ring motors: starting, switching off	60947-4-1
AC-3	Squirrel cage motors: starting, switching off motors during running	60947-4-1
AC-4	Squirrel cage motors: starting, plugging ②, inching ③	60947-4-1
AC-5a	Switching of electric discharge lamp controls	60947-4-1
AC-5b	Switching of incandescent lamps	60947-4-1
AC-6a	Switching of transformers	60947-4-1
AC-6b	Switching of capacitor banks	60947-4-1
AC-7a	Slightly inductive loads for household appliances and similar applications	61095
AC-7b	Motor-loads for household applications	61095
AC-8a	Hermetic refrigerant compressor motor control with manual resetting of overload releases	60947-4-1
AC-8b	Hermetic refrigerant compressor motor control with automatic resetting of overload releases	60947-4-1
AC-12	Control of resistive loads and solid-state loads with isolation by optocouplers	60947-5-1
AC-12	Control of resistive loads and solid-state loads with optical isolation	60947-5-2
AC-13	Control of solid-state loads with transformer isolation	60947-5-1
AC-14	Control of small electromagnetic loads	60947-5-1
AC-15	Control of AC electromagnetic loads	60947-5-1
AC-20	Connecting and disconnecting under no-load conditions	60947-3
AC-21	Switching of resistive loads, including moderate overloads	60947-3
AC-22	Switching of mixed resistive and inductive loads, including moderate overloads	60947-3
AC-23	Switching of motor loads or other highly inductive loads	60947-3
AC-31	Non-inductive or slightly inductive loads	60947-6-1
AC-33	Motor loads or mixed loads including motors, resistive loads and up to 30% incandescent lamp loads	60947-6-1
AC-35	Electric discharge lamp loads	60947-6-1
AC-36	Incandescent lamp loads	60947-6-1
AC-40	Distribution circuits comprising mixed resistive and reactive loads having a resultant inductive reactance	60947-6-2
AC-41	Non-inductive or slightly inductive loads, resistance furnaces	60947-6-2
AC-42	Slip-ring motors: starting, switching off	60947-6-2
AC-43	Squirrel cage motors: starting, switching off motors during running	60947-6-2
AC-44	Squirrel cage motors: starting, plugging ②, inching ③	60947-6-2
AC-45a	Switching of electric discharge lamp controls	60947-6-2
AC-45b	Switching of incandescent lamps	60947-6-2
AC-51	Non-inductive or slightly inductive loads, resistance furnaces	60947-4-3
AC-52a	Control of slip ring motor stators: 8 h duty with on-load currents for start, acceleration, run	60947-4-2
AC-52b	Control of slip ring motor stators: intermittent duty	60947-4-2
AC-53a	Control of squirrel cage motors: 8 h duty with on-load currents for start, acceleration, run	60947-4-2
AC-53b	Control of squirrel cage motors: intermittent duty	60947-4-2
AC-55a	Switching of electric discharge lamp controls	60947-4-3
AC-55b	Switching of incandescent lamps	60947-4-3
AC-56a	Switching of transformers	60947-4-3
AC-56b	Switching of capacitor banks	60947-4-3

Notes

① 60947-1 © IEC: 2004.

② Plugging is stopping or reversing the motor rapidly by reversing motor primary connections while the motor is running.

③ Inching (jogging) is energizing a motor once or repeatedly for short periods to obtain small movements of the driven mechanism.

Examples of Utilization Categories for Low-Voltage Switchgear and Controlgear, continued ①

Category	Typical Application	Relevant IEC Product Standard
Nature of Current—AC, continued		
AC-58a	Control of hermetic refrigerant compressor motors with automatic resetting of overload releases: h duty with on-load currents for start, acceleration, run	60947-4-2
AC-58b	Control of hermetic refrigerant compressor motors with automatic resetting of overload releases: intermittent duty	60947-4-2
AC-140	Control of small electromagnetic loads with holding (closed) current ≤0,2 A, for example, contactor relays	60947-5-2
Nature of Current—AC and DC		
A	Protection of circuits, with no rated short-time withstand current	60947-2
B	Protection of circuits, with a rated short-time withstand current	60947-2
Nature of Current—DC		
DC-1	Non-inductive or slightly inductive loads, resistance furnaces	60947-4-1
DC-3	Shunt-motors: starting, plugging ②, inching ③, dynamic breaking of motors	60947-4-1
DC-5	Series-motors: starting, plugging ②, inching ③, dynamic breaking of motors	60947-4-1
DC-6	Switching of incandescent lamps	60947-4-1
DC-12	Control of resistive loads and solid-state loads with isolation by optocouplers	60947-5-1
DC-12	Control of resistive loads and solid-state loads with optical isolation	60947-5-2
DC-13	Control of electromagnets	60947-5-1
DC-13	Control of electromagnets	60947-5-2
DC-14	Control of electromagnetic loads having economy resistors in circuit	60947-5-1
DC-20	Connecting and disconnecting under no-load conditions	60947-3
DC-21	Switching of resistive loads, including moderate overloads	60947-3
DC-22	Switching of mixed resistive and inductive loads, including moderate overloads (for example, shunt motors)	60947-3
DC-23	Switching of motor loads or other highly inductive loads (for example, series motors)	60947-3
DC-31	Resistive loads	60947-6-1
DC-33	Motor loads or mixed loads including motors	60947-6-1
DC-36	Incandescent lamp loads	60947-6-1
DC-40	Distribution circuits comprising mixed resistive and reactive loads having a resultant inductive reactance	60947-6-2
DC-41	Non-inductive or slightly inductive loads, resistance furnaces	60947-6-2
DC-43	Shunt-motors: starting, plugging ②, inching ③, dynamic breaking of DC	60947-6-2
DC-45	Series-motors: starting, plugging ②, inching ③, dynamic breaking of DC	60947-6-2
DC-46	Switching of incandescent lamps	60947-6-2

Notes

① 60947-1 © IEC: 2004.

② Plugging is stopping or reversing the motor rapidly by reversing motor primary connections while the motor is running.

③ Inching (jogging) is energizing a motor once or repeatedly for short periods to obtain small movements of the driven mechanism.

1

Motor Ratings Data

Ampere Rating of AC and DC Motors

Ampere ratings of motors vary somewhat, depending upon the type of motor. The values given below are for drip-proof, Class B insulated (T Frame) where available, 1.15 service factor, NEMA Design B motors. These values represent an average full load motor current that was calculated from the motor performance data published by several motor manufacturers. In the case of high torque squirrel cage motors, the ampere ratings will be at least 10% greater than the values given below.

Caution—These average ratings could be high or low for a specific motor and therefore heater coil selection on this basis always involves risk. For fully reliable motor protection, select heater coils on the basis of full load current rating as shown on the motor nameplate.

Ampere Ratings of Three-Phase, 60 Hz, AC Induction Motor

	Syn. Speed	Current in Amperes				
hp	RPM	200V	230V	380V ①	460V	575V
1/4	1800	1.09	0.95	0.55	0.48	0.38
	1200	1.61	1.40	0.81	0.70	0.56
	900	1.84	1.60	0.93	0.80	0.64
1/3	1800	1.37	1.19	0.69	0.60	0.48
	1200	1.83	1.59	0.92	0.80	0.64
	900	2.07	1.80	1.04	0.90	0.72
1/2	1800	1.98	1.72	0.99	0.86	0.69
	1200	2.47	2.15	1.24	1.08	0.86
	900	2.74	2.38	1.38	1.19	0.95
3/4	1800	2.83	2.46	1.42	1.23	0.98
	1200	3.36	2.92	1.69	1.46	1.17
	900	3.75	3.26	1.88	1.63	1.30
1	3600	3.22	2.80	1.70	1.40	1.12
	1800	4.09	3.56	2.06	1.78	1.42
	1200	4.32	3.76	2.28	1.88	1.50
	900	4.95	4.30	2.60	2.15	1.72
1-1/2	3600	5.01	4.36	2.64	2.18	1.74
	1800	5.59	4.86	2.94	2.43	1.94
	1200	6.07	5.28	3.20	2.64	2.11
	900	6.44	5.60	3.39	2.80	2.24
2	3600	6.44	5.60	3.39	2.80	2.24
	1800	7.36	6.40	3.87	3.20	2.56
	1200	7.87	6.84	4.14	3.42	2.74
	900	9.09	7.90	4.77	3.95	3.16
3	3600	9.59	8.34	5.02	4.17	3.34
	1800	10.8	9.40	5.70	4.70	3.76
	1200	11.7	10.2	6.20	5.12	4.10
	900	13.1	11.4	6.90	5.70	4.55
5	3600	15.5	13.5	8.20	6.76	5.41
	1800	16.6	14.4	8.74	7.21	5.78
	1200	18.2	15.8	9.59	7.91	6.32
	900	18.3	15.9	9.60	7.92	6.33
7-1/2	3600	22.4	19.5	11.8	9.79	7.81
	1800	24.7	21.5	13.0	10.7	8.55
	1200	25.1	21.8	13.2	10.9	8.70
	900	26.5	23.0	13.9	11.5	9.19
10	3600	29.2	25.4	15.4	12.7	10.1
	1800	30.8	26.8	16.3	13.4	10.7
	1200	32.2	28.0	16.9	14.0	11.2
	900	35.1	30.5	18.5	15.2	12.2

Note

① 380V 50 Hz.

Ampere Ratings of Three-Phase, 60 Hz, AC Induction Motor, continued

hp	Syn. Speed RPM	Current in Amperes 200V	230V	380V ①	460V	575V
15	3600	41.9	36.4	22.0	18.2	14.5
	1800	45.1	39.2	23.7	19.6	15.7
	1200	47.6	41.4	25.0	20.7	16.5
	900	51.2	44.5	26.9	22.2	17.8
20	3600	58.0	50.4	30.5	25.2	20.1
	1800	58.9	51.2	31.0	25.6	20.5
	1200	60.7	52.8	31.9	26.4	21.1
	900	63.1	54.9	33.2	27.4	21.9
25	3600	69.9	60.8	36.8	30.4	24.3
	1800	74.5	64.8	39.2	32.4	25.9
	1200	75.4	65.6	39.6	32.8	26.2
	900	77.4	67.3	40.7	33.7	27.0
30	3600	84.8	73.7	44.4	36.8	29.4
	1800	86.9	75.6	45.7	37.8	30.2
	1200	90.6	78.8	47.6	39.4	31.5
	900	94.1	81.8	49.5	40.9	32.7
40	3600	111	96.4	58.2	48.2	38.5
	1800	116	101	61.0	50.4	40.3
	1200	117	102	61.2	50.6	40.4
	900	121	105	63.2	52.2	41.7
50	3600	138	120	72.9	60.1	48.2
	1800	143	124	75.2	62.2	49.7
	1200	145	126	76.2	63.0	50.4
	900	150	130	78.5	65.0	52.0
60	3600	164	143	86.8	71.7	57.3
	1800	171	140	90.0	74.5	59.4
	1200	173	150	91.0	75.0	60.0
	900	177	154	93.1	77.0	61.5

hp	Syn. Speed RPM	Current in Amperes 200V	230V	380V ①	460V	575V
75	3600	206	179	108	89.6	71.7
	1800	210	183	111	91.6	73.2
	1200	212	184	112	92.0	73.5
	900	222	193	117	96.5	77.5
100	3600	266	231	140	115	92.2
	1800	271	236	144	118	94.8
	1200	275	239	145	120	95.6
	900	290	252	153	126	101
125	3600	—	292	176	146	116
	1800	—	293	177	147	117
	1200	—	298	180	149	119
	900	—	305	186	153	122
150	3600	—	343	208	171	137
	1800	—	348	210	174	139
	1200	—	350	210	174	139
	900	—	365	211	183	146
200	3600	—	452	257	226	181
	1800	—	458	265	229	184
	1200	—	460	266	230	184
	900	—	482	279	241	193
250	3600	—	559	338	279	223
	1800	—	568	343	284	227
	1200	—	573	345	287	229
	900	—	600	347	300	240
300	1800	—	678	392	339	271
	1200	—	684	395	342	274
400	1800	—	896	518	448	358
500	1800	—	1110	642	555	444

Single-Phase AC Motors

The following values of full-load currents are for motors running at usual speeds and motors with normal torque characteristics. Motors built for especially low speeds or high torques may have higher full-load currents and multispeed motors will have full-load current varying with speed, in which case the nameplate current ratings shall be used.

The voltages listed are rated motor voltages. The currents listed shall be permitted for system voltage ranges of 110 to 120 and 220 to 240V.

Full-Load Currents in Amperes, Single-Phase Alternating-Current Motor

hp	115V	200V	208V	230V
1/6	4.4	2.5	2.4	2.2
1/4	5.8	3.3	3.2	2.9
1/3	7.2	4.1	4.0	3.6
1/2	9.8	5.6	5.4	4.9
3/4	13.8	7.9	7.6	6.9
1	16	9.2	8.8	8
1-1/2	20	11.5	11	10
2	24	13.8	13.2	12
3	34	19.6	18.7	17
5	56	32.2	30.8	28
7-1/2	80	46	44	40
10	100	57.5	55	50

Note

① 380V 50 Hz.

Three-Phase AC Motors

The following values of full-load currents are typical for motors running at speeds usual for belted motors and motors with normal torque characteristics.

Motors built for low speeds (1,200 RPM or less) or high torques may require more running current and multi-speed motors will have full-load current varying with speed. In these cases the nameplate current rating shall be used.

The voltages listed are rated motor voltages. The currents listed shall be permitted for system voltage ranges of 110 to 120, 220 to 240, 440 to 480 and 550 to 600V.

Full-Load Current Three-Phase Alternating-Current Motors

	Induction Type Squirrel Cage and Wound-Rotor Amperes						Synchronous Type Unity Power Factor ① Amperes		
hp	**115V**	**200V**	**208V**	**230V**	**460V**	**575V**	**230V**	**460V**	**575V**
1/2	4.4	2.5	2.4	2.2	1.1	.9	—	—	—
3/4	6.4	3.7	3.5	3.2	1.6	1.3	—	—	—
1	8.4	4.8	4.6	4.2	2.1	1.7	—	—	—
1-1/2	12.0	6.9	6.6	6.0	3.0	2.4	—	—	—
2	13.6	7.8	7.5	6.8	3.4	2.7	—	—	—
3	—	11.0	10.6	9.6	4.8	3.9	—	—	—
5	—	17.5	16.7	15.2	7.6	6.1	—	—	—
7-1/2	—	25.3	24.2	22	11	9	—	—	—
10	—	32.2	30.8	28	14	11	—	—	—
15	—	48.3	46.2	42	21	17	—	—	—
20	—	62.1	59.4	54	27	22	—	—	—
25	—	78.2	74.8	68	34	27	53	26	21
30	—	92	88	80	40	32	63	32	26
40	—	120	114	104	52	41	83	41	33
50	—	150	143	130	65	52	104	52	42
60	—	177	169	154	77	62	123	61	49
75	—	221	211	192	96	77	155	78	62
100	—	285	273	248	124	99	202	101	81
125	—	359	343	312	156	125	253	126	101
150	—	414	396	360	180	144	302	151	121
200	—	552	528	480	240	192	400	201	161
250	—	—	—	—	302	242	—	—	—
300	—	—	—	—	361	289	—	—	—
350	—	—	—	—	414	336	—	—	—
400	—	—	—	—	477	382	—	—	—
450	—	—	—	—	515	412	—	—	—
500	—	—	—	—	590	472	—	—	—

Note

① For 90 and 80 percent power factor, the above figures shall be multiplied by 1.1 and 1.25 respectively.

DC Motors

The following values of full-load currents are for motors running at base speed.

Full-Load Current in Amperes, Direct-Current Motors

	Armature Voltage Rating ①		Ampere Capacity of Fuses for Motors Recommended Values	
hp	**120V**	**240V**	**120V**	**240V**
1/4	3.1	1.6	5	3
1/3	4.1	2.0	5	3
1/2	5.4	2.7	7	3
3/4	7.6	3.8	10	5
1	9.5	4.7	15	7
1-1/2	13.2	6.6	20	10
2	17	8.5	25	12
3	25	12.2	30	15
5	40	20	50	25
7-1/2	58	29	80	40
10	76	38	100	50
15	—	55	—	75
20	—	72	—	100
25	—	89	—	125
30	—	106	—	150
40	—	140	—	200
50	—	173	—	250
60	—	206	—	275
75	—	255	—	350
100	—	341	—	500
125	—	425	—	600
150	—	506	—	—
200	—	675	—	—

Note

① These are average direct-current quantities.

Ampacities of Insulated Conductors (Based on 2005 NEC)

Table 310.16. Allowable Ampacities of Insulated Conductors Rated 0–2000V, 60°–90°C [140°–194°F], Not More Than Three Current-Carrying Conductors in Raceway or Cable or Earth (Directly Buried), Based on Ambient Temperature of 30°C [86°F] ①

Temperature Rating of Conductor. See NEC Table 310-13.							
Copper				Aluminum or Copper-Clad Aluminum			
60°C [140°F]	75°C [167°F]	90°C [194°F]		60°C [140°F]	75°C [167°F]	90°C [194°F]	
Size AWG kcmil	Types TW†, UF ②	Types FEPW ②, RH ②, RHW ②, THHW ②, THW ②, THWN ②, XHHW ②, USE ②, ZW ②	Types TBS, SA, SIS, FEP ②, FEPB ②, MI, RHH ②, RHW-2, THHN ②, THHW ②, THW-2 ②, THWN-2 ②, USE-2, XHH, XHHW ②, XHHW-2, ZW-2	Types TW ②, UF ②	Types RH ②, RHW ②, THHW ②, THW ②, THWN ②, XHHW ②, USE ②	Types TBS, SA, SIS, THHN ②, THHW ②, THW-2, THWN-2, RHH ②, RHW-2, USE-2, XHH, XHHW, XHHW-2, ZW-2	Size AWG kcmil
18	—	—	14	—	—	—	—
16	—	—	18	—	—	—	—
14	20†	20†	25†	—	—	—	—
12	25†	25†	30†	20†	20†	25†	12
10	30	35†	40†	25	30†	35†	10
8	40	50	55	30	40	45	8
6	55	65	75	40	50	60	6
70	85	95	55	65	75	4	70
85	100	110	65	75	85	3	85
95	115	130	75	90	100	2	95
110	130	150	85	100	115	1	110
1/0	125	150	170	100	120	135	1/0
2/0	145	175	195	115	135	150	2/0
3/0	165	200	225	130	155	175	3/0
4/0	195	230	260	150	180	205	4/0
250	215	255	290	170	205	230	250
300	240	285	320	190	230	255	300
350	260	310	350	210	250	280	350
400	280	335	380	225	270	305	400
500	320	380	430	260	310	350	500
600	355	420	475	285	340	385	600
700	385	460	520	310	375	420	700
750	400	475	535	320	385	435	750
800	410	490	555	330	395	450	800
600	355	420	475	285	340	385	600
700	385	460	520	310	375	420	700
750	400	475	535	320	385	435	750
800	410	490	555	330	395	450	800
900	435	520	585	355	425	480	900
1000	455	545	615	375	445	500	1000
1250	495	590	665	405	485	545	1250
1500	520	625	705	435	520	585	1500
1750	545	650	735	455	545	615	1750
2000	560	665	750	470	560	630	2000

Notes

① Reprinted by permission from NFPA 70-2005. National Electrical Code®, Copyright© 2005. National Fire Protection Association, Batterymarch Park, Quincy, MA 02269.

② Unless otherwise specifically permitted elsewhere in this *Code*, the overcurrent protection for conductor types marked with an obelisk (†) shall not exceed 15A for No. 14, 20A for No. 12 and 30A for No. 10 copper; or 15A for No. 12 and 25A for No. 10 aluminum and copper-clad aluminum after any correction factors for ambient temperature and number of conductors have been applied.

Table 310.16. Allowable Ampacities of Insulated Conductors Rated 0–2000V, 60°–90°C [140°–194°F], Not More Than Three Current-Carrying Conductors in Raceway or Cable or Earth (Directly Buried), Based on Ambient Temperature of 30°C [86°F]—Correction Factors ①

Size AWG kcmil	Temperature Rating of Conductor. See NEC Table 310-13. Copper 60°C [140°F] Types TW†, UF ②	75°C [167°F] Types FEPW ②, RH ②, RHW ②, THHW ②, THW ②, THWN ②, XHHW ②, USE ②, ZW ②	90°C [194°F] Types TBS, SA, SIS, FEP ②, FEPB ②, MI, RHH ②, RHW-2, THHN ②, THHW ②, THW-2 ②, THWN-2 ②, USE-2, XHH, XHHW ②, XHHW-2, ZW-2	Aluminum or Copper-Clad Aluminum 60°C [140°F] Types TW ②, UF ②	75°C [167°F] Types RH ②, RHW ②, THHW ②, THW ②, THWN ②, XHHW ②, USE ②	90°C [194°F] Types TBS, SA, SIS, THHN ②, THHW ②, THW-2, THWN-2, RHH ②, RHW-2, USE-2, XHH, XHHW, XHHW-2, ZW-2	Size AWG kcmil
Ambient Temp. °C	For Ambient Temperatures Other Than 30°C [86°F], Multiply the Allowable Ampacities Shown in the Table on Page V5-T1-254 by the Appropriate Factor Shown Below			For Ambient Temperatures Other Than 30°C [86°F], Multiply the Allowable Ampacities Shown in the Table on Page V5-T1-254 by the Appropriate Factor Shown Below			Ambient Temp. °F
21–25	1.08	1.05	1.04	1.08	1.05	1.04	70–77
26–30	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	78–86
31–35	0.91	0.94	0.96	0.91	0.94	0.96	87–95
36–40	0.82	0.88	0.91	0.82	0.88	0.91	96–104
41–45	0.71	0.82	0.87	0.71	0.82	0.87	105–113
46–50	0.58	0.75	0.82	0.58	0.75	0.82	114–122
51–55	0.41	0.67	0.76	0.41	0.67	0.76	123–131
56–60	—	0.58	0.71	—	0.58	0.71	132–140
61–70	—	0.33	0.58	—	0.33	0.58	141–158
71–80	—	—	0.41	—	—	0.41	159–176

Where the number of current-carrying conductors in a raceway or cable exceeds three, the allowable ampacities shall be reduced as shown in the following table:

Table 310.15 (B)(2)(a). Adjustment Factor for More Than Three Current-Carrying Conductors in Raceway or Cable

Number of Current-Carrying Conductors	Percent of Values in Tables as Adjusted for Ambient Temperature if Necessary
4–6	80
7–9	70
10–20	50
21–30	45
31–40	40
41 and above	35

Where single conductors or multiconductor cables are stacked or bundled longer than 24 in (610 mm) without maintaining spacing and are not installed in raceways, the allowable ampacity of each conductor shall be reduced as shown in the above table.

Notes

① Reprinted by permission from NFPA 70-2005. National Electrical Code®, Copyright© 2005. National Fire Protection Association, Batterymarch Park, Quincy, MA 02269.

② Unless otherwise specifically permitted elsewhere in this *Code*, the overcurrent protection for conductor types marked with an obelisk (†) shall not exceed 15A for No. 14, 20A for No. 12 and 30A for No. 10 copper; or 15A for No. 12 and 25A for No. 10 aluminum and copper-clad aluminum after any correction factors for ambient temperature and number of conductors have been applied.

1

Table 310.18. Allowable Ampacities of Three Single Insulated Conductors Rated 0–2000V, 150°–250°C [302°–482°F], in Raceway or Cable Based on Ambient Air Temperature of 40°C [104°F] ①

Size	Temperature Rating of Conductor. See NEC Table 310-13.				Size
	150°C [302°F]	200°C [392°F]	250°C [482°F]	150°C [302°F]	
	Type Z	Types FEP, FEPB, PFA	Types PFAH, TFE	Type Z	
AWG kcmil	Copper		Nickel or Nickel-Coated Copper	Aluminum or Copper-Clad Aluminum	AWG kcmil
14	34	36	39	—	14
12	43	45	54	30	12
10	55	60	73	44	10
8	76	83	93	57	8
6	96	110	117	75	6
4	120	125	148	94	4
3	143	152	166	109	3
2	160	171	191	124	2
1	186	197	215	145	1
1/0	215	229	244	169	1/0
2/0	251	260	273	198	2/0
3/0	288	297	308	227	3/
4/0	332	346	361	260	4/0
250	—	—	—	—	250
300	—	—	—	—	300
350	—	—	—	—	350
400	—	—	—	—	400
500	—	—	—	—	500
600	—	—	—	—	600
700	—	—	—	—	700
750	—	—	—	—	750
800	—	—	—	—	800
1000	—	—	—	—	1000
1500	—	—	—	—	1500
2000	—	—	—	—	2000

Correction Factors

Ambient Temp. °C	For Ambient Temperatures Other Than 40°C [104°F], Multiply the Allowable Ampacities Shown Above By the Appropriate Factor Shown Below				Ambient Temp. °F
41–50	0.95	0.97	0.98	0.95	105–122
51–60	0.90	0.94	0.95	0.90	123–140
61–70	0.85	0.90	0.93	0.85	141–158
71–80	0.80	0.87	0.90	0.80	159–176
81–90	0.74	0.83	0.87	0.74	177–194
91–100	0.67	0.79	0.85	0.67	195–212
101–120	0.52	0.71	0.79	0.52	213–248
121–140	0.30	0.61	0.72	0.30	249–284
141–160	—	0.50	0.65	—	285–320
161–180	—	0.35	0.58	—	321–356
181–200	—	—	0.49	—	357–392
201–225	—	—	0.35	—	393–437

Note

① Reprinted by permission from NFPA 70-2005. National Electrical Code®, Copyright© 2005. National Fire Protection Association, Batterymarch Park, Quincy, MA 02269.